



e-FILING REPORT COVER SHEET

COMPANY NAME: Cascade Natural Gas Corporation

DOES REPORT CONTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION?  No  Yes If yes, submit a redacted public version (or a cover letter) by email. Submit the confidential information as directed in OAR 860-001-0070 or the terms of an applicable protective order.

Select report type:  RE (Electric)  RG (Gas)  RW (Water)  RT (Telecommunications)  
 RO (Other, for example, industry safety information)

Did you previously file a similar report?  No  Yes, report docket number: RG-33

Report is required by:  OAR 860-027-0070

Statute

Order

Note: A one-time submission required by an order is a compliance filing and not a report (file compliance in the applicable docket)

Other

(For example, federal regulations, or requested by Staff)

Is this report associated with a specific docket/case?  No  Yes, docket number:

List Key Words for this report. We use these to improve search results.

Send the completed Cover Sheet and the Report in an email addressed to [PUC.FilingCenter@state.or.us](mailto:PUC.FilingCenter@state.or.us)

Send confidential information, voluminous reports, or energy utility Results of Operations Reports to PUC Filing Center, PO Box 1088, Salem, OR 97308-1088 or by delivery service to 201 High Street SE Suite 100, Salem, OR 97301.

THIS FILING IS

Item 1:  An Initial (Original) Submission OR  Resubmission No. \_\_\_\_\_

Form 2 Approved  
OMB No.1902-0028  
(Expires 12/31/2021)

Form 3-Q Approved  
OMB No.1902-0205  
(Expires 11/30/2022)



# FERC FINANCIAL REPORT

## FERC FORM No. 2: Annual Report of Major Natural Gas Companies and Supplemental Form 3-Q: Quarterly Financial Report

These reports are mandatory under the Natural Gas Act, Sections 10(a), and 16 and 18 CFR Parts 260.1 and 260.300. Failure to report may result in criminal fines, civil penalties, and other sanctions as provided by law. The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission does not consider these reports to be of a confidential nature.

**Exact Legal Name of Respondent (Company)**

Cascade Natural Gas Corporation

**Year/Period of Report**

End of 2020/Q4



# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING FERC FORMS 2, 2-A and 3-Q

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### I Purpose

FERC Forms 2, 2-A, and 3-Q are designed to collect financial and operational information from natural gas companies subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. These reports are also considered to be a non-confidential public use forms.

### II. Who Must Submit

Each natural gas company whose combined gas transported or stored for a fee exceed 50 million dekatherms in each of the previous three years must submit FERC Form 2 and 3-Q.

Each natural gas company not meeting the filing threshold for FERC Form 2, but having total gas sales or volume transactions exceeding 200,000 dekatherms in each of the previous three calendar years must submit FERC Form 2-A and 3-Q.

Newly established entities must use projected data to determine whether they must file the FERC Form 3-Q and FERC Form 2 or 2-A.

### III. What and Where to Submit

(a) Submit Forms 2, 2-A and 3-Q electronically through the submission software at <http://www.ferc.gov/docs-filing/eforms/form-2/elec-subm-soft.asp>.

(b) The Corporate Officer Certification must be submitted electronically as part of the FERC Form 2 and 3-Q filings.

(c) Submit immediately upon publication, by either eFiling or mailing two (2) copies to the Secretary of the Commission, the latest Annual Report to Stockholders and any annual financial or statistical report regularly prepared and distributed to bondholders, security analysts, or industry associations. Do not include monthly and quarterly reports. Indicate by checking the appropriate box on Form 2, Page 3, List of Schedules, if the reports to stockholders will be submitted or if no annual report to stockholders is prepared. Unless eFiling the Annual Report to Stockholders, mail these reports to the Secretary of the Commission at:

Secretary of the Commission  
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission  
888 First Street, NE  
Washington, DC 20426

(d) For the Annual CPA certification, submit with the original submission of this form, a letter or report (not applicable to respondents classified as Class C or Class D prior to January 1, 1984) prepared in conformity with the current standards of reporting which will:

(i) Contain a paragraph attesting to the conformity, in all material respects, of the schedules listed below with the Commission's applicable Uniform Systems of Accounts (including applicable notes relating thereto and the Chief Accountant's published accounting releases), and

(ii) be signed by independent certified public accountants or an independent licensed public accountant certified or licensed by a regulatory authority of a State or other political subdivision of the U. S. (See 18 C.F.R. §§ 158.10-158.12 for specific qualifications.)

Reference	<u>Reference</u> <u>Schedules Pages</u>
Comparative Balance Sheet	110-113
Statement of Income	114-117
Statement of Retained Earnings	118-119
Statement of Cash Flows	120-121
Notes to Financial Statements	122-123

Filers should state in the letter or report, which, if any, of the pages above do not conform to the Commission's requirements. Describe the discrepancies that exist

(e) Filers are encouraged to file their Annual Report to Stockholders, and the CPA Certification Statement using eFiling. To further that effort, new selections, "Annual Report to Stockholders" and "CPA Certification Statement," have been added to the dropdown "pick list" from which companies must choose when eFiling. Further instructions are found on the Commission website at <http://www.ferc.gov/help/how-to.asp>

(f) Federal, State and Local Governments and other authorized users may obtain additional blank copies of FERC Form 2 and 2-A free of charge from: <http://www.ferc.gov/docs-filing/eforms/form-2/form-2.pdf> and <http://www.ferc.gov/docs-filing/eforms/form-2a/form-2a.pdf>, respectively. Copies may also be obtained from the Public Reference and Files Maintenance Branch, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 888 First Street, NE. Room 2A, Washington, DC 20426 or by calling (202).502-8371

#### **IV. When to Submit:**

FERC Forms 2, 2-A, and 3-Q must be filed by the dates:

- (a) FERC Form 2 and 2-A --- by April 18<sup>th</sup> of the following year (18 C.F.R. §§ 260.1 and 260.2)
- (b) FERC Form 3-Q --- Natural gas companies that file a FERC Form 2 must file the FERC Form 3-Q within 60 days after the reporting quarter (18 C.F.R. § 260.300), and
- (c) FERC Form 3-Q --- Natural gas companies that file a FERC Form 2-A must file the FERC Form 3-Q within 70 days after the reporting quarter (18 C.F.R. § 260.300).

#### **V. Where to Send Comments on Public Reporting Burden.**

The public reporting burden for the Form 2 collection of information is estimated to average 1,623 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data-needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. The public reporting burden for the Form 2A collection of information is estimated to average 250 hours per response. The public reporting burden for the Form 3-Q collection of information is estimated to average 167 hours per response.

Send comments regarding these burden estimates or any aspect of these collections of information, including suggestions for reducing burden, to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 888 First Street NE, Washington, DC 20426 (Attention: Information Clearance Officer); and to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC 20503 (Attention: Desk Officer for the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission). No person shall be subject to any penalty if any collection of information does not display a valid control number (44 U.S.C. § 3512 (a)).

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- I. Prepare all reports in conformity with the Uniform System of Accounts (USofA) (18 C.F.R. Part 201). Interpret all accounting words and phrases in accordance with the USofA.
- II. Enter in whole numbers (dollars or Dth) only, except where otherwise noted. (Enter cents for averages and figures per unit where cents are important. The truncating of cents is allowed except on the four basic financial statements where rounding is required.) The amounts shown on all supporting pages must agree with the amounts entered on the statements that they support. When applying thresholds to determine significance for reporting purposes, use for balance sheet accounts the balances at the end of the current reporting period, and use for statement of income accounts the current year's year to date amounts.
- III. Complete each question fully and accurately, even if it has been answered in a previous report. Enter the word "None" where it truly and completely states the fact.
- IV. For any page(s) that is not applicable to the respondent, omit the page(s) and enter "NA," "NONE," or "Not Applicable" in column (d) on the List of Schedules, pages 2 and 3.
- V. Enter the month, day, and year for all dates. Use customary abbreviations. **The "Date of Report" included in the header of each page is to be completed only for resubmissions.**
- VI. Generally, except for certain schedules, all numbers, whether they are expected to be debits or credits, must be reported as positive. Numbers having a sign that is different from the expected sign must be reported by enclosing the numbers in parentheses.
- VII. For any resubmissions, submit the electronic filing using the form submission only. Please explain the reason for the resubmission in a footnote to the data field.
- VIII. Footnote and further explain accounts or pages as necessary.
- IX. Do not make references to reports of previous periods/years or to other reports in lieu of required entries, except as specifically authorized.
- X. Wherever (schedule) pages refer to figures from a previous period/year, the figures reported must be based upon those shown by the report of the previous period/year, or an appropriate explanation given as to why the different figures were used.
- XI. Report all gas volumes in Dth unless the schedule specifically requires the reporting in another unit of measurement.

## DEFINITIONS

- I. Btu per cubic foot – The total heating value, expressed in Btu, produced by the combustion, at constant pressure, of the amount of the gas which would occupy a volume of 1 cubic foot at a temperature of 60°F if saturated with water vapor and under a pressure equivalent to that of 30°F, and under standard gravitational force (980.665 cm. per sec) with air of the same temperature and pressure as the gas, when the products of combustion are cooled to the initial temperature of gas and air when the water formed by combustion is condensed to the liquid state (called gross heating value or total heating value).
- II. Commission Authorization -- The authorization of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, or any other Commission. Name the commission whose authorization was obtained and give date of the authorization.
- III. Dekatherm – A unit of heating value equivalent to 10 therms or 1,000,000 Btu.
- IV Respondent – The person, corporation, licensee, agency, authority, or other legal entity or instrumentality on whose behalf the report is made.

EXCERPTS FROM THE LAW  
(Natural Gas Act, 15 U.S.C. 717-717w)

"Sec. 10(a). Every natural-gas company shall file with the Commission such annual and other periodic or special reports as the Commission may by rules and regulations or order prescribe as necessary or appropriate to assist the Commission in the proper administration of this act. The Commission may prescribe the manner and form in which such reports shall be made and require from such natural-gas companies specific answers to all questions upon which the Commission may need information. The Commission may require that such reports include, among other things, full information as to assets and liabilities, capitalization, investment and reduction thereof, gross receipts, interest dues and paid, depreciation, amortization, and other reserves, cost of facilities, costs of maintenance and operation of facilities for the production, transportation, delivery, use, or sale of natural gas, costs of renewal and replacement of such facilities, transportation, delivery, use and sale of natural gas..."

"Section 16. The Commission shall have power to perform all and any acts, and to prescribe, issue, make, amend, and rescind such orders, rules, and regulations as it may find necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this act. Among other things, such rules and regulations may define accounting, technical, and trade terms used in this act; and may prescribe the form or forms of all statements declarations, applications, and reports to be filed with the Commission, the information which they shall contain, and time within they shall be filed..."

#### General Penalties

The Commission may assess up to \$1 million per day per violation of its rules and regulations. See NGA § 22(a), 15 U.S.C. § 717t-1(a).



**BLANK PAGE**

**QUARTERLY/ANNUAL REPORT OF MAJOR NATURAL GAS COMPANIES**

**IDENTIFICATION**

01 Exact Legal Name of Respondent Cascade Natural Gas Corporation		Year/Period of Report End of <u>2020/Q4</u>	
03 Previous Name and Date of Change (If name changed during year)			
04 Address of Principal Office at End of Year (Street, City, State, Zip Code) 8113 West Grandridge Boulevard, Kennewick, WA 99336-7166			
05 Name of Contact Person Kevin Conwell		06 Title of Contact Person Manager, Accounting & Finance	
07 Address of Contact Person (Street, City, State, Zip Code) 8113 West Grandridge Boulevard, Kennewick, WA 99336-7166			
08 Telephone of Contact Person, Including Area Code 509-734-4524		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	10 Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020

**ANNUAL CORPORATE OFFICER CERTIFICATION**

The undersigned officer certifies that:

I have examined this report and to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief all statements of fact contained in this report are correct statements of the business affairs of the respondent and the financial statements, and other financial information contained in this report, conform in all material respects to the Uniform System of Accounts.

11 Name Kevin Conwell		12 Title Manager, Accounting & Finance	
13 Signature Kevin Conwell		14 Date Signed 03/23/2021	

Title 18, U.S.C. 1001, makes it a crime for any person knowingly and willingly to make to any Agency or Department of the United States any false, fictitious or fraudulent statements as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

**List of Schedules (Natural Gas Company)**

Enter in column (d) the terms "none," "not applicable," or "NA" as appropriate, where no information or amounts have been reported for certain pages. Omit pages where the responses are "none," "not applicable," or "NA."

Line No.	Title of Schedule (a)	Reference Page No. (b)	Date Revised (c)	Remarks (d)
	GENERAL CORPORATE INFORMATION AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS			
1	General Information	101		
2	Control Over Respondent	102		
3	Corporations Controlled by Respondent	103		NA
4	Security Holders and Voting Powers	107		
5	Important Changes During the Year	108		
6	Comparative Balance Sheet	110-113		
7	Statement of Income for the Year	114-116		
8	Statement of Accumulated Comprehensive Income and Hedging Activities	117		
9	Statement of Retained Earnings for the Year	118-119		
10	Statements of Cash Flows	120-121		
11	Notes to Financial Statements	122		
	BALANCE SHEET SUPPORTING SCHEDULES (Assets and Other Debits)			
12	Summary of Utility Plant and Accumulated Provisions for Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion	200-201		
13	Gas Plant in Service	204-209		
14	Gas Property and Capacity Leased from Others	212		NA
15	Gas Property and Capacity Leased to Others	213		NA
16	Gas Plant Held for Future Use	214		NA
17	Construction Work in Progress-Gas	216		
18	Non-Traditional Rate Treatment Afforded New Projects	217		NA
19	General Description of Construction Overhead Procedure	218		
20	Accumulated Provision for Depreciation of Gas Utility Plant	219		
21	Gas Stored	220		
22	Investments	222-223		
23	Investments in Subsidiary Companies	224-225		NA
24	Prepayments	230		
25	Extraordinary Property Losses	230		NA
26	Unrecovered Plant and Regulatory Study Costs	230		NA
27	Other Regulatory Assets	232		
28	Miscellaneous Deferred Debits	233		
29	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes	234-235		
	BALANCE SHEET SUPPORTING SCHEDULES (Liabilities and Other Credits)			
30	Capital Stock	250-251		
31	Capital Stock Subscribed, Capital Stock Liability for Conversion, Premium on Capital Stock, and Installments Received on Capital Stock	252		
32	Other Paid-in Capital	253		NA
33	Discount on Capital Stock	254		NA
34	Capital Stock Expense	254		NA
35	Securities issued or Assumed and Securities Refunded or Retired During the Year	255		NA
36	Long-Term Debt	256-257		
37	Unamortized Debt Expense, Premium, and Discount on Long-Term Debt	258-259		

**List of Schedules (Natural Gas Company) (continued)**

Enter in column (d) the terms "none," "not applicable," or "NA" as appropriate, where no information or amounts have been reported for certain pages. Omit pages where the responses are "none," "not applicable," or "NA."

Line No.	Title of Schedule  (a)	Reference Page No.  (b)	Date Revised  (c)	Remarks  (d)
38	Unamortized Loss and Gain on Recquired Debt	260		
39	Reconciliation of Reported Net Income with Taxable Income for Federal Income Taxes	261		
40	Taxes Accrued, Prepaid, and Charged During Year	262-263		
41	Miscellaneous Current and Accrued Liabilities	268		
42	Other Deferred Credits	269		
43	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes-Other Property	274-275		
44	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes-Other	276-277		
45	Other Regulatory Liabilities	278		
	INCOME ACCOUNT SUPPORTING SCHEDULES			
46	Monthly Quantity & Revenue Data by Rate Schedule	299		NA
47	Gas Operating Revenues	300-301		
48	Revenues from Transportation of Gas of Others Through Gathering Facilities	302-303		NA
49	Revenues from Transportation of Gas of Others Through Transmission Facilities	304-305		NA
50	Revenues from Storage Gas of Others	306-307		NA
51	Other Gas Revenues	308		
52	Discounted Rate Services and Negotiated Rate Services	313		NA
53	Gas Operation and Maintenance Expenses	317-325		
54	Exchange and Imbalance Transactions	328		NA
55	Gas Used in Utility Operations	331		
56	Transmission and Compression of Gas by Others	332		NA
57	Other Gas Supply Expenses	334		
58	Miscellaneous General Expenses-Gas	335		
59	Depreciation, Depletion, and Amortization of Gas Plant	336-338		
60	Particulars Concerning Certain Income Deduction and Interest Charges Accounts	340		
	COMMON SECTION			
61	Regulatory Commission Expenses	350-351		NA
62	Employee Pensions and Benefits (Account 926)	352		
63	Distribution of Salaries and Wages	354-355		
64	Charges for Outside Professional and Other Consultative Services	357		
65	Transactions with Associated (Affiliated) Companies	358		
	GAS PLANT STATISTICAL DATA			
66	Compressor Stations	508-509		
67	Gas Storage Projects	512-513		NA
68	Transmission Lines	514		NA
69	Transmission System Peak Deliveries	518		NA
70	Auxiliary Peaking Facilities	519		NA
71	Gas Account-Natural Gas	520		
72	Shipper Supplied Gas for the Current Quarter	521		NA
73	System Map	522		
74	Footnote Reference	551		
75	Footnote Text	552		
76	Stockholder's Reports (check appropriate box)			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Four copies will be submitted <input type="checkbox"/> No annual report to stockholders is prepared			

Name of Respondent  
Cascade Natural Gas Corporation

This Report Is:  
(1)  An Original  
(2)  A Resubmission

Date of Report  
(Mo, Da, Yr)  
12/31/2020

Year/Period of Report  
End of 2020/Q4

**General Information**

1. Provide name and title of officer having custody of the general corporate books of account and address of office where the general corporate books are kept and address of office where any other corporate books of account are kept, if different from that where the general corporate books are kept.

Kevin Conwell  
Manager, Accounting & Finance  
8113 West Grandridge Boulevard  
Kennewick, Washington 99336-7166

2. Provide the name of the State under the laws of which respondent is incorporated and date of incorporation. If incorporated under a special law, give reference to such law. If not incorporated, state that fact and give the type of organization and the date organized.

Incorporated in the State of Washington - January 2, 1953

3. If at any time during the year the property of respondent was held by a receiver or trustee, give (a) name of receiver or trustee, (b) date such receiver or trustee took possession, (c) the authority by which the receivership or trusteeship was created, and (d) date when possession by receiver or trustee ceased.

Not applicable

4. State the classes of utility and other services furnished by respondent during the year in each State in which the respondent operated.

Natural gas distribution in the states of Washington and Oregon

5. Have you engaged as the principal accountant to audit your financial statements an accountant who is not the principal accountant for your previous year's certified financial statements?

(1)  Yes... Enter the date when such independent accountant was initially engaged:

(2)  No

**Control Over Respondent**

1. Report in column (a) the names of all corporations, partnerships, business trusts, and similar organizations that directly, indirectly, or jointly held control (see page 103 for definition of control) over the respondent at the end of the year. If control is in a holding company organization, report in a footnote the chain of organization.

2. If control is held by trustees, state in a footnote the names of trustees, the names of beneficiaries for whom the trust is maintained, and the purpose of the trust.

3. In column (b) designate type of control over the respondent. Report an "M" if the company is the main parent or controlling company having ultimate control over the respondent. Otherwise, report a "D" for direct, an "I" for indirect, or a "J" for joint control.

Line No.	Company Name (a)	Type of Control (b)	State of Incorporation (c)	Percent Voting Stock Owned (d)
1	MDU Resources Group, Inc. (MDUR)	M	DE	100.00
2	MDU Energy Capital, LLC	I	DE	100.00
3	Praire Cascade Energy Holdings, LLC (PCEH)	D	DE	100.00
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

**Security Holders and Voting Powers**

1. Give the names and addresses of the 10 security holders of the respondent who, at the date of the latest closing of the stock book or compilation of list of stockholders of the respondent, prior to the end of the year, had the highest voting powers in the respondent, and state the number of votes that each could cast on that date if a meeting were held. If any such holder held in trust, give in a footnote the known particulars of the trust (whether voting trust, etc.), duration of trust, and principal holders of beneficiary interests in the trust. If the company did not close the stock book or did not compile a list of stockholders within one year prior to the end of the year, or if since it compiled the previous list of stockholders, some other class of security has become vested with voting rights, then show such 10 security holders as of the close of the year. Arrange the names of the security holders in the order of voting power, commencing with the highest. Show in column (a) the titles of officers and directors included in such list of 10 security holders.

2. If any security other than stock carries voting rights, explain in a supplemental statement how such security became vested with voting rights and give other important details concerning the voting rights of such security. State whether voting rights are actual or contingent; if contingent, describe the contingency.

3. If any class or issue of security has any special privileges in the election of directors, trustees or managers, or in the determination of corporate action by any method, explain briefly in a footnote.

4. Furnish details concerning any options, warrants, or rights outstanding at the end of the year for others to purchase securities of the respondent or any securities or other assets owned by the respondent, including prices, expiration dates, and other material information relating to exercise of the options, warrants, or rights. Specify the amount of such securities or assets any officer, director, associated company, or any of the 10 largest security holders is entitled to purchase. This instruction is inapplicable to convertible securities or to any securities substantially all of which are outstanding in the hands of the general public where the options, warrants, or rights were

<p>1. Give date of the latest closing of the stock book prior to end of year, and, in a footnote, state the purpose of such closing:</p>	<p>2. State the total number of votes cast at the latest general meeting prior to the end of year for election of directors of the respondent and number of such votes cast by proxy.</p> <p>Total:</p> <p>By Proxy:</p>	<p>3. Give the date and place of such meeting:</p>
--	--	--

Line No.	Name (Title) and Address of Security Holder (a)	VOTING SECURITIES			
		4. Number of votes as of (date):			
		Total Votes (b)	Common Stock (c)	Preferred Stock (d)	Other (e)
5	TOTAL votes of all voting securities	1,000	1,000		
6	TOTAL number of security holders	1	1		
7	TOTAL votes of security holders listed below	1,000	1,000		
8					
9					
10					
11	Cascade is a wholly-owned subsidiary of MDU Resources, Inc.				
12	MDU Resources Group, Inc.				
13	PO Box 5650				
14	Bismarck, ND 58506-5650				
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

Name of Respondent	This Report is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report 2020/Q4
Cascade Natural Gas Corporation			
<b>Important Changes During the Quarter/Year</b>			

Give details concerning the matters indicated below. Make the statements explicit and precise, and number them in accordance with the inquiries. Answer each inquiry. Enter "none" or "not applicable" where applicable. If the answer is given elsewhere in the report, refer to the schedule in which it appears.

1. Changes in and important additions to franchise rights: Describe the actual consideration and state from whom the franchise rights were acquired. If the franchise rights were acquired without the payment of consideration, state that fact.
  2. Acquisition of ownership in other companies by reorganization, merger, or consolidation with other companies: Give names of companies involved, particulars concerning the transactions, name of the Commission authorizing the transaction, and reference to Commission authorization.
  3. Purchase or sale of an operating unit or system: Briefly describe the property, and the related transactions, and cite Commission authorization, if any was required. Give date journal entries called for by Uniform System of Accounts were submitted to the Commission.
  4. Important leaseholds (other than leaseholds for natural gas lands) that have been acquired or given, assigned or surrendered: Give effective dates, lengths of terms, names of parties, rents, and other conditions. State name of Commission authorizing lease and give reference to such authorization.
  5. Important extension or reduction of transmission or distribution system: State territory added or relinquished and date operations began or ceased and cite Commission authorization, if any was required. State also the approximate number of customers added or lost and approximate annual revenues of each class of service.
- Each natural gas company must also state major new continuing sources of gas made available to it from purchases, development, purchase contract or otherwise, giving location and approximate total gas volumes available, period of contracts, and other parties to any such arrangements, etc.
6. Obligations incurred or assumed by respondent as guarantor for the performance by another of any agreement or obligation, including ordinary commercial paper maturing on demand or not later than one year after date of issue: State on behalf of whom the obligation was assumed and amount of the obligation. Cite Commission authorization if any was required.
  7. Changes in articles of incorporation or amendments to charter: Explain the nature and purpose of such changes or amendments.
  8. State the estimated annual effect and nature of any important wage scale changes during the year.
  9. State briefly the status of any materially important legal proceedings pending at the end of the year, and the results of any such proceedings culminated during the year.
  10. Describe briefly any materially important transactions of the respondent not disclosed elsewhere in this report in which an officer, director, security holder, voting trustee, associated company or known associate of any of these persons was a party or in which any such person had a material interest.
  11. Estimated increase or decrease in annual revenues caused by important rate changes: State effective date and approximate amount of increase or decrease for each revenue classification. State the number of customers affected.
  12. Describe fully any changes in officers, directors, major security holders and voting powers of the respondent that may have occurred during the reporting period.
  13. In the event that the respondent participates in a cash management program(s) and its proprietary capital ratio is less than 30 percent please describe the significant events or transactions causing the proprietary capital ratio to be less than 30 percent, and the extent to which the respondent has amounts loaned or money advanced to its parent, subsidiary, or affiliated companies through a cash management program(s). Additionally, please describe plans, if any to regain at least a 30 percent proprietary ratio.

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. None
6. None
7. None
8. Wages for union employees increased by 3.00% in April 2020
9. None
10. None

WA Rate Agreement (Docket UG-190210 Order 05, Entered 2/3/2020, Rates Effective 3/1/2020

Revenue Class	Change	%Change	Number of Customers
Residential	\$3,324,293.00	8.85%	194,699
Commercial	\$1,970,264.00	8.85%	26,876
Industrial	\$165,842.00	8.85%	476
Large Volume	\$162,354.00	8.85%	99
Interruptible	\$10,440.00	8.85%	8
Transportation	\$866,807.00	8.85%	194
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,500,00.00</b>		<b>222,352</b>

11. Changes to Corporate Officers:  
Dustin Senger became Treasurer
12. None



**Comparative Balance Sheet (Assets and Other Debits)**

Line No.	Title of Account  (a)	Reference Page Number  (b)	Current Year End of Quarter/Year Balance (c)	Prior Year End Balance 12/31 (d)
1	<b>UTILITY PLANT</b>			
2	Utility Plant (101-106, 114)	200-201	1,261,132,623	1,148,216,102
3	Construction Work in Progress (107)	200-201	7,469,182	31,106,072
4	TOTAL Utility Plant (Total of lines 2 and 3)	200-201	1,268,601,805	1,179,322,174
5	(Less) Accum. Provision for Depr., Amort., Depl. (108, 111, 115)		535,972,380	508,329,146
6	Net Utility Plant (Total of line 4 less 5)		732,629,425	670,993,028
7	Nuclear Fuel (120.1 thru 120.4, and 120.6)		0	0
8	(Less) Accum. Provision for Amort., of Nuclear Fuel Assemblies (120.5)		0	0
9	Nuclear Fuel (Total of line 7 less 8)		0	0
10	Net Utility Plant (Total of lines 6 and 9)		732,629,425	670,993,028
11	Utility Plant Adjustments (116)	122	0	0
12	Gas Stored-Base Gas (117.1)	220	0	0
13	System Balancing Gas (117.2)	220	0	0
14	Gas Stored in Reservoirs and Pipelines-Noncurrent (117.3)	220	0	0
15	Gas Owed to System Gas (117.4)	220	0	0
16	<b>OTHER PROPERTY AND INVESTMENTS</b>			
17	Nonutility Property (121)		197,964	197,964
18	(Less) Accum. Provision for Depreciation and Amortization (122)		0	0
19	Investments in Associated Companies (123)	222-223	0	0
20	Investments in Subsidiary Companies (123.1)	224-225	0	0
21	(For Cost of Account 123.1 See Footnote Page 224, line 40)			
22	Noncurrent Portion of Allowances		0	0
23	Other Investments (124)	222-223	12,858,484	11,991,542
24	Sinking Funds (125)		0	0
25	Depreciation Fund (126)		0	0
26	Amortization Fund - Federal (127)		0	0
27	Other Special Funds (128)		0	0
28	Long-Term Portion of Derivative Assets (175)		0	0
29	Long-Term Portion of Derivative Assets - Hedges (176)		0	0
30	TOTAL Other Property and Investments (Total of lines 17-20, 22-29)		13,056,448	12,189,506
31	<b>CURRENT AND ACCRUED ASSETS</b>			
32	Cash (131)		3,828,206	6,896,977
33	Special Deposits (132-134)		0	0
34	Working Funds (135)		0	0
35	Temporary Cash Investments (136)	222-223	0	0
36	Notes Receivable (141)		0	0
37	Customer Accounts Receivable (142)		18,230,150	15,555,347
38	Other Accounts Receivable (143)		1,451,114	5,086,879
39	(Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accounts - Credit (144)		1,271,514	513,355
40	Notes Receivable from Associated Companies (145)		0	0
41	Accounts Receivable from Associated Companies (146)		223,393	140,108
42	Fuel Stock (151)		0	0
43	Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed (152)		0	0

**Comparative Balance Sheet (Assets and Other Debits)(continued)**

Line No.	Title of Account  (a)	Reference Page Number  (b)	Current Year End of Quarter/Year Balance (c)	Prior Year End Balance 12/31 (d)
44	Residuals (Elec) and Extracted Products (Gas) (153)		0	0
45	Plant Materials and Operating Supplies (154)		5,882,426	6,476,402
46	Merchandise (155)		0	0
47	Other Materials and Supplies (156)		0	0
48	Nuclear Materials Held for Sale (157)		0	0
49	Allowances (158.1 and 158.2)		0	0
50	(Less) Noncurrent Portion of Allowances		0	0
51	Stores Expense Undistributed (163)		0	0
52	Gas Stored Underground-Current (164.1)	220	789,505	893,659
53	Liquefied Natural Gas Stored and Held for Processing (164.2 thru 164.3)	220	2,008,340	1,844,137
54	Prepayments (165)	230	4,761,412	5,502,645
55	Advances for Gas (166 thru 167)		0	0
56	Interest and Dividends Receivable (171)		0	0
57	Rents Receivable (172)		0	0
58	Accrued Utility Revenues (173)		29,367,149	32,004,471
59	Miscellaneous Current and Accrued Assets (174)		0	0
60	Derivative Instrument Assets (175)		0	138,098
61	(Less) Long-Term Portion of Derivative Instrument Assets (175)		0	0
62	Derivative Instrument Assets - Hedges (176)		0	0
63	(Less) Long-Term Portion of Derivative Instrument Assets - Hedges (176)		0	0
64	TOTAL Current and Accrued Assets (Total of lines 32 thru 63)		65,270,181	74,025,368
65	<b>DEFERRED DEBITS</b>			
66	Unamortized Debt Expense (181)		1,522,268	2,122,842
67	Extraordinary Property Losses (182.1)	230	0	0
68	Unrecovered Plant and Regulatory Study Costs (182.2)	230	0	0
69	Other Regulatory Assets (182.3)	232	49,567,123	48,264,135
70	Preliminary Survey and Investigation Charges (Electric)(183)		0	0
71	Preliminary Survey and Investigation Charges (Gas)(183.1 and 183.2)		0	108,101
72	Clearing Accounts (184)		43,666	45,130
73	Temporary Facilities (185)		0	0
74	Miscellaneous Deferred Debits (186)	233	108,825,531	85,211,361
75	Deferred Losses from Disposition of Utility Plant (187)		0	0
76	Research, Development, and Demonstration Expend. (188)		0	0
77	Unamortized Loss on Reacquired Debt (189)		1,414,758	703,330
78	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes (190)	234-235	10,338,490	8,151,888
79	Unrecovered Purchased Gas Costs (191)		0	0
80	TOTAL Deferred Debits (Total of lines 66 thru 79)		171,711,836	144,606,787
81	TOTAL Assets and Other Debits (Total of lines 10-15,30,64,and 80)		982,667,890	901,814,689

**Comparative Balance Sheet (Liabilities and Other Credits)**

Line No.	Title of Account  (a)	Reference Page Number  (b)	Current Year End of Quarter/Year Balance	Prior Year End Balance 12/31 (d)
1	<b>PROPRIETARY CAPITAL</b>			
2	Common Stock Issued (201)	250-251	1,000	1,000
3	Preferred Stock Issued (204)	250-251	0	0
4	Capital Stock Subscribed (202, 205)	252	0	0
5	Stock Liability for Conversion (203, 206)	252	0	0
6	Premium on Capital Stock (207)	252	286,117,553	266,117,553
7	Other Paid-In Capital (208-211)	253	0	0
8	Installments Received on Capital Stock (212)	252	0	0
9	(Less) Discount on Capital Stock (213)	254	0	0
10	(Less) Capital Stock Expense (214)	254	0	0
11	Retained Earnings (215, 215.1, 216)	118-119	52,820,557	40,331,710
12	Unappropriated Undistributed Subsidiary Earnings (216.1)	118-119	0	0
13	(Less) Reacquired Capital Stock (217)	250-251	0	0
14	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (219)	117	( 2,458,023)	2,075,442
15	TOTAL Proprietary Capital (Total of lines 2 thru 14)		336,481,087	308,525,705
16	<b>LONG TERM DEBT</b>			
17	Bonds (221)	256-257	0	0
18	(Less) Reacquired Bonds (222)	256-257	0	0
19	Advances from Associated Companies (223)	256-257	0	0
20	Other Long-Term Debt (224)	256-257	379,000,000	353,814,000
21	Unamortized Premium on Long-Term Debt (225)	258-259	0	0
22	(Less) Unamortized Discount on Long-Term Debt-Dr (226)	258-259	0	0
23	(Less) Current Portion of Long-Term Debt		0	0
24	TOTAL Long-Term Debt (Total of lines 17 thru 23)		379,000,000	353,814,000
25	<b>OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
26	Obligations Under Capital Leases-Noncurrent (227)		0	0
27	Accumulated Provision for Property Insurance (228.1)		0	0
28	Accumulated Provision for Injuries and Damages (228.2)		20,611,880	10,454,118
29	Accumulated Provision for Pensions and Benefits (228.3)		6,407,940	6,107,472
30	Accumulated Miscellaneous Operating Provisions (228.4)		24,135	24,135
31	Accumulated Provision for Rate Refunds (229)		0	0

**Comparative Balance Sheet (Liabilities and Other Credits)(continued)**

Line No.	Title of Account  (a)	Reference Page Number  (b)	Current Year End of Quarter/Year Balance	Prior Year End Balance 12/31 (d)
32	Long-Term Portion of Derivative Instrument Liabilities		0	0
33	Long-Term Portion of Derivative Instrument Liabilities - Hedges		0	0
34	Asset Retirement Obligations (230)		80,731,567	74,293,817
35	TOTAL Other Noncurrent Liabilities (Total of lines 26 thru 34)		107,775,522	90,879,542
36	<b>CURRENT AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES</b>			
37	Current Portion of Long-Term Debt		0	0
38	Notes Payable (231)		0	0
39	Accounts Payable (232)		32,338,759	44,250,029
40	Notes Payable to Associated Companies (233)		0	0
41	Accounts Payable to Associated Companies (234)		2,741,053	2,644,766
42	Customer Deposits (235)		439,628	783,319
43	Taxes Accrued (236)	262-263	10,559,476	8,825,425
44	Interest Accrued (237)		3,206,393	3,373,380
45	Dividends Declared (238)		3,590,000	2,480,000
46	Matured Long-Term Debt (239)		0	0
47	Matured Interest (240)		0	0
48	Tax Collections Payable (241)		240,873	314
49	Miscellaneous Current and Accrued Liabilities (242)	268	8,631,023	9,592,836
50	Obligations Under Capital Leases-Current (243)		0	0
51	Derivative Instrument Liabilities (244)		558,998	0
52	(Less) Long-Term Portion of Derivative Instrument Liabilities		0	0
53	Derivative Instrument Liabilities - Hedges (245)		0	0
54	(Less) Long-Term Portion of Derivative Instrument Liabilities - Hedges		0	0
55	TOTAL Current and Accrued Liabilities (Total of lines 37 thru 54)		62,306,203	71,950,069
56	<b>DEFERRED CREDITS</b>			
57	Customer Advances for Construction (252)		3,328,367	4,195,587
58	Accumulated Deferred Investment Tax Credits (255)		159,891	201,910
59	Deferred Gains from Disposition of Utility Plant (256)		0	0
60	Other Deferred Credits (253)	269	( 55,443,192)	( 81,595,224)
61	Other Regulatory Liabilities (254)	278	53,893,462	58,505,890
62	Unamortized Gain on Reacquired Debt (257)	260	0	0
63	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes - Accelerated Amortization (281)		0	0
64	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes - Other Property (282)		60,631,436	57,867,450
65	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes - Other (283)		34,535,114	37,469,760
66	TOTAL Deferred Credits (Total of lines 57 thru 65)		97,105,078	76,645,373
67	TOTAL Liabilities and Other Credits (Total of lines 15,24,35,55,and 66)		982,667,890	901,814,689

**Statement of Income**

Quarterly

1. Enter in column (d) the balance for the reporting quarter and in column (e) the balance for the same three month period for the prior year.
2. Report in column (f) the quarter to date amounts for electric utility function; in column (h) the quarter to date amounts for gas utility, and in (j) the quarter to date amounts for other utility function for the current year quarter.
3. Report in column (g) the quarter to date amounts for electric utility function; in column (i) the quarter to date amounts for gas utility, and in (k) the quarter to date amounts for other utility function for the prior year quarter.
4. If additional columns are needed place them in a footnote.

Annual or Quarterly, if applicable

5. Do not report fourth quarter data in columns (e) and (f)
6. Report amounts for accounts 412 and 413, Revenues and Expenses from Utility Plant Leased to Others, in another utility column in a similar manner to a utility department. Spread the amount(s) over lines 2 thru 26 as appropriate. Include these amounts in columns (c) and (d) totals.
7. Report amounts in account 414, Other Utility Operating Income, in the same manner as accounts 412 and 413 above.
8. Report data for lines 8, 10 and 11 for Natural Gas companies using accounts 404.1, 404.2, 404.3, 407.1 and 407.2.
9. Use page 122 for important notes regarding the statement of income for any account thereof.
10. Give concise explanations concerning unsettled rate proceedings where a contingency exists such that refunds of a material amount may need to be made to the utility's customers or which may result in material refund to the utility with respect to power or gas purchases. State for each year effected the gross revenues or costs to which the contingency relates and the tax effects together with an explanation of the major factors which affect the rights of the utility to retain such revenues or recover amounts paid with respect to power or gas purchases.
11. Give concise explanations concerning significant amounts of any refunds made or received during the year resulting from settlement of any rate proceeding affecting revenues received or costs incurred for power or gas purchases, and a summary of the adjustments made to balance sheet, income, and expense accounts.
12. If any notes appearing in the report to stockholders are applicable to the Statement of Income, such notes may be included at page 122.
13. Enter on page 122 a concise explanation of only those changes in accounting methods made during the year which had an effect on net income, including the basis of allocations and apportionments from those used in the preceding year. Also, give the appropriate dollar effect of such changes.
14. Explain in a footnote if the previous year's/quarter's figures are different from that reported in prior reports.
15. If the columns are insufficient for reporting additional utility departments, supply the appropriate account titles report the information in a footnote to this schedule.

Line No.	Title of Account (a)	Reference Page Number (b)	Total Current Year to Date Balance for Quarter/Year (c)	Total Prior Year to Date Balance for Quarter/Year (d)	Current Three Months Ended Quarterly Only No Fourth Quarter (e)	Prior Three Months Ended Quarterly Only No Fourth Quarter (f)
1	<b>UTILITY OPERATING INCOME</b>					
2	Gas Operating Revenues (400)	300-301	337,332,678	314,395,576	0	0
3	Operating Expenses					
4	Operation Expenses (401)	317-325	226,702,157	216,441,948	0	0
5	Maintenance Expenses (402)	317-325	8,775,878	8,302,734	0	0
6	Depreciation Expense (403)	336-338	31,270,348	29,230,448	0	0
7	Depreciation Expense for Asset Retirement Costs (403.1)	336-338	0	0	0	0
8	Amortization and Depletion of Utility Plant (404-405)	336-338	3,517,420	3,457,659	0	0
9	Amortization of Utility Plant Acu. Adjustment (406)	336-338	0	0	0	0
10	Amort. of Prop. Losses, Unrecovered Plant and Reg. Study Costs (407.1)		0	0	0	0
11	Amortization of Conversion Expenses (407.2)		0	0	0	0
12	Regulatory Debits (407.3)		0	0	0	0
13	(Less) Regulatory Credits (407.4)		0	0	0	0
14	Taxes Other than Income Taxes (408.1)	262-263	33,154,852	30,542,472	0	0
15	Income Taxes-Federal (409.1)	262-263	5,951,436	( 11,525,498)	0	0
16	Income Taxes-Other (409.1)	262-263	521,437	( 941,388)	0	0
17	Provision of Deferred Income Taxes (410.1)	234-235	12,874,278	45,039,725	0	0
18	(Less) Provision for Deferred Income Taxes-Credit (411.1)	234-235	17,683,657	33,563,613	0	0
19	Investment Tax Credit Adjustment-Net (411.4)		( 42,019)	( 42,019)	0	0
20	(Less) Gains from Disposition of Utility Plant (411.6)		0	0	0	0
21	Losses from Disposition of Utility Plant (411.7)		0	0	0	0
22	(Less) Gains from Disposition of Allowances (411.8)		0	0	0	0
23	Losses from Disposition of Allowances (411.9)		0	0	0	0
24	Accretion Expense (411.10)		0	0	0	0
25	TOTAL Utility Operating Expenses (Total of lines 4 thru 24)		305,042,130	286,942,468	0	0
26	Net Utility Operating Income (Total of lines 2 less 25) (Carry forward to page 116, line 27)		32,290,548	27,453,108	0	0

Statement of Income

Line No.	Elec. Utility Current Year to Date (in dollars) (g)	Elec. Utility Previous Year to Date (in dollars) (h)	Gas Utility Current Year to Date (in dollars) (i)	Gas Utility Previous Year to Date (in dollars) (j)	Other Utility Current Year to Date (in dollars) (k)	Other Utility Previous Year to Date (in dollars) (l)
1						
2	0	0	337,332,678	314,395,576	0	0
3						
4	0	0	226,702,157	216,441,948	0	0
5	0	0	8,775,878	8,302,734	0	0
6	0	0	31,270,348	29,230,448	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	3,517,420	3,457,659	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	0	0	33,154,852	30,542,472	0	0
15	0	0	5,951,436	( 11,525,498)	0	0
16	0	0	521,437	( 941,388)	0	0
17	0	0	12,874,278	45,039,725	0	0
18	0	0	17,683,657	33,563,613	0	0
19	0	0	( 42,019)	( 42,019)	0	0
20	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	0	0	305,042,130	286,942,468	0	0
26	0	0	32,290,548	27,453,108	0	0

**Statement of Income(continued)**

Line No.	Title of Account (a)	Reference Page Number (b)	Total Current Year to Date Balance for Quarter/Year (c)	Total Prior Year to Date Balance for Quarter/Year (d)	Current Three Months Ended Quarterly Only No Fourth Quarter (e)	Prior Three Months Ended Quarterly Only No Fourth Quarter (f)
27	Net Utility Operating Income (Carried forward from page 114)		32,290,548	27,453,108	0	0
28	<b>OTHER INCOME AND DEDUCTIONS</b>					
29	Other Income					
30	Nonutility Operating Income					
31	Revenues form Merchandising, Jobbing and Contract Work (415)		0	0	0	0
32	(Less) Costs and Expense of Merchandising, Job & Contract Work (416)		0	0	0	0
33	Revenues from Nonutility Operations (417)		5,926	8,174	0	0
34	(Less) Expenses of Nonutility Operations (417.1)		0	0	0	0
35	Nonoperating Rental Income (418)		0	0	0	0
36	Equity in Earnings of Subsidiary Companies (418.1)	119	0	0	0	0
37	Interest and Dividend Income (419)		3,901,514	5,013,882	0	0
38	Allowance for Other Funds Used During Construction (419.1)		29,360	( 105)	0	0
39	Miscellaneous Nonoperating Income (421)		6,389	4,734	0	0
40	Gain on Disposition of Property (421.1)		0	934	0	0
41	TOTAL Other Income (Total of lines 31 thru 40)		3,943,189	5,027,619	0	0
42	Other Income Deductions					
43	Loss on Disposition of Property (421.2)		0	0	0	0
44	Miscellaneous Amortization (425)		0	0	0	0
45	Donations (426.1)	340	135,910	251,619	0	0
46	Life Insurance (426.2)		( 6,436,487)	( 783,273)	0	0
47	Penalties (426.3)		55	94	0	0
48	Expenditures for Certain Civic, Political and Related Activities (426.4)		270,185	306,254	0	0
49	Other Deductions (426.5)		0	1,556	0	0
50	TOTAL Other Income Deductions (Total of lines 43 thru 49)	340	( 6,030,337)	( 223,750)	0	0
51	Taxes Applic. to Other Income and Deductions					
52	Taxes Other than Income Taxes (408.2)	262-263	1,117	1,072	0	0
53	Income Taxes-Federal (409.2)	262-263	1,450,390	587,143	0	0
54	Income Taxes-Other (409.2)	262-263	137,241	( 89,093)	0	0
55	Provision for Deferred Income Taxes (410.2)	234-235	1,283,693	762,822	0	0
56	(Less) Provision for Deferred Income Taxes-Credit (411.2)	234-235	738,821	59,042	0	0
57	Investment Tax Credit Adjustments-Net (411.5)		0	0	0	0
58	(Less) Investment Tax Credits (420)		0	0	0	0
59	TOTAL Taxes on Other Income and Deductions (Total of lines 52-58)		2,133,620	1,202,902	0	0
60	Net Other Income and Deductions (Total of lines 41, 50, 59)		7,839,906	4,048,467	0	0
61	<b>INTEREST CHARGES</b>					
62	Interest on Long-Term Debt (427)		15,952,541	14,202,081	0	0
63	Amortization of Debt Disc. and Expense (428)	258-259	211,496	216,975	0	0
64	Amortization of Loss on Reacquired Debt (428.1)		44,119	40,971	0	0
65	(Less) Amortization of Premium on Debt-Credit (429)	258-259	0	0	0	0
66	(Less) Amortization of Gain on Reacquired Debt-Credit (429.1)		0	0	0	0
67	Interest on Debt to Associated Companies (430)	340	0	0	0	0
68	Other Interest Expense (431)	340	64,227	1,362,795	0	0
69	(Less) Allowance for Borrowed Funds Used During Construction-Credit (432)		775,997	649,294	0	0
70	Net Interest Charges (Total of lines 62 thru 69)		15,496,386	15,173,528	0	0
71	Income Before Extraordinary Items (Total of lines 27,60 and 70)		24,634,068	16,328,047	0	0
72	<b>EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS</b>					
73	Extraordinary Income (434)		0	0	0	0
74	(Less) Extraordinary Deductions (435)		0	0	0	0
75	Net Extraordinary Items (Total of line 73 less line 74)		0	0	0	0
76	Income Taxes-Federal and Other (409.3)	262-263	0	0	0	0
77	Extraordinary Items after Taxes (Total of line 75 less line 76)		0	0	0	0
78	Net Income (Total of lines 71 and 77)		24,634,068	16,328,047	0	0

Name of Respondent Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report End of 2020/Q4
---	---	--	---

**STATEMENT OF INCOME (continued)**

Line No.	Elec. Utility Current Year to Date (in dollars) (g)	Elec. Utility Previous Year to Date (in dollars) (h)	Gas Utility Current Year to Date (in dollars) (i)	Gas Utility Previous Year to Date (in dollars) (j)	Other Utility Current Year to Date (in dollars) (k)	Other Utility Previous Year to Date (in dollars) (l)
27	-	-	32,290,548	27,453,108	-	-
28						
29						
30						
31	-	-	-	-	-	-
32	-	-	-	-	-	-
33	-	-	5,926	8,174	-	-
34	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	-	-	-	-	-	-
36	-	-	-	-	-	-
37	-	-	3,901,514	5,013,882	-	-
38	-	-	29,360	(105)	-	-
39	-	-	6,389	4,734	-	-
40	-	-	-	934	-	-
41	-	-	3,943,189	5,027,619	-	-
42						
43			-	-		
44			-	-		
45			135,910	251,619		
46			(6,436,487)	(783,273)		
47			55	94		
48			270,185	306,254		
49	-	-	-	1,556	-	-
50	-	-	(6,030,337)	(223,750)	-	-
51						
52			1,117	1,072		
53	-	-	1,450,390	587,143	-	-
54	-	-	137,241	(89,093)	-	-
55	-	-	1,283,693	762,822	-	-
56	-	-	(738,821)	(59,042)	-	-
57	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	-	-	-	-	-	-
59	-	-	2,133,620	1,202,902	-	-
60	-	-	7,839,906	4,048,467	-	-
61						
62	-	-	15,952,541	14,202,081	-	-
63	-	-	211,496	216,975	-	-
64	-	-	44,119	40,971	-	-
65	-	-	-	-	-	-
66	-	-	-	-	-	-
67	-	-	-	-	-	-
68	-	-	64,227	1,362,795	-	-
69	-	-	(775,997)	(649,294)	-	-
70	-	-	15,496,386	15,173,528	-	-
71	-	-	24,634,068	16,328,047	-	-
72						
73	-	-	-	-	-	-
74	-	-	-	-	-	-
75	-	-	-	-	-	-
76	-	-	-	-	-	-
77	-	-	-	-	-	-
78	-	-	24,634,068	16,328,047	-	-



**Statement of Accumulated Comprehensive Income and Hedging Activities**

1. Report in columns (b) (c) and (e) the amounts of accumulated other comprehensive income items, on a net-of-tax basis, where appropriate.
2. Report in columns (f) and (g) the amounts of other categories of other cash flow hedges.
3. For each category of hedges that have been accounted for as "fair value hedges", report the accounts affected and the related amounts in a footnote.

Line No.	Item  (a)	Unrealized Gains and Losses on available-for-sale securities (b)	Minimum Pension liability Adjustment (net amount) (c)	Foreign Currency Hedges (d)	Other Adjustments (e)
1	Balance of Account 219 at Beginning of Preceding Year				
2	Preceding Quarter/Year to Date Reclassifications from Account 219 to Net Income				
3	Preceding Quarter/Year to Date Changes in Fair Value		2,075,442		
4	Total (lines 2 and 3)		2,075,442		
5	Balance of Account 219 at End of Preceding Quarter/Year		2,075,442		
6	Balance of Account 219 at Beginning of Current Year		2,075,442		
7	Current Quarter/Year to Date Reclassifications from Account 219 to Net Income				
8	Current Quarter/Year to Date Changes in Fair Value		( 4,533,465)		
9	Total (lines 7 and 8)		( 4,533,465)		
10	Balance of Account 219 at End of Current Quarter/Year		( 2,458,023)		

**Statement of Accumulated Comprehensive Income and Hedging Activities(continued)**

Line No.	Other Cash Flow Hedges Interest Rate Swaps  (f)	Other Cash Flow Hedges [Insert Footnote at Line 1 to specify category]  (g)	Totals for each category of items recorded in Account 219  (h)	Net Income (Carried Forward from Page 116, Line 78)  (i)	Total Comprehensive Income  (j)
1					
2					
3			2,075,442		
4			2,075,442	16,328,047	18,403,489
5			2,075,442		
6			2,075,442		
7					
8			( 4,533,465)		
9			( 4,533,465)	24,634,068	20,100,603
10			( 2,458,023)		

**Statement of Retained Earnings**

1. Report all changes in appropriated retained earnings, unappropriated retained earnings, and unappropriated undistributed subsidiary earnings for the year.
2. Each credit and debit during the year should be identified as to the retained earnings account in which recorded (Accounts 433, 436-439 inclusive). Show the contra primary account affected in column (b).
3. State the purpose and amount for each reservation or appropriation of retained earnings.
4. List first Account 439, Adjustments to Retained Earnings, reflecting adjustments to the opening balance of retained earnings. Follow by credit, then debit items, in that order.
5. Show dividends for each class and series of capital stock.

Line No.	Item (a)	Contra Primary Account Affected (b)	Current Quarter Year to Date Balance (c)	Previous Quarter Year to Date Balance (d)
	UNAPPROPRIATED RETAINED EARNINGS			
1	Balance-Beginning of Period		40,331,710	34,416,894
2	Changes (Identify by prescribed retained earnings accounts)			
3	Adjustments to Retained Earnings (Account 439)			
4	TOTAL Credits to Retained Earnings (Account 439) (footnote details)			
5	TOTAL Debits to Retained Earnings (Account 439) (footnote details)			
6	Balance Transferred from Income (Acct 433 less Acct 418.1)		24,634,067	16,328,047
7	Appropriations of Retained Earnings (Account 436)			
8	TOTAL Appropriations of Retained Earnings (Account 436) (footnote details)			
9	Dividends Declared-Preferred Stock (Account 437)			
10	TOTAL Dividends Declared-Preferred Stock (Account 437) (footnote details)			
11	Dividends Declared-Common Stock (Account 438)			
12	TOTAL Dividends Declared-Common Stock (Account 438) (footnote details)		12,145,220	10,413,231
13	Transfers from Account 216.1, Unappropriated Undistributed Subsidiary Earnings			
14	Balance-End of Period (Total of lines 1, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, and 13)		52,820,557	40,331,710
15	APPROPRIATED RETAINED EARNINGS (Account 215)			
16	TOTAL Appropriated Retained Earnings (Account 215) (footnote details)			
17	APPROPRIATED RETAINED EARNINGS-AMORTIZATION RESERVE, FEDERAL (Account			
18	TOTAL Appropriated Retained Earnings-Amortization Reserve, Federal (Account			
19	TOTAL Appropriated Retained Earnings (Accounts 215, 215.1) (Total of lines			
20	TOTAL Retained Earnings (Accounts 215, 215.1, 216) (Total of lines 14 and 1		52,820,557	40,331,710
21	UNAPPROPRIATED UNDISTRIBUTED SUBSIDIARY EARNINGS (Account 216.1)			
	Report only on an Annual Basis no Quarterly			
22	Balance-Beginning of Year (Debit or Credit)			
23	Equity in Earnings for Year (Credit) (Account 418.1)			
24	(Less) Dividends Received (Debit)			
25	Other Changes (Explain)			
26	Balance-End of Year			

**BLANK PAGE**

**[Next page is 120]**

Name of Respondent Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report End of 2020/Q4
---	---	--	---

**Statement of Cash Flows**

(1) Codes to be used:(a) Net Proceeds or Payments;(b)Bonds, debentures and other long-term debt; (c) Include commercial paper; and (d) Identify separately such items as investments, fixed assets, intangibles, etc.  
(2) Information about noncash investing and financing activities must be provided in the Notes to the Financial statements. Also provide a reconciliation between "Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Period" with related amounts on the Balance Sheet.  
(3) Operating Activities - Other: Include gains and losses pertaining to operating activities only. Gains and losses pertaining to investing and financing activities should be reported in those activities. Show in the Notes to the Financials the amounts of interest paid (net of amount capitalized) and income taxes paid.  
(4) Investing Activities: Include at Other (line 25) net cash outflow to acquire other companies. Provide a reconciliation of assets acquired with liabilities assumed in the Notes to the Financial Statements. Do not include on this statement the dollar amount of leases capitalized per the USofA General Instruction 20; instead provide a reconciliation of the dollar amount of leases capitalized with the plant cost.

Line No.	Description (See Instructions for explanation of codes) (a)	Current Year to Date Quarter/Year	Previous Year to Date Quarter/Year
1	Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		
2	Net Income (Line 78(c) on page 116)	24,634,068	16,328,047
3	Noncash Charges (Credits) to Income:		
4	Depreciation and Depletion	34,787,768	32,688,107
5	Amortization of (Specify) (footnote details): Gas cost changes	25,682,296	( 47,723,076)
6	Deferred Income Taxes (Net)	( 4,264,507)	12,179,891
7	Investment Tax Credit Adjustments (Net)	( 42,019)	( 42,019)
8	Net (Increase) Decrease in Receivables	2,600,754	( 4,164,376)
9	Net (Increase) Decrease in Inventory	( 60,049)	( 400,589)
10	Net (Increase) Decrease in Allowances Inventory		
11	Net Increase (Decrease) in Payables and Accrued Expenses	( 8,893,919)	( 12,162,567)
12	Net (Increase) Decrease in Other Regulatory Assets		
13	Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Regulatory Liabilities		
14	(Less) Allowance for Other Funds Used During Construction		
15	(Less) Undistributed Earnings from Subsidiary Companies		
16	Other (footnote details): Net change in other deferred balances	( 7,313,177)	( 4,561,866)
17	Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities		
18	(Total of Lines 2 thru 16)	67,131,215	( 7,858,448)
19			
20	Cash Flows from Investment Activities:		
21	Construction and Acquisition of Plant (including land):		
22	Gross Additions to Utility Plant (less nuclear fuel)	( 102,474,563)	( 104,533,294)
23	Gross Additions to Nuclear Fuel		
24	Gross Additions to Common Utility Plant		
25	Gross Additions to Nonutility Plant		
26	(Less) Allowance for Other Funds Used During Construction	29,360	( 105)
27	Other (footnote details): Net increase in customer advances for construction	( 867,221)	( 120,314)
28	Cash Outflows for Plant (Total of lines 22 thru 27)	( 103,371,144)	( 104,653,503)
29			
30	Acquisition of Other Noncurrent Assets (d)		
31	Proceeds from Disposal of Noncurrent Assets (d)	( 666,604)	( 1,906,236)
32			
33	Investments in and Advances to Assoc. and Subsidiary Companies		
34	Contributions and Advances from Assoc. and Subsidiary Companies		
35	Disposition of Investments in (and Advances to)		
36	Associated and Subsidiary Companies		( 934)
37			
38	Purchase of Investment Securities (a)		
39	Proceeds from Sales of Investment Securities (a)		

**Statement of Cash Flows (continued)**

Line No.	Description (See Instructions for explanation of codes) (a)	Current Year to Date Quarter/Year	Previous Year to Date Quarter/Year
40	Loans Made or Purchased		
41	Collections on Loans		
42			
43	Net (Increase) Decrease in Receivables		
44	Net (Increase) Decrease in Inventory		
45	Net (Increase) Decrease in Allowances Held for Speculation		
46	Net Increase (Decrease) in Payables and Accrued Expenses		
47	Other (footnote details): SERP Assets	( 1,805)	104,082
48	Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities		
49	(Total of lines 28 thru 47)	( 104,039,553)	( 106,456,591)
50			
51	Cash Flows from Financing Activities:		
52	Proceeds from Issuance of:		
53	Long-Term Debt (b)	74,638,567	85,034,707
54	Preferred Stock		
55	Common Stock	20,000,000	44,000,000
56	Other (footnote details):		
57	Net Increase in Short-term Debt (c)		
58	Other (footnote details):		
59	Cash Provided by Outside Sources (Total of lines 53 thru 58)	94,638,567	129,034,707
60			
61	Payments for Retirement of:		
62	Long-Term Debt (b)	( 49,814,000)	( 147,000)
63	Preferred Stock		
64	Common Stock		
65	Other (footnote details):		
66	Net Decrease in Short-Term Debt (c)		
67			
68	Dividends on Preferred Stock		
69	Dividends on Common Stock	( 10,985,000)	( 10,880,000)
70	Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities		
71	(Total of lines 59 thru 69)	33,839,567	118,007,707
72			
73	Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents		
74	(Total of line 18, 49 and 71)	( 3,068,771)	3,692,668
75			
76	Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Period	6,896,977	3,204,309
77			
78	Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Period	3,828,206	6,896,977

Name of Respondent	This Report is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report 2020/Q4
Cascade Natural Gas Corporation			
<b>Notes to Financial Statements</b>			

1. Provide important disclosures regarding the Balance Sheet, Statement of Income for the Year, Statement of Retained Earnings for the Year, and Statement of Cash Flow, or any account thereof. Classify the disclosures according to each financial statement, providing a subheading for each statement except where a disclosure is applicable to more than one statement. The disclosures must be on the same subject matters and in the same level of detail that would be required if the respondent issued general purpose financial statements to the public or shareholders.
2. Furnish details as to any significant contingent assets or liabilities existing at year end, and briefly explain any action initiated by the Internal Revenue Service involving possible assessment of additional income taxes of material amount, or a claim for refund of income taxes of a material amount initiated by the utility. Also, briefly explain any dividends in arrears on cumulative preferred stock.
3. Furnish details on the respondent's pension plans, post-retirement benefits other than pensions (PBOP) plans, and post-employment benefit plans as required by instruction no. 1 and, in addition, disclose for each individual plan the current year's cash contributions. Furnish details on the accounting for the plans and any changes in the method of accounting for them. Include details on the accounting for transition obligations or assets, gains or losses, the amounts deferred and the expected recovery periods. Also, disclose any current year's plan or trust curtailments, terminations, transfers, or reversions of assets. Entities that participate in multiemployer postretirement benefit plans (e.g. parent company sponsored pension plans) disclose in addition to the required disclosures for the consolidated plan, (1) the amount of cost recognized in the respondent's financial statements for each plan for the period presented, and (2) the basis for determining the respondent's share of the total plan costs.
4. Furnish details on the respondent's asset retirement obligations (ARO) as required by instruction no. 1 and, in addition, disclose the amounts recovered through rates to settle such obligations. Identify any mechanism or account in which recovered funds are being placed (i.e. trust funds, insurance policies, surety bonds). Furnish details on the accounting for the asset retirement obligations and any changes in the measurement or method of accounting for the obligations. Include details on the accounting for settlement of the obligations and any gains or losses expected or incurred on the settlement.
5. Provide a list of all environmental credits received during the reporting period.
6. Provide a summary of revenues and expenses for each tracked cost and special surcharge.
7. Where Account 189, Unamortized Loss on Reacquired Debt, and 257, Unamortized Gain on Reacquired Debt, are not used, give an explanation, providing the rate treatment given these item. See General Instruction 17 of the Uniform System of Accounts.
8. Explain concisely any retained earnings restrictions and state the amount of retained earnings affected by such restrictions.
9. Disclose details on any significant financial changes during the reporting year to the respondent or the respondent's consolidated group that directly affect the respondent's gas pipeline operations, including: sales, transfers or mergers of affiliates, investments in new partnerships, sales of gas pipeline facilities or the sale of ownership interests in the gas pipeline to limited partnerships, investments in related industries (i.e., production, gathering), major pipeline investments, acquisitions by the parent corporation(s), and distributions of capital.
10. Explain concisely unsettled rate proceedings where a contingency exists such that the company may need to refund a material amount to the utility's customers or that the utility may receive a material refund with respect to power or gas purchases. State for each year affected the gross revenues or costs to which the contingency relates and the tax effects and explain the major factors that affect the rights of the utility to retain such revenues or to recover amounts paid with respect to power and gas purchases.
11. Explain concisely significant amounts of any refunds made or received during the year resulting from settlement of any rate proceeding affecting revenues received or costs incurred for power or gas purchases, and summarize the adjustments made to balance sheet, income, and expense accounts.
12. Explain concisely only those significant changes in accounting methods made during the year which had an effect on net income, including the basis of allocations and apportionments from those used in the preceding year. Also give the approximate dollar effect of such changes.
13. For the 3Q disclosures, respondent must provide in the notes sufficient disclosures so as to make the interim information not misleading. Disclosures which would substantially duplicate the disclosures contained in the most recent FERC Annual Report may be omitted.
14. For the 3Q disclosures, the disclosures shall be provided where events subsequent to the end of the most recent year have occurred which have a material effect on the respondent. Respondent must include in the notes significant changes since the most recently completed year in such items as: accounting principles and practices; estimates inherent in the preparation of the financial statements; status of long-term contracts; capitalization including significant new borrowings or modifications of existing financing agreements; and changes resulting from business combinations or dispositions. However were material contingencies exist, the disclosure of such matters shall be provided even though a significant change since year end may not have occurred.
15. Finally, if the notes to the financial statements relating to the respondent appearing in the annual report to the stockholders are applicable and furnish the data required by the above instructions, such notes may be included herein.

The accompanying notes relate to MDU Energy Capital, LLC and its subsidiary companies, while the financial statements in this FORM 2 Report reflect only the unconsolidated statements of Cascade Natural Gas Corporation. Cascade's subsidiary companies were dissolved as of 12/31/08 and do not have a material effect on the Notes to the Financial Statements.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

**Definitions**

The following abbreviations and acronyms used in these Financial Statements and Notes are defined below:

**Abbreviation or Acronym**

<b>AFUDC</b>	Allowance for funds used during construction
<b>ASC</b>	FASB Accounting Standards Codification
<b>ASU</b>	FASB Accounting Standards Update
<b>Big Stone Station</b>	475-MW coal-fired electric generating facility near Big Stone City, South Dakota (22.7 percent ownership)
<b>BSSE</b>	345-kilovolt transmission line from Ellendale, North Dakota, to Big Stone City, South Dakota (50 percent ownership)
<b>Btu</b>	British thermal unit
<b>Cascade</b>	Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of PCEH
<b>Company</b>	MDU Energy Capital, LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of MDU
<b>COVID-19</b>	Coronavirus disease 2019
<b>Coyote Creek</b>	Coyote Creek Mining Company, LLC, a subsidiary of The North American Coal Corporation
<b>Coyote Station</b>	427-MW coal-fired electric generating facility near Beulah, North Dakota (25 percent ownership)
<b>EIN</b>	Employer Identification Number
<b>EPA</b>	United States Environmental Protection Agency
<b>FASB</b>	Financial Accounting Standards Board
<b>FERC</b>	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
<b>FIP</b>	Funding improvement plan
<b>GAAP</b>	Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America
<b>Great Plains</b>	Great Plains Natural Gas Co., a public utility division of Montana-Dakota
<b>Holding Company Reorganization</b>	The internal holding company reorganization completed on January 1, 2019, pursuant to the agreement and plan of merger, dated as of December 31, 2018, by and among Montana-Dakota, MDU and MDUR Newco Sub, which resulted in MDU becoming a holding company and owning all of the outstanding capital stock of Montana-Dakota
<b>Intermountain</b>	Intermountain Gas Company, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of PIEH
<b>IPUC</b>	Idaho Public Utilities Commission
<b>LIBOR</b>	London Inter-bank Offered Rate
<b>MDU</b>	MDU Resources Group, Inc.
<b>MDUR Newco Sub</b>	MDUR Newco Sub, Inc., a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of MDU, which was merged with and into Montana-Dakota in the Holding Company Reorganization
<b>MISO</b>	Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.



**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

<b>MMBtu</b>	Million Btu
<b>MNPUC</b>	Minnesota Public Utilities Commission
<b>Montana-Dakota</b>	Montana-Dakota Utilities Co., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of the Company
<b>MTPSC</b>	Montana Public Service Commission
<b>MW</b>	Megawatt
<b>NDPSC</b>	North Dakota Public Service Commission
<b>OPUC</b>	Oregon Public Utility Commission
<b>PCEH</b>	Prairie Cascade Energy Holdings, LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of the Company
<b>PIEH</b>	Prairie Intermountain Energy Holdings, LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of the Company
<b>PRP</b>	Potentially Responsible Party
<b>RP</b>	Rehabilitation plan
<b>SDPUC</b>	South Dakota Public Utilities Commission
<b>SOFR</b>	Secured Overnight Financing Rate
<b>VIE</b>	Variable interest entity
<b>Washington DOE</b>	Washington State Department of Ecology
<b>WUTC</b>	Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission
<b>Wygen III</b>	100-MW coal-fired electric generating facility near Gillette, Wyoming (25 percent ownership)
<b>WYPSC</b>	Wyoming Public Service Commission

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

**NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The Company is incorporated under the laws of the state of Delaware and is a direct wholly owned subsidiary of MDU. The Company is parent to the following regulated businesses: Montana-Dakota, and its division Great Plains, PCEH, and its wholly owned subsidiary Cascade, and PIEH, and its wholly owned subsidiary Intermountain. On January 2, 2019, MDU announced the completion of the Holding Company Reorganization, which resulted in Montana-Dakota and Great Plains becoming a subsidiary of the Company.

The Company is organized into two reportable operating segments, electric and natural gas distribution. The Company's operating segments are determined based on the separate services and regulation. The electric segment is comprised of Montana-Dakota while the natural gas distribution segment is comprised of Montana-Dakota, Cascade and Intermountain.

The Company's natural gas distribution operations sell natural gas at retail and provide natural gas transportation services. Montana-Dakota's electric operation generates, transmits, and distributes electricity. The Company provides service to approximately 144,000 electric and 998,000 gas residential, commercial and industrial customers in 461 communities. The Montana-Dakota service territory consists of towns in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming. Great Plains distributes natural gas in western Minnesota and southeastern North Dakota. The Cascade service territory consists of towns in western, southeastern and south-central Washington and central and eastern Oregon. The Intermountain service territory is located solely in southern Idaho, encompassing communities located across the Snake River Plain. Montana-Dakota is subject to regulation by the FERC, NDPSC, MTPSC, SDPUC, and WYPSC. Great Plains is subject to regulation by the MNPUC and the NDPSC. Cascade is subject to regulation by the WUTC and the OPUC. Intermountain is subject to regulation by the IPUC. These markets tend to be seasonal and sales to residential and commercial customers are influenced by fluctuations in temperature, particularly during the winter season for the natural gas operations and during the summer season for the electric operation. Consumption is also influenced by the energy efficiency of customers' appliances, as well as consumer decisions to reduce natural gas and electric usage in response to higher prices.

The Company's subsidiaries account for certain income and expense items under the provisions of regulatory accounting, which requires these businesses to defer as regulatory assets or liabilities certain items that would have otherwise been reflected as expense or income, respectively, based on the expected regulatory treatment in future rates. The expected recovery or flowback of these deferred items generally is based on specific ratemaking decisions or precedent for each item. Regulatory assets and liabilities are being amortized consistently with the regulatory treatment established by the FERC and the applicable state public service commissions. See Note 5 for more information regarding the nature and amounts of these regulatory deferrals.

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of COVID-19 a pandemic, and the President of the United States declared the COVID-19 outbreak as a national emergency. Governmental restrictions and guidelines implemented to control the spread of COVID-19 reduced commercial and interpersonal activity throughout the Company's areas of operation. Most of the Company's products and services are considered essential and accordingly operations have been generally allowed to continue. The Company has experienced some inefficiency impacts, including operation suspensions and interruptions at some locations to carry out preventive measures or in response to instances of positive tests or quarantines.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

The Company has assessed the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on its results of operations for the twelve months ended December 31, 2020, and determined there were no material adverse impacts.

Management has also evaluated the impact of events occurring after December 31, 2020, up to the date of the issuance of these consolidated financial statements on March 30, 2021, that would require recognition or disclosure in the financial statements.

**Principles of consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements and disclosures of the Company are presented in accordance with GAAP. Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation, except for certain transactions that fall under regulatory accounting in accordance with GAAP. The statements also include the ownership interests in the assets, liabilities and expenses of jointly owned electric transmission and generating facilities. The accounting policies followed by the Company's subsidiaries are generally subject to the Uniform System of Accounts of the FERC.

**Use of estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Estimates are used for items such as long-lived assets and goodwill; property depreciable lives; tax provisions; expected credit losses; environmental and other loss contingencies; regulatory assets expected to be recovered in rates charged to customers; unbilled revenues; actuarially determined benefit costs; asset retirement obligations; lease classification; present value of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities; and the valuation of stock-based compensation. As additional information becomes available, or actual amounts are determinable, the recorded estimates are revised. Consequently, operating results can be affected by revisions to prior accounting estimates.

**NOTE 2 – SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**New accounting standards**

**Recently adopted accounting standards**

*ASU 2016-13 - Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments* In June 2016, the FASB issued guidance on the measurement of credit losses on certain financial instruments. The guidance introduced a new impairment model known as the current expected credit loss model that replaced the incurred loss impairment methodology previously included under GAAP. This guidance required entities to present certain investments in debt securities, trade accounts receivable and other financial assets at their net carrying value of the amount expected to be collected on the financial statements. The Company early adopted the guidance on January 1, 2020, using a modified retrospective approach.

The Company formed an implementation team to review and assess existing financial assets to identify and evaluate the financial assets subject to the new current expected credit loss model. The Company assessed the impact of the guidance on its processes and internal controls and has identified and updated existing internal controls and processes to ensure compliance with the new guidance; such modifications were deemed insignificant. During the assessment phase, the Company identified the complete portfolio of assets subject to the current expected credit loss model. The Company determined the guidance did not have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows or disclosures and did not record a material

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

cumulative effect adjustment upon adoption. See Receivables and allowance for expected credit losses within this note for additional information on the Company's expected credit losses.

***ASU 2018-13 - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement*** In August 2018, the FASB issued guidance on modifying the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements as part of the disclosure framework project. The guidance modified, among other things, the disclosures required for Level 3 fair value measurements, including the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs. The guidance removed, among other things, the disclosure requirement to disclose transfers between Levels 1 and 2. The Company adopted the guidance on January 1, 2020, and determined it did not have a material impact on its disclosures.

**Recently issued accounting standards not yet adopted**

***ASU 2018-14 - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Defined Benefit Plans*** In August 2018, the FASB issued guidance on modifying the disclosure requirements for employers that sponsor defined benefit pension or other postretirement plans as part of the disclosure framework project. The guidance removed disclosures that are no longer considered cost beneficial, clarifies the specific requirements of disclosures and added disclosure requirements identified as relevant. The guidance added, among other things, the requirement to include an explanation for significant gains and losses related to changes in benefit obligations for the period. The guidance removed, among other things, the disclosure requirement to disclose the amount of net periodic benefit costs to be amortized over the next fiscal year from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and the effects a one percentage point change in assumed health care cost trend rates will have on certain benefit components. The Company early adopted the guidance on January 1, 2021, using a retrospective basis. The Company determined the new guidance will not materially impact its consolidated financial statement disclosures.

***ASU 2019-12 - Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*** In December 2019, the FASB issued guidance on simplifying the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions in ASC 740 and providing simplification amendments. The guidance removed exceptions on intraperiod tax allocations and reporting and provided simplification on accounting for franchise taxes, tax basis goodwill and tax law changes. The Company early adopted the guidance on January 1, 2021, and determined it did not have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows and disclosures.

***ASU 2020-04 - Reference Rate Reform*** In March 2020, the FASB issued optional guidance to ease the facilitation of the effects of reference rate reform on financial reporting. The guidance applies to certain contract modifications, hedging relationships and other transactions that reference LIBOR or another reference rate expected to be discontinued because of reference rate reform. LIBOR is expected to be retired with a full phase-out by the end of 2021 and replaced by new reference rates, which includes SOFR. The guidance can be applied beginning in the interim period that includes March 12, 2020, and cannot be applied to contract modifications or hedging relationships entered into or evaluated after December 31, 2022. The Company has updated its credit agreements to include language regarding the successor or alternate rate to LIBOR, and a review of other contracts and agreements is on-going. The Company does not expect the guidance to have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows or disclosures.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

**Cash and cash equivalents**

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

**Revenue recognition**

Revenue is recognized when a performance obligation is satisfied by transferring control over a product or service to a customer. Revenue is measured based on consideration specified in a contract with a customer and excludes any sales incentives and amounts collected on behalf of third parties. The Company is considered an agent for certain taxes collected from customers. As such, the Company presents revenues net of these taxes at the time of sale to be remitted to governmental authorities, including sales and use taxes.

The Company generates revenue from the sales of electric and natural gas products and services, which includes retail and transportation services. The Company establishes a customer's retail or transportation service account based on the customer's application/contract for service, which indicates approval of a contract for service. The contract identifies an obligation to provide service in exchange for delivering or standing ready to deliver the identified commodity; and the customer is obligated to pay for the service as provided in the applicable tariff. The product sales are based on a fixed rate that includes a base and per-unit rate, which are included in approved tariffs as determined by state or federal regulatory agencies. The quantity of the commodity consumed or transported determines the total per-unit revenue. The service provided, along with the product consumed or transported, are a single performance obligation because both are required in combination to successfully transfer the contracted product or service to the customer. Revenues are recognized over time as customers receive and consume the products and services. The method of measuring progress toward the completion of the single performance obligation is on a per-unit output method basis, with revenue recognized based on the direct measurement of the value to the customer of the goods or services transferred to date. For contracts governed by the Company's utility tariffs, amounts are billed monthly with the amount due between 15 and 22 days of receipt of the invoice depending on the applicable state's tariff. For other contracts not governed by tariff, payment terms are net 30 days. At this time, the Company has no material obligations for returns, refunds or other similar obligations.

The Company recognizes all other revenues when services are rendered or goods are delivered.

**Legal costs**

The Company expenses external legal fees as they are incurred.

**Receivables and allowance for expected credit losses**

Receivable consists primarily of trade receivables from the sale of goods and services which are recorded at the invoiced amount net of expected credit losses. The Company's trade receivables are all due in 12 months or less. The total balance of receivables past due 90 days or more was \$5.8 million and \$1.6 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The Company's expected credit losses are determined through a review using historical credit loss experience, changes in asset specific characteristics, current conditions and reasonable and supportable future forecasts, among other specific account data, and is performed at least quarterly. The Company develops and documents its methodology to determine its allowance for expected credit losses. Risk characteristics used may include customer mix, knowledge of customers and general economic conditions of the various local

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

economies, among others. Specific account balances are written off when management determines the amounts to be uncollectible.

The Company conducted additional analysis of its receivables and allowance for expected credit losses due to the impacts of COVID-19. As more customer balances enter arrears, further analysis supported increasing the uncollectible factors used in determining the expected credit losses during 2020. Management has reviewed the balance reserved through the allowance for expected credit losses and believes it is reasonable.

Details of the Company's expected credit losses were as follows:

	Electric	Natural gas distribution	Total
	(In thousands)		
At January 1, 2020	\$ 328	\$ 1,056	\$ 1,384
Current expected credit loss provision	1,517	3,187	4,704
Less write-offs charged against the allowance	1,289	2,511	3,800
Credit loss recoveries collected	343	839	1,182
<b>At December 31, 2020</b>	<b>\$ 899</b>	<b>\$ 2,571</b>	<b>\$ 3,470</b>

The Company's allowance for doubtful accounts at December 31, 2019, was \$1.4 million.

Receivables also consist of accrued unbilled revenue representing revenues recognized in excess of amounts billed. Accrued unbilled revenue was \$94.0 million and \$100.8 million at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

**Inventories and natural gas in storage**

Natural gas in storage is valued at lower of cost or market using the last-in, first-out method at Montana-Dakota and Great Plains; and, the lower of cost or net realizable value using the first-in, first-out method at Cascade and the average cost method at Intermountain. The majority of other inventories are valued at lower of cost or net realizable value using the average cost method. The portion of the cost of natural gas in storage expected to be used within 12 months was included in inventories. Inventories at December 31 consisted of:

	2020	2019
	(In thousands)	
Natural gas in storage (current) \$	<b>19,072</b>	17,019
Other	<b>3,468</b>	4,559
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 22,540</b>	\$ 21,578

The remainder of natural gas in storage, which largely represents the cost of gas required to maintain pressure levels for normal operating purposes, was included in noncurrent assets – other and was \$1.6 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

**Property, plant and equipment**

Additions to property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost. When regulated assets are retired, or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business, the original cost of the asset is charged to

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

accumulated depreciation. With respect to the retirement or disposal of all other assets, the resulting gains or losses are recognized as a component of income. The Company is permitted to capitalize AFUDC on regulated construction projects and to include such amounts in rate base when the related facilities are placed in service. The amount of AFUDC for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
AFUDC - borrowed	\$ 2,353	\$ 2,535
AFUDC - equity	\$ 457	\$ 669

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the average useful lives of the assets. The Company collects removal costs for plant assets in regulated utility rates. These amounts are recorded as regulatory liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**Impairment of long-lived assets**

The Company reviews the carrying values of its long-lived assets, excluding goodwill, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that such carrying values may not be recoverable. The determination of whether an impairment has occurred is based on an estimate of undiscounted future cash flows attributable to the assets, compared to the carrying value of the assets. If impairment has occurred, the amount of the impairment recognized is determined by estimating the fair value of the assets and recording a loss if the carrying value is greater than the fair value. No impairment losses were recorded in 2020 and 2019. Unforeseen events and changes in circumstances could require the recognition of impairment losses at some future date.

**Regulatory assets and liabilities**

The Company is subject to various state and federal agency regulations. The accounting policies followed by the Company are generally subject to the Uniform System of Accounts of the FERC as well as provisions of ASC 980 – *Regulated Operations*.

The Company accounts for certain income and expense items under the provisions of regulatory accounting, which requires the Company to defer as regulatory assets or liabilities certain items that would have otherwise been reflected as expense or income, respectively. The Company records regulatory assets or liabilities at the time the Company determines the amounts to be recoverable in current or future rates. Regulatory assets and liabilities are being amortized consistently with the regulatory treatment established by the FERC and the applicable state public service commission. See Note 5 for more information regarding the nature and amounts of these regulatory deferrals.

**Natural gas costs recoverable or refundable through rate adjustments**

Under the terms of certain orders of the applicable state public service commissions, the Company is deferring natural gas commodity, transportation and storage costs that are greater or less than amounts presently being recovered through its existing rate schedules. Such orders generally provide that these amounts are recoverable or refundable through rate adjustments. Natural gas costs refundable through rate adjustments were \$18.6 million and \$23.8 million at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and are classified as regulatory liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Natural gas costs recoverable through

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

rate adjustments were \$64.0 million and \$89.2 million at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and are classified as regulatory assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**Goodwill**

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net tangible and intangible assets acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is required to be tested for impairment annually, which the Company completes in the fourth quarter, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that goodwill may be impaired. The Company has determined that the reporting units for its goodwill impairment test are its operating segments, or components of an operating segment, that constitute a business for which discrete financial information is available and for which segment management regularly reviews the operating results.

Goodwill impairment, if any, is measured by comparing the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value. If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, the goodwill of the reporting unit is not impaired. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the Company must record an impairment loss for the amount that the carrying value of the reporting unit, including goodwill, exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, there were no impairment losses recorded. The Company performed its annual goodwill impairment test in the fourth quarter of 2020 and determined the fair value substantially exceeded the carrying value of its reporting units at October 31, 2020.

**Investments**

The Company's investments include the cash surrender value of life insurance policies, an insurance contract, and other miscellaneous investments. The Company measures its investment in the insurance contract at fair value with any unrealized gains and losses recorded on the Consolidated Statements of Income. The Company has not elected the fair value option for its other investments. For more information, see Notes 7 and 14.

**Derivative instruments**

The Company enters into commodity price derivative contracts in order to minimize the price volatility associated with natural gas costs at Cascade. These derivatives are not designated as hedging instruments and are recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value, as discussed in Note 7. Changes in the fair value of these derivatives along with any contract settlements are recorded each period in regulatory assets or liabilities in accordance with regulatory accounting. The Company does not enter into any derivatives for trading or other speculative purposes.

In 2017, the WUTC issued a requirement for gas providers to implement robust, risk-responsive hedging programs in order to minimize volatility in natural gas prices for natural gas utility customers and in 2019, the Company implemented policies and procedures that met these requirements. During 2020 and 2019, the Company entered into commodity price derivative contracts securing the purchase of 1.4 million MMBtu and 535,000 MMBtu of natural gas, respectively.

**Leases**



**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

Lease liabilities and their corresponding right-of-use assets are recorded based on the present value of lease payments over the expected lease term. The Company recognizes leases with an original lease term of 12 months or less in income on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease and does not recognize a corresponding right-of-use asset or lease liability. The Company determines the lease term based on the non-cancelable and cancelable periods in each contract. The non-cancelable period consists of the term of the contract that is legally enforceable and cannot be canceled by either party without incurring a significant penalty. The cancelable period is determined by various factors that are based on who has the right to cancel a contract. If only the lessor has the right to cancel the contract, the Company will assume the contract will continue. If the lessee is the only party that has the right to cancel the contract, the Company looks to asset, entity and market-based factors. If both the lessor and the lessee have the right to cancel the contract, the Company assumes the contract will not continue.

The discount rate used to calculate the present value of the lease liabilities is based upon the implied rate within each contract. If the rate is unknown or cannot be determined, the Company uses an incremental borrowing rate, which is determined by the length of the contract, asset class and the Company's borrowing rates, as of the commencement date of the contract.

**Asset retirement obligations**

The Company records the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation in the period in which it is incurred. When the liability is initially recorded, the Company capitalizes a cost by increasing the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset. Over time, the liability is accreted to its present value each period and the capitalized cost is depreciated over the useful life of the related asset. Upon settlement of the liability, the Company either settles the obligation for the recorded amount or incurs a regulatory asset or liability.

**Income taxes**

MDU and its subsidiaries file consolidated federal income tax returns and combined and separate state income tax returns. Pursuant to the tax sharing agreement that exists between MDU and its subsidiaries, federal income taxes paid by MDU, as parent of the consolidated group, are allocated to the individual subsidiaries based on the ratio of the separate company computations of tax. MDU makes a similar allocation for state income taxes paid in connection with combined state filings. The Company provides deferred federal and state income taxes on all temporary differences between the book and tax basis of the Company's assets and liabilities by using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Excess deferred income tax balances associated with the Company's rate-regulated activities have been recorded as a regulatory liability and are included in other liabilities. These regulatory liabilities are expected to be reflected as a reduction in future rates charged to customers in accordance with applicable regulatory procedures.

Consistent with orders and directives of the IPUC, Intermountain does not provide state deferred income tax expense for certain income tax temporary differences and instead recognizes the tax impact currently (commonly referred to as flow-through accounting) for ratemaking and financial reporting. Therefore, the Company's effective income tax rate is impacted as these differences arise and reverse.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

The Company uses the deferral method of accounting for investment tax credits and amortizes the credits on regulated electric and natural gas distribution plant over various periods that conform to the ratemaking treatment prescribed by the applicable state public service commissions.

The Company records uncertain tax positions in accordance with accounting guidance on accounting for income taxes on the basis of a two-step process in which (1) the Company determines whether it is more-likely-than-not that the tax position will be sustained on the basis of the technical merits of the position and (2) for those tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, the Company recognizes the largest amount of the tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement with the related tax authority. Tax positions that do not meet the more-likely-than-not criteria are reflected as a tax liability. The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits in income taxes.

**Variable interest entities**

The Company evaluates its arrangements and contracts with other entities to determine if they are VIEs and if so, if the Company is the primary beneficiary. GAAP provides a framework for identifying VIEs and determining when a company should include the assets, liabilities, noncontrolling interest and results of activities of a VIE in its consolidated financial statements.

A VIE should be consolidated if a party with an ownership, contractual or other financial interest in the VIE (a variable interest holder) has the power to direct the VIE's most significant activities and the obligation to absorb losses or right to receive benefits of the VIE that could be significant to the VIE. A variable interest holder that consolidates the VIE is called the primary beneficiary. Upon consolidation, the primary beneficiary generally must initially record all of the VIE's assets, liabilities and noncontrolling interests at fair value and subsequently account for the VIE as if it were consolidated.

The Company's evaluation of whether it qualifies as the primary beneficiary of a VIE involves significant judgments, estimates and assumptions and includes a qualitative analysis of the activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and whether the Company has the power to direct those activities, the design of the entity, the rights of the parties and the purpose of the arrangement.

**NOTE 3 – REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS**

Revenue is recognized when a performance obligation is satisfied by transferring control over a product or service to a customer. Revenue is measured based on consideration specified in a contract with a customer and excludes any sales incentives and amounts collected on behalf of third parties. The Company is considered an agent for certain taxes collected from customers. As such, the Company presents revenues net of these taxes at the time of sale to be remitted to governmental authorities, including sales and use taxes.

As part of the adoption of ASC 606 - *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, the Company elected the practical expedient to recognize the incremental costs of obtaining a contract as an expense when incurred if the amortization period of the asset that the Company otherwise would have recognized is 12 months or less.

**Disaggregation**

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

In the following table, revenue is disaggregated by the type of customer or service provided. The Company believes this level of disaggregation best depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. The table also includes a reconciliation of the disaggregated revenue by business lines.

Year Ended December 31, 2020	Electric	Natural Gas Distribution	Total
		(In thousands)	
Residential utility sales	\$ 122,663	\$ 476,388	\$ 599,051
Commercial utility sales	131,477	277,873	409,350
Industrial utility sales	36,744	26,243	62,987
Other utility sales	6,634	---	6,634
Natural gas transportation	---	45,546	45,546
Other	32,452	10,753	43,205
Revenues from contracts with customers	329,970	836,803	1,166,773
Revenues out of scope	2,059	11,382	13,441
<b>Total external operating revenues</b>	<b>\$ 332,029</b>	<b>\$ 848,185</b>	<b>\$ 1,180,214</b>

Year Ended December 31, 2019	Electric	Natural Gas Distribution	Total
		(In thousands)	
Residential utility sales	\$ 125,369	\$ 483,452	\$ 608,821
Commercial utility sales	141,596	296,835	438,431
Industrial utility sales	37,765	26,895	64,660
Other utility sales	7,408	---	7,408
Natural gas transportation	---	45,449	45,449
Other	35,574	12,726	48,300
Revenues from contracts with customers	347,712	865,357	1,213,069
Revenues out of scope	4,013	(135)	3,878
<b>Total external operating revenues</b>	<b>\$ 351,725</b>	<b>\$ 865,222</b>	<b>\$ 1,216,947</b>

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

**NOTE 4 – PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

Property, plant and equipment at December 31 was as follows:

	2020	2019	Weighted Average Depreciable Life in Years
<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>			
Electric:			
Generation	\$ 1,133,390	\$ 1,139,059	48
Distribution	464,442	443,780	46
Transmission	524,155	445,485	64
Construction in progress	61,766	66,664	-
Other	139,650	132,157	14
Natural Gas:			
Distribution	\$ 2,302,121	\$ 2,133,249	47
Transmission	104,695	104,401	51
Storage	33,014	31,484	24
General	198,211	191,446	14
Construction in progress	16,836	39,506	-
Other	213,976	188,037	16
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	1,685,583	1,552,325	
Net property, plant and equipment	\$ 3,506,673	\$ 3,362,943	

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

**NOTE 5 – REGULATORY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

The following table summarizes the individual components of unamortized regulatory assets and liabilities as of December 31:

	Estimated Recovery or Refund Period *	2020	2019
<i>(In thousands)</i>			
Regulatory assets:			
Current:			
Natural gas costs recoverable through rate adjustments	Up to 1 year	\$ 42,481	\$ 42,823
Cost recovery mechanisms	Up to 1 year	10,645	6,288
Conservation programs	Up to 1 year	7,117	6,963
Other	Up to 1 year	7,870	5,243
		<b>68,113</b>	<b>61,317</b>
Noncurrent:			
Pension and postretirement benefits	**	\$ 135,613	\$ 136,341
Plant to be retired	-	65,919	32,931
Manufactured gas plant sites remediation	-	26,429	15,126
Natural gas costs recoverable through rate adjustments	Up to 2 years	21,539	46,381
Plant costs/asset retirement obligations	Over plant lives	20,890	17,317
Cost recovery mechanisms	Up to 10 years	16,245	13,108
Taxes recoverable from customers	Over plant lives	9,287	10,232
Long-term debt refinancing costs	Up to 40 years	4,426	4,286
Other	Up to 18 years	6,356	7,397
		<b>306,704</b>	<b>283,119</b>
<b>Total regulatory assets</b>		<b>\$ 374,817</b>	<b>\$ 344,436</b>
Regulatory liabilities:			
Current:			
Natural gas costs refundable through rate adjustments	Up to 1 year	\$ 18,565	\$ 23,826
Electric fuel and purchased power deferral	Up to 1 year	3,667	5,824
Taxes refundable to customers	Up to 1 year	2,044	3,472
Other	Up to 1 year	5,569	9,776
		<b>29,845</b>	<b>42,898</b>
Noncurrent:			
Taxes refundable to customers	Over plant lives	197,593	210,730
Plant removal and decommissioning costs	Over plant lives	160,631	166,730
Pension and postretirement benefits	**	14,323	14,446
Other	Up to 21 years	16,065	9,549
		<b>388,612</b>	<b>401,455</b>
<b>Total regulatory liabilities</b>		<b>\$ 418,457</b>	<b>\$ 444,353</b>
<b>Net regulatory position</b>		<b>\$ (43,640)</b>	<b>\$ (99,917)</b>

\* Estimated recovery or refund period for amounts currently being recovered or refunded in rates to customers.

\*\* Recovered as expense is incurred or cash contributions are made.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, approximately \$259.4 million and \$203.5 million, respectively, of regulatory assets were not earning a rate of return but are expected to be recovered from customers in future rates. These assets are largely comprised of the unfunded portion of pension and postretirement benefits, asset retirement obligations, accelerated depreciation on plant to be retired and the estimated future cost of manufactured gas plant site remediation.

In 2019, the Company experienced increased natural gas costs in Washington from the rupture of the Enbridge pipeline in Canada in late 2018. As a result, the Company requested, and the WUTC approved, recovery of the balance of natural gas costs recoverable related to this period of time over three years rather than its normal one-year recovery period.

In February 2019, the Company announced that it intends to retire one aging coal-fired electric generating unit in March 2021 and two units in early 2022. The Company has accelerated the depreciation related to these facilities in property, plant and equipment and has recorded the difference between the accelerated depreciation, in accordance with GAAP, and the depreciation approved for rate-making purposes as regulatory assets. The Company expects to recover the regulatory assets related to the plants to be retired in future rates.

If, for any reason, the Company's regulated businesses cease to meet the criteria for application of regulatory accounting for all or part of their operations, the regulatory assets and liabilities relating to those portions ceasing to meet such criteria would be removed from the balance sheet and included in the statement of income or accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the period in which the discontinuance of regulatory accounting occurs.

**NOTE 6 – GOODWILL**

The carrying amount of goodwill for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 remained unchanged at \$345.7 million. No impairments of goodwill have been recorded.

**NOTE 7 – FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The Company measures its investments in certain fixed-income and equity securities at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in income. The Company anticipates using these investments, which consist of an insurance contract, to satisfy its obligations under its unfunded, nonqualified defined benefit plans for executive officers and certain key management employees, and invests in these fixed-income and equity securities for the purpose of earning investment returns and capital appreciation. These investments, which totaled \$30.7 million and \$26.7 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, are classified as investments on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The net unrealized gains on these investments for each of the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, were \$4.0 million. The change in fair value, which is considered part of the cost of the plan, is classified in other income on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value ASC establishes a hierarchy for grouping assets and liabilities, based on the significance of inputs. The estimated

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

fair values of the Company's assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis are determined using the market approach.

The Company's assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis were as follows:

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2020, Using			Balance at December 31, 2020
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	
	<i>(In thousands)</i>			
Assets:				
Money market funds	\$ ---	\$ 1,642	\$---	\$ 1,642
Insurance contract*	---	30,715	---	30,715
<b>Total assets measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$ ---</b>	<b>\$ 32,357</b>	<b>\$---</b>	<b>\$ 32,357</b>

\* The insurance contract invests approximately 57 percent in fixed-income investments, 18 percent in common stock of large-cap companies, 9 percent in common stock of mid-cap companies, 9 percent in common stock of small-cap companies, 5 percent in target date investments and 2 percent in cash equivalents.

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2019, Using			Balance at December 31, 2019
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	
	<i>(In thousands)</i>			
Assets:				
Money market funds	\$ ---	\$ 1,635	\$---	\$ 1,635
Insurance contract*	---	26,697	---	26,697
<b>Total assets measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$ ---</b>	<b>\$ 28,332</b>	<b>\$---</b>	<b>\$ 28,332</b>

\* The insurance contract invests approximately 51 percent in fixed-income investments, 23 percent in common stock of large-cap companies, 12 percent in common stock of mid-cap companies, 10 percent in common stock of small-cap companies, 3 percent in target date investments and 1 percent in cash equivalents.

The Company's money market funds are valued at the net asset value of shares held at the end of the period, based on published market quotations on active markets, or using other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the Company's insurance contract is based on contractual cash surrender values that are determined primarily by investments in managed separate accounts of the insurer. These amounts approximate fair value. The managed separate accounts are valued based on other observable inputs or corroborated market data.

Though the Company believes the methods used to estimate fair value are consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of other methods or assumptions could result in a different estimate of fair value.

The Company applies the provisions of the fair value measurement standard to its nonrecurring, non-financial measurements, including long-lived asset impairments. These assets are not measured at fair value on an ongoing basis but are subject to fair value adjustments only in certain circumstances. The Company reviews

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

the carrying value of its long-lived assets, excluding goodwill, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that such carrying amounts may not be recoverable.

In the second quarter of 2019, the Company reviewed a non-utility investment for impairment. This was a cost-method investment and was written down to zero using the income approach to determine its fair value, requiring the Company to record a write-down of \$2.0 million, before tax. The fair value of this investment was categorized as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. The reduction is reflected in investments on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, as well as within other income on the Consolidated Statement of Income.

The estimated fair value of the Company's Level 2 commodity derivative instruments is based on futures prices, volatility and time to maturity, among other things. Counterparty statements are utilized to determine the value of the commodity derivative instruments and are reviewed and corroborated using various methodologies and significant observable inputs. The Company's and the counterparties' nonperformance risk is also evaluated.

The Company's long-term debt is not measured at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and the fair value is being provided for disclosure purposes only. The fair value was categorized as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy and was based on discounted future cash flows using current market interest rates. The estimated fair value of the Company's Level 2 long-term debt at December 31 was as follows:

	2020		2019	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
	<i>(In thousands)</i>			
Long-term debt	\$ 1,537,904	\$ 1,786,433	\$ 1,526,048	\$ 1,671,171

The carrying amounts of the Company's remaining financial instruments included in current assets and current liabilities approximate their fair values.

**NOTE 8 – DEBT**

Certain debt instruments of the Company and its subsidiaries, including those discussed later, contain restrictive and financial covenants and cross-default provisions. In order to borrow under the debt agreements, the Company and its subsidiaries must be in compliance with the applicable covenants and certain other conditions, all of which the Company was in compliance with at December 31, 2020. In the event the Company and its subsidiaries do not comply with the applicable covenants and other conditions, alternative sources of funding may need to be pursued.



**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

The following table summarizes the outstanding revolving credit facilities of the Company's subsidiaries:

Company	Facility	Facility Limit	Amount Outstanding at December 31, 2020 <i>(in millions)</i>	Amount Outstanding at December 31, 2019	Letters of Credit at December 31, 2020	Expiration Date
Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.	Commercial Paper/Revolving credit agreement	(a) \$ 175.0	\$ 87.7	\$ 118.6	\$ ----	12/19/24
Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	Revolving credit agreement	\$ 100.0 (b)	\$ 54.0	\$ 64.6	\$ 2.2 (c)	6/7/24
Intermountain Gas Company	Revolving credit agreement	\$ 85.0 (d)	\$ 41.9	\$ 24.5	\$ ----	6/7/24

(a) The commercial paper program is supported by a revolving credit agreement with various banks (provisions allow for increased borrowings, at the option of Montana-Dakota on stated conditions, up to a maximum of \$225.0 million). There were no amounts outstanding under the revolving credit agreement.

(b) Certain provisions allow for increased borrowings, up to a maximum of \$125.0 million.

(c) Outstanding letter(s) of credit reduce the amount available under the credit agreement.

(d) Certain provisions allow for increased borrowings, up to a maximum of \$110.0 million.

Montana-Dakota's commercial paper program is supported by a revolving credit agreement. While the amount of commercial paper outstanding does not reduce available capacity under the revolving credit agreement, Montana-Dakota does not issue commercial paper in an aggregate amount exceeding the available capacity under its credit agreement. The commercial paper borrowings may vary during the period, largely the result of fluctuations in working capital requirements due to seasonality of operations.

**Short-term debt**

**Montana-Dakota** On April 8, 2020, Montana-Dakota entered into a \$75.0 million term loan agreement with a LIBOR-based variable interest rate and a maturity date of April 7, 2021. At December 31, 2020, Montana-Dakota had \$50.0 million outstanding under the agreement. The agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of Montana-Dakota not to permit, at any time, the ratio of total debt to total capitalization to be greater than 65 percent. The covenants also include certain restrictions on the sale of certain assets, loans and investments.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

**Long-term debt**

**Long-term Debt Outstanding** Long-term debt outstanding was as follows:

	Weighted Average Interest Rate at December 31, 2020	2020	2019
(In thousands)			
Senior Notes due on dates ranging from October 22, 2022 to October 30, 2060	4.33%	\$ 1,315,000	\$1,240,000
Commercial paper supported by revolving credit agreements	.27%	87,700	118,600
Term Loan Agreement due on September 3, 2032	2.00%	8,400	9,100
Credit agreements due on June 7, 2024	1.88%	95,900	89,050
Medium-Term Notes due on dates ranging from September 15, 2027 to March 16, 2029	7.32%	35,000	50,000
Other notes due on November 30, 2038	6.00%	402	24,628
Less unamortized debt issuance costs		4,498	5,330
Total long-term debt		1,537,904	1,526,048
Less current maturities		700	15,700
Net long-term debt		\$ 1,537,204	\$1,510,348

**Montana-Dakota** On January 1, 2019, MDU's revolving credit agreement and commercial paper program became Montana-Dakota's revolving credit agreement and commercial paper program as a result of the Holding Company Reorganization. The outstanding balance of the revolving credit agreement was also transferred to Montana-Dakota. All of the related terms and covenants of the credit agreements remained the same.

Montana-Dakota's revolving credit agreement supports its commercial paper program. Commercial paper borrowings under this agreement are classified as long-term debt as they are intended to be refinanced on a long-term basis through continued commercial paper borrowings. The credit agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including covenants of Montana-Dakota not to permit, as of the end of any fiscal quarter, the ratio of funded debt to total capitalization (determined on a consolidated basis) to be greater than 65 percent. Other covenants include limitations on the sale of certain assets and on the making of certain loans and investments.

Montana-Dakota's ratio of total debt to total capitalization at December 31, 2020, was 49 percent.

**Cascade** Any borrowings under the revolving credit agreement are classified as long-term debt as they are intended to be refinanced on a long-term basis through continued borrowings. The credit agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of Cascade not to permit, at any time, the ratio of total debt to total capitalization to be greater than 65 percent. Other covenants include restrictions on the sale of certain assets, limitations on indebtedness and the making of certain investments.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

On June 15, 2020, Cascade issued \$50.0 million of senior notes under a note purchase agreement with maturity dates ranging from June 15, 2050 to June 15, 2060, at a weighted average interest rate of 3.66 percent. The agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of Cascade not to permit, at any time, the ratio of total debt to total capitalization to be greater than 65 percent.

On October 30, 2020, Cascade issued \$25.0 million of senior notes under a note purchase agreement with a maturity date of October 30, 2060, at an interest rate of 3.34 percent. The agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of Cascade not to permit, at any time, the ratio of total debt to total capitalization to be greater than 65 percent.

Cascade's ratio of total debt to total capitalization at December 31, 2020, was 53 percent.

**Intermountain** Any borrowings under the revolving credit agreement are classified as long-term debt as they are intended to be refinanced on a long-term basis through continued borrowings. The credit agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of Intermountain not to permit, at any time, the ratio of total debt to total capitalization to be greater than 65 percent. Other covenants include restrictions on the sale of certain assets, limitations on indebtedness and the making of certain investments.

Intermountain's ratio of total debt to total capitalization at December 31, 2020, was 51 percent.

**Schedule of Debt Maturities** Long-term debt maturities, which excludes unamortized debt issuance costs and discount, for the five years and thereafter following December 31, 2020, were as follows:

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Thereafter
	(In thousands)					
Long-term debt maturities	\$700	\$12,200	\$47,200	\$244,300	\$137,700	\$1,100,302

**NOTE 9 – LEASES**

Most of the leases the Company enters into are for equipment, buildings and easements as part of their ongoing operations. The Company also leases certain equipment to third parties. The Company determines if an arrangement contains a lease at inception of a contract and accounts for all leases in accordance with ASC 842 - *Leases*.

The recognition of leases requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the lease classification and the assets and liabilities recorded. The accuracy of lease assets and liabilities reported on the Consolidated Financial Statements depends on, among other things, management's estimates of interest rates used to discount the lease assets and liabilities to their present value, as well as the lease terms based on the unique facts and circumstances of each lease.

**Lessee accounting**

The leases the Company has entered into as part of its ongoing operations are considered operating leases and are recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as operating lease right-of-use assets, operating lease liabilities due within one year and, if applicable, noncurrent liabilities – operating lease liabilities. The

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

corresponding lease costs are included in operation and maintenance expense on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Generally, the leases for equipment have a term of five years or less and buildings and easements have a longer term of up to 35 years or more. To date, the Company does not have any residual value guarantee amounts probable of being owed to a lessor, financing leases or material agreements with related parties.

The following tables provide information on the Company's operating leases at and for the years ended December 31:

	2020	2019
	(In thousands)	
Lease costs:		
Operating lease cost	\$ 1,979	\$ 1,937
Variable lease cost	302	383
Short-term lease cost	24	72
Total lease costs	\$ 2,305	\$ 2,392

	2020	2019
	(Dollars in thousands)	
Weighted average remaining lease term	23.00 years	23.94 years
Weighted average discount rate	4.62 %	4.65 %
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities	\$ 1,979	\$ 1,937

The reconciliation of the future undiscounted cash flows to the operating lease liabilities presented on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2020, was as follows:

	(In thousands)
2021	\$ 1,949
2022	1,664
2023	1,521
2024	1,414
2025	1,385
Thereafter	24,905
Total	32,838
Less discount	13,175
Total operating lease liabilities	\$ 19,663

**Lessor accounting**

The Company leases certain equipment to third parties, which are considered short-term operating leases with terms of less than 12 months. The Company recognized revenue from operating leases of \$392,000 and

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

\$381,000 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. At December 31, 2020, the Company had \$1,000 of lease receivables with a majority due within 12 months or less.

**NOTE 10 – ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS**

The Company records obligations related to retirement costs of natural gas distribution mains and lines, decommissioning of certain electric generating facilities, special handling and disposal of hazardous materials at certain electric generating facilities, natural gas distribution facilities and buildings, and certain other obligations as asset retirement obligations.

A reconciliation of the Company's liability for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

	2020	2019
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 331,897	\$ 296,254
Liabilities incurred	9,972	20,916
Liabilities settled	(3,714)	(3,988)
Accretion expense (largely related to regulatory assets)	17,557	15,894
Revisions in estimates	(714)	2,821
Balance at end of year	<b>\$ 354,998</b>	<b>\$331,897</b>

The current portion of the Company's asset retirement obligation is included in other accrued liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and was \$847,000 at December 31, 2020. There were no current asset retirement obligations at December 31, 2019.

The Company believes that largely all expenses related to asset retirement obligations will be recovered in rates over time and, accordingly, defers such expenses as regulatory assets. For more information on the Company's regulatory assets and liabilities, see Note 5.

**NOTE 11 – ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)**

The Company's accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is comprised of postretirement liability adjustments.

The postretirement liability adjustment in other comprehensive loss was \$11.4 million, net of tax of \$3.7 million, for the year ended December 31, 2020.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

The after-tax changes in the components of accumulated other comprehensive loss were as follows:

	Postretirement Liability Adjustment	Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss
	(In thousands)	
At December 31, 2018	\$ (5,014)	\$ (5,014)
Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications	(2,396)	(2,396)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss	448	448
Net current-period other comprehensive loss	(1,948)	(1,948)
At December 31, 2019	\$ (6,962)	\$ (6,962)
Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications	(5,049)	(5,049)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss	610	610
Net current-period other comprehensive loss	(4,439)	(4,439)
<b>At December 31, 2020</b>	<b>\$ (11,401)</b>	<b>\$ (11,401)</b>

**NOTE 12 – INCOME TAXES**

Income before income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was \$93.8 million and \$83.0 million, respectively.

Income tax benefit for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

	2020	2019
	(In thousands)	
Current:		
Federal	\$ (11,652)	\$ (36,310)
State	(2,161)	(4,896)
	(13,813)	(41,206)
Deferred:		
Income taxes:		
Federal	3,265	24,394
State	2,099	4,469
Investment tax credit - net	2,559	1,099
	7,923	29,962
Total income tax benefit	\$ (5,890)	\$ (11,244)

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

Components of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities at December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Deferred tax assets:		
Postretirement	\$ 19,096	\$ 19,644
Compensation-related	8,649	9,625
Customer advances	7,443	7,301
Federal renewable energy credit	-	5,343
Legal and environmental contingencies	4,961	2,373
Other	10,293	7,018
<b>Total deferred tax assets</b>	<b>50,442</b>	<b>51,304</b>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Depreciation and basis differences on property, plant and equipment	291,522	283,263
Postretirement	37,199	36,626
Purchased gas adjustment	14,360	20,005
Other	36,228	23,963
<b>Total deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>379,309</b>	<b>363,857</b>
<b>Net deferred income tax liability</b>	<b>\$ (328,867)</b>	<b>\$ (312,553)</b>

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, no valuation allowance has been recorded associated with the above deferred tax assets. Changes in tax regulations or assumptions regarding current and future taxable income could require a valuation allowance in the future.

The following table reconciles the change in the net deferred income tax liability from December 31, 2019, to December 31, 2020, to deferred income tax expense:

	2020	
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Change in net deferred income tax liability from the preceding table	\$ 16,314	
Deferred taxes associated with other comprehensive loss	1,241	
Excess deferred income tax amortization	(9,827)	
Other	195	
<b>Deferred income tax expense for the period</b>	<b>\$ 7,923</b>	

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

Total income tax expense differs from the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate to income before taxes. The reasons for this difference were as follows:

Years ended December 31,	2020		2019	
	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>			
Computed tax at federal statutory rate	\$ 19,690	21.0	\$ 17,437	21.0
Increases (reductions) resulting from:				
State income taxes, net of federal income tax	(606)	(0.6)	231	0.3
Excess deferred income tax amortization	(9,827)	(10.5)	(11,071)	(13.3)
Production tax credits	(16,009)	(17.1)	(15,843)	(19.1)
Research and development tax credit	(1,095)	(1.2)	(470)	(0.6)
Flow-through	918	1.0	448	0.5
AFUDC equity	(23)	0.0	284	0.3
Amortization of deferral of investment tax credit	2,380	2.5	1,037	1.2
Resolution of tax matters and uncertain tax positions	365	0.4	(53)	(0.1)
Other	(1,683)	(1.8)	(3,244)	(3.9)
<b>Total income tax benefit</b>	<b>\$ (5,890)</b>	<b>(6.3)</b>	<b>\$ (11,244)</b>	<b>(13.7)</b>

The Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various state jurisdictions. The Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal income tax examinations by tax authorities for years ending prior to 2016. With few exceptions, as of December 31, 2020, the Company is no longer subject to state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years ending prior to 2016.

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, total reserves for uncertain tax positions were not material. The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued relative to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

**NOTE 13 – CASH FLOW INFORMATION**

Cash expenditures for interest and income taxes for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Interest, net*	\$ 61,584	\$ 57,025
Income taxes refunded, net	\$ (19,297)	\$ (33,654)

\* AFUDC - borrowed was \$2,353 and \$2,535 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.



**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

Noncash investing transactions at December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Property, plant and equipment additions in accounts payable	\$ 13,713	\$ 31,640
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	\$ 19,663	\$ 20,051

**NOTE 14 – EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS**

**Pension and other postretirement benefit plans**

The Company has noncontributory qualified defined benefit pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans for certain eligible employees. The Company uses a measurement date of December 31 for all of its pension and postretirement benefit plans.

Prior to 2013, all of the Company’s defined benefit pension plans were frozen. These employees were eligible to receive additional defined contribution plan benefits. In October 2018, the Company transferred the liability of certain participants in the defined benefit pension plan, who are currently receiving benefits, to an annuity company. The transfer of the benefit payments for these participants reduced the Company’s liability and future premiums.

Effective January 1, 2010, eligibility to receive retiree medical benefits was modified. Current employees at Montana-Dakota and Intermountain, and those hired before June 1, 1992 at Cascade, who had attained age 55 with 10 years of continuous service by December 31, 2010, were provided the option to choose between a pre-65 comprehensive medical plan coupled with a Medicare supplement or a specified company funded Retiree Reimbursement Account, regardless of when they retire. All other eligible employees must meet the new eligibility criteria of age 60 and 10 years of continuous service at the time they retire to be eligible for a specified company funded Retiree Reimbursement Account. Employees at Montana-Dakota and Intermountain hired after December 31, 2009, and employees at Cascade hired after June 1, 1992, will not be eligible for retiree medical benefits.

In 2012, the Company modified health care coverage for certain retirees. Effective January 1, 2013, post-65 coverage was replaced by a fixed-dollar subsidy for retirees and spouses to be used to purchase individual insurance through an exchange.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

Changes in benefit obligation and plan assets and amounts recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, were as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	<i>(In thousands)</i>			
Change in benefit obligation:				
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 292,958	\$ 273,925	\$ 50,905	\$ 49,532
Service cost	---	---	686	530
Interest cost	8,408	10,637	1,405	1,830
Plan participants' contributions	---	---	629	855
Actuarial (gain) loss	18,969	27,689	(2)	1,818
Benefits paid	(16,607)	(19,293)	(3,266)	(3,660)
Benefit obligation at end of year	303,728	292,958	50,357	50,905
Change in net plan assets:				
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	256,076	218,431	71,000	62,056
Actual return on plan assets	29,086	41,486	7,669	11,720
Employer contribution	---	15,452	51	29
Plan participants' contributions	---	---	629	855
Benefits paid	(16,607)	(19,293)	(3,266)	(3,660)
Fair value of net plan assets at end of year	268,555	256,076	76,083	71,000
Funded status – over (under)	\$ (35,173)	\$ (36,882)	\$ 25,726	\$ 20,095
Amounts recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31:				
Noncurrent assets - other	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ 25,726	\$ 20,095
Noncurrent liabilities - other	(35,173)	(36,882)	---	---
Net amount recognized	\$ (35,173)	\$ (36,882)	\$ 25,726	\$ 20,095
Amounts recognized in regulatory assets or liabilities:				
Actuarial (gain) loss	\$ 127,838	\$ 134,756	\$ (5,843)	\$ (2,330)
Prior service credit	---	---	(5,502)	(7,104)
Total	\$ 127,838	\$ 134,756	\$ (11,345)	\$ (9,434)

Employer contributions and benefits paid in the preceding table include only those amounts contributed directly to, or paid directly from, plan assets. Amounts recognized in regulatory assets or liabilities are expected to be reflected in rates charged to customers over time. For more information on regulatory assets and liabilities see Note 5.

Unrecognized pension actuarial losses in excess of 10 percent of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the market-related value of assets are amortized over the average life expectancy of plan participants for frozen plans. The market-related value of assets is determined using a five-year average of assets.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

The pension plans all have accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets. The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets for these plans at December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 303,728	\$292,958
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ 303,728	\$292,958
Fair value of plan assets	\$ 268,555	\$256,076

The components of net periodic benefit cost (credit), other than the service cost component, are included in other income on the Consolidated Statements of Income. These components related to the Company's pension and other postretirement benefit plans for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	<i>(In thousands)</i>			
Components of net periodic benefit cost (credit):				
Service cost	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ 686	\$ 530
Interest cost	8,408	10,637	1,405	1,830
Expected return on assets	(14,059)	(13,014)	(3,802)	(3,603)
Amortization of prior service credit	---	---	(1,114)	(1,114)
Recognized net actuarial (gain) loss	5,010	3,879	(19)	243
Net periodic benefit cost (credit), including amount capitalized	(641)	1,502	(2,844)	(2,114)
Less amount capitalized	---	---	151	113
Net periodic benefit cost (credit)	(641)	1,502	(2,995)	(2,227)
Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in regulatory assets or liabilities:				
Net (gain) loss	4,216	(745)	(4,094)	(6,654)
Amortization of actuarial gain (loss)	(5,288)	(4,088)	19	(243)
Amortization of prior service credit	---	---	1,138	1,139
Total recognized in regulatory assets or liabilities	(1,072)	(4,833)	(2,937)	(5,758)
Total recognized in net periodic benefit credit and regulatory assets or liabilities	\$ (1,713)	\$ (3,331)	\$ (5,932)	\$ (7,985)

The estimated net loss for the defined benefit pension plans that will be amortized from regulatory assets or liabilities into net periodic benefit cost in 2021 is \$5.6 million. The estimated net gain and prior service credit for the other postretirement benefit plans that will be amortized from regulatory assets or liabilities into net periodic benefit credit in 2021 are \$111,000 and \$1.1 million, respectively. Prior service credit is amortized on a straight-line basis over the average remaining service period of active participants.

Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at December 31 were as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Discount rate	2.30%	2.96%	2.28%	2.97%
Expected return on plan assets	6.00%	6.25%	5.50%	5.75%

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

Weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost (credit) for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Discount rate	<b>2.96%</b>	4.02%	<b>2.97%</b>	4.03%
Expected return on plan assets	<b>6.25%</b>	6.25%	<b>5.75%</b>	5.75%

The expected rate of return on pension plan assets is based on a targeted asset allocation range determined by the funded ratio of the plan. As of December 31, 2020, the expected rate of return on pension plan assets is based on the targeted asset allocation range of 35 percent to 45 percent equity securities and 55 percent to 65 percent fixed-income securities and the expected rate of return from these asset categories. The expected rate of return on other postretirement plan assets is based on the targeted asset allocation range of 10 percent equity securities and 90 percent fixed-income securities and the expected rate of return from these asset categories. The expected return on plan assets for other postretirement benefits reflects insurance-related investment costs.

Health care rate assumptions for the Company's other postretirement benefit plans as of December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
Health care trend rate assumed for next year	<b>7.0%</b>	7.4%
Health care cost trend rate – ultimate	<b>4.5%</b>	4.5%
Year in which ultimate trend rate achieved	<b>2031</b>	2024

The Company's other postretirement benefit plans include health care and life insurance benefits for certain retirees. The plans underlying these benefits may require contributions by the retiree depending on such retiree's age and years of service at retirement or the date of retirement. The Company contributes a flat dollar amount to the monthly premiums which is updated annually on January 1.

Assumed health care cost trend rates may have a significant effect on the amounts reported for the health care plans. A one percentage point change in the assumed health care cost trend rates would have had the following effects at December 31, 2020:

	1 Percentage Point Increase	1 Percentage Point Decrease
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Effect on total of service and interest cost components	\$ 26	\$ (23)
Effect on postretirement benefit obligation	\$ 1,137	\$ (1,022)

The Company does not expect to contribute to its defined benefit pension plans in 2021 due to an additional \$12.4 million contributed to the plans in 2019. The Company does not expect to contribute to its postretirement benefit plans in 2021.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

The following benefit payments, which reflect future service, as appropriate, and expected Medicare Part D subsidies at December 31, 2020, are as follows:

Years	Pension Benefits	Other Postretirement Benefits	Expected Medicare Part D Subsidy
		<i>(In thousands)</i>	
2021	17,239	3,769	72
2022	17,281	3,648	66
2023	17,397	3,534	62
2024	17,511	3,431	55
2025	17,400	3,321	52
2026-2030	83,737	15,379	180

Outside investment managers manage the Company's pension and postretirement assets. The Company's investment policy with respect to pension and other postretirement assets is to make investments solely in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of the plans and for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits accrued and defraying the reasonable expenses of administration. The Company strives to maintain investment diversification to assist in minimizing the risk of large losses. The Company's policy guidelines allow for investment of funds in cash equivalents, fixed-income securities and equity securities. The guidelines prohibit investment in commodities and futures contracts, equity private placement, employer securities, leveraged or derivative securities, options, direct real estate investments, precious metals, venture capital and limited partnerships. The guidelines also prohibit short selling and margin transactions. The Company's practice is to periodically review and rebalance asset categories based on its targeted asset allocation percentage policy.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value ASC establishes a hierarchy for grouping assets and liabilities, based on the significance of inputs. The estimated fair values of the Company's pension plans' assets are determined using the market approach.

The carrying value of the pension plans' Level 2 cash equivalents approximates fair value and is determined using observable inputs in active markets or the net asset value of shares held at year end, which is determined using other observable inputs including pricing from outside sources.

The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 1 and Level 2 equity securities are based on the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded or other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 1 and Level 2 collective and mutual funds are based on the net asset value of shares held at year end, based on either published market quotations on active markets or other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 2 corporate and municipal bonds is determined using other observable inputs, including benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, bids, offers, future cash flows and other reference data. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 1 U.S. Government securities are valued based on quoted prices on an active market. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 2 U.S. Government securities are valued mainly using other observable inputs, including

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, bids, offers, to be announced prices, future cash flows and other reference data. Some of these securities are valued using pricing from outside sources.

All investments measured at net asset value in the tables that follow are invested in comingled funds, separate accounts or common collective trusts which do not have publicly quoted prices. The fair value of the comingled funds, separate accounts and common collective trusts are determined based on the net asset value of the underlying investments. The fair value of the underlying investments held by the comingled funds, separate accounts and common collective trusts is generally based on quoted prices in active markets.

Though the Company believes the methods used to estimate fair value are consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of other methods or assumptions could result in a different estimate of fair value.

The fair value of the Company's pension plans' assets (excluding cash) by class were as follows:

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2020, Using			
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Balance at December 31, 2020
	<i>(In thousands)</i>			
Assets:				
Cash equivalents	\$ ---	\$ 5,486	\$ ---	\$ 5,486
Equity securities:				
U.S. companies	8,987	---	---	8,987
International companies	---	1,208	---	1,208
Collective and mutual funds*	124,119	39,033	---	163,152
Corporate bonds	---	64,935	---	64,935
Municipal bonds	---	7,085	---	7,085
U.S. Government securities	7,819	1,886	---	9,705
Investments measured at net asset value	---	---	---	7,997
<b>Total assets measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$140,925</b>	<b>\$119,633</b>	<b>\$ ---</b>	<b>\$268,555</b>

\* *Collective and mutual funds invest approximately 36 percent in corporate bonds, 24 percent in common stock of international companies, 18 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 8 percent in cash equivalents, 5 percent in U.S. Government securities, and 9 percent in other investments.*

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

Fair Value Measurements at  
December 31, 2019, Using

	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Balance at December 31, 2019
<i>(In thousands)</i>				
Assets:				
Cash equivalents	\$ ---	\$ 18,344	\$ ---	\$ 18,344
Equity securities:				
U.S. companies	10,135	---	---	10,135
International companies	---	658	---	658
Collective and mutual funds*	112,807	41,289	---	154,096
Corporate bonds	---	56,624	---	56,624
Municipal bonds	---	8,292	---	8,292
U.S. Government securities	5,115	1,460	---	6,575
<b>Total assets measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$128,057</b>	<b>\$126,667</b>	<b>\$ ---</b>	<b>\$254,724</b>

\* *Collective and mutual funds invest approximately 29 percent in common stock of international companies, 21 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 18 percent in U.S. Government securities, 9 percent in corporate bonds, 6 percent in cash equivalents and 17 percent in other investments.*

The estimated fair values of the Company's other postretirement benefit plans' assets are determined using the market approach.

The estimated fair value of the other postretirement benefit plans' Level 2 cash equivalents is valued at the net asset value of shares held at year end, based on published market quotations on active markets, or using other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the other postretirement benefit plans' Level 1 and Level 2 equity securities is based on the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded or other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the other postretirement benefit plans' Level 2 insurance contract is based on contractual cash surrender values that are determined primarily by investments in managed separate accounts of the insurer. These amounts approximate fair value. The managed separate accounts are valued based on other observable inputs or corroborated market data.

Though the Company believes the methods used to estimate fair value are consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of other methods or assumptions could result in a different estimate of fair value.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

The fair value of the Company's other postretirement benefit plans' assets (excluding cash) by asset class were as follows:

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2020, Using			Balance at December 31, 2020
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	
	<i>(In thousands)</i>			
Assets:				
Cash equivalents	\$ ---	\$ 2,633	\$ ---	\$ 2,633
Equity securities:				
U.S. companies	1,385	---	---	1,385
International companies	---	1	---	1
Collective and mutual funds (a)	8	109	---	117
Insurance contract (b)	---	71,939	---	71,939
Investments measured at net asset value	---	---	---	8
<b>Total assets measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$ 1,393</b>	<b>\$74,682</b>	<b>\$ ---</b>	<b>\$ 76,083</b>

*(a) Collective and mutual funds invest approximately 36 percent in corporate bonds, 24 percent in common stock of international companies, 18 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 8 percent in cash equivalents, 5 percent in U.S. Government securities and 9 percent in other investments.*

*(b) The insurance contract invests approximately 67 percent in corporate bonds, 12 percent in U.S. Government securities, 10 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 4 percent in common stock of small-cap U.S. companies, 1 percent in cash equivalents and 6 percent in other investments.*



**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2019, Using				
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Balance at December 31, 2019
<i>(In thousands)</i>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash equivalents	\$ ---	\$ 3,015	\$ ---	\$ 3,015
Equity securities:				
U.S. companies	1,556	---	---	1,556
International companies	---	1	---	1
Collective and mutual funds (a)	8	166	---	174
Insurance contract (b)	---	66,254	---	66,254
<b>Total assets measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$ 1,564</b>	<b>\$69,436</b>	<b>\$ ---</b>	<b>\$ 71,000</b>

(a) Collective and mutual funds invest approximately 29 percent in common stock of international companies, 21 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 18 percent in U.S. Government securities, 9 percent in corporate bonds, 6 percent in cash equivalents and 17 percent in other investments.

(b) The insurance contract invests approximately 50 percent in corporate bonds, 25 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 7 percent in U.S. Government securities, 7 percent in common stock of small-cap U.S. companies and 11 percent in other investments.

**Nonqualified benefit plans**

In addition to the qualified defined benefit pension plans reflected in the table at the beginning of this note, the Company also has unfunded, nonqualified defined benefit plans for executive officers and certain key management employees. Montana-Dakota's plan provides for defined benefit payments following the employee's retirement or, upon death, to their beneficiaries for up to a 15-year period. Cascade's plan provides for defined benefit payments following the employee's retirement or, upon death, to their beneficiaries for up to a 10-year period, plus the surviving spouse is entitled to receive a monthly benefit for life equal to one-half of the benefit the participant was entitled to before death. Effective October 1, 2003, the plan was amended so that no new participants will be added to the plan and no additional benefits will accrue for existing participants. Intermountain's plan provides for defined benefit payments following the employee's retirement until death for a minimum of a 20-year period or to their beneficiaries upon pre-retirement death for a 10-year period equal to twice the benefit the participant was entitled to before death. In February 2016, the Company froze the unfunded, nonqualified defined benefit plans to new participants and eliminated benefit increases. Vesting for participants not fully vested was retained.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

The projected benefit obligation and accumulated benefit obligation for these plans at December 31 were as follows:

	<b>2020</b>	2019
	(In thousands)	
Projected benefit obligation	<b>\$ 30,398</b>	\$ 30,367
Accumulated benefit obligation	<b>\$ 30,398</b>	\$ 30,367

The components of net periodic benefit cost are included in other income on the Consolidated Statements of Income. These components related to the Company's nonqualified defined benefit plans for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	<b>2020</b>	2019
	(In thousands)	
Components of net periodic		
Service cost	<b>\$ 58</b>	\$ 109
Interest cost	<b>802</b>	1,088
Recognized net actuarial loss	<b>672</b>	532
Net periodic benefit cost	<b>\$ 1,532</b>	\$ 1,729

Weighted average assumptions used at December 31 were as follows:

	<b>2020</b>	2019
Benefit obligation discount rate	<b>2.00%</b>	2.76%
Benefit obligation rate of compensation increase	<b>N/A</b>	N/A
Net periodic benefit cost discount rate	<b>2.77%</b>	3.89%
Net periodic benefit cost rate of compensation increase	<b>N/A</b>	N/A

The amount of future benefit payments for the unfunded, nonqualified defined benefit plans at December 31, 2020, are expected to aggregate as follows:

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026-2030
	(In thousands)					
Nonqualified benefits	<b>\$ 2,636</b>	\$ 2,516	\$ 2,450	\$ 2,441	\$ 2,213	8,895

In 2012, the Company established a nonqualified defined contribution plan for certain key management employees. In 2020, the plan was frozen to new participants and no new Company contributions will be made to the plan after December 31, 2020. A new plan was adopted in 2020 to replace the plan originally established in 2012 with similar provisions. Vesting for participants not fully vested was retained. Expenses incurred under this plan for 2020 and 2019 were \$259,000 and \$227,000, respectively.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

The amount of investments that the Company anticipates using to satisfy obligations under these plans at December 31 was as follows:

	<b>2020</b>		<b>2019</b>
	(In thousands)		
Investments			
Insurance contract*	\$ <b>30,715</b>	\$	26,697
Life insurance**	<b>19,446</b>		19,115
Other	<b>1,642</b>		1,637
Total investments	\$ <b>51,803</b>	\$	47,449

\* For more information on the insurance contract, see Note 7.

\*\*Investments of life insurance are carried on plan participants (payable upon the employee's death).

### Defined contribution plans

The Company sponsors various defined contribution plans for eligible employees and the costs incurred under these plans were \$12.6 million in 2020 and \$12.5 million in 2019.

### Multiemployer plans

Intermountain contributes to a multiemployer defined benefit pension plan under the terms of a collective-bargaining agreement that covers its union-represented employees. The risks of participating in a multiemployer plan are different from a single-employer plan in the following aspects:

- Assets contributed to the multiemployer plan by one employer may be used to provide benefits to employees of other participating employers
- If a participating employer stops contributing to the plan, the unfunded obligations of the plan may be borne by the remaining participating employers
- If the Company chooses to stop participating in the multiemployer plan, the Company may be required to pay the plan an amount based on the underfunded status of the plan, referred to as a withdrawal liability

The Company's participation in this plan is outlined in the following table. The most recent Pension Protection Act zone status available in 2020 and 2019 is for the plan's year-end at December 31, 2019, and December 31, 2018, respectively. The zone status is based on information that the Company received from the plan and is certified by the plan's actuary. Among other factors, plans in the red zone are generally less than 65 percent funded, plans in the yellow zone are between 65 percent and 80 percent funded, and plans in the green zone are at least 80 percent funded.

Pension Fund	EIN/Pension Plan Number	Pension Protection Act Zone Status		FIP/RP Status Pending/Implemented	Contributions		Surcharge Imposed	Expiration Date of Collective Bargaining Agreement
		2020	2019		2020	2019		
(In thousands)								
Idaho Plumbers and Pipefitters Pension Plan	82-6010346-001	Green as of 5/31/2020	Green as of 5/31/2019	No	\$ <b>1,370</b>	\$ 1,307	No	3/31/2023

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

Intermountain was listed in the Idaho Plumbers and Pipefitters Pension Plan's Form 5500 as providing more than 5 percent of the total contributions as of the plan's year-end of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

**NOTE 15 – JOINTLY OWNED FACILITIES**

The consolidated financial statements include Montana-Dakota's ownership interests in three coal-fired electric generating facilities (Big Stone Station, Coyote Station and Wygen III) and one major transmission line (BSSE). Each owner of the jointly owned facilities is responsible for financing its investment. Montana-Dakota's share of the jointly owned facilities operating expenses was reflected in the appropriate categories of operating expenses (electric fuel and purchased power; operation and maintenance; and taxes, other than income) in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

At December 31, Montana-Dakota's share of the cost of utility plant in service, construction work in progress and related accumulated depreciation for the jointly owned facilities was as follows:

	Ownership Percentage	2020	2019
(In thousands)			
Big Stone Station:	22.7%		
Utility plant in service		\$ 155,967	\$ 152,836
Construction work in progress		104	518
Less accumulated depreciation		45,435	46,266
		\$ 110,636	\$ 107,088
BSSE:	50.0%		
Utility plant in service		\$ 107,442	\$ 105,767
Construction work in progress		—	—
Less accumulated depreciation		2,682	1,232
		\$ 104,760	\$ 104,535
Coyote Station:	25.0%		
Utility plant in service		\$ 159,784	\$ 160,235
Construction work in progress		323	21
Less accumulated depreciation		108,852	107,638
		\$ 51,255	\$ 52,618
Wygen III:	25.0%		
Utility plant in service		\$ 66,101	\$ 67,869
Construction work in progress		232	112
Less accumulated depreciation		10,038	10,482
		\$ 56,295	\$ 57,499

**NOTE 16 – REGULATORY MATTERS**

The Company regularly reviews the need for electric and natural gas rate changes in each of the jurisdictions in which service is provided. The Company files for rate adjustments to seek recovery of operating costs and capital investments, as well as reasonable returns as allowed by regulators. Certain regulatory proceedings and cases may also contain recurring mechanisms that can have an annual true-up. Examples of these recurring mechanisms include: infrastructure riders, transmission trackers, renewable resource cost

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

adjustment riders, as well as weather normalization and decoupling mechanisms. The following paragraphs summarize the Company's significant regulatory proceedings and cases by jurisdiction, including the status of each open request. The Company is unable to predict the ultimate outcome of these matters, the timing of final decisions of the various regulators and courts, or the effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

**Coal-fired plant retirements**

In February 2019, the Company announced that it intends to retire three aging coal-fired electric generating units, resulting from the Company's analysis showing that the plants are no longer expected to be cost competitive for customers. The retirements are expected to be in March 2021 for Unit 1 at Lewis & Clark Station in Sidney, Montana, and in early 2022 for Units 1 and 2 at Heskett Station near Mandan, North Dakota. In addition, the Company announced that it intends to construct Heskett Unit 4, an 88-MW simple-cycle natural gas-fired combustion turbine peaking unit at the existing Heskett Station near Mandan, North Dakota. Heskett Unit 4 production costs coupled with the MISO market purchases are expected to be about half the total cost of continuing to run the coal-fired electric generating units at Heskett and Lewis & Clark stations. Heskett Unit 4 was included in the Company's integrated resource plan submitted to the NDPSC in July 2019. On August 28, 2019, the Company filed for an advanced determination of prudence with the NDPSC for Heskett Unit 4. This request was approved by the NDPSC on August 5, 2020. Heskett Unit 4 is expected to be placed into service in 2023. The Company filed, and the commissions approved, requests with the NDPSC, MTPSC and SDPUC for the usage of deferred accounting for the costs related to the retirement of Unit 1 at Lewis & Clark Station and Units 1 and 2 at Heskett Station.

On March 2, 2021, Montana-Dakota filed with the NDPSC to offset the savings associated with the cessation of operations of Unit 1 at Lewis & Clark Station with the amortization of the deferred regulatory asset effective April 1, 2021 in a manner consistent with the NDPSC's Order. And on March 11, 2021, Montana-Dakota filed with the SDPUC to offset the savings associated with the cessation of operations of Unit 1 at Lewis & Clark Station with the amortization of the deferred regulatory asset effective April 1, 2021. These matters are pending Commission action.

**MNPUC**

On September 27, 2019, Great Plains filed an application with the MNPUC for a natural gas rate increase of approximately \$2.9 million annually or approximately 12.0 percent above current rates. The requested increase was primarily to recover investments in facilities to enhance safety and reliability and the depreciation and taxes associated with the increase in investment. On November 22, 2019, Great Plains received approval to implement an interim rate increase of approximately \$2.6 million or approximately 11.0 percent, subject to refund, effective January 1, 2020. On October 26, 2020, the MNPUC issued an order authorizing an annual increase in revenues of approximately \$2.6 million or approximately 11.5 percent. On March 1, 2021, the MNPUC approved the rates to be effective April 1, 2021.

**MTPSC**

On May 8, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed a request with the MTPSC to use deferred accounting for costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. The filing was withdrawn by Montana-Dakota on January 25, 2021.

On June 22, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed an application with the MTPSC for a natural gas rate increase of approximately \$8.6 million annually or approximately 13.4 percent above current rates. The requested

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

increase was primarily to recover investments in facilities that were made to enhance system safety and reliability, as well as the depreciation, taxes and operation and maintenance costs associated with this increase in investment. On January 14, 2021, Montana-Dakota received approval to implement an interim rate increase of approximately \$4.9 million or approximately 7.7 percent, subject to refund, effective February 1, 2021. On February 1, 2021, Montana-Dakota filed a stipulation and settlement agreement with the MTPSC reflecting an updated increase of approximately \$7.3 million annually or approximately 11.4 percent above current rates. On February 16, 2021, the MTPSC approved the settlement. Rates will be effective April 1, 2021.

**NDPSC**

On April 24, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed a request with the NDPSC to use deferred accounting for costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. On February 3, 2021, the NDPSC approved this request with an accounting order to track expenses and revenues related to the COVID-19 pandemic. This order had an effective date of April 24, 2020.

On August 26, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed an application with the NDPSC for a natural gas rate increase of approximately \$9.0 million annually or approximately 7.8 percent above current rates. The requested increase was primarily to recover investments in facilities to enhance system safety and reliability and the depreciation and taxes associated with the increase in investment. On December 16, 2020, Montana-Dakota received approval to implement an interim rate increase of approximately \$6.9 million or approximately 6.0 percent, subject to refund, effective January 1, 2021. On March 11, 2021, Montana-Dakota and NDPSC Advocacy Staff filed a settlement agreement reflecting an updated increase of approximately \$6.9 million annually or approximately 6.0 percent above current rates. A hearing was held March 17 and 18, 2021. This matter is pending before the NDPSC.

Montana-Dakota has a renewable resource cost adjustment rate tariff that allows for annual adjustments for recent projected capital costs and related expenses for projects determined to be recoverable under the tariff. On November 2, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed an annual update to its renewable resource cost adjustment requesting to recover a revised revenue requirement of approximately \$14.4 million annually, not including the prior period true-up adjustment. The update reflects a decrease of approximately \$300,000 from the revenues currently included in rates. On January 6, 2021, the NDPSC approved the increase with rates effective February 1, 2021.

**OPUC**

On March 31, 2020, Cascade filed a natural gas general rate case with the OPUC requesting an increase in annual revenue of approximately \$4.9 million or approximately 7.2 percent, which included a request for an additional recovery of environmental remediation deferred costs of approximately \$364,000. On September 30, 2020, Cascade filed a settlement agreement with the OPUC reflecting an annual increase in revenues of approximately \$3.2 million or approximately 4.8 percent. On January 6, 2021, the filing was approved with rates effective February 1, 2021. On January 21, 2021, Cascade submitted a compliance filing using final costs for plant additions which resulted in a final increase in revenues of approximately \$2.9 million or approximately 4.3 percent.

**WUTC**

On May 27, 2020, Cascade filed a request with the WUTC to use deferred accounting for costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. On December 10, 2020, the WUTC approved this request.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

On June 19, 2020, Cascade filed an application with the WUTC for a natural gas rate increase of approximately \$13.8 million annually or approximately 5.3 percent above current rates. The requested increase was primarily to recover investments made in infrastructure upgrades, as well as increased operation and maintenance costs. Cascade updated its filing on July 24, 2020, to approximately \$14.3 million annually or approximately 5.5 percent. Cascade filed a rebuttal case on January 8, 2021, supporting an increase of approximately \$7.4 million annually or approximately 2.8 percent. The revised revenue within the rebuttal case reflects several adjustments including depreciation, reduction to return on equity, delays on certain projects, adjustments to income taxes and updates to wages. The WUTC has 11 months to render a final decision on the rate case. A hearing was held February 24, 2021. This matter is pending before the WUTC.

**WYPSC**

On May 14, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed separate requests for its electric and natural gas services with the WYPSC to use deferred accounting for costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. These filings were withdrawn by Montana-Dakota on March 2, 2021.

**FERC**

On September 1, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed an update to its transmission formula rate under the MISO tariff for its multi-value project for \$12.9 million, which is effective January 1, 2021.

**NOTE 17 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**Claims and Litigation**

The Company is party to claims and lawsuits arising out of its business which may include, but are not limited to, matters involving property damage, personal injury, and environmental, contractual, statutory and regulatory obligations. The Company accrues a liability for those contingencies when the incurrence of a loss is probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated. If a range of amounts can be reasonably estimated and no amount within the range is a better estimate than any other amount, then the minimum of the range is accrued. The Company does not accrue liabilities when the likelihood that the liability has been incurred is probable but the amount cannot be reasonably estimated or when the liability is believed to be only reasonably possible or remote. For contingencies where an unfavorable outcome is probable or reasonably possible and which are material, the Company discloses the nature of the contingency and, in some circumstances, an estimate of the possible loss. Accruals are based on the best information available, but in certain situations management is unable to estimate an amount or range of a reasonably possible loss including, but not limited to when: (1) the damages are unsubstantiated or indeterminate, (2) the proceedings are in the early stages, (3) numerous parties are involved, or (4) the matter involves novel or unsettled legal theories.

At December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company accrued liabilities, which have not been discounted, of \$22.4 million and \$11.4 million, respectively. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company also recorded corresponding insurance receivables of \$83,000 and \$250,000, respectively, and regulatory assets of \$21.3 million and \$10.5 million, respectively, related to the accrued liabilities. The accruals are for contingencies, including litigation and environmental matters. This includes amounts that have been accrued for matters discussed in Environmental matters within this note. The Company will continue to monitor each matter and adjust accruals as might be warranted based on new information and further developments. Management believes that the outcomes with respect to probable and reasonably possible losses in excess of the amounts

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

accrued, net of insurance recoveries, while uncertain, either cannot be estimated or will not have a material effect upon the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. Unless otherwise required by GAAP, legal costs are expensed as they are incurred.

**Environmental matters**

***Manufactured Gas Plant Sites***

Claims have been made against Cascade for cleanup of environmental contamination at manufactured gas plant sites operated by Cascade's predecessors and a similar claim has been made against Montana-Dakota for a site operated by Montana-Dakota and its predecessors. Any accruals related to these claims are reflected in regulatory assets. For more information, see Note 5.

Demand has been made of Montana-Dakota to participate in investigation and remediation of environmental contamination at a site in Missoula, Montana. The site operated as a former manufactured gas plant from approximately 1907 to 1938 when it was converted to a butane-air plant that operated until 1956. Montana-Dakota or its predecessors owned or controlled the site for a period of the time it operated as a manufactured gas plant and Montana-Dakota operated the butane-air plant from 1940 to 1951, at which time it sold the plant. There are no documented wastes or by-products resulting from the mixing or distribution of butane-air gas. Preliminary assessment of a portion of the site provided a recommended remedial alternative for that portion of approximately \$560,000. However, the recommended remediation would not address any potential contamination to adjacent parcels that may be impacted by contamination from the manufactured gas plant. An environmental assessment was started in 2020, which is estimated to cost approximately \$800,000. Montana-Dakota and another party agreed to voluntarily investigate and remediate the site and that Montana-Dakota will pay two-thirds of the costs for further investigation and remediation of the site. Montana-Dakota has accrued costs of \$800,000 for the remediation and investigation costs, and has incurred costs of \$130,000 as of December 31, 2020. Montana-Dakota received notice from a prior insurance carrier that it will participate in payment of defense costs incurred in relation to the claim.

A claim was made against Cascade for contamination at the Bremerton Gasworks Superfund Site in Bremerton, Washington, which was received in 1997. A preliminary investigation has found soil and groundwater at the site contain contaminants requiring further investigation and cleanup. The EPA conducted a Targeted Brownfields Assessment of the site and released a report summarizing the results of that assessment in August 2009. The assessment confirmed that contaminants have affected soil and groundwater at the site, as well as sediments in the adjacent Port Washington Narrows. In April 2010, the Washington DOE issued notice it considered Cascade a PRP for hazardous substances at the site. In May 2012, the EPA added the site to the National Priorities List of Superfund sites. Cascade entered into an administrative settlement agreement and consent order with the EPA regarding the scope and schedule for a remedial investigation and feasibility study for the site. Current estimates for the cost to complete the remedial investigation and feasibility study are approximately \$7.6 million of which \$5.0 million has been incurred as of December 31, 2020. Based on the site investigation, preliminary remediation alternative costs were provided by consultants in August 2020; therefore, the accrual for these costs was increased in the third quarter of 2020 by \$11.1 million. The preliminary information received through the completion of the data report allowed for the projection of possible costs for a variety of site configurations, remedial measures and potential natural resource damage claims of between \$13.6 million and \$71.0 million. At December 31, 2020, Cascade has accrued \$2.6 million for the remedial investigation and feasibility study, as well as \$17.5 million for remediation of this site. The accrual for remediation cost will be reviewed and adjusted, if necessary, after the completion of the feasibility study. In April 2010, Cascade filed a petition with the WUTC for authority to



**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

defer the costs incurred in relation to the environmental remediation of this site. The WUTC approved the petition in September 2010, subject to conditions set forth in the order.

A claim was made against Cascade for contamination at a site in Bellingham, Washington. Cascade received notice from a party in May 2008 that Cascade may be a PRP, along with other parties, for contamination from a manufactured gas plant owned by Cascade and its predecessor from about 1946 to 1962. Other PRPs reached an agreed order and work plan with the Washington DOE for completion of a remedial investigation and feasibility study for the site. A feasibility study prepared for one of the PRPs in March 2018 identifies five cleanup action alternatives for the site with estimated costs ranging from \$8.0 million to \$20.4 million with a selected preferred alternative having an estimated total cost of \$9.3 million. The other PRPs will develop a cleanup action plan and, after public review of the cleanup action plan, develop design documents. Cascade believes its proportional share of any liability will be relatively small in comparison to other PRPs. The plant manufactured gas from coal between approximately 1890 and 1946. In 1946, shortly after Cascade's predecessor acquired the plant, the plant converted to a propane-air gas facility. There are no documented wastes or by-products resulting from the mixing or distribution of propane-air gas. Cascade has recorded an accrual for this site for an amount that is not material.

The Company has received notices from and entered into agreement with certain of its insurance carriers that they will participate in defense for certain contamination claims subject to full and complete reservations of rights and defenses to insurance coverage. To the extent these claims are not covered by insurance, the Company intends to seek recovery of remediation costs through its natural gas rates charged to customers.

**Purchase commitments**

The Company has entered into various commitments largely consisting of contracts for natural gas and coal supply; purchased power; and natural gas transportation and storage contracts. Certain of these contracts are subject to variability in volume and price. The commitment terms vary in length, up to 39 years.

The commitments under these contracts as of December 31, 2020, were:

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Thereafter
	(In thousands)					
Purchase commitments	\$367,424	\$207,300	\$171,701	\$123,221	\$97,648	\$684,651

These commitments were not reflected in the Company's consolidated financial statements. Amounts purchased under various commitments for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, were \$480.7 million and \$504.1 million, respectively.

**Guarantees**

Cascade has an outstanding letter of credit to a third party related to a remedial investigation feasibility study. At December 31, 2020, the fixed maximum amount guaranteed under this letter of credit aggregated \$2.2 million, which is scheduled to expire in 2021. There were no amounts outstanding under this letter of credit at December 31, 2020. In the event of default under this letter of credit obligation, Cascade would be obligated for reimbursement of payments made under the letter of credit.

**Variable interest entities**

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

The Company evaluates its arrangements and contracts with other entities to determine if they are VIEs and if so, if the Company is the primary beneficiary.

***Fuel Contract***

Coyote Station entered into a coal supply agreement with Coyote Creek that provides for the purchase of coal necessary to supply the coal requirements of the Coyote Station for the period May 2016 through December 2040. Coal purchased under the coal supply agreement is reflected in inventories on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and is recovered from customers as a component of electric fuel and purchased power.

The coal supply agreement creates a variable interest in Coyote Creek due to the transfer of all operating and economic risk to the Coyote Station owners, as the agreement is structured so that the price of the coal will cover all costs of operations, as well as future reclamation costs. The Coyote Station owners are also providing a guarantee of the value of the assets of Coyote Creek as they would be required to buy the assets at book value should they terminate the contract prior to the end of the contract term and are providing a guarantee of the value of the equity of Coyote Creek in that they are required to buy the entity at the end of the contract term at equity value. Although the Company has determined that Coyote Creek is a VIE, the Company has concluded that it is not the primary beneficiary of Coyote Creek because the authority to direct the activities of the entity is shared by the four unrelated owners of the Coyote Station, with no primary beneficiary existing. As a result, Coyote Creek is not required to be consolidated in the Company's financial statements.

At December 31, 2020, the Company's exposure to loss as a result of the Company's involvement with the VIE, based on the Company's ownership percentage was \$33.7 million.

**NOTE 18 – RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

MDU provides and receives certain support services to/from the Company. The amount charged for services provided to the Company was \$81.1 million and \$79.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively and the amount charged for services received from the Company was \$2.2 million and \$2.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The amounts included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets related to MDU at December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Accounts receivable	\$ 380	\$ 1,327
Accounts payable	10,030	9,606
Dividend payable	16,250	13,580
Noncurrent assets	20,406	20,614
Noncurrent liabilities	13,579	12,856

MDU has several stock-based compensation plans in which the Company participates. Total stock-based compensation expense (after tax) was \$5.1 million and \$3.2 million in 2020 and 2019, respectively. As of December 31, 2020, total remaining unrecognized compensation expense related to stock-based compensation was approximately \$5.2 million (before income taxes) which will be amortized over a weighted average period of 1.6 years.

**MDU ENERGY CAPITAL, LLC**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019**

**NOTE 19 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

On February 16, 2021, Montana-Dakota repaid the \$50.0 million term loan balance that had a maturity date of April 7, 2021.

On March 8, 2021, Montana-Dakota entered into a \$50.0 million term loan agreement with a LIBOR-based variable interest rate and maturity date of March 7, 2022 to cover higher gas costs related to a cold weather event. The agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of Montana-Dakota not to permit, at any time, the ratio of total debt to total capitalization to be greater than 65 percent. The covenants also include certain restrictions on the sale of certain assets, loans and investments. These higher gas costs are expected to be recovered through future rate adjustments.

**BLANK PAGE**

**[Next page is 200]**

**Summary of Utility Plant and Accumulated Provisions for Depreciation, Amortization and Depletion**

Line No.	Item (a)	Total Company For the Current Quarter/Year
1	UTILITY PLANT	
2	In Service	
3	Plant in Service (Classified)	1,210,388,714
4	Property Under Capital Leases	
5	Plant Purchased or Sold	
6	Completed Construction not Classified	50,743,909
7	Experimental Plant Unclassified	
8	TOTAL Utility Plant (Total of lines 3 thru 7)	1,261,132,623
9	Leased to Others	
10	Held for Future Use	
11	Construction Work in Progress	7,469,182
12	Acquisition Adjustments	
13	TOTAL Utility Plant (Total of lines 8 thru 12)	1,268,601,805
14	Accumulated Provisions for Depreciation, Amortization, & Depletion	535,972,380
15	Net Utility Plant (Total of lines 13 and 14)	732,629,425
16	DETAIL OF ACCUMULATED PROVISIONS FOR DEPRECIATION, AMORTIZATION AND DEPLETION	
17	In Service:	
18	Depreciation	511,783,541
19	Amortization and Depletion of Producing Natural Gas Land and Land Rights	
20	Amortization of Underground Storage Land and Land Rights	
21	Amortization of Other Utility Plant	24,188,839
22	TOTAL In Service (Total of lines 18 thru 21)	535,972,380
23	Leased to Others	
24	Depreciation	
25	Amortization and Depletion	
26	TOTAL Leased to Others (Total of lines 24 and 25)	
27	Held for Future Use	
28	Depreciation	
29	Amortization	
30	TOTAL Held for Future Use (Total of lines 28 and 29)	
31	Abandonment of Leases (Natural Gas)	
32	Amortization of Plant Acquisition Adjustment	
33	TOTAL Accum. Provisions (Should agree with line 14 above)(Total of lines 22, 26, 30, 31, and 32)	535,972,380

**Summary of Utility Plant and Accumulated Provisions for Depreciation, Amortization and Depletion (continued)**

Line No.	Electric (c)	Gas (d)	Other (specify) (e)	Common (f)
1				
2				
3		1,210,388,714		
4				
5				
6		50,743,909		
7				
8		1,261,132,623		
9				
10				
11		7,469,182		
12				
13		1,268,601,805		
14		535,972,380		
15		732,629,425		
16				
17				
18		511,783,541		
19				
20				
21		24,188,839		
22		535,972,380		
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33		535,972,380		

**Gas Plant in Service (Accounts 101, 102, 103, and 106)**

1. Report below the original cost of gas plant in service according to the prescribed accounts.  
 2. In addition to Account 101, Gas Plant in Service (Classified), this page and the next include Account 102, Gas Plant Purchased or Sold, Account 103, Experimental Gas Plant Unclassified, and Account 106, Completed Construction Not Classified-Gas.  
 3. Include in column (c) and (d), as appropriate corrections of additions and retirements for the current or preceding year.  
 4. Enclose in parenthesis credit adjustments of plant accounts to indicate the negative effect of such accounts.  
 5. Classify Account 106 according to prescribed accounts, on an estimated basis if necessary, and include the entries in column (c). Also to be included in column (c) are entries for reversals of tentative distributions of prior year reported in column (b). Likewise, if the respondent has a significant amount of plant retirements which have not been classified to primary accounts at the end of the year, include in column (d) a tentative distribution of such retirements, on an estimated basis, with appropriate contra entry to the account for accumulated depreciation provision. Include also in column (d) reversals of tentative distributions of prior year's unclassified retirements. Attach supplemental statement showing the account distributions of these tentative classifications in columns (c) and (d).

Line No.	Account (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year (b)	Additions (c)
1	INTANGIBLE PLANT		
2	301 Organization	152,066	
3	302 Franchises and Consents	211,825	
4	303 Miscellaneous Intangible Plant	45,973,820	15,451,602
5	TOTAL Intangible Plant (Enter Total of lines 2 thru 4)	46,337,711	15,451,602
6	PRODUCTION PLANT		
7	Natural Gas Production and Gathering Plant		
8	325.1 Producing Lands		
9	325.2 Producing Leaseholds		
10	325.3 Gas Rights		
11	325.4 Rights-of-Way		
12	325.5 Other Land and Land Rights		
13	326 Gas Well Structures		
14	327 Field Compressor Station Structures		
15	328 Field Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment		
16	329 Other Structures		
17	330 Producing Gas Wells-Well Construction		
18	331 Producing Gas Wells-Well Equipment		
19	332 Field Lines		
20	333 Field Compressor Station Equipment		
21	334 Field Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment		
22	335 Drilling and Cleaning Equipment		
23	336 Purification Equipment		
24	337 Other Equipment		
25	338 Unsuccessful Exploration and Development Costs		
26	339 Asset Retirement Costs for Natural Gas Production and		
27	TOTAL Production and Gathering Plant (Enter Total of lines 8		
28	PRODUCTS EXTRACTION PLANT		
29	340 Land and Land Rights		
30	341 Structures and Improvements		
31	342 Extraction and Refining Equipment		
32	343 Pipe Lines		
33	344 Extracted Products Storage Equipment		

**Gas Plant in Service (Accounts 101, 102, 103, and 106) (continued)**

including the reversals of the prior years tentative account distributions of these amounts. Careful observance of the above instructions and the texts of Account 101 and 106 will avoid serious omissions of respondent's reported amount for plant actually in service at end of year.

6. Show in column (f) reclassifications or transfers within utility plant accounts. Include also in column (f) the additions or reductions of primary account classifications arising from distribution of amounts initially recorded in Account 102. In showing the clearance of Account 102, include in column (e) the amounts with respect to accumulated provision for depreciation, acquisition adjustments, etc., and show in column (f) only the offset to the debits or credits to primary account classifications.

7. For Account 399, state the nature and use of plant included in this account and if substantial in amount submit a supplementary statement showing subaccount classification of such plant conforming to the requirements of these pages.

8. For each amount comprising the reported balance and changes in Account 102, state the property purchased or sold, name of vendor or purchaser, and date of transaction. If proposed journal entries have been filed with the Commission as required by the Uniform System of Accounts, give date of such filing.

Line No.	Retirements (d)	Adjustments (e)	Transfers (f)	Balance at End of Year (g)
1				
2				152,066
3				211,825
4				61,425,422
5				61,789,313
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				



**Gas Plant in Service (Accounts 101, 102, 103, and 106) (continued)**

Line No.	Account (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year (b)	Additions (c)
34	345 Compressor Equipment		
35	346 Gas Measuring and Regulating Equipment		
36	347 Other Equipment		
37	348 Asset Retirement Costs for Products Extraction Plant		
38	TOTAL Products Extraction Plant (Enter Total of lines 29 thru 37)		
39	TOTAL Natural Gas Production Plant (Enter Total of lines 27 and		
40	Manufactured Gas Production Plant (Submit Supplementary		
41	TOTAL Production Plant (Enter Total of lines 39 and 40)		
42	NATURAL GAS STORAGE AND PROCESSING PLANT		
43	Underground Storage Plant		
44	350.1 Land		
45	350.2 Rights-of-Way		
46	351 Structures and Improvements		
47	352 Wells		
48	352.1 Storage Leaseholds and Rights		
49	352.2 Reservoirs		
50	352.3 Non-recoverable Natural Gas		
51	353 Lines		
52	354 Compressor Station Equipment		
53	355 Other Equipment		
54	356 Purification Equipment		
55	357 Other Equipment		
56	358 Asset Retirement Costs for Underground Storage Plant		
57	TOTAL Underground Storage Plant (Enter Total of lines 44 thru		
58	Other Storage Plant		
59	360 Land and Land Rights		
60	361 Structures and Improvements		
61	362 Gas Holders		
62	363 Purification Equipment		
63	363.1 Liquefaction Equipment		
64	363.2 Vaporizing Equipment		
65	363.3 Compressor Equipment		
66	363.4 Measuring and Regulating Equipment		
67	363.5 Other Equipment		
68	363.6 Asset Retirement Costs for Other Storage Plant		
69	TOTAL Other Storage Plant (Enter Total of lines 58 thru 68)		
70	Base Load Liquefied Natural Gas Terminating and Processing Plant		
71	364.1 Land and Land Rights		
72	364.2 Structures and Improvements		
73	364.3 LNG Processing Terminal Equipment		
74	364.4 LNG Transportation Equipment		
75	364.5 Measuring and Regulating Equipment		
76	364.6 Compressor Station Equipment		
77	364.7 Communications Equipment		
78	364.8 Other Equipment		
79	364.9 Asset Retirement Costs for Base Load Liquefied Natural Gas		
80	TOTAL Base Load Liquefied Nat'l Gas, Terminating and Processing		

**Gas Plant in Service (Accounts 101, 102, 103, and 106) (continued)**

Line No.	Retirements (d)	Adjustments (e)	Transfers (f)	Balance at End of Year (g)
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				

**Gas Plant in Service (Accounts 101, 102, 103, and 106) (continued)**

Line No.	Account (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year (b)	Additions (c)
81	TOTAL Nat'l Gas Storage and Processing Plant (Total of lines 57,		
82	TRANSMISSION PLAN		
83	365.1 Land and Land Rights	224,536	
84	365.2 Rights-of-Way	1,026,089	
85	366 Structures and Improvements		
86	367 Mains	22,103,530	108,753
87	368 Compressor Station Equipment		
88	369 Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	180,823	
89	370 Communication Equipment		
90	371 Other Equipment		
91	372 Asset Retirement Costs for Transmission Plant	86,637	
92	TOTAL Transmission Plant (Enter Totals of lines 83 thru 91)	23,621,615	108,753
93	DISTRIBUTION PLANT		
94	374 Land and Land Rights	2,711,069	
95	375 Structures and Improvements	1,488,340	31,419
96	376 Mains	541,901,418	62,935,202
97	377 Compressor Station Equipment	2,097,767	
98	378 Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment-General	36,723,650	7,405,580
99	379 Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment-City Gate		504,956
100	380 Services	269,515,163	17,931,069
101	381 Meters	65,001,945	2,938,187
102	382 Meter Installations	33,847,282	3,470,464
103	383 House Regulators	11,519,765	596,159
104	384 House Regulator Installations		
105	385 Industrial Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	12,160,232	602,573
106	386 Other Property on Customers' Premises		
107	387 Other Equipment		
108	388 Asset Retirement Costs for Distribution Plant	26,251,194	
109	TOTAL Distribution Plant (Enter Total of lines 94 thru 108)	1,003,217,825	96,415,609
110	GENERAL PLANT		
111	389 Land and Land Rights	3,997,891	
112	390 Structures and Improvements	22,969,230	1,209,055
113	391 Office Furniture and Equipment	8,669,701	326,573
114	392 Transportation Equipment	18,293,048	2,029,844
115	393 Stores Equipment	76,202	1,073
116	394 Tools, Shop, and Garage Equipment	9,390,985	523,999
117	395 Laboratory Equipment	89,722	
118	396 Power Operated Equipment	3,866,196	2,067,045
119	397 Communication Equipment	7,605,008	82,379
120	398 Miscellaneous Equipment	80,968	
121	Subtotal (Enter Total of lines 111 thru 120)	75,038,951	6,239,968
122	399 Other Tangible Property		
123	399.1 Asset Retirement Costs for General Plant		
124	TOTAL General Plant (Enter Total of lines 121, 122 and 123)	75,038,951	6,239,968
125	TOTAL (Accounts 101 and 106)	1,148,216,102	118,215,932
126	Gas Plant Purchased (See Instruction 8)		
127	(Less) Gas Plant Sold (See Instruction 8)		
128	Experimental Gas Plant Unclassified		
129	TOTAL Gas Plant In Service (Enter Total of lines 125 thru 128)	1,148,216,102	118,215,932

**Gas Plant in Service (Accounts 101, 102, 103, and 106) (continued)**

Line No.	Retirements (d)	Adjustments (e)	Transfers (f)	Balance at End of Year (g)
81				
82				
83				224,536
84			126,811	1,152,900
85				
86	65,154			22,147,129
87				
88	9,323			171,500
89				
90				
91		( 166)		86,471
92	74,477	( 166)	126,811	23,782,536
93				
94			216,999	2,928,068
95	10,968			1,508,791
96	2,096,650		( 350,530)	602,389,440
97				2,097,767
98	379,931		6,720	43,756,019
99				504,956
100	925,480			286,520,752
101	1,156,336			66,783,796
102	21,957		( 67,069)	37,228,720
103	222,723			11,893,201
104				
105	83,844		67,069	12,746,030
106				
107				
108		2,860,835		29,112,029
109	4,897,889	2,860,835	( 126,811)	1,097,469,569
110				
111	41,820			3,956,071
112	178,808			23,999,477
113	125,722			8,870,552
114	1,096,663			19,226,229
115				77,275
116	156,668			9,758,316
117	1,232			88,490
118	1,577,319			4,355,922
119	9,482			7,677,905
120				80,968
121	3,187,714			78,091,205
122				
123				
124	3,187,714			78,091,205
125	8,160,080	2,860,669		1,261,132,623
126				
127				
128				
129	8,160,080	2,860,669		1,261,132,623

**Construction Work in Progress-Gas (Account 107)**

1. Report below descriptions and balances at end of year of projects in process of construction (Account 107).
2. Show items relating to "research, development, and demonstration" projects last, under a caption Research, Development, and Demonstration (see Account 107 of the Uniform System of Accounts).
3. Minor projects (less than \$1,000,000) may be grouped.

Line No.	Description of Project (a)	Construction Work in Progress-Gas (Account 107) (b)	Estimated Additional Cost of Project (c)
1	Minor distribution system/general Plant projects each under \$1 million	7,469,182	
2			
3	No projects at \$1,000,000 or more at this time		
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
<b>45</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>7,469,182</b>	

**BLANK PAGE**

**[Next page is 218.1]**

Name of Respondent	This Report is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report 2020/Q4
Cascade Natural Gas Corporation			
<b>General Description of Construction Overhead Procedure</b>			

1. For each construction overhead explain: (a) the nature and extent of work, etc., the overhead charges are intended to cover, (b) the general procedure for determining the amount capitalized, (c) the method of distribution to construction jobs, (d) whether different rates are applied to different types of construction, (e) basis of differentiation in rates for different types of construction, and (f) whether the overhead is directly or indirectly assigned.
2. Show below the computation of allowance for funds used during construction rates, in accordance with the provisions of Gas Plant Instructions 3 (17) of the Uniform System of Accounts.
3. Where a net-of-tax rate for borrowed funds is used, show the appropriate tax effect adjustment to the computations below in a manner that clearly indicates the amount of reduction in the gross rate for tax effects.

1. Engineering & Supervision and General & Administrative overhead:

Engineer & Supervision (ES) overhead consists of employees' time in preparation of work orders, mapping, determining feasibility, and other Engineering/construction based supervisory costs related to new construction which are not identified with a specific project, along with the associated payroll taxes and employee benefit costs.

General & Administrative (GA) overhead consists of employees' time in processing A/P, A/R, receiving orders, and other administrative functions which are not identified with a specific project, along with the associated payroll taxes and employee benefit costs.

Both ES & GA (ES/GA) are accumulated in pools from which a portion is allocated each month. The allocation is based on a rate determined by the Fixed Asset Accounting Analyst and approved by the Controller which is then applied to the current month activity for all applicable work orders to determine how much should be transferred from the ES/GA pools to the affected work orders. This is accomplished via a system (PowerPlan) batch operation. An applicable work order is one that is capital installation/purchase, and not a preliminary survey or investigative in nature. Note that purchase projects only receive GA overhead, not ES. Construction projects receive both.

2. ALLOWANCE FOR BORROWED FUNDS USED DURING CONSTRUCTION (AFUDC):

The formula on page 218a is used.

**General Description of Construction Overhead Procedure (continued)**

COMPUTATION OF ALLOWANCE FOR FUNDS USED DURING CONSTRUCTION RATES

1. For line (5), column (d) below, enter the rate granted in the last rate proceeding. If not available, use the average rate earned during the preceding 3 years.
2. Identify, in a footnote, the specific entity used as the source for the capital structure figures.
3. Indicate, in a footnote, if the reported rate of return is one that has been approved in a rate case, black-box settlement rate, or an actual three-year average rate.

1. Components of Formula (Derived from actual book balances and actual cost rates):

Line No.	Title (a)	Amount (b)	Capitalization Ratio (percent) (c)	Cost Rate Percentage (d)
(1)	Average Short-Term Debt	S 45,816,542		
(2)	Short-Term Interest			s 2.54
(3)	Long-Term Debt	D 289,214,000	48.40	d 4.93
(4)	Preferred Stock	P		p
(5)	Common Equity	C 308,525,705	51.60	c 9.40
(6)	Total Capitalization	597,739,705	100.00	
(7)	Average Construction Work In Progress Balance	W 37,656,195		

2. Gross Rate for Borrowed Funds  $s(S/W) + d[(D/(D+P+C)) (1-(S/W))]$  2.54

3. Rate for Other Funds  $[1-(S/W)] [p(P/(D+P+C)) + c(C/(D+P+C))]$

4. Weighted Average Rate Actually Used for the Year:

- a. Rate for Borrowed Funds - 2.54
- b. Rate for Other Funds -



**Accumulated Provision for Depreciation of Gas Utility Plant (Account 108)**

1. Explain in a footnote any important adjustments during year.
2. Explain in a footnote any difference between the amount for book cost of plant retired, line 10, column (c), and that reported for gas plant in service, page 204-209, column (d), excluding retirements of nondepreciable property.
3. The provisions of Account 108 in the Uniform System of Accounts require that retirements of depreciable plant be recorded when such plant is removed from service. If the respondent has a significant amount of plant retired at year end which has not been recorded and/or classified to the various reserve functional classifications, make preliminary closing entries to tentatively functionalize the book cost of the plant retired. In addition, include all costs included in retirement work in progress at year end in the appropriate functional classifications.
4. Show separately interest credits under a sinking fund or similar method of depreciation accounting.
5. At lines 7 and 14, add rows as necessary to report all data. Additional rows should be numbered in sequence, e.g., 7.01, 7.02, etc.

Line No.	Item (a)	Total (c+d+e) (b)	Gas Plant in Service (c)	Gas Plant Held for Future Use (d)	Gas Plant Leased to Others (e)
	<b>Section A. BALANCES AND CHANGES DURING YEAR</b>				
1	Balance Beginning of Year	( 487,657,726)	( 487,657,726)		
2	Depreciation Provisions for Year, Charged to				
3	(403) Depreciation Expense	( 31,270,348)	( 31,270,348)		
4	(403.1) Depreciation Expense for Asset Retirement Costs				
5	(413) Expense of Gas Plant Leased to Others				
6	Transportation Expenses - Clearing	( 1,303,158)	( 1,303,158)		
7	Other Clearing Accounts				
8	Other Clearing (Specify) (footnote details):	( 364,553)	( 364,553)		
9					
10	TOTAL Deprec. Prov. for Year (Total of lines 3 thru 8)	( 32,938,059)	( 32,938,059)		
11	Net Charges for Plant Retired:				
12	Book Cost of Plant Retired	8,160,080	8,160,080		
13	Cost of Removal	6,516,040	6,516,040		
14	Salvage (Credit)	2,163,106	2,163,106		
15	TOTAL Net Chrgs for Plant Ret. (Total of lines 12 thru 14)	12,513,014	12,513,014		
16	Other Debit or Credit Items (Describe) (footnote details):	( 3,700,770)	( 3,700,770)		
17					
18	Book Cost of Asset Retirement Costs				
19	Balance End of Year (Total of lines 1,10,15,16 and 18)	( 511,783,541)	( 511,783,541)		
	<b>Section B. BALANCES AT END OF YEAR ACCORDING TO FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS</b>				
21	Productions-Manufactured Gas				
22	Production and Gathering-Natural Gas				
23	Products Extraction-Natural Gas				
24	Underground Gas Storage				
25	Other Storage Plant				
26	Base Load LNG Terminating and Processing Plant				
27	Transmission	( 16,401,504)	( 16,401,504)		
28	Distribution	( 464,076,145)	( 464,076,145)		
29	General	( 31,305,892)	( 31,305,892)		
30	TOTAL (Total of lines 21 thru 29)	( 511,783,541)	( 511,783,541)		

Name of Respondent Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report End of <u>2020/Q4</u>
---	---	--	--

**Gas Stored (Accounts 117.1, 117.2, 117.3, 117.4, 164.1, 164.2, and 164.3)**

1. If during the year adjustments were made to the stored gas inventory reported in columns (d), (f), (g), and (h) (such as to correct cumulative inaccuracies of gas measurements), explain in a footnote the reason for the adjustments, the Dth and dollar amount of adjustment, and account charged or credited.
2. Report in column (e) all encroachments during the year upon the volumes designated as base gas, column (b), and system balancing gas, column (c), and gas property recordable in the plant accounts.
3. State in a footnote the basis of segregation of inventory between current and noncurrent portions. Also, state in a footnote the method used to report storage (i.e., fixed asset method or inventory method).

Line No.	Description (a)	(Account 117.1) (b)	(Account 117.2) (c)	Noncurrent (Account 117.3) (d)	(Account 117.4) (e)	Current (Account 164.1) (f)	LNG (Account 164.2) (g)	LNG (Account 164.3) (h)	Total (i)
1	Balance at Beginning of					893,659	1,844,137		2,737,796
2	Gas Delivered to Storage						1,134,703		1,134,703
3	Gas Withdrawn from						970,500		970,500
4	Other Debits and Credits					( 104,154)			( 104,154)
5	Balance at End of Year					789,505	2,008,340		2,797,845
6	Dth					254,396	642,535		896,931
7	Amount Per Dth					3.1034	3.1257		3.1194

**Investments (Account 123, 124, and 136)**

1. Report below investments in Accounts 123, Investments in Associated Companies, 124, Other Investments, and 136, Temporary Cash Investments.
2. Provide a subheading for each account and list thereunder the information called for:
  - (a) Investment in Securities-List and describe each security owned, giving name of issuer, date acquired and date of maturity. For bonds, also give principal amount, date of issue, maturity, and interest rate. For capital stock (including capital stock of respondent reacquired under a definite plan for resale pursuant to authorization by the Board of Directors, and included in Account 124, Other Investments) state number of shares, class, and series of stock. Minor investments may be grouped by classes. Investments included in Account 136, Temporary Cash Investments, also may be grouped by classes.
  - (b) Investment Advances-Report separately for each person or company the amounts of loans or investment advances that are properly includable in Account 123. Include advances subject to current repayment in Account 145 and 146. With respect to each advance, show whether the advance is a note or open account.

Line No.	Description of Investment  (a)	*	Book Cost at Beginning of Year (If book cost is different from cost to respondent, give cost to respondent in a footnote and explain difference)  (c)	Purchases or Additions During the Year  (d)
		(b)		
1				
2	Account 124			
3	Oregon weatherization loans			
4	Customer Note Receivable			
5	SERP Plan Assets		11,991,542	866,942
6	SISP Plan Assets			
7				
8				
9				
10				
11	Account 136			
12	Short-term deposits of cash in interest			
13	bearing accounts (cash management accts)			
14				
15	Short-term deposits of cash in interest			
16	bearing accounts (Exec Deferred Compensation)			
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				

**Investments (Account 123, 124, and 136) (continued)**

List each note, giving date of issuance, maturity date, and specifying whether note is a renewal. Designate any advances due from officers, directors, stockholders, or employees.  
 3. Designate with an asterisk in column (b) any securities, notes or accounts that were pledged, and in a footnote state the name of pledges and purpose of the pledge.  
 4. If Commission approval was required for any advance made or security acquired, designate such fact in a footnote and cite Commission, date of authorization, and case or docket number.  
 5. Report in column (h) interest and dividend revenues from investments including such revenues from securities disposed of during the year.  
 6. In column (i) report for each investment disposed of during the year the gain or loss represented by the difference between cost of the investment (or the other amount at which carried in the books of account if different from cost) and the selling price thereof, not including any dividend or interest adjustment includible in column (h).

Line No.	Sales or Other Dispositions During Year  (e)	Principal Amount or No. of Shares at End of Year  (f)	Book Cost at End of Year (If book cost is different from cost to respondent, give cost to respondent in a footnote and explain difference)  (g)	Revenues for Year  (h)	Gain or Loss from Investment Disposed of  (i)
1					
2					
3					
4					
5			12,858,484	866,942	
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					

Name of Respondent

Cascade Natural Gas Corporation

This Report Is:

(1)  An Original

(2)  A Resubmission

Date of Report  
(Mo, Da, Yr)

12/31/2020

Year/Period of Report

End of 2020/Q4

**Prepayments (Acct 165), Extraordinary Property Losses (Acct 182.1), Unrecovered Plant and Regulatory Study Costs (Acct 182.2)**

**PREPAYMENTS (ACCOUNT 165)**

1. Report below the particulars (details) on each prepayment.

Line No.	Nature of Payment  (a)	Balance at End of Year (in dollars) (b)
1	Prepaid Insurance	182,791
2	Prepaid Rents	2,990,098
3	Prepaid Taxes	1,133,872
4	Prepaid Interest	
5	Miscellaneous Prepayments	454,651
6	TOTAL	4,761,412

Name of Respondent Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report End of <u>2020/Q4</u>
---	---	--	--

**Other Regulatory Assets (Account 182.3)**

1. Report below the details called for concerning other regulatory assets which are created through the ratemaking actions of regulatory agencies (and not includable in other accounts).
2. For regulatory assets being amortized, show period of amortization in column (a).
3. Minor items (5% of the Balance at End of Year for Account 182.3 or amounts less than \$250,000, whichever is less) may be grouped by classes.
4. Report separately any "Deferred Regulatory Commission Expenses" that are also reported on pages 350-351, Regulatory Commission Expenses.
5. Provide in a footnote, for each line item, the regulatory citation where authorization for the regulatory asset has been granted (e.g. Commission Order, state commission order, court decision).

Line No.	Description and Purpose of Other Regulatory Assets  (a)	Balance at Beginning Current Quarter/Year  (b)	Debits  (c)	Written off During Quarter/Year Account Charged  (d)	Written off During Period Amount Recovered  (e)	Written off During Period Amount Deemed Unrecoverable  (f)	Balance at End of Current Quarter/Year  (g)
1							
2	FAS158 Regulatory Asset	41,458,685	660,020				42,118,705
3	(Total system asset)						
4							
5	OR CAT Regulatory Asset		308,383				308,383
6	(OR regulatory asset)						
7							
8	OR Covid-19 Deferred Costs		160,988				160,988
9	(OR regulatory asset)						
10							
11	WA Conservation	6,805,450	173,597				6,979,047
12	(WA regulatory asset)						
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
<b>40</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>48,264,135</b>	<b>1,302,988</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>49,567,123</b>

**Miscellaneous Deferred Debits (Account 186)**

1. Report below the details called for concerning miscellaneous deferred debits.
2. For any deferred debit being amortized, show period of amortization in column (a).
3. Minor items (less than \$250,000) may be grouped by classes.

Line No.	Description of Miscellaneous Deferred Debits  (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year  (b)	Debits  (c)	Credits  Account Charged (d)	Credits  Amount (e)	Balance at End of Year  (f)
1	WA Bremerton Manufactured Gas Plant	12,592,136	11,756,836	9230	1,187,399	23,161,573
2	Remediation					
3						
4	WA Bellingham Manufactured Gas Plant	466,500		9230		466,500
5						
6	WA Decoupling Adjustment	( 2,992,929)	12,266,980	4800-4813	8,957,482	316,569
7						
8	WA MAOP Deferred Costs	12,670,163	23,092,160	9230	19,362,334	16,399,989
9						
10	WA Over Refunded Temp FIT	277,480			277,480	
11						
12	WA Gas Supply Hedging		860,332	2530	442,269	418,063
13						
14	WA Covid-19 Deferred Costs		377,289	9210		377,289
15						
16	OR Gas Supply Hedging		263,369	2530	122,434	140,935
17						
18	OR Conservation Programs	( 1,784,571)	6,182,552	4800-4813	4,807,169	( 409,188)
19				4890		
20	OR Eugene Manufactured Gas Plant	1,214,460	214,566	9230,4890	148,584	1,280,442
21	Remediation			4800-4813		
22						
23	OR Intervenor Funding	92,864	209,097	4800-4813	197,706	104,255
24				4890		
25	OR MAOP	437,456		9230	194,425	243,031
26						
27	I/C Asset - Net Benefit Funds	5,114,217	229,511			5,343,728
28						
29	Post Retirement FAS 158	4,478,393	538,896	9260	636,211	4,381,078
30						
31	ARO	52,645,192	21,085,998		17,129,923	56,601,267
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39	Miscellaneous Work in Progress					
40	<b>Total</b>	<b>85,211,361</b>	<b>77,077,586</b>		<b>53,463,416</b>	<b>108,825,531</b>

**BLANK PAGE**

**[Next page is 234]**



**Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes (Account 190)**

1. Report the information called for below concerning the respondent's accounting for deferred income taxes.
2. At Other (Specify), include deferrals relating to other income and deductions.
3. Provide in a footnote a summary of the type and amount of deferred income taxes reported in the beginning-of-year and end-of-year balances for deferred income taxes that the respondent estimates could be included in the development of jurisdictional recourse rates.

Line No.	Account Subdivisions  (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year  (b)	Changes During Year	Changes During Year
			Amounts Debited to Account 410.1 (c)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.1 (d)
1	Account 190			
2	Electric			
3	Gas	8,151,888	2,128,416	4,746,091
4	Other (Define) (footnote details)			
5	Total (Total of lines 2 thru 4)	8,151,888	2,128,416	4,746,091
6	Other (Specify) (footnote details)			
7	TOTAL Account 190 (Total of lines 5 thru 6)	8,151,888	2,128,416	4,746,091
8	Classification of TOTAL			
9	Federal Income Tax	7,495,811	1,966,663	4,369,597
10	State Income Tax	656,077	161,753	376,494
11	Local Income Tax			

**Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes (Account 190) (continued)**

Line No.	Changes During Year	Changes During Year	Adjustments	Adjustments	Adjustments	Adjustments	Balance at End of Year
	Amounts Debited to Account 410.2	Amounts Credited to Account 411.2	Debits	Debits	Credits	Credits	
	(e)	(f)	Account No. (g)	Amount (h)	Account No. (i)	Amount (j)	
1							
2							
3	1,283,693	738,821	footnote	( 120,997)	footnote	( 7,198)	10,338,490
4							
5	1,283,693	738,821		( 120,997)		( 7,198)	10,338,490
6							
7	1,283,693	738,821		( 120,997)		( 7,198)	10,338,490
8							
9	1,183,040	682,020		( 114,909)		( 6,203)	9,506,431
10	100,653	56,801		( 6,088)		( 995)	832,059
11							

**Capital Stock (Accounts 201 and 204)**

1. Report below the details called for concerning common and preferred stock at end of year, distinguishing separate series of any general class. Show separate totals for common and preferred stock.
2. Entries in column (b) should represent the number of shares authorized by the articles of incorporation as amended to end of year.
3. Give details concerning shares of any class and series of stock authorized to be issued by a regulatory commission which have not yet been issued.

Line No.	Class and Series of Stock and Name of Stock Exchange  (a)	Number of Shares Authorized by Charter  (b)	Par or Stated Value per Share  (c)	Call Price at End of Year  (d)
1	Account 201			
2	Common stock - not publicly traded	1,000	1.00	
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				

**Capital Stock (Accounts 201 and 204)**

4. The identification of each class of preferred stock should show the dividend rate and whether the dividends are cumulative or noncumulative.  
 5. State in a footnote if any capital stock that has been nominally issued is nominally outstanding at end of year.  
 6. Give particulars (details) in column (a) of any nominally issued capital stock, reacquired stock, or stock in sinking and other funds which is pledged, stating name of pledgee and purpose of pledge.

Line No.	Outstanding per Bal. Sheet (total amt outstanding without reduction for amts held by respondent) Shares (e)	Outstanding per Bal. Sheet Amount (f)	Held by Respondent As Reacquired Stock (Acct 217) Shares (g)	Held by Respondent As Reacquired Stock (Acct 217) Cost (h)	Held by Respondent In Sinking and Other Funds Shares (i)	Held by Respondent In Sinking and Other Funds Amount (j)
1						
2	1,000	1,000				
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						

**Capital Stock: Subscribed, Liability for Conversion, Premium on, and Installments Received on (Accts 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, and 212)**

1. Show for each of the above accounts the amounts applying to each class and series of capital stock.
2. For Account 202, Common Stock Subscribed, and Account 205, Preferred Stock Subscribed, show the subscription price and the balance due on each class at the end of year.
3. Describe in a footnote the agreement and transactions under which a conversion liability existed under Account 203, Common Stock Liability for Conversion, or Account 206, Preferred Stock Liability for Conversion, at the end of year.
4. For Premium on Account 207, Capital Stock, designate with an asterisk in column (b), any amounts representing the excess of consideration received over stated values of stocks without par value.

Line No.	Name of Account and Description of Item (a)	* (b)	Number of Shares (c)	Amount (d)
1	Account 207			
2	Premium on Capital Stock - Common		1,000	286,117,553
3				
4	Represents excess received over \$1.00 par value			
5	of common stock			
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40	<b>Total</b>		<b>1,000</b>	<b>286,117,553</b>

**BLANK PAGE**

**[Next page is 256]**

**Long-Term Debt (Accounts 221, 222, 223, and 224)**

1. Report by Balance Sheet Account the details concerning long-term debt included in Account 221, Bonds, 222, Reacquired Bonds, 223, Advances from Associated Companies, and 224, Other Long-Term Debt.
2. For bonds assumed by the respondent, include in column (a) the name of the issuing company as well as a description of the bonds.
3. For Advances from Associated Companies, report separately advances on notes and advances on open accounts. Designate demand notes as such. Include in column (a) names of associated companies from which advances were received.
4. For receivers' certificates, show in column (a) the name of the court and date of court order under which such certificates were issued.

Line No.	Class and Series of Obligation and Name of Stock Exchange  (a)	Nominal Date of Issue  (b)	Date of Maturity  (c)	Outstanding (Total amount outstanding without reduction for amts held by respondent)  (d)
1	Account 224			
2				
3	Other Long Term Debt			
4				
5	Medium Term Notes	09/15/1997	09/15/2027	20,000,000
6	Medium Term Notes	03/16/1999	03/16/2029	15,000,000
7	Insured Quarterly Notes	02/01/2005	02/01/2035	
8	Notes	09/01/2005	09/01/2020	
9	Senior Notes	03/08/2007	03/08/2037	40,000,000
10	Senior Notes (Series A)	08/23/2013	08/23/2025	25,000,000
11	Senior Notes (Series B)	08/23/2013	08/23/2028	25,000,000
12	Revolving Credit Agreement	06/07/2019	06/07/2024	54,000,000
13	Senior Notes (Series A)	11/24/2014	11/24/2044	12,500,000
14	Senior Notes (Series B)	11/24/2014	11/24/2054	12,500,000
15	Senior Notes (Series C)	01/15/2015	01/15/2045	12,500,000
16	Senior Notes (Series D)	01/15/2015	01/15/2055	12,500,000
17	Senior Notes	06/13/2019	06/13/2028	25,000,000
18	Senior Notes	06/13/2019	06/13/2034	20,000,000
19	Senior Notes	06/13/2019	06/13/2049	30,000,000
20	Senior Notes	06/15/2020	06/15/2050	30,000,000
21	Senior Notes	06/15/2020	06/15/2060	20,000,000
22	Senior Notes	10/30/2020	10/30/2060	25,000,000
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40	<b>TOTAL</b>			379,000,000

**Long-Term Debt (Accounts 221, 222, 223, and 224)**

5. In a supplemental statement, give explanatory details for Accounts 223 and 224 of net changes during the year. With respect to long-term advances, show for each company: (a) principal advanced during year (b) interest added to principal amount, and (c) principal repaid during year. Give Commission authorization numbers and dates.
6. If the respondent has pledged any of its long-term debt securities, give particulars (details) in a footnote, including name of the pledgee and purpose of the pledge.
7. If the respondent has any long-term securities that have been nominally issued and are nominally outstanding at end of year, describe such securities in a footnote.
8. If interest expense was incurred during the year on any obligations retired or reacquired before end of year, include such interest expense in column (f). Explain in a footnote any difference between the total of column (f) and the total Account 427, Interest on Long-Term Debt and Account 430, Interest on Debt to Associated Companies.
9. Give details concerning any long-term debt authorized by a regulatory commission but not yet issued.

Line No.	Interest for Year Rate (in %) (e)	Interest for Year Amount (f)	Held by Respondent Reacquired Bonds (Acct 222) (g)	Held by Respondent Sinking and Other Funds (h)	Redemption Price per \$100 at End of Year (i)
1					
2					
3					
4					
5	7.480	1,496,000			
6	7.100	1,064,700			
7	5.250	1,059,192			
8	5.210	521,000			
9	5.790	2,316,000			
10	4.110	1,027,500			
11	4.360	1,090,000			
12	3.250	1,014,899			
13	4.090	511,250			
14	4.240	530,000			
15	4.090	511,250			
16	4.240	530,000			
17	3.620	905,000			
18	3.820	764,000			
19	4.260	1,278,000			
20	3.580	626,500			
21	3.780	441,000			
22	3.340	139,167			
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40		15,825,458			



**Unamortized Debt Expense, Premium and Discount on Long-Term Debt (Accounts 181, 225, 226)**

1. Report under separate subheadings for Unamortized Debt Expense, Unamortized Premium on Long-Term Debt and Unamortized Discount on Long-Term Debt, details of expense, premium or discount applicable to each class and series of long-term debt.
2. Show premium amounts by enclosing the figures in parentheses.
3. In column (b) show the principal amount of bonds or other long-term debt originally issued.
4. In column (c) show the expense, premium or discount with respect to the amount of bonds or other long-term debt originally issued.

Line No.	Designation of Long-Term Debt	Principal Amount of Debt Issued	Total Expense Premium or Discount	Amortization Period	Amortization Period
	(a)			(b)	(c)
1	Unamortized Debt Expense (Account 181)				
2					
3	Medium Term Notes 7.48%	20,000,000	201,406	09/15/1997	09/15/2027
4	Medium Term Notes 7.10%	15,000,000	151,056	03/16/1999	03/16/2029
5	Insured Quarterly Notes 5.25%	30,000,000	1,947,598	02/01/2005	02/01/2035
6	Notes 5.21%	15,000,000	238,755	09/01/2005	09/01/2020
7	Senior Notes 5.79%	40,000,000	232,781	03/08/2007	03/08/2037
8	Senior Notes (Series A) 4.11%	25,000,000	151,810	08/23/2013	08/23/2025
9	Senior Notes (Series B) 4.36%	25,000,000	151,810	08/23/2013	08/23/2028
10	Revolving Credit Agreement		236,967	06/07/2019	06/07/2024
11	Senior Notes (Series A) 4.09%	12,500,000	62,455	11/24/2014	11/24/2044
12	Senior Notes (Series B) 4.24%	12,500,000	61,105	11/24/2014	11/24/2054
13	Senior Notes (Series C) 4.09%	12,500,000	62,455	01/15/2015	01/15/2045
14	Senior Notes (Series D) 4.24%	12,500,000	61,105	01/15/2015	01/15/2055
15	Senior Notes 3.62%	25,000,000	128,459	06/13/2019	06/13/2028
16	Senior Notes 3.82%	20,000,000	102,768	06/13/2019	06/13/2034
17	Senior Notes 4.26%	30,000,000	154,151	06/13/2019	06/13/2049
18	Senior Notes 3.58%	30,000,000	129,564	06/15/2020	06/15/2050
19	Senior Notes 3.78%	20,000,000	86,376	06/15/2020	06/15/2060
20	Senior Notes 3.34%	25,000,000	145,493	10/30/2020	10/30/2060
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					

**Unamortized Debt Expense, Premium and Discount on Long-Term Debt (Accounts 181, 225, 226)**

5. Furnish in a footnote details regarding the treatment of unamortized debt expense, premium or discount associated with issues redeemed during the year. Also, give in a footnote the date of the Commission's authorization of treatment other than as specified by the Uniform System of Accounts.
6. Identify separately undisposed amounts applicable to issues which were redeemed in prior years.
7. Explain any debits and credits other than amortization debited to Account 428, Amortization of Debt Discount and Expense, or credited to Account 429, Amortization of Premium on Debt-Credit.

Line No.	Balance at Beginning of Year (f)	Debits During Year (g)	Credits During Year (h)	Balance at End of Year (i)
1				
2				
3	51,750		6,713	45,037
4	46,155		5,036	41,119
5	794,826		794,826	
6	9,120		9,120	
7	133,435		7,770	125,665
8	70,261		12,584	57,677
9	86,410		10,067	76,343
10	349,569		79,147	270,422
11	51,699		2,082	49,617
12	53,213		1,528	51,685
13	52,046		2,082	49,964
14	53,467		1,527	51,940
15	120,966		12,846	108,120
16	98,771		6,851	91,920
17	151,154		5,139	146,015
18		149,585	22,541	127,044
19		99,723	14,607	85,116
20		145,493	909	144,584
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				

**Unamortized Loss and Gain on Reacquired Debt (Accounts 189, 257)**

1. Report under separate subheadings for Unamortized Loss and Unamortized Gain on Reacquired Debt, details of gain and loss, including maturity date, on reacquisition applicable to each class and series of long-term debt. If gain or loss resulted from a refunding transaction, include also the maturity date of the new issue.
2. In column (c) show the principal amount of bonds or other long-term debt reacquired.
3. In column (d) show the net gain or net loss realized on each debt reacquisition as computed in accordance with General Instruction 17 of the Uniform Systems of Accounts.
4. Show loss amounts by enclosing the figures in parentheses.
5. Explain in a footnote any debits and credits other than amortization debited to Account 428.1, Amortization of Loss on Reacquired Debt, or credited to Account 429.1, Amortization of Gain on Reacquired Debt-Credit.

Line No.	Designation of Long-Term Debt (a)	Date Reacquired (b)	Principal of Debt Reacquired (c)	Net Gain or Loss (d)	Balance at Beginning of Year (e)	Balance at End of Year (f)
1	Unamortized Loss on					
2	Reacquired Debt (Acct 189)					
3						
4						
5	7.50% Notes					
6	Due 11/15/2031 (1)	11/15/2001	39,729,000	( 1,229,120)	703,330	662,359
7						
8	5.25% IQN					
9	Due 02/01/2035 (2)	11/02/2020	24,201,000	( 755,547)		752,399
10						
11						
12	See footnote					
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						

**Reconciliation of Reported Net Income with Taxable Income for Feder Income Taxes**

1. Report the reconciliation of reported net income for the year with taxable income used in computing Federal Income Tax accruals and show computation of such tax accruals. Include in the reconciliation, as far as practicable, the same detail as furnished on Schedule M-1 of the tax return for the year. Submit a reconciliation even though there is no taxable income for the year. Indicate clearly the nature of each reconciling amount.

2. If the utility is a member of a group that files consolidated Federal tax return, reconcile reported net income with taxable net income as if a separate return were to be filed, indicating, however, intercompany amounts to be eliminated in such a consolidated return. State names of group members, tax assigned to each group member, and basis of allocation, assignments, or sharing of the consolidated tax among the group members.

Line No.	Details (a)	Amount (b)
1	Net Income for the Year (Page 116)	24,634,068
2	Reconciling Items for the Year	
3		
4	Taxable Income Not Reported on Books	
5	Interest capitalized adj (IRS>books)	1,056,196
6		
7		
8	TOTAL	1,056,196
9	Deductions Recorded on Books Not Deducted for Return	
10	see footnote	75,450,001
11		
12		
13	TOTAL	75,450,001
14	Income Recorded on Books Not Included in Return	
15	see footnote	( 5,382,685)
16		
17		
18	TOTAL	( 5,382,685)
19	Deductions on Return Not Charged Against Book Income	
20	see footnote	( 62,160,664)
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26	TOTAL	( 62,160,664)
27	Federal Tax Net Income	33,596,916
28	Show Computation of Tax:	
29	Rate - 21.00%	
30	Estimated Tax Return Federal Income Tax	7,055,352
31	Adjustments: (see footnote)	346,474
32	Provision for Current Federal Income Tax (see footnote)	7,401,826
33	Oregon State Tax Calculation (see footnote)	658,679
34		
35		

**Taxes Accrued, Prepaid and Charged During Year, Distribution of Taxes Charged (Show utility dept where applicable and acct charged)**

1. Give details of the combined prepaid and accrued tax accounts and show the total taxes charged to operations and other accounts during the year. Do not include gasoline and other sales taxes which have been charged to the accounts to which the taxed material was charged. If the actual or estimated amounts of such taxes are known, show the amounts in a footnote and designate whether estimated or actual amounts.
2. Include on this page, taxes paid during the year and charged direct to final accounts, (not charged to prepaid or accrued taxes). Enter the amounts in both columns (d) and (e). The balancing of this page is not affected by the inclusion of these taxes.
3. Include in column (d) taxes charged during the year, taxes charged to operations and other accounts through (a) accruals credited to taxes accrued, (b) amounts credited to the portion of prepaid taxes charged to current year, and (c) taxes paid and charged direct to operations or accounts other than accrued and prepaid tax accounts.
4. List the aggregate of each kind of tax in such manner that the total tax for each State and subdivision can readily be ascertained.

Line No.	Kind of Tax (See Instruction 5)  (a)	Balance at Beg. of Year	Balance at Beg. of Year
		Taxes Accrued (b)	Prepaid Taxes (c)
1	Income Tax		
2	Oregon Accrued		282,016
3	Federal Accrued		3,362,651
4	Fin 48 - current		( 103,941)
5	Gross Revenue		
6	Washington	479,297	
7	Oregon		( 1)
8	Dept of Energy - Oregon		30,389
9	City Franchise & Occupation		
10	Washington	1,920,851	
11	Oregon	920,292	
12	Property		
13	Washington	2,792,986	
14	Oregon		939,156
15	Payroll Taxes	418,810	
16	State Excise - Washington	2,293,189	
17	Corporate Activity Tax - Oregon		
18	Miscellaneous		
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
<b>TOTAL</b>		8,825,425	4,510,270

**Taxes Accrued, Prepaid and Charged During Year, Distribution of Taxes Charged (Show utility dept where applicable and acct charged)**

1. Give details of the combined prepaid and accrued tax accounts and show the total taxes charged to operations and other accounts during the year. Do not include gasoline and other sales taxes which have been charged to the accounts to which the taxed material was charged. If the actual or estimated amounts of such taxes are known, show the amounts in a footnote and designate whether estimated or actual amounts.

2. Include on this page, taxes paid during the year and charged direct to final accounts, (not charged to prepaid or accrued taxes). Enter the amounts in both columns (d) and (e). The balancing of this page is not affected by the inclusion of these taxes.

3. Include in column (d) taxes charged during the year, taxes charged to operations and other accounts through (a) accruals credited to taxes accrued, (b) amounts credited to the portion of prepaid taxes charged to current year, and (c) taxes paid and charged direct to operations or accounts other than accrued and prepaid tax accounts.

4. List the aggregate of each kind of tax in such manner that the total tax for each State and subdivision can readily be ascertained.

**DISTRIBUTION OF TAXES CHARGED (Show utility department where applicable and account charged.)**

Line No.	Electric (Account 408.1, 409.1)  (i)	Gas (Account 408.1, 409.1)  (j)	Other Utility Dept. (Account 408.1, 409.1)  (k)	Other Income and Deductions (Account 408.2, 409.2)  (l)
1				
2		521,437		137,241
3		5,970,823		1,450,389
4		( 15,678)		
5				
6		530,154		
7		234,747		
8		75,833		
9				
10		11,804,649		
11		3,390,924		
12				
13		2,695,595		
14		2,035,700		
15		2,351,148		
16		10,053,365		
17		300,000		
18		( 17,263)		
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
<b>TOTAL</b>		39,931,434		1,587,630

**Taxes Accrued, Prepaid and Charged During Year, Distribution of Taxes Charged (Show utility dept where applicable and acct charged)**  
**(continued)**

5. If any tax (exclude Federal and State income taxes) covers more than one year, show the required information separately for each tax year, identifying the year in column (a).
6. Enter all adjustments of the accrued and prepaid tax accounts in column (f) and explain each adjustment in a footnote. Designate debit adjustments by parentheses.
7. Do not include on this page entries with respect to deferred income taxes or taxes collected through payroll deductions or otherwise pending transmittal of such taxes to the taxing authority.
8. Show in columns (i) thru (p) how the taxes accounts were distributed. Show both the utility department and number of account charged. For taxes charged to utility plant, show the number of the appropriate balance sheet plant account or subaccount.
9. For any tax apportioned to more than one utility department or account, state in a footnote the basis (necessity) of apportioning such tax.
10. Items under \$250,000 may be grouped.
11. Report in column (q) the applicable effective state income tax rate.

Line No.	Taxes Charged During Year (d)	Taxes Paid During Year (e)	Adjustments (f)	Balance at End of Year Taxes Accrued (Account 236) (g)	Balance at End of Year Prepaid Taxes (Included in Acct 165) (h)
1					
2	658,678	191,066		185,596	
3	7,421,212	4,089,208		( 30,647)	
4	( 15,678)			88,263	
5					
6	530,154	494,600		514,851	
7	234,747	234,748			
8	75,833	78,250			32,806
9					
10	11,804,649	11,789,607		1,935,893	
11	3,390,924	3,386,576		924,640	
12					
13	2,695,595	2,560,014		2,928,567	
14	2,035,700	2,197,610			1,101,066
15	2,351,148	1,120,340		1,649,618	
16	10,053,365	10,133,859		2,212,695	
17	300,000	150,000		150,000	
18	( 17,263)	( 17,263)			
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
<b>TOTAL</b>	41,519,064	36,408,615		10,559,476	1,133,872

**Taxes Accrued, Prepaid and Charged During Year, Distribution of Taxes Charged (Show utility dept where applicable and acct charged)**  
**(continued)**

5. If any tax (exclude Federal and State income taxes) covers more than one year, show the required information separately for each tax year, identifying the year in column (a).
6. Enter all adjustments of the accrued and prepaid tax accounts in column (f) and explain each adjustment in a footnote. Designate debit adjustments by parentheses.
7. Do not include on this page entries with respect to deferred income taxes or taxes collected through payroll deductions or otherwise pending transmittal of such taxes to the taxing authority.
8. Show in columns (i) thru (p) how the taxes accounts were distributed. Show both the utility department and number of account charged. For taxes charged to utility plant, show the number of the appropriate balance sheet plant account or subaccount.
9. For any tax apportioned to more than one utility department or account, state in a footnote the basis (necessity) of apportioning such tax.
10. Items under \$250,000 may be grouped.
11. Report in column (q) the applicable effective state income tax rate.

**DISTRIBUTION OF TAXES CHARGED (Show utility department where applicable and account charged.)**

Line No.	Extraordinary Items (Account 409.3)  (m)	Other Utility Opn. Income (Account 408.1, 409.1)  (n)	Adjustment to Ret. Earnings (Account 439)  (o)	Other   (p)	State/Local Income Tax Rate  (q)
1					
2					
3					
4				3,709	
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15				( 92,626)	
16				24,772	
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
<b>TOTAL</b>				( 64,145)	



**Miscellaneous Current and Accrued Liabilities (Account 242)**

1. Describe and report the amount of other current and accrued liabilities at the end of year.
2. Minor items (less than \$250,000) may be grouped under appropriate title.

Line No.	Item  (a)	Balance at End of Year (b)
1	Vacation Payable	2,449,529
2	Variable Pay Incentive	1,521,146
3	Accrued 401K Defined Contributions	1,228,898
4	Wages Payable	1,026,586
5	Oregon weatherization Liability	965,203
6	SERP Defined Contributions	570,707
7	Energy Trust of Oregon Liability	506,755
8	Washington Low Income Bill Assistance	431,478
9	Oregon Conservation Achievement Tariff	( 495,466)
10	Other Misc Current Liabilities (aggregate)	426,187
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
<b>45</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>8,631,023</b>

**Other Deferred Credits (Account 253)**

1. Report below the details called for concerning other deferred credits.
2. For any deferred credit being amortized, show the period of amortization.
3. Minor items (less than \$250,000) may be grouped by classes.

Line No.	Description of Other Deferred Credits (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year (b)	Debit Contra Account (c)	Debit Amount (d)	Credits (e)	Balance at End of Year (f)
1	WA Deferred Gas Costs	( 84,087,474)	805.1	59,197,129	82,860,444	( 60,424,159)
2	(ammortization period 11/11-present)					
3						
4	WA Covid-19 Savings		various		618,733	618,733
5	(ammortization period - none)					
6						
7	OR Deferred Gas Costs	( 4,978,658)	805.1	14,697,988	16,578,870	( 3,097,776)
8	(ammortization period 11/11-present)					
9						
10	OR Covid-19 Savings		various		188,001	188,001
11	(ammortization period - none)					
12						
13	SGL Deposit	24,135	134/288.4	24,135		
14	Customer Unclaimed Credits	( 100,685)	131	71,848	172,078	( 455)
15	MDUR Interco Pension	1,045,610	228.3/182	1,094		1,044,516
16	Pension Contribution	6,699,767	various	463,361	245,150	6,481,556
17	MDUR Inerco Post-Retirment	( 197,919)	228.3/182	55,689		( 253,608)
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45	<b>Total</b>	( 81,595,224)		74,511,244	100,663,276	( 55,443,192)

**Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes-Other Property (Account 282)**

1. Report the information called for below concerning the respondent's accounting for deferred income taxes relating to property not subject to accelerated amortization.
2. At Other (Specify), include deferrals relating to other income and deductions.

Line No.	Account Subdivisions  (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year (b)	Amounts Debited to Account 410.1 (c)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.1 (d)
1	Account 282			
2	Electric			
3	Gas	( 57,867,450)	( 4,732,148)	( 4,024,810)
4	Other (Define) (footnote details)			
5	Total (Enter Total of lines 2 thru 4)	( 57,867,450)	( 4,732,148)	( 4,024,810)
6	Other (Specify) (footnote details)			
7	TOTAL Account 282 (Enter Total of lines 5 thr	( 57,867,450)	( 4,732,148)	( 4,024,810)
8	Classification of TOTAL			
9	Federal Income Tax	( 53,683,573)	( 4,236,182)	( 3,766,571)
10	State Income Tax	( 4,183,877)	( 495,966)	( 258,239)
11	Local Income Tax			

**Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes-Other Property (Account 282) (continued)**

3. Provide in a footnote a summary of the type and amount of deferred income taxes reported in the beginning-of-year and end-of-year balances for deferred income taxes that the respondent estimates could be included in the development of jurisdictional recourse rates.

Line No.	Changes during Year Amounts Debited to Account 410.2 (e)	Changes during Year Amounts Credited to Account 411.2 (f)	Adjustments Debits Acct. No. (g)	Adjustments Debits Amount (h)	Adjustments Credits Account No. (i)	Adjustments Credits Amount (j)	Balance at End of Year (k)
1							
2							
3			182.3/254	1,183,972	182.3/254	3,240,620	( 60,631,436)
4							
5				1,183,972		3,240,620	( 60,631,436)
6							
7				1,183,972		3,240,620	( 60,631,436)
8							
9			254	1,072,590	254	3,149,987	( 56,230,581)
10			182.3	111,382	182.3	90,633	( 4,400,855)
11							

**Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes-Other (Account 283)**

1. Report the information called for below concerning the respondent's accounting for deferred income taxes relating to amounts recorded in Account 283.
2. At Other (Specify), include deferrals relating to other income and deductions.

Line No.	Account Subdivisions  (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year  (b)	Changes During Year Amounts Debited to Account 410.1  (c)	Changes During Year Amounts Credited to Account 411.1  (d)
1	Account 283			
2	Electric			
3	Gas	( 37,469,760)	( 6,013,714)	( 8,912,756)
4	Other (Define) (footnote details)			
5	Total (Total of lines 2 thru 4)	( 37,469,760)	( 6,013,714)	( 8,912,756)
6	Other (Specify) (footnote details)			
7	TOTAL Account 283 (Total of lines 5 thru 6)	( 37,469,760)	( 6,013,714)	( 8,912,756)
8	Classification of TOTAL			
9	Federal Income Tax	( 34,200,965)	( 5,526,330)	( 8,291,669)
10	State Income Tax	( 3,268,795)	( 487,384)	( 621,087)
11	Local Income Tax			

**Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes-Other (Account 283) (continued)**

3. Provide in a footnote a summary of the type and amount of deferred income taxes reported in the beginning-of-year and end-of-year balances for deferred income taxes that the respondent estimates could be included in the development of jurisdictional recourse rates.

Line No.	Changes during Year Amounts Debited to Account 410.2 (e)	Changes during Year Amounts Credited to Account 411.2 (f)	Adjustments Debits Acct. No. (g)	Adjustments Debits Amount (h)	Adjustments Credits Account No. (i)	Adjustments Credits Amount (j)	Balance at End of Year (k)
1							
2							
3			footnote	1,325,273	footnote	1,289,669	( 34,535,114)
4							
5				1,325,273		1,289,669	( 34,535,114)
6							
7				1,325,273		1,289,669	( 34,535,114)
8							
9				1,199,023		1,265,901	( 31,502,504)
10				123,250		23,768	( 3,035,610)
11							

Name of Respondent Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report End of <u>2020/Q4</u>
---	---	--	--

**Other Regulatory Liabilities (Account 254)**

1. Report below the details called for concerning other regulatory liabilities which are created through the ratemaking actions of regulatory agencies (and not includable in other amounts).
2. For regulatory liabilities being amortized, show period of amortization in column (a).
3. Minor items (5% of the Balance at End of Year for Account 254 or amounts less than \$250,000, whichever is less) may be grouped by classes.
4. Provide in a footnote, for each line item, the regulatory citation where the respondent was directed to refund the regulatory liability (e.g. Commission Order, state commission order, court decision).

Line No.	Description and Purpose of Other Regulatory Liabilities (a)	Balance at Beginning of Current Quarter/Year (b)	Written off during Quarter/Period Account Credited (c)	Written off During Period Amount Refunded (d)	Written off During Period Amount Deemed Non-Refundable (e)	Credits (f)	Balance at End of Current Quarter/Year (g)
1	Oregon Unbilled Ammortization	( 179,238)	4009			129,016	( 50,222)
2	Washington Unbilled Ammortization	( 189,404)	4009			19,660	( 169,744)
3	SFAS109 Regulatory Liability	47,103,891	282			( 2,056,648)	45,047,243
4	Oregon Tax Rate Change	7,963,385	282			( 1,161,173)	6,802,212
5	WA Protected-Plus EDIT	1,014,491	4962	1,558,000		1,300,396	756,887
6	WA Protected-Plus EDIT grossup	228,610	4962	501,978		375,930	102,562
7	WA Unprotected EDIT	450,759	4962	614,834		657,045	492,970
8	WA Unprotected EDIT grossup	99,393	4962	197,487		189,944	91,850
9	OR Unprotected EDIT	842,631	4962	525,258		502,331	819,704
10	OR Temp Fed Income Tax Credit	1,171,372	4962	1,074,273		( 97,099)	
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45	<b>Total</b>	<b>58,505,890</b>		<b>4,471,830</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>( 140,598)</b>	<b>53,893,462</b>

**BLANK PAGE**

**[Next page is 300]**



**Gas Operating Revenues**

1. Report below natural gas operating revenues for each prescribed account total. The amounts must be consistent with the detailed data on succeeding pages.
2. Revenues in columns (b) and (c) include transition costs from upstream pipelines.
3. Other Revenues in columns (f) and (g) include reservation charges received by the pipeline plus usage charges, less revenues reflected in columns (b) through (e). Include in columns (f) and (g) revenues for Accounts 480-495.

Line No.	Title of Account (a)	Revenues for Transition Costs and Take-or-Pay	Revenues for Transition Costs and Take-or-Pay	Revenues for GRI and ACA	Revenues for GRI and ACA
		Amount for Current Year (b)	Amount for Previous Year (c)	Amount for Current Year (d)	Amount for Previous Year (e)
1	480 Residential Sales				
2	481 Commercial and Industrial Sales				
3	482 Other Sales to Public Authorities				
4	483 Sales for Resale				
5	484 Interdepartmental Sales				
6	485 Intracompany Transfers				
7	487 Forfeited Discounts				
8	488 Miscellaneous Service Revenues				
9	489.1 Revenues from Transportation of Gas of Others Through Gathering Facilities				
10	489.2 Revenues from Transportation of Gas of Others Through Transmission Facilities				
11	489.3 Revenues from Transportation of Gas of Others Through Distribution Facilities				
12	489.4 Revenues from Storing Gas of Others				
13	490 Sales of Prod. Ext. from Natural Gas				
14	491 Revenues from Natural Gas Proc. by Others				
15	492 Incidental Gasoline and Oil Sales				
16	493 Rent from Gas Property				
17	494 Interdepartmental Rents				
18	495 Other Gas Revenues				
19	Subtotal:				
20	496 (Less) Provision for Rate Refunds				
21	TOTAL:				

**Gas Operating Revenues**

4. If increases or decreases from previous year are not derived from previously reported figures, explain any inconsistencies in a footnote.  
5. On Page 108, include information on major changes during the year, new service, and important rate increases or decreases.  
6. Report the revenue from transportation services that are bundled with storage services as transportation service revenue.

Line No.	Other Revenues	Other Revenues	Total Operating Revenues	Total Operating Revenues	Dekatherm of Natural Gas	Dekatherm of Natural Gas
	Amount for Current Year (f)	Amount for Previous Year (g)	Amount for Current Year (h)	Amount for Previous Year (i)	Amount for Current Year (j)	Amount for Previous Year (k)
1	186,902,461	172,399,518	186,902,461	172,399,518	17,210,117	18,083,127
2	119,202,878	111,750,808	119,202,878	111,750,808	15,768,680	17,273,373
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8	388,111	697,653	388,111	697,653		
9						
10						
11	29,321,785	28,526,904	29,321,785	28,526,904	105,743,761	108,892,465
12						
13						
14						
15						
16	13,000	182,208	13,000	182,208		
17	119,964		119,964			
18	69,917	104,949	69,917	104,949		
19	336,018,116	313,662,040	336,018,116	313,662,040		
20	( 1,314,562)	( 733,536)	( 1,314,562)	( 733,536)		
21	337,332,678	314,395,576	337,332,678	314,395,576		

**Other Gas Revenues (Account 495)**

Report below transactions of \$250,000 or more included in Account 495, Other Gas Revenues. Group all transactions below \$250,000 in one amount and provide the number of items.

Line No.	Description of Transaction (a)	Amount (in dollars) (b)
1	Commissions on Sale or Distribution of Gas of Others	
2	Compensation for Minor or Incidental Services Provided for Others	
3	Profit or Loss on Sale of Material and Supplies not Ordinarily Purchased for Resale	
4	Sales of Stream, Water, or Electricity, including Sales or Transfers to Other Departments	
5	Miscellaneous Royalties	
6	Revenues from Dehydration and Other Processing of Gas of Others except as provided for in the Instructions to Account 495	
7	Revenues for Right and/or Benefits Received from Others which are Realized Through Research, Development, and Demonstration Ventures	
8	Gains on Settlements of Imbalance Receivables and Payables	
9	Revenues from Penalties earned Pursuant to Tariff Provisions, including Penalties Associated with Cash-out Settlements	
10	Revenues from Shipper Supplied Gas	
11	Other revenues (Specify):	
12	Miscellaneous Sales	69,917
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>69,917</b>

**Gas Operation and Maintenance Expenses**

Line No.	Account  (a)	Amount for Current Year (b)	Amount for Previous Year (c)
1	1. PRODUCTION EXPENSES		
2	A. Manufactured Gas Production		
3	Manufactured Gas Production (Submit Supplemental Statement)	0	0
4	B. Natural Gas Production		
5	B1. Natural Gas Production and Gathering		
6	Operation		
7	750 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0
8	751 Production Maps and Records	0	0
9	752 Gas Well Expenses	0	0
10	753 Field Lines Expenses	0	0
11	754 Field Compressor Station Expenses	0	0
12	755 Field Compressor Station Fuel and Power	0	0
13	756 Field Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses	0	0
14	757 Purification Expenses	0	0
15	758 Gas Well Royalties	0	0
16	759 Other Expenses	0	0
17	760 Rents	0	0
18	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines 7 thru 17)	0	0
19	Maintenance		
20	761 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0
21	762 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0
22	763 Maintenance of Producing Gas Wells	0	0
23	764 Maintenance of Field Lines	0	0
24	765 Maintenance of Field Compressor Station Equipment	0	0
25	766 Maintenance of Field Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	0	0
26	767 Maintenance of Purification Equipment	0	0
27	768 Maintenance of Drilling and Cleaning Equipment	0	0
28	769 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0
29	TOTAL Maintenance (Total of lines 20 thru 28)	0	0
30	TOTAL Natural Gas Production and Gathering (Total of lines 18 and 29)	0	0

**Gas Operation and Maintenance Expenses(continued)**

Line No.	Account  (a)	Amount for Current Year (b)	Amount for Previous Year (c)
31	B2. Products Extraction		
32	Operation		
33	770 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0
34	771 Operation Labor	0	0
35	772 Gas Shrinkage	0	0
36	773 Fuel	0	0
37	774 Power	0	0
38	775 Materials	0	0
39	776 Operation Supplies and Expenses	0	0
40	777 Gas Processed by Others	0	0
41	778 Royalties on Products Extracted	0	0
42	779 Marketing Expenses	0	0
43	780 Products Purchased for Resale	0	0
44	781 Variation in Products Inventory	0	0
45	(Less) 782 Extracted Products Used by the Utility-Credit	0	0
46	783 Rents	0	0
47	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines 33 thru 46)	0	0
48	Maintenance		
49	784 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0
50	785 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0
51	786 Maintenance of Extraction and Refining Equipment	0	0
52	787 Maintenance of Pipe Lines	0	0
53	788 Maintenance of Extracted Products Storage Equipment	0	0
54	789 Maintenance of Compressor Equipment	0	0
55	790 Maintenance of Gas Measuring and Regulating Equipment	0	0
56	791 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0
57	TOTAL Maintenance (Total of lines 49 thru 56)	0	0
58	TOTAL Products Extraction (Total of lines 47 and 57)	0	0

**Gas Operation and Maintenance Expenses(continued)**

Line No.	Account  (a)	Amount for Current Year (b)	Amount for Previous Year (c)
59	C. Exploration and Development		
60	Operation		
61	795 Delay Rentals	0	0
62	796 Nonproductive Well Drilling	0	0
63	797 Abandoned Leases	0	0
64	798 Other Exploration	0	0
65	TOTAL Exploration and Development (Total of lines 61 thru 64)	0	0
66	D. Other Gas Supply Expenses		
67	Operation		
68	800 Natural Gas Well Head Purchases	0	0
69	800.1 Natural Gas Well Head Purchases, Intracompany Transfers	0	0
70	801 Natural Gas Field Line Purchases	0	0
71	802 Natural Gas Gasoline Plant Outlet Purchases	0	0
72	803 Natural Gas Transmission Line Purchases	0	0
73	804 Natural Gas City Gate Purchases	143,700,270	221,421,972
74	804.1 Liquefied Natural Gas Purchases	0	0
75	805 Other Gas Purchases	0	0
76	(Less) 805.1 Purchases Gas Cost Adjustments	( 23,407,751)	63,979,796
77	TOTAL Purchased Gas (Total of lines 68 thru 76)	167,108,021	157,442,176
78	806 Exchange Gas	0	0
79	Purchased Gas Expenses		
80	807.1 Well Expense-Purchased Gas	0	0
81	807.2 Operation of Purchased Gas Measuring Stations	0	0
82	807.3 Maintenance of Purchased Gas Measuring Stations	0	0
83	807.4 Purchased Gas Calculations Expenses	0	0
84	807.5 Other Purchased Gas Expenses	0	0
85	TOTAL Purchased Gas Expenses (Total of lines 80 thru 84)	0	0

**Gas Operation and Maintenance Expenses(continued)**

Line No.	Account  (a)	Amount for Current Year (b)	Amount for Previous Year (c)
86	808.1 Gas Withdrawn from Storage-Debit	5,443,530	7,301,670
87	(Less) 808.2 Gas Delivered to Storage-Credit	4,728,432	8,003,476
88	809.1 Withdrawals of Liquefied Natural Gas for Processing-Debit	0	0
89	(Less) 809.2 Deliveries of Natural Gas for Processing-Credit	0	0
90	Gas used in Utility Operation-Credit		
91	810 Gas Used for Compressor Station Fuel-Credit	0	0
92	811 Gas Used for Products Extraction-Credit	0	0
93	812 Gas Used for Other Utility Operations-Credit	107,353	85,398
94	TOTAL Gas Used in Utility Operations-Credit (Total of lines 91 thru 93)	107,353	85,398
95	813 Other Gas Supply Expenses	433,245	431,005
96	TOTAL Other Gas Supply Exp. (Total of lines 77,78,85,86 thru 89,94,95)	168,149,011	157,085,977
97	TOTAL Production Expenses (Total of lines 3, 30, 58, 65, and 96)	168,149,011	157,085,977
98	<b>2. NATURAL GAS STORAGE, TERMINALING AND PROCESSING EXPENSES</b>		
99	A. Underground Storage Expenses		
100	Operation		
101	814 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0
102	815 Maps and Records	0	0
103	816 Wells Expenses	0	0
104	817 Lines Expense	0	0
105	818 Compressor Station Expenses	0	0
106	819 Compressor Station Fuel and Power	0	0
107	820 Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses	0	0
108	821 Purification Expenses	0	0
109	822 Exploration and Development	0	0
110	823 Gas Losses	0	0
111	824 Other Expenses	0	0
112	825 Storage Well Royalties	0	0
113	826 Rents	0	0
114	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines of 101 thru 113)	0	0

--	--	--	--

**Gas Operation and Maintenance Expenses(continued)**

Line No.	Account  (a)	Amount for Current Year (b)	Amount for Previous Year (c)
115	Maintenance		
116	830 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0
117	831 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0
118	832 Maintenance of Reservoirs and Wells	0	0
119	833 Maintenance of Lines	0	0
120	834 Maintenance of Compressor Station Equipment	0	0
121	835 Maintenance of Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	0	0
122	836 Maintenance of Purification Equipment	0	0
123	837 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0
124	TOTAL Maintenance (Total of lines 116 thru 123)	0	0
125	TOTAL Underground Storage Expenses (Total of lines 114 and 124)	0	0
126	B. Other Storage Expenses		
127	Operation		
128	840 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0
129	841 Operation Labor and Expenses	0	0
130	842 Rents	0	0
131	842.1 Fuel	0	0
132	842.2 Power	0	0
133	842.3 Gas Losses	0	0
134	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines 128 thru 133)	0	0
135	Maintenance		
136	843.1 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0
137	843.2 Maintenance of Structures	0	0
138	843.3 Maintenance of Gas Holders	0	0
139	843.4 Maintenance of Purification Equipment	0	0
140	843.5 Maintenance of Liquefaction Equipment	0	0
141	843.6 Maintenance of Vaporizing Equipment	0	0
142	843.7 Maintenance of Compressor Equipment	0	0
143	843.8 Maintenance of Measuring and Regulating Equipment	0	0
144	843.9 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0
145	TOTAL Maintenance (Total of lines 136 thru 144)	0	0
146	TOTAL Other Storage Expenses (Total of lines 134 and 145)	0	0

--	--	--	--



**Gas Operation and Maintenance Expenses(continued)**

Line No.	Account  (a)	Amount for Current Year (b)	Amount for Previous Year (c)
147	C. Liquefied Natural Gas Terminaling and Processing Expenses		
148	Operation		
149	844.1 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0
150	844.2 LNG Processing Terminal Labor and Expenses	0	0
151	844.3 Liquefaction Processing Labor and Expenses	0	0
152	844.4 Liquefaction Transportation Labor and Expenses	0	0
153	844.5 Measuring and Regulating Labor and Expenses	0	0
154	844.6 Compressor Station Labor and Expenses	0	0
155	844.7 Communication System Expenses	0	0
156	844.8 System Control and Load Dispatching	0	0
157	845.1 Fuel	0	0
158	845.2 Power	0	0
159	845.3 Rents	0	0
160	845.4 Demurrage Charges	0	0
161	(less) 845.5 Wharfage Receipts-Credit	0	0
162	845.6 Processing Liquefied or Vaporized Gas by Others	0	0
163	846.1 Gas Losses	0	0
164	846.2 Other Expenses	0	0
165	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines 149 thru 164)	0	0
166	Maintenance		
167	847.1 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0
168	847.2 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0
169	847.3 Maintenance of LNG Processing Terminal Equipment	0	0
170	847.4 Maintenance of LNG Transportation Equipment	0	0
171	847.5 Maintenance of Measuring and Regulating Equipment	0	0
172	847.6 Maintenance of Compressor Station Equipment	0	0
173	847.7 Maintenance of Communication Equipment	0	0
174	847.8 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0
175	TOTAL Maintenance (Total of lines 167 thru 174)	0	0
176	TOTAL Liquefied Nat Gas Terminaling and Proc Exp (Total of lines 165 and 175)	0	0
177	TOTAL Natural Gas Storage (Total of lines 125, 146, and 176)	0	0

**Gas Operation and Maintenance Expenses(continued)**

Line No.	Account  (a)	Amount for Current Year (b)	Amount for Previous Year (c)
178	<b>3. TRANSMISSION EXPENSES</b>		
179	Operation		
180	850 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0
181	851 System Control and Load Dispatching	0	0
182	852 Communication System Expenses	0	0
183	853 Compressor Station Labor and Expenses	0	0
184	854 Gas for Compressor Station Fuel	0	0
185	855 Other Fuel and Power for Compressor Stations	0	0
186	856 Mains Expenses	0	0
187	857 Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses	0	0
188	858 Transmission and Compression of Gas by Others	0	0
189	859 Other Expenses	0	0
190	860 Rents	0	0
191	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines 180 thru 190)	0	0
192	Maintenance		
193	861 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0
194	862 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0
195	863 Maintenance of Mains	0	0
196	864 Maintenance of Compressor Station Equipment	0	0
197	865 Maintenance of Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	0	0
198	866 Maintenance of Communication Equipment	0	0
199	867 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0
200	TOTAL Maintenance (Total of lines 193 thru 199)	0	0
201	TOTAL Transmission Expenses (Total of lines 191 and 200)	0	0
202	<b>4. DISTRIBUTION EXPENSES</b>		
203	Operation		
204	870 Operation Supervision and Engineering	4,146,761	2,922,135
205	871 Distribution Load Dispatching	279,492	397,129
206	872 Compressor Station Labor and Expenses	87,462	37,041
207	873 Compressor Station Fuel and Power	0	0

**Gas Operation and Maintenance Expenses(continued)**

Line No.	Account (a)	Amount for Current Year (b)	Amount for Previous Year (c)
208	874 Mains and Services Expenses	4,861,893	5,473,338
209	875 Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses-General	956,042	571,593
210	876 Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses-Industrial	551,398	157,467
211	877 Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses-City Gas Check Station	0	0
212	878 Meter and House Regulator Expenses	( 761,325)	1,310,032
213	879 Customer Installations Expenses	693,761	895,735
214	880 Other Expenses	7,331,165	6,924,705
215	881 Rents	183,789	131,335
216	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines 204 thru 215)	18,330,438	18,820,510
217	Maintenance		
218	885 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	1,403,216	1,342,630
219	886 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	12,412	1,106
220	887 Maintenance of Mains	2,531,724	1,936,835
221	888 Maintenance of Compressor Station Equipment	98,006	73,765
222	889 Maintenance of Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment-General	374,536	457,161
223	890 Maintenance of Meas. and Reg. Station Equipment-Industrial	172,134	65,334
224	891 Maintenance of Meas. and Reg. Station Equip-City Gate Check Station	0	0
225	892 Maintenance of Services	1,508,568	1,627,916
226	893 Maintenance of Meters and House Regulators	824,505	1,244,278
227	894 Maintenance of Other Equipment	1,761,037	1,496,435
228	TOTAL Maintenance (Total of lines 218 thru 227)	8,686,138	8,245,460
229	TOTAL Distribution Expenses (Total of lines 216 and 228)	27,016,576	27,065,970
230	5. CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS EXPENSES		
231	Operation		
232	901 Supervision	149,116	145,763
233	902 Meter Reading Expenses	830,994	795,972
234	903 Customer Records and Collection Expenses	5,342,812	5,478,654

**Gas Operation and Maintenance Expenses(continued)**

Line No.	Account (a)	Amount for Current Year (b)	Amount for Previous Year (c)
235	904 Uncollectible Accounts	1,296,799	1,209,258
236	905 Miscellaneous Customer Accounts Expenses	1,877	131,810
237	TOTAL Customer Accounts Expenses (Total of lines 232 thru 236)	7,621,598	7,761,457
238	<b>6. CUSTOMER SERVICE AND INFORMATIONAL EXPENSES</b>		
239	Operation		
240	907 Supervision	0	0
241	908 Customer Assistance Expenses	6,308,930	7,080,082
242	909 Informational and Instructional Expenses	68,979	180,176
243	910 Miscellaneous Customer Service and Informational Expenses	201,471	359,135
244	TOTAL Customer Service and Information Expenses (Total of lines 240 thru 243)	6,579,380	7,619,393
245	<b>7. SALES EXPENSES</b>		
246	Operation		
247	911 Supervision	0	0
248	912 Demonstrating and Selling Expenses	25,977	4,232
249	913 Advertising Expenses	607	3,250
250	916 Miscellaneous Sales Expenses	0	0
251	TOTAL Sales Expenses (Total of lines 247 thru 250)	26,584	7,482
252	<b>8. ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES</b>		
253	Operation		
254	920 Administrative and General Salaries	9,613,327	8,804,332
255	921 Office Supplies and Expenses	5,153,343	4,523,492
256	(Less) 922 Administrative Expenses Transferred-Credit	0	415,349
257	923 Outside Services Employed	963,436	783,986
258	924 Property Insurance	92,938	110,370
259	925 Injuries and Damages	1,765,223	1,661,441
260	926 Employee Pensions and Benefits	6,016,390	6,951,421
261	927 Franchise Requirements	0	0
262	928 Regulatory Commission Expenses	274,403	214,339
263	(Less) 929 Duplicate Charges-Credit	0	0
264	930.1General Advertising Expenses	181,175	35,333
265	930.2Miscellaneous General Expenses	535,455	1,032,639
266	931 Rents	1,399,456	1,445,125
267	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines 254 thru 266)	25,995,146	25,147,129
268	Maintenance		
269	932 Maintenance of General Plant	89,740	57,274
270	TOTAL Administrative and General Expenses (Total of lines 267 and 269)	26,084,886	25,204,403
271	TOTAL Gas O&M Expenses (Total of lines 97,177,201,229,237,244,251, and 270)	235,478,035	224,744,682

**Gas Used in Utility Operations**

1. Report below details of credits during the year to Accounts 810, 811, and 812.
2. If any natural gas was used by the respondent for which a charge was not made to the appropriate operating expense or other account, list separately in column (c) the Dth of gas used, omitting entries in column (d).

Line No.	Purpose for Which Gas Was Used  (a)	Account Charged  (b)	Natural Gas	Natural Gas	Natural Gas	Natural Gas
			Gas Used Dth (c)	Amount of Credit (in dollars) (d)	Amount of Credit (in dollars) (d)	Amount of Credit (in dollars) (d)
1	810 Gas Used for Compressor Station Fuel - Credit					
2	811 Gas Used for Products Extraction - Credit					
3	Gas Shrinkage and Other Usage in Respondent's Own Processing					
4	Gas Shrinkage, etc. for Respondent's Gas Processed by Others					
5	812 Gas Used for Other Utility Operations - Credit (Report separately for each principal use. Group minor uses.)	812	45,978	107,353		
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
<b>25</b>	<b>Total</b>		45,978	107,353		

**Other Gas Supply Expenses (Account 813)**

1. Report other gas supply expenses by descriptive titles that clearly indicate the nature of such expenses. Show maintenance expenses, revaluation of monthly encroachments recorded in Account 117.4, and losses on settlements of imbalances and gas losses not associated with storage separately. Indicate the functional classification and purpose of property to which any expenses relate. List separately items of \$250,000 or more.

Line No.	Description  (a)	Amount (in dollars) (b)
1	Labor expenses and applicable overhead charges	418,706
2	Training materials	63,896
3	Software Maintenance	15,488
4	Organizational Dues	8,000
5	Lodging	4,269
6	Commercial air service	3,333
7	Office supplies	3,164
8	Meals & Entertainment	2,510
9	Vehicle mileage	318
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
<b>25</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>519,684</b>

**Miscellaneous General Expenses (Account 930.2)**

1. Provide the information requested below on miscellaneous general expenses.
2. For Other Expenses, show the (a) purpose, (b) recipient and (c) amount of such items. List separately amounts of \$250,000 or more however, amounts less than \$250,000 may be grouped if the number of items of so grouped is shown.

Line No.	Description  (a)	Amount (in dollars) (b)
1	Industry association dues.	213,091
2	Experimental and general research expenses.	
	a. Gas Research Institute (GRI)	
	b. Other	
3	Publishing and distributing information and reports to stockholders, trustee, registrar, and transfer agent fees and expenses, and other expenses of servicing outstanding securities of the respondent	
4	Other expenses	
5	Director's fees (paid to MDU for CNGC's share of director's expenses)	293,566
6	Miscellaneous under \$250,000	28,798
7	233 items	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
<b>25</b>	<b>Total</b>	535,455

**BLANK PAGE**

**[Next page is 336]**



**Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization of Gas Plant (Accts 403, 404.1, 404.2, 404.3, 405) (Except Amortization of Acquisition Adjustments)**

1. Report in Section A the amounts of depreciation expense, depletion and amortization for the accounts indicated and classified according to the plant functional groups shown.
2. Report in Section B, column (b) all depreciable or amortizable plant balances to which rates are applied and show a composite total. (If more desirable, report by plant account, subaccount or functional classifications other than those pre-printed in column (a). Indicate in a footnote the manner in which column (b) balances are

**Section A. Summary of Depreciation, Depletion, and Amortization Charges**

Line No.	Functional Classification  (a)	Depreciation Expense (Account 403)  (b)	Amortization Expense for Asset Retirement Costs (Account 403.1) (c)	Amortization and Depletion of Producing Natural Gas Land and Land Rights (Account 404.1) (d)	Amortization of Underground Storage Land and Land Rights (Account 404.2) (e)
1	Intangible plant				3,517,420
2	Production plant, manufactured gas				
3	Production and gathering plant, natural gas				
4	Products extraction plant				
5	Underground gas storage plant				
6	Other storage plant				
7	Base load LNG terminaling and processing plant				
8	Transmission plant	419,582			
9	Distribution plant	29,318,712			
10	General plant	1,532,054			
11	Common plant-gas				
12	TOTAL	31,270,348			3,517,420

**Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization of Gas Plant (Accts 403, 404.1, 404.2, 404.3, 405) (Except Amortization of Acquisition Adjustments) (continued)**

obtained. If average balances are used, state the method of averaging used. For column (c) report available information for each plant functional classification listed in column (a). If composite depreciation accounting is used, report available information called for in columns (b) and (c) on this basis. Where the unit-of-production method is used to determine depreciation charges, show in a footnote any revisions made to estimated gas reserves.

3. If provisions for depreciation were made during the year in addition to depreciation provided by application of reported rates, state in a footnote the amounts and nature of the provisions and the plant items to which related.

**Section A. Summary of Depreciation, Depletion, and Amortization Charges**

Line No.	Amortization of Other Limited-term Gas Plant (Account 404.3)  (f)	Amortization of Other Gas Plant (Account 405)  (g)	Total (b to g)  (h)	Functional Classification  (a)
1			3,517,420	Intangible plant
2				Production plant, manufactured gas
3				Production and gathering plant, natural gas
4				Products extraction plant
5				Underground gas storage plant
6				Other storage plant
7				Base load LNG terminaling and processing plant
8			419,582	Transmission plant
9			29,318,712	Distribution plant
10			1,532,054	General plant
11				Common plant-gas
12			34,787,768	TOTAL

**Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization of Gas Plant (Accts 403, 404.1, 404.2, 404.3, 405) (Except Amortization of Acquisition Adjustments) (continued)**

4. Add rows as necessary to completely report all data. Number the additional rows in sequence as 2.01, 2.02, 3.01, 3.02, etc.

**Section B. Factors Used in Estimating Depreciation Charges**

Line No.	Functional Classification  (a)	Plant Bases (in thousands)  (b)	Applied Depreciation or Amortization Rates (percent)  (c)
1	Production and Gathering Plant		
2	Offshore (footnote details)		
3	Onshore (footnote details)		
4	Underground Gas Storage Plant (footnote details)		
5	Transmission Plant		
6	Offshore (footnote details)		
7	Onshore (footnote details)		
8	General Plant (footnote details)		
9	see footnote		
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

**Particulars Concerning Certain Income Deductions and Interest Charges Accounts**

Report the information specified below, in the order given, for the respective income deduction and interest charges accounts.

- (a) Miscellaneous Amortization (Account 425)-Describe the nature of items included in this account, the contra account charged, the total of amortization charges for the year, and the period of amortization.
- (b) Miscellaneous Income Deductions-Report the nature, payee, and amount of other income deductions for the year as required by Accounts 426.1, Donations; 426.2, Life Insurance; 426.3, Penalties; 426.4, Expenditures for Certain Civic, Political and Related Activities; and 426.5, Other Deductions, of the Uniform System of Accounts. Amounts of less than \$250,000 may be grouped by classes within the above accounts.
- (c) Interest on Debt to Associated Companies (Account 430)-For each associated company that incurred interest on debt during the year, indicate the amount and interest rate respectively for (a) advances on notes, (b) advances on open account, (c) notes payable, (d) accounts payable, and (e) other debt, and total interest. Explain the nature of other debt on which interest was incurred during the year.
- (d) Other Interest Expense (Account 431) - Report details including the amount and interest rate for other interest charges incurred during the year.

Line No.	Item (a)	Amount (b)
1	(a) Miscellaneous Amortization (Account 425)	
2		
3	(b) Miscellaneous Income Deductions (Account 426	
4	Donations (Account 426.1)	135,910
5	Life Insurance (Account 426.2)	( 6,436,487)
6	Penalties (Account 426.3)	55
7	Expenditures for Certain Civic, Political and Related Activities	
8	(Account 426.4)	270,185
9	Other Deductions (Account 426.5)	
10	Total Miscellaneous Income Deductions (Account 426)	( 6,030,337)
11		
12	(c) Interest on Debt to Associated Companies (Account 430)	
13		
14	(d) Other Interest Expense (Account 431)	
15		
16	Customer Deposits-OR          Various	1,387
17	Customer Deposits-WA        Various	9,422
18	Deferral Accounts-OR        ***	13,347
19	Deferral Accounts-WA        FERC Interest Rate	
20	Interest on Short-Term Debt   Various	
21	Other                            Various	40,071
22	Total Other Interest Expense (Account 431)	64,227
23		
24	***Accounts not amortizing-7.270%	
25	Accounts amortizing-3.74% (Jan-Oct and 2.63% (Nov-Dec)	
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

**Employee Pensions and Benefits (Account 926)**

1. Report below the items contained in Account 926, Employee Pensions and Benefits.

Line No.	Expense (a)	Amount (b)
1	Pensions – defined benefit plans	222,443
2	Pensions – other	2,581,140
3	Post-retirement benefits other than pensions (PBOP)	( 225,853)
4	Post- employment benefit plans	
5	Other (Specify)	
6	Medical/Dental	4,151,871
7	Various	221,820
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6,951,421</b>

**BLANK PAGE**

**[Next page is 354]**

**Distribution of Salaries and Wages**

Report below the distribution of total salaries and wages for the year. Segregate amounts originally charged to clearing accounts to Utility Departments, Construction, Plant Removals and Other Accounts, and enter such amounts in the appropriate lines and columns provided. Salaries and wages billed to the Respondent by an affiliated company must be assigned to the particular operating function(s) relating to the expenses.

In determining this segregation of salaries and wages originally charged to clearing accounts, a method of approximation giving substantially correct results may be used. When reporting detail of other accounts, enter as many rows as necessary numbered sequentially starting with 75.01, 75.02, etc.

Line No.	Classification  (a)	Direct Payroll Distribution  (b)	Payroll Billed by Affiliated Companies  (c)	Allocation of Payroll Charged for Clearing Accounts  (d)	Total  (e)
1	Electric				
2	Operation				
3	Production				
4	Transmission				
5	Distribution				
6	Customer Accounts				
7	Customer Service and Informational				
8	Sales				
9	Administrative and General				
10	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines 3 thru 9)				
11	Maintenance				
12	Production				
13	Transmission				
14	Distribution				
15	Administrative and General				
16	TOTAL Maintenance (Total of lines 12 thru 15)				
17	Total Operation and Maintenance				
18	Production (Total of lines 3 and 12)				
19	Transmission (Total of lines 4 and 13)				
20	Distribution (Total of lines 5 and 14)				
21	Customer Accounts (line 6)				
22	Customer Service and Informational (line 7)				
23	Sales (line 8)				
24	Administrative and General (Total of lines 9 and 15)				
25	TOTAL Operation and Maintenance (Total of lines 18 thru 24)				
26	Gas				
27	Operation				
28	Production - Manufactured Gas				
29	Production - Natural Gas(Including Exploration and Development)				
30	Other Gas Supply				
31	Storage, LNG Terminaling and Processing				
32	Transmission				
33	Distribution	13,221,180			13,221,180
34	Customer Accounts	4,094,094			4,094,094
35	Customer Service and Informational	824,598			824,598
36	Sales	21,725			21,725
37	Administrative and General	6,782,070			6,782,070
38	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines 28 thru 37)	24,943,667			24,943,667
39	Maintenance				
40	Production - Manufactured Gas				
41	Production - Natural Gas(Including Exploration and Development)				
42	Other Gas Supply				
43	Storage, LNG Terminaling and Processing				
44	Transmission				
45	Distribution	4,976,197			4,976,197

**Distribution of Salaries and Wages (continued)**

Line No.	Classification  (a)	Direct Payroll Distribution  (b)	Payroll Billed by Affiliated Companies  (c)	Allocation of Payroll Charged for Clearing Accounts  (d)	Total  (e)
46	Administrative and General				
47	TOTAL Maintenance (Total of lines 40 thru 46)	4,976,197			4,976,197
48	Gas (Continued)				
49	Total Operation and Maintenance				
50	Production - Manufactured Gas (Total of lines 28 and 40)				
51	Production - Natural Gas (Including Expl. and Dev.)(ll. 29 and 41)				
52	Other Gas Supply (Total of lines 30 and 42)				
53	Storage, LNG Terminaling and Processing (Total of ll. 31 and 43)				
54	Transmission (Total of lines 32 and 44)				
55	Distribution (Total of lines 33 and 45)	18,197,377			18,197,377
56	Customer Accounts (Total of line 34)	4,094,094			4,094,094
57	Customer Service and Informational (Total of line 35)	824,598			824,598
58	Sales (Total of line 36)	21,725			21,725
59	Administrative and General (Total of lines 37 and 46)	6,782,070			6,782,070
60	Total Operation and Maintenance (Total of lines 50 thru 59)	29,919,864			29,919,864
61	Other Utility Departments				
62	Operation and Maintenance				
63	TOTAL ALL Utility Dept. (Total of lines 25, 60, and 62)	29,919,864			29,919,864
64	Utility Plant				
65	Construction (By Utility Departments)				
66	Electric Plant				
67	Gas Plant	7,262,829			7,262,829
68	Other				
69	TOTAL Construction (Total of lines 66 thru 68)	7,262,829			7,262,829
70	Plant Removal (By Utility Departments)				
71	Electric Plant				
72	Gas Plant	413,968			413,968
73	Other				
74	TOTAL Plant Removal (Total of lines 71 thru 73)	413,968			413,968
75	Other Accounts (Specify) (footnote details)	1,521,146			1,521,146
76	TOTAL Other Accounts	1,521,146			1,521,146
77	TOTAL SALARIES AND WAGES	39,117,807			39,117,807



**Charges for Outside Professional and Other Consultative Services**

1. Report the information specified below for all charges made during the year included in any account (including plant accounts) for outside consultative and other professional services. These services include rate, management, construction, engineering, research, financial, valuation, legal, accounting, purchasing, advertising, labor relations, and public relations, rendered for the respondent under written or oral arrangement, for which aggregate payments were made during the year to any corporation partnership, organization of any kind, or individual (other than for services as an employee or for payments made for medical and related services) amounting to more than \$250,000, including payments for legislative services, except those which should be reported in Account 426.4 Expenditures for Certain Civic, Political and Related Activities.

- (a) Name of person or organization rendering services.
- (b) Total charges for the year.

2. Sum under a description "Other", all of the aforementioned services amounting to \$250,000 or less.

3. Total under a description "Total", the total of all of the aforementioned services.

4. Charges for outside professional and other consultative services provided by associated (affiliated) companies should be excluded from this schedule and be reported on Page 358, according to the instructions for that schedule.

Line No.	Description (a)	Amount (in dollars) (b)
1	Michels Corporation	27,822,883
2	Hanging H Companies, LLC	9,863,466
3	Brothers Pipeline Corp.	7,984,452
4	Infrasource Const., LLC	6,824,210
5	Northwest Metal Fab & Pipe, Inc.	4,833,882
6	Northwest Pipeline, LLC	3,223,718
7	Snelson Companies, Inc.	2,026,009
8	Mistras Group, Inc.	1,650,733
9	Anchor QEA	976,631
10	Parametrix, Inc.	951,665
11	TRC Environmental Corporation	865,527
12	Snyder Gas Consulting, LLC	810,744
13	Mackay & Sposito, Inc.	791,035
14	BJC Group	573,519
15	Aspect Consulting, LLC	321,671
16	Northwest Inspection, Inc.	314,708
17	Southern Cross	253,846
18	Mesa Products, Inc.	251,747
19	Deloitte & Touche	265,459
20	Other	4,148,508
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

**Transactions with Associated (Affiliated) Companies**

1. Report below the information called for concerning all goods or services received from or provided to associated (affiliated) companies amounting to more than \$250,000.
2. Sum under a description "Other", all of the aforementioned goods and services amounting to \$250,000 or less.
3. Total under a description "Total", the total of all of the aforementioned goods and services.
4. Where amounts billed to or received from the associated (affiliated) company are based on an allocation process, explain in a footnote the basis of the allocation.

Line No.	Description of the Good or Service (a)	Name of Associated/Affiliated Company (b)	Account(s) Charged or Credited (c)	Amount Charged or Credited (d)
1	Goods or Services Provided by Affiliated Company			
2		IGC/MDU/MDU RESOURCES	107	2,184,453
3			426.1	109,290
4			426.2	( 632,242)
5			426.4	269,947
6			426.5	
7			813	168,596
8			870	2,509,309
9			872	27,085
10			874	30,000
11			875	123,732
12			878	
13			880	1,056,894
14			881	100,867
15			885	38,641
16			887	139,227
17			887.1	517
18			892	20
19			894	37,257
20	Goods or Services Provided for Affiliated Company			
21			901	44,564
22			902	227,137
23			903	5,167,904
24			904	1,296,799
25			908	71,018
26			909	50,881
27			920	7,539,242
28			921	4,171,911
29			922	
30			923	463,589
31			925	36,488
32			926	73,908
33			930.1	180,022
34			930.2	519,458
35			931	1,335,485
36			932	874
37				
38				
39				
40				

**Compressor Stations**

1. Report below details concerning compressor stations. Use the following subheadings: field compressor stations, products extraction compressor stations, underground storage compressor stations, transmission compressor stations, distribution compressor stations, and other compressor stations.  
2. For column (a), indicate the production areas where such stations are used. Group relatively small field compressor stations by production areas. Show the number of stations grouped. Identify any station held under a title other than full ownership. State in a footnote the name of owner or co-owner, the nature of respondent's title, and percent of ownership if jointly owned.

Line No.	Name of Station and Location  (a)	Number of Units at Station  (b)	Certificated Horsepower for Each Station  (c)	Plant Cost  (d)
1	Compressor Station at Burlington, WA	1	1,350	2,000,731
2	Placed in Service: August 2001			
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				

**Compressor Stations**

Designate any station that was not operated during the past year. State in a footnote whether the book cost of such station has been retired in the books of account, or what disposition of the station and its book cost are contemplated. Designate any compressor units in transmission compressor stations installed and put into operation during the year and show in a footnote each unit's size and the date the unit was placed in operation.

3. For column (e), include the type of fuel or power, if other than natural gas. If two types of fuel or power are used, show separate entries for natural gas and the other fuel or power.

Line No.	Expenses (except depreciation and taxes)	Expenses (except depreciation and taxes)	Expenses (except depreciation and taxes)	Gas for Compressor Fuel in Dth (h)	Electricity for Compressor Station in kWh (i)	Operational Data Total Compressor Hours of Operation During Year (j)	Operational Data Number of Compressors Operated at Time of Station Peak (k)	Date of Station Peak (l)
	Fuel (e)	Power (f)	Other (g)					
1	14,263		209,536				1	
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								

**Gas Account - Natural Gas**

1. The purpose of this schedule is to account for the quantity of natural gas received and delivered by the respondent.  
 2. Natural gas means either natural gas unmixed or any mixture of natural and manufactured gas.  
 3. Enter in column (c) the year to date Dth as reported in the schedules indicated for the items of receipts and deliveries.  
 4. Enter in column (d) the respective quarter's Dth as reported in the schedules indicated for the items of receipts and deliveries.  
 5. Indicate in a footnote the quantities of bundled sales and transportation gas and specify the line on which such quantities are listed.  
 6. If the respondent operates two or more systems which are not interconnected, submit separate pages for this purpose.  
 7. Indicate by footnote the quantities of gas not subject to Commission regulation which did not incur FERC regulatory costs by showing (1) the local distribution volumes another jurisdictional pipeline delivered to the local distribution company portion of the reporting pipeline (2) the quantities that the reporting pipeline transported or sold through its local distribution facilities or intrastate facilities and which the reporting pipeline received through gathering facilities or intrastate facilities, but not through any of the interstate portion of the reporting pipeline, and (3) the gathering line quantities that were not destined for interstate market or that were not transported through any interstate portion of the reporting pipeline.  
 8. Indicate in a footnote the specific gas purchase expense account(s) and related to which the aggregate volumes reported on line No. 3 relate.  
 9. Indicate in a footnote (1) the system supply quantities of gas that are stored by the reporting pipeline, during the reporting year and also reported as sales, transportation and compression volumes by the reporting pipeline during the same reporting year, (2) the system supply quantities of gas that are stored by the reporting pipeline during the reporting year which the reporting pipeline intends to sell or transport in a future reporting year, and (3) contract storage quantities.  
 10. Also indicate the volumes of pipeline production field sales that are included in both the company's total sales figure and the company's total transportation figure. Add additional information as necessary to the footnotes.

Line No.	Item (a)	Ref. Page No. of (FERC Form Nos. 2/2-A) (b)	Total Amount of Dth Year to Date (c)	Current Three Months Ended Amount of Dth Quarterly Only (d)
----------	-------------	--	---	--

01 Name of System:				
2	GAS RECEIVED			
3	Gas Purchases (Accounts 800-805)		33,936,894	
4	Gas of Others Received for Gathering (Account 489.1)	303		
5	Gas of Others Received for Transmission (Account 489.2)	305		
6	Gas of Others Received for Distribution (Account 489.3)	301		
7	Gas of Others Received for Contract Storage (Account 489.4)	307		
8	Gas of Others Received for Production/Extraction/Processing (Account 490 and 491)			
9	Exchanged Gas Received from Others (Account 806)	328		
10	Gas Received as Imbalances (Account 806)	328		
11	Receipts of Respondent's Gas Transported by Others (Account 858)	332		
12	Other Gas Withdrawn from Storage (Explain)		1,780,741	
13	Gas Received from Shippers as Compressor Station Fuel			
14	Gas Received from Shippers as Lost and Unaccounted for			
15	Other Receipts (Specify) (footnote details)		105,743,761	
16	Total Receipts (Total of lines 3 thru 15)		141,461,396	
17	GAS DELIVERED			
18	Gas Sales (Accounts 480-484)		32,978,797	
19	Deliveries of Gas Gathered for Others (Account 489.1)	303		
20	Deliveries of Gas Transported for Others (Account 489.2)	305		
21	Deliveries of Gas Distributed for Others (Account 489.3)	301	105,743,761	
22	Deliveries of Contract Storage Gas (Account 489.4)	307		
23	Gas of Others Delivered for Production/Extraction/Processing (Account 490 and 491)			
24	Exchange Gas Delivered to Others (Account 806)	328		
25	Gas Delivered as Imbalances (Account 806)	328		
26	Deliveries of Gas to Others for Transportation (Account 858)	332		
27	Other Gas Delivered to Storage (Explain)		2,269,238	
28	Gas Used for Compressor Station Fuel	509		
29	Other Deliveries and Gas Used for Other Operations		45,978	
30	Total Deliveries (Total of lines 18 thru 29)		141,037,774	
31	GAS LOSSES AND GAS UNACCOUNTED FOR			
32	Gas Losses and Gas Unaccounted For		423,622	
33	TOTALS			
34	Total Deliveries, Gas Losses & Unaccounted For (Total of lines 30 and 32)		141,461,396	

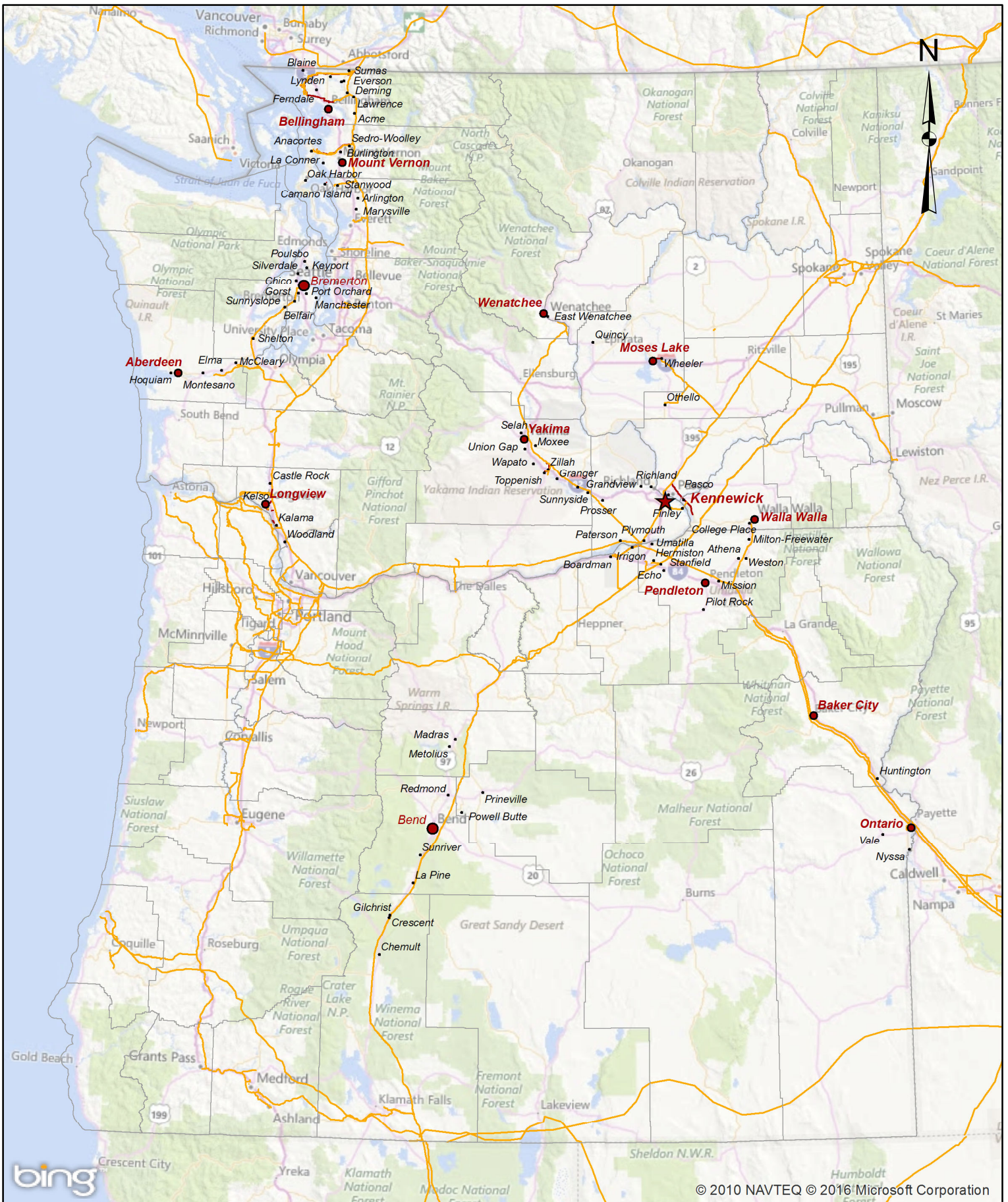
**BLANK PAGE**

**[Next page is 522.1]**

Name of Respondent	This Report is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report 2020/Q4
Cascade Natural Gas Corporation			
<b>System Maps</b>			

1. Furnish five copies of a system map (one with each filed copy of this report) of the facilities operated by the respondent for the production, gathering, transportation, and sale of natural gas. New maps need not be furnished if no important change has occurred in the facilities operated by the respondent since the date of the maps furnished with a previous year's annual report. If, however, maps are not furnished for this reason, reference should be made in the space below to the year's annual report with which the maps were furnished.
2. Indicate the following information on the maps:
- (a) Transmission lines.
  - (b) Incremental facilities.
  - (c) Location of gathering areas.
  - (d) Location of zones and rate areas.
  - (e) Location of storage fields.
  - (f) Location of natural gas fields.
  - (g) Location of compressor stations.
  - (h) Normal direction of gas flow (indicated by arrows).
  - (i) Size of pipe.
  - (j) Location of products extraction plants, stabilization plants, purification plants, recycling areas, etc.
  - (k) Principal communities receiving service through the respondent's pipeline.
3. In addition, show on each map: graphic scale of the map; date of the facts the map purports to show; a legend giving all symbols and abbreviations used; designations of facilities leased to or from another company, giving name of such other company.
4. Maps not larger than 24 inches square are desired. If necessary, however, submit larger maps to show essential information. Fold the maps to a size not larger than this report. Bind the maps to the report.

See attached map.



# Communities Served

- Communities**
- Community Served
  - District Office
  - ★ Region Office
  - ★ General Office

© 2010 NAVTEQ © 2016 Microsoft Corporation



Name of Respondent Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	This Report is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report 2020/Q4
<b>FOOTNOTE DATA</b>			

**Schedule Page: 234 Line No.: 3 Column: g**  
Regulatory accounts related to Pension and Customer Advances

**Schedule Page: 234 Line No.: 3 Column: i**  
Regulatory accounts related to Pension and Customer Advances

Name of Respondent	This Report is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report 2020/Q4
Cascade Natural Gas Corporation			
<b>FOOTNOTE DATA</b>			

**Schedule Page: 260 Line No.: 12 Column: a**

The loss associated with each reacquisition consists of a reacquisition premium, other reacquisition expenses, and remaining unamortized issuance costs (Account 181) at the time of reacquisition.

(1) 7.5% Notes were reacquired in March 2007 and refunded by 5.79% Senior Notes for \$40,000,000 due 3/08/2037. The remaining unamortized debt expense of \$1,229,120 was reclassified to unamortized loss on reacquired debt.

(2) 5.25% Insured Quarterly Notes were reacquired in November 2020 and refunded by 3.34% Senior Notes for \$25,000,000 due 10/30/60. The remaining unamortized dept expense of \$750,510 was reclassified to unamortized loss on reacquired debt.

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report
Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	2020/Q4
<b>FOOTNOTE DATA</b>			

**Schedule Page: 261 Line No.: 15 Column: a**

Tax Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	(2,428,539)
Bellingham, Bremerton, & Eugene MGP expenses	(163,957)
Retiree Medical Accrual	(374,338)
CIAC	(1,952,490)
SFAS No.87 pension plan accrual	(463,361)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(5,382,685)</b>

**Schedule Page: 261 Line No.: 10 Column: a**

Tax Expense	3,753,979
Depreciation provision	36,761,378
Vacation Accrual - current year	2,383,963
Incentive accrual	1,637,514
Bad Debt Expense	1,967,418
Prepays	32,135
Payroll Tax Deferral	1,383,482
Covid-19 Expenses/Savings	268,457
Deferred Gas Costs	25,682,296
Qualified Transportation Fringe	2,670
AFUDC Equity	320,357
Lobbying (5912.4264)	270,185
50% of business meals & entertainment	74,453
162(m) Executive Compensation	729,504
Performance Share Perm	169,977
100% of business entertainment	8,469
Penalties (5984)	55
Interest Expense	3,709
<b>Total</b>	<b>75,450,001</b>

**Schedule Page: 261 Line No.: 20 Column: a**

Depreciation & ammortization of plant	(40,259,435)
Conservation Program	(173,597)
MAOP Deferred Costs WA/OR	(3,535,401)
Repairs Deduction	(5,192,923)
Vacation accrual - prior year	(1,903,016)
SFAS No.87 accrual-SERP/SISP add back bk expense	(2,429,661)
Bad debts written off	(1,209,258)
SERP/SISP - perm difference piece	(1,765,054)
Reserved Revenue	(1,543,282)
Payroll Taxes - Incentive accrual	(147,991)
Amort of loss on reaquired debt (4281)	(711,428)
OR CAT Regulatory Asset	(308,383)
Incentive accrual - prior year	(1,696,506)
401K Dividends (MDUR)	(196,833)
Customer Advances - 2520.000 to 2520.2991	(148,447)
Legal Reserve	(313,700)
Royalty Income (15% of royalty income receipts)	(1,153)
Oregon State Income Tax	(624,596)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(62,160,664)</b>

**Schedule Page: 261 Line No.: 31 Column: a**

Difference between 12/31/19 accrual and tax return	366,474
R&D tax credits	(25,000)

Name of Respondent Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	This Report is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report 2020/Q4
<b>FOOTNOTE DATA</b>			

FIN48 - R&D tax credits 5,000

**Total 346,474**

**Schedule Page: 261 Line No.: 32 Column: a**

Allocated to:	<u>409.1</u>	<u>409.2</u>	<u>Total</u>
Washington	5,466,343	1,216,828	6,683,171
Oregon	<u>485,093</u>	<u>233,562</u>	<u>718,655</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,951,436</b>	<b>1,450,390</b>	<b>7,401,826</b>

**Schedule Page: 261 Line No.: 33 Column: a**

Taxable Income for Federal Tax			33,596,916
Oregon adjustments to Federal Taxable Income:			
Oregon State Income Tax expense deducted from Federal Return			624,596
Bonus Depreciation adjustment			<u>384,630</u>
Taxable Income for Oregon Tax			34,606,142
Oregon Apportionment Factor			<u>23.7483%</u>
Oregon Taxable Income			8,218,370
Oregon Tax Rate			<u>7.60%</u>
Estimated Tax Return Oregon Income Tax			624,596
Adjustments:			
Difference between 12/31/19 accrual and tax return			<u>34,083</u>

**Provision for Current Oregon Income Tax 658,679**

Allocated to:	<u>409.1</u>	<u>409.2</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>521,438</b>	<b>137,241</b>	<b>658,679</b>
Oregon Tax Rate			

Name of Respondent Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	This Report is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report 2020/Q4
<b>FOOTNOTE DATA</b>			

**Schedule Page: 276 Line No.: 3 Column: g**  
Regulatory accounts related to FAS158 and deferred tax effect of Oregon State Tax Rate Increase.

**Schedule Page: 276 Line No.: 3 Column: i**  
Regulatory accounts related to FAS158 and deferred tax effect of Oregon State Tax Rate Increase.

Name of Respondent Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	This Report is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report 2020/Q4
<b>FOOTNOTE DATA</b>			

**Schedule Page: 338 Line No.: 9 Column: a**

Depreciation is accrued monthly on the average balance in each plant account using a rate specific to the account. The average balance is the simple average of the balance at the beginning of the month and at the end of the month. The amounts shown below represent the year-end balances of depreciable plant and the weighted average composite rates based on year-end balances in each category.

Description (a)	<u>Washington</u>		<u>Oregon</u>	
	Depreciable Plant Base (Thousands) (b)	Composite Rate (Percent) (c)	Depreciable Plant Base (Thousands) (d)	Composite Rate (Percent) (e)
Intangible plant	34,028		13,019	
Manufactured gas production	0		0	
Transmission plant	17,240	1.78%	6,247	1.81%
Distribution plant	807,555	2.78%	234,249	2.93%
General plant	53,262	3.94%	18,842	3.92%
<b>Total</b>	<b>912,085</b>	<b>3.01%</b>	<b>272,357</b>	<b>3.17%</b>

Name of Respondent Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	This Report is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	Date of Report (Mo, Da, Yr) 12/31/2020	Year/Period of Report 2020/Q4
<b>FOOTNOTE DATA</b>			

**Schedule Page: 354 Line No.: 75 Column: a**  
PTO/Incentive/Severance Pay Liabilities \$1,521,146

## INDEX

Accrued and prepaid taxes	262-263
Accumulated provision for depreciation of	
gas utility plant	219
utility plant (summary)	200-201
Advance to associated companies	222
Associated companies	
advances from	256
advances to	222-223
control over respondent	102
corporations controlled by respondent	103
investment in	222-223
service contracts charges	357
Attestation 1	
Balance Sheet, comparative	110-113
Bonds	256-257
Capital Stock	250-251
discount	254
expense	254
premiums	252
reacquired	251
subscribed	252
Cash flows, statement of	120-121
Changes -- important during the year	108
Compressor Stations	508-509
Construction	
overhead procedures, general description of	218
work in progress -- other utility departments	200-201
Contracts, service charges	357
Control	
corporations controlled by respondent	103
over respondent	102
security holders and voting powers	107
CPA Certification, this report form	i
Current and accrued	
liabilities, miscellaneous	268
Deferred	
credits, other	269
debits, miscellaneous	233
income taxes, accumulated	234-235
income taxes, accumulated-other property	274-275
income taxes, accumulated-other	276-277
regulatory expenses	350-351
Definitions, this report form	iv
Depletion	
amortization and depreciation of gas plant	336-338
and amortization of producing natural gas land and land rights	336-338
Depreciation	
gas plant	336-338
gas plant in service	219
Discount on Capital Stock	254



Dividend appropriations	118-119
Earnings, retained	118-119
Exchange and imbalance transactions	328
Expenses, gas operation and maintenance	320-325
Extraordinary property losses	230
Filing Requirements, this report form	i-iii
Footnote Data	551-552
Gas account -- natural	520
Gas	
exchanged, natural	328
received	328
stored underground	220
used in utility operations, credit	331
plant in service	204-209
Gathering revenues	302-303
General description of construction overhead procedures	218
General information	101
Income	
deductions -- details	256-259,
340	
statement of, for year	114-116
Installments received on capital stock	252
Interest	
on debt to associated companies	340
on long-term from investment, advances, etc.	256-257
Instructions for filing the FERC Form No. 2	i-iii
Investment	
in associated companies	222-223
other	222-223
subsidiary companies	224-225
securities disposed of during year	222-223
temporary cash	222-223
Law, excerpts applicable to this report form	iv
List of Schedules, this report form	2-3
Legal proceedings during year	108
Long-term debt	256-257
assumed during year	255
retained during year	255
Management and engineering contracts	357
Map, system	
522	
Miscellaneous general expense	335
Notes	
Payable, advances from associated companies	256-257
to balance sheet	122
to financial statement	122
to statement of income for the year	122
Operating	
expenses -- gas	317-325
revenues -- gas	300-301
Other	
donations received from stockholders	253

gains on resale or cancellation of reacquired capital stock	253
miscellaneous paid-in capital	253
other supplies expense	334
paid-in capital	253
reduction in par or stated value of capital stock	253
regulatory assets	232
regulatory liabilities	278
Peak deliveries, transmission system,	518
Peaking facilities, auxiliary	519
Plant -- gas	
construction work in progress	216
held for future use	214
leased from others	212
leased to others	213
Plant --Utility	
accumulated provisions (summary)	200-201
leased to others, income from	213
Premium on capital stock	252
Prepaid taxed	
262-263	
Prepayments	
230	
Professional services, charges for	357
Property losses, extraordinary	230
Reacquired	
capital stock	250-251
long-term debt	256-257
Receivers' certificate	256-257
Reconciliation of reported net income with taxable income from Federal income taxes	261
Regulatory commission expenses	350-351
Regulatory commission expenses -- deferred	232
Retained earnings	
appropriated	118-119
statement of	118-119
unappropriated	118-119
Revenues	
from storing gas of others	306-307
from transportation of gas through gathering facilities	302-303
from transportation of gas through transmission facilities	304-305
gas operating	300
Salaries and wages, distribution of	354-355
Sales	
300-301	
Securities	
disposed of during year	222-223
holders and voting powers	107
investment in associated companies	222-223
investment, others	222-223
issued or assumed during year	255
refunded or retired during year	255
registered on a national exchange	250-251,

	256-257
Stock liability for conversion	252
Storage	
of natural gas, underground	512-513
revenues	306-307
Taxes	
accrued and prepaid	262-263
charged during the year	262-263
on income, deferred -- accumulated	222-223, 234-235
reconciliation of net income for	261
Transmission	
and compression of gas by others	332
lines	514
revenues	304-305
system peak deliveries	518
Unamortized	
debt discount and expense	258-259
loss and gain on reacquired debt	260
premium on debt	258-259
Underground	
storage of natural gas, expense, operating data, plant	512-513
Unrecovered plant and regulatory study costs	230

THIS FILING IS

Item 1:  An Initial (Original)  
Submission

OR  Resubmission No. \_\_\_\_\_

Form 2 Approved  
OMB No.1902-0028  
(Expires 12/31/2020)

Form 3-Q Approved  
OMB No.1902-0205  
(Expires 12/31/2019)

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT TO  
OREGON PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION



**FERC FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FERC FORM No. 2: Annual Report of**  
**Major Natural Gas Companies and**  
**Supplemental Form 3-Q: Quarterly**  
**Financial Report**

These reports are mandatory under the Natural Gas Act, Sections 10(a), and 16 and 18 CFR Parts 260.1 and 260.300. Failure to report may result in criminal fines, civil penalties, and other sanctions as provided by law. The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission does not consider these reports to be of a confidential nature.

**Exact Legal Name of Respondent (Company)**

Cascade Natural Gas Corporation

**Year/Period of Report**

**End of** 2020/Q4



**ANNUAL REPORT  
OREGON SUPPLEMENT TO FERC FORM 2  
FOR MULTI-STATE GAS COMPANIES  
2020**

**INDEX**

<u>Page</u>	<u>Title</u>
1	Statement of Utility Operating Income for the Year
2	Gas Operating Revenues
3	Interdepartmental Sales – Natural Gas
3	Rent from Gas Property and Interdepartmental Rents
4-9	Gas Operation and Maintenance Expenses
10	Depreciation, Depletion, and Amortization of Gas Plant
11	Taxes, Other Than Income Taxes
12	Calculation of Current Federal Income Tax Expense
13	Calculation of Current State Income Taxes (Excise) Tax Expense
14-15	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes, Account 190
16-17	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes – Accelerated Amortization Property, Account 281
18-19	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes – Other Property, Account 282
20-21	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes – Other, Account 283
22A	Accumulated Deferred Investment Tax Credits, Account 255
23	Summary of Utility Plant and Accumulated Provisions for Depreciation, Amortization & Depletion – Situs
24-27	Gas Plant in Service by Account – Situs
28	Gas Plant Held for Future Use – Situs
29	Construction Work in Progress – Situs
30	Accumulated Provision for Depreciation of Gas Utility Plant – Situs
31	Summary of Utility Plant & Accumulated Provisions for Depreciation, Amortization & Depletion – Allocated
32-35	Gas Plant in Service By Account – Allocated
36	Gas Plant Held for Future Use – Allocated
37	Construction Work in Progress – Allocated
38	Accumulated Provision for Depreciation of Gas Utility Plant – Allocated
39	Gas Stored
40-42	Gas Purchases
43	Gas Used in Utility Operations – Credit
44-45	Gas Account – Natural Gas
46	Miscellaneous General Expenses
47	Political Advertising
48	Political Contributions
49	Expenditures to Any Person or Organization Having an Affiliated Interest for Services, etc.
50	Donations and Memberships
51	Officers' Salaries
52	Donations or Payments for Services Rendered By Persons Other Than Employees and Charged to Oregon Operating Accounts
53	Oregon Gas Utility Statistics
54	Distribution of Salaries and Wages

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - STATEMENT OF OPERATING INCOME FOR THE YEAR**

LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	(REF.) PAGE NO. (b)	GAS UTILITY	
			Current Year (c)	Previous Year (d)
1	UTILITY OPERATING INCOME			
2	Operating Revenues (400)	2	71,820,425	67,070,587
3	Operating Expenses			
4	Operation Expenses (401)	4-9	47,109,155	45,189,208
5	Maintenance Expenses (402)	4-9	1,820,386	1,534,085
6	Depreciation Expense (403)	10	7,366,635	6,881,592
7	Amortization & Depletion of Utility Plant (404-405)	10	910,023	891,397
8	Amortization of Utility Plant Acquisition Adjustment (406)	10	-	-
9	Amortization of Property Losses, Unrecovered Plant and Regulatory Study Costs (407)		-	-
10	Amortization of Conversion Expenses (407)		-	-
11	Taxes Other Than Income Taxes (408.1)	11	6,416,004	5,734,175
12	Income Taxes - Federal (409.1)	12	485,093	(638,182)
13	Income Taxes - Other (409.1)	13	521,437	(941,388)
14	Provision for Deferred Income Taxes (410.1)	14-21	3,261,860	12,811,911
15	(Less) Provision for Deferred Income Taxes - Cr. (411.1)	14-21	(3,667,069)	(11,030,657)
16	Investment Tax Credit Adjustment - Net (411.4)	22	(9,732)	(10,278)
17	(Less) Gains from Disposition of Utility Plant (411.6)		-	-
18	Losses from Disposition of Utility Plant (411.7)		-	-
19	TOTAL Utility Operating Expenses (Enter Total of lines 4 through 18)		64,213,792	60,421,863
20	Net Utility Operating Income (Enter Total of line 2 less 19)		7,606,633	6,648,724

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT		YEAR OF REPORT	
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission		(M,D,Y)		Dec. 31, 2020	
		STATE OF OREGON - GAS OPERATING REVENUES (ACCOUNT 400)					
Line No.	ACCOUNT (a)	OPERATING REVENUES		MCF OF NATURAL GAS SOLD		AVG. NO. OF NAT. GAS CUSTOMERS PER MO.	
		CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)	CURRENT YEAR (d)	PREVIOUS YEAR (e)	CURRENT YEAR (f)	PREVIOUS YEAR (g)
1	GAS SERVICE REVENUES						
2	480 Residential Sales	\$ 40,476,714	\$ 37,648,100	4,645,712	4,631,397	67,590	65,860
3	481 Commercial and Industrial Sales						
4	Small or Commercial	\$ 21,867,302	\$ 21,011,593	3,202,273	3,192,406	10,252	10,144
5	Large or Industrial	\$ 4,141,083	\$ 4,009,032	712,863	710,667	167	161
6	482 Other Sales to Public Authorities						
7	484 Interdepartmental Sales						
8	TOTAL Sales to Ultimate Consumers	\$ 66,485,099	\$ 62,668,725	8,560,848	8,534,470	78,009	76,165
9	483 Sales for Resale						
10	TOTAL Natural Gas Service Revenues	\$ 66,485,099	\$ 62,668,725	8,560,848	8,534,470	78,009	76,165
11	Revenues from Manufactured Gas						
12	TOTAL Gas Service Revenues	\$ 66,485,099	\$ 62,668,725				
13	OTHER OPERATING REVENUES						
14	485 Intracompany Transfers						
15	487 Forfeited Discounts						
16	488 Miscellaneous Service Revenues	\$ 89,475	\$ 169,984				
17	489 Revenue from Trans. of Gas of Others	\$ 4,213,122	\$ 4,432,276				
18	490 Sales of Prod. Ext. from Natural Gas						
19	491 Revenue from Natural Gas Proc. by Others						
20	492 Incidental Gasoline and Oil Sales						
21	493 Rent from Gas Property	\$ 13,000	\$ 12,000				
22	494 Interdepartmental Rents	\$ 29,931	\$ 42,263				
23	495 Other Gas Revenues	\$ 4,560	\$ 13,492				
24	TOTAL Other Operating Revenues	\$ 4,350,088	\$ 4,670,015				
25	TOTAL Gas Operating Revenues	\$ 70,835,187	\$ 67,338,740				
26	(Less) 496 Provision for Rate Refunds	\$ 985,238	\$ (268,153)				
27	TOTAL Gas Operating Revenues Net of Provision for Refunds	\$ 71,820,425	\$ 67,070,587				
28	Dist. Type Sales by States (Incl. Main Line Sales to Residential and Commercial Customers)	\$ 62,344,016		7,847,985			
29	Main Line Industrial Sales (Incl. Main Line Sales to Public Authorities)	\$ 4,141,083		712,863			
30	Sales for Resale						
31	Other Sales to Public Authority (Local Dist. Only)						
32	Interdepartmental Sales						
33	TOTAL (Same as Line 10, Columns (b) and (d))	\$ 66,485,099		8,560,848			

NOTES:



NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---	--

**STATE OF OREGON - INTERDEPARTMENTAL SALES - NATURAL GAS (Account 484)**

Report particulars concerning sales of natural gas included in Account 484.

LINE No.	DEPARTMENT AND BASIS OF CHARGES (a)	POINT OF DELIVERY (b)	MCF (14.74 psia AT 60 F) (c)	REVENUE (d)
	NONE			

**RENT FROM GAS PROPERTY AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL RENTS (Accounts 493, 494)**

1. Report particulars concerning rents received, included in Accounts 493 and 494.
2. Minor rents may be entered at the total amount for each class of such rents.
3. If rents are included which were arrived at under an arrangement for apportioning expenses of a joint facility, whereby the amount included in this account represents profit or return on property, depreciation, and taxes, give particulars and the basis of apportionment of such charges to Account 493 or 494.
4. Provide a subheading and total for each account.

LINE NO.	NAME OF LESSEE OR DEPARTMENT (Designate associated companies) (a)	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY (b)	AMOUNT OF REVENUE FOR YEAR	
			NATURAL GAS PROPERTY (c)	MANUFACTURED GAS PROPERTY (d)
	<u>Account 493</u>			
	Stone Bros., Inc.	Northern portion of parking lot at the Hermiston office for a latte stand.	\$ 13,000	
			\$ -	
			\$ -	
	Total Account 493		\$ 13,000	

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES</b>				
If the amount for previous year is not derived from previously reported figures, explain in footnotes.				
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)	
1	1. PRODUCTION EXPENSES			
2	A. Manufactured Gas Production			
3	Manufactured Gas Production (Detail Page 4A)	0	0	
4	B. Natural Gas Production			
5	B1. Natural Gas Production and Gathering			
6	Operation			
7	750 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
8	751 Production Maps and Records	0	0	
9	752 Gas Wells Expenses	0	0	
10	753 Field Lines Expenses	0	0	
11	754 Field Compressor Station Expenses	0	0	
12	755 Field Compressor Station Fuel and Power	0	0	
13	756 Field Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses	0	0	
14	757 Purification Expenses	0	0	
15	758 Gas Well Royalties	0	0	
16	759 Other Expenses	0	0	
17	760 Rents	0	0	
18	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 7 thru 17)	0	0	
19	Maintenance			
20	761 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
21	762 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0	
22	763 Maintenance of Producing Gas Wells	0	0	
23	764 Maintenance of Field Lines	0	0	
24	765 Maintenance of Field Compressor Station Equipment	0	0	
25	766 Maintenance of Field Meas. and Reg. Sta. Equipment	0	0	
26	767 Maintenance of Purification Equipment	0	0	
27	768 Maintenance of Drilling and Cleaning Equipment	0	0	
28	769 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0	
29	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 20 thru 28)	0	0	
30	Total Natural Gas Production & Gathering (Total of lines 18 and 29)	0	0	
31	B2. Products Extraction			
32	Operation			
33	770 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
34	771 Operation Labor	0	0	
35	772 Gas Shrinkage	0	0	
36	773 Fuel	0	0	
37	774 Power	0	0	
38	775 Materials	0	0	
39	776 Operation Supplies and Expenses	0	0	
40	777 Gas Processed by Others	0	0	
41	778 Royalties on Products Extracted	0	0	
42	779 Marketing Expenses	0	0	
43	780 Products Purchases for Resale	0	0	
44	781 Variation in Products Inventory	0	0	
45	(Less) 782 Extracted Products Used by the Utility - Credit	0	0	
46	783 Rents	0	0	
47	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 33 thru 46)	0	0	

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES (Con't)**

LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)
1	A. Manufactured Gas Production Detail		

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES (Con't)</b>				
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)	
	B2. Products Extraction (Con't)			
48	Maintenance			
49	784 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
50	785 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0	
51	786 Maintenance of Extraction and Refining Equipment	0	0	
52	787 Maintenance of Pipe Lines	0	0	
53	788 Maintenance of Extracted Products Storage Equipment	0	0	
54	789 Maintenance of Compressor Equipment	0	0	
55	790 Maintenance of Gas Measuring and Reg. Equipment	0	0	
56	791 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0	
57	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 49 thru 56)	0	0	
58	Total Products Extraction (Enter Total of lines 47 and 57)	0	0	
59	C. Exploration and Development			
60	Operation			
61	795 Delay Rentals	0	0	
62	796 Nonproductive Well Drilling	0	0	
63	797 Abandoned Leases	0	0	
64	798 Other Exploration	0	0	
65	Total Exploration & Development (Enter Total of lines 61 thru 64)	0	0	
	D. Other Gas Supply Expenses			
66	Operation			
67	800 Natural Gas Well Head Purchases	0	0	
68	800.1 Natural Gas Well Head Purchases, Intracompany Transfers	0	0	
69	801 Natural Gas Field Line Purchases	0	0	
70	802 Natural Gas Gasoline Plant Outlet Purchases	0	0	
71	803 Natural Gas Transmission Line Purchases	0	0	
72	804 Natural Gas City Gate Purchases	31,979,746	38,267,373	
73	804.1 Liquefied Natural Gas Purchases	0	0	
74	805 Other Gas Purchases	0	0	
75	(Less) 805.1 Purchased Gas Cost Adjustments	830,681	(7,645,455)	
76	805.2 Incremental Gas Cost Adjustments	0	0	
77	Total Purchased Gas (Enter Total of lines 67 to 75)	32,810,427	30,621,918	
78	806 Exchange Gas	0	0	
79	Purchased Gas Expenses			
80	807.1 Well Expenses - Purchased Gas	0	0	
81	807.2 Operation of Purchased Gas Measuring Stations	0	0	
82	807.3 Maintenance of Purchased Gas Measuring Stations	0	0	
83	807.4 Purchased Gas Calculations Expenses	0	0	
84	807.5 Other Purchased Gas Expenses	0	0	
85	Total Purchased Gas Expenses (Enter Total of lines 80 thru 84)	0	0	
86	808.1 Gas Withdrawn from Storage - Debit	647,508	882,304	
87	(Less) 808.2 Gas Delivered to Storage - Credit	0	0	
88	809.1 Withdrawals of Liquefied Natural Gas for Processing - Debit	0	0	
89	(Less) 809.2 Deliveries of Natural Gas for Processing - Credit	0	0	
90	(Less) Gas Used in Utility Operations - Credit			
91	810 Gas Used for Compressor Station Fuel - Credit	0	0	
92	811 Gas Used for Products Extraction - Credit	0	0	
93	812 Gas Used for Other Utility Operations - Credit	(15,656)	(15,089)	
94	Total Gas Used in Utility Operations - Credit (Lines 91 thru 93)	(15,656)	(15,089)	
95	813 Other Gas Supply Expenses	111,892	110,977	
96	Total Other Gas Supply Exp (Lines 77, 78, 85, 86 thru 89, 94, 95)	33,554,171	31,600,110	
97	Total Production Expenses (Total of lines 3, 30, 58, 65 and 96)	33,554,171	31,600,110	

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES</b>				
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)	
98	2. NATURAL GAS STORAGE, TERMINALING & PROCESSING EXPENSES			
99	A. Underground Storage Expenses			
100	Operation			
101	814 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
102	815 Maps and Records	0	0	
103	816 Wells Expenses	0	0	
104	817 Lines Expense	0	0	
105	818 Compressor Station Expenses	0	0	
106	819 Compressor Station Fuel and Power	0	0	
107	820 Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses	0	0	
108	821 Purification Expenses	0	0	
109	822 Exploration and Development	0	0	
110	823 Gas Losses	0	0	
111	824 Other Expenses	0	0	
112	825 Storage Well Royalties	0	0	
113	826 Rents	0	0	
114	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 101 thru 113)	0	0	
115	Maintenance			
116	830 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
117	831 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0	
118	832 Maintenance of Reservoirs and Wells	0	0	
119	833 Maintenance of Lines	0	0	
120	834 Maintenance of Compressor Station Equipment	0	0	
121	835 Maintenance of Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	0	0	
122	836 Maintenance of Purification Equipment	0	0	
123	837 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0	
124	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 116 thru 123)	0	0	
125	Total Underground Storage Expenses (Total of lines 114 and 124)	0	0	
126	B. Other Storage Expenses			
127	Operation			
128	840 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
129	841 Operation Labor and Expenses	0	0	
130	842 Rents	0	0	
131	842.1 Fuel	0	0	
132	842.2 Power	0	0	
133	842.3 Gas Losses	0	0	
134	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 128 thru 133)	0	0	
135	Maintenance			
136	843.1 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
137	843.2 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0	
138	843.3 Maintenance of Gas Holders	0	0	
139	843.4 Maintenance of Purification Equipment	0	0	
140	843.5 Maintenance of Liquefaction Equipment	0	0	
141	843.6 Maintenance of Vaporizing Equipment	0	0	
142	843.7 Maintenance of Compressor Equipment	0	0	
143	843.8 Maintenance of Measuring and Regulating Equipment	0	0	
144	843.9 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0	
145	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 136 thru 144)	0	0	
146	Total Other Storage Expenses (Enter Total of lines 134 and 145)	0	0	

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES (Con't)				
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)	
147	C. Liquefied Natural Gas Terminaling and Processing Expenses			
148	Operation			
149	844.1 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
150	844.2 LNG Processing Terminal Labor and Expenses	0	0	
151	844.3 Liquefaction Processing Labor and Expenses	0	0	
152	844.4 Liquefaction Transportation Labor and Expenses	0	0	
153	844.5 Measuring and Regulation Labor and Expenses	0	0	
154	844.6 Compressor Station Labor and Expenses	0	0	
155	844.7 Communication System Expenses	0	0	
156	844.8 System Control and Load Dispatching	0	0	
157	845.1 Fuel	0	0	
158	845.2 Power	0	0	
159	845.3 Rents	0	0	
160	845.4 Demurrage Charges	0	0	
161	(Less) 845.5 Wharfage Receipts - Credit	0	0	
162	845.6 Processing Liquefied or Vaporized Gas by Others	0	0	
163	846.1 Gas Losses	0	0	
164	846.2 Other Expenses	0	0	
165	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 149 thru 164)	0	0	
166	Maintenance			
167	847.1 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
168	847.2 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0	
169	847.3 Maintenance of LNG Processing Terminal Equipment	0	0	
170	847.4 Maintenance of LNG Transportation Equipment	0	0	
171	847.5 Maintenance of Measuring and Regulating Equipment	0	0	
172	847.6 Maintenance of Compressor Station Equipment	0	0	
173	847.7 Maintenance of Communication Equipment	0	0	
174	847.8 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0	
175	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 167 thru 174)	0	0	
176	Total Liquefied Nat Gas Terminaling & Process Exp (Lines 165 & 175)	0	0	
177	Total Natural Gas Storage (Enter Total of lines 125, 146, and 176)	0	0	
178	3. TRANSMISSION EXPENSES			
179	Operation			
180	850 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
181	851 System Control and Load Dispatching	0	0	
182	852 Communication System Expenses	0	0	
183	853 Compressor Station Labor and Expenses	0	0	
184	854 Gas for Compressor Station Fuel	0	0	
185	855 Other Fuel and Power for Compressor Stations	0	0	
186	856 Mains Expenses	0	0	
187	857 Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses	0	0	
188	858 Transmission and Compression of Gas by Others	0	0	
189	859 Other Expenses	0	0	
190	860 Rents	0	0	
191	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 180 thru 190)	0	0	
192	Maintenance			
193	861 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
194	862 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0	
195	863 Maintenance of Mains	0	0	
196	864 Maintenance of Compressor Station Equipment	0	0	
197	865 Maintenance of Measuring and Reg. Station Equipment	0	0	
198	866 Maintenance of Communication Equipment	0	0	
199	867 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0	
200	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 193 thru 199)	0	0	
201	Total Transmission Expenses (Enter Total of lines 191 and 200)	0	0	

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES (Con't)</b>				
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CUURENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)	
202	<b>4. DISTRIBUTION EXPENSES</b>			
203	Operation			
204	870 Operation Supervision and Engineering	830,815	857,539	
205	871 Distribution Load Dispatching	72,132	93,055	
206	872 Compressor Station Labor and Expenses	5,673	0	
207	873 Compressor Station Fuel and Power	0	0	
208	874 Mains and Services Expenses	1,360,447	1,392,379	
209	875 Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses - General	264,916	167,374	
210	876 Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses - Industrial	132,516	30,552	
211	877 Measuring & Regulating Station Exp - City Gate Check Station	0	0	
212	878 Meter and House Regulator Expenses	(298,851)	212,192	
213	879 Customer Installations Expenses	231,586	221,585	
214	880 Other Expenses	2,061,876	2,127,507	
215	881 Rents	37,312	25,710	
216	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 204 thru 215)	4,698,422	5,127,893	
217	Maintenance			
218	885 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	248,390	241,936	
219	886 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	947	0	
220	887 Maintenance of Mains	425,581	259,335	
221	888 Maintenance of Compressor Station Equipment	0	21	
222	889 Maintenance of Meas. and Reg. Sta. Equip. - General	129,212	64,133	
223	890 Maintenance of Meas. and Reg. Sta. Equip. - Industrial	82,961	18,132	
224	891 Maint. of Meas. & Reg. Sta. Equip. - City Gate Check Station	0	0	
225	892 Maintenance of Services	418,087	293,453	
226	893 Maintenance of Meters and House Regulators	191,497	252,112	
227	894 Maintenance of Other Equipment	298,808	394,676	
228	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 218 thru 227)	1,795,483	1,523,798	
229	Total Distribution Expenses (Enter Total of lines 216 and 228)	6,493,905	6,651,691	
230	<b>5. CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS EXPENSES</b>			
231	Operation			
232	901 Supervision	37,191	36,248	
233	902 Meter Reading Expenses	230,015	225,211	
234	903 Customer Records and Collection Expenses	1,365,524	1,397,978	
235	904 Uncollectible Accounts	312,710	215,040	
236	905 Miscellaneous Customer Accounts Expenses	468	32,728	
237	Total Customer Accounts Expenses (Total of lines 232 thru 236)	1,945,908	1,907,205	
238	<b>6. CUSTOMER SERVICE AND INFORMATIONAL EXPENSES</b>			
239	Operation			
240	907 Supervision	0	0	
241	908 Customer Assistance Expenses	93,262	166,899	
242	909 Informational and Instructional Expenses	11,609	51,851	
243	910 Miscellaneous Customer Service and Informational Expenses	50,267	89,173	
244	Total Customer Service & Information Expenses (Lines 240 thru 243)	155,138	307,923	
245	<b>7. SALES EXPENSES</b>			
246	Operation			
247	911 Supervision	0	0	
248	912 Demonstrating and Selling Expenses	6,481	1,051	
249	913 Advertising Expenses	257	1,023	
250	916 Miscellaneous Sales Expenses	0	0	
251	Total Sales Expenses (Enter Total of lines 247 thru 250)	6,738	2,074	

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES (Con't)</b>				
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)	
252	8. ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES			
253	Operation			
254	920 Administrative and General Salaries	2,398,525	2,186,116	
255	921 Office Supplies and Expenses	1,249,317	1,125,495	
256	(Less) 922 Administrative Expenses Transferred - Cr.	0	(104,567)	
257	923 Outside Services Employed	261,430	188,361	
258	924 Property Insurance	23,188	27,405	
259	925 Injuries and Damages	595,320	334,701	
260	926 Employee Pensions and Benefits	1,541,307	1,753,413	
261	927 Franchise Requirements	0	0	
262	928 Regulatory Commission Expenses	138,511	100,603	
263	(Less) 929 Duplicate Charges - Cr.	0	0	
264	930.1 General Advertising Expenses	44,989	9,597	
265	930.2 Miscellaneous General Expenses	134,020	250,751	
266	931 Rents	362,171	372,128	
267	Total Operation (Enter Total lines 254 thru 266)	6,748,778	6,244,003	
268	Maintenance			
269	935 Maintenance of General Plant	24,903	10,287	
270	Total Administrative and General Exp (Total of lines 267 and 269)	6,773,681	6,254,290	
271	Total Gas O. & M. Exp (Lines 97,177,201,229,237,244,251 and 270)	48,929,541	46,723,293	

<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES</b>				
LINE NO.	FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS (a)	OPERATION (b)	MAINTENANCE (c)	TOTAL (d)
272	Production			
273	Manufactured Gas	0	0	0
274	Natural Gas:			0
275	Production and Gathering	0	0	0
276	Products Extraction	0	0	0
277	Exploration and Development	0	0	0
278	Total Natural Gas	0	0	0
279	Other Gas Supply Expenses	33,554,171	0	33,554,171
280	Total Production	33,554,171	0	33,554,171
281	Underground Storage	0	0	0
282	Other Storage	0	0	0
283	LNG Terminiling and Processing	0	0	0
284	Transmission Expenses	0	0	0
285	Distribution Expenses	4,698,422	1,795,483	6,493,905
286	Customer Accounts Expenses	1,945,908	0	1,945,908
287	Customer Service and Informational Expenses	155,138	0	155,138
288	Sales Expenses	6,738	0	6,738
289	Admin and General Expenses	6,748,778	24,903	6,773,681
290	Total Gas O. & M. Expenses	47,109,155	1,820,386	48,929,541



NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT Dec. 31, 2020		
<p><b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b></p> <p><b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED DEPRECIATION, DEPLETION, AND AMORTIZATION OF GAS PLANT (Account 403, 404.1, 404.2, 404.3, 405)</b> (Except Amortization of Acquisition Adjustments)</p>						
<p>Report the amounts of depreciation expense, depletion and amortization for the accounts indicated and classify according to the plant functional groups shown.</p>						
LINE NO.	FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (a)	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE (ACCOUNT 403) (b)	AMORTIZATION OF UNDERGROUND STORAGE LAND & LAND RIGHTS (ACCOUNT 404.2) (d)	AMORTIZATION OF OTHER LIMITED-TERM GAS PLANT (ACCOUNT 404.3) (e)	AMORTIZATION OF OTHER GAS PLANT (ACCOUNT 405) (f)	TOTAL (g)
1	Intangible Plant		910,022			910,022
2	Production Plant, Manufactured Gas					-
3	Production and Gathering Plant, Natural Gas					-
4	Products Extraction Plant					-
5	Underground Gas Storage Plant					-
6	Other Storage Plant					-
7	Base load LNG Terminaling and Processing Plant					-
8	Transmission Plant	113,173				113,173
9	Distribution Plant	6,867,353				6,867,353
10	General Plant	386,109				386,109
11	Common Plant - Gas					-
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,366,635</b>	<b>910,022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,276,657</b>

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED TAXES, OTHER THAN INCOME TAXES (Account 408.1)</b>				
LINE NO.	KIND OF TAX (a)			AMOUNT (b)
1	Property Taxes			2,088,935
2	Payroll Taxes			594,464
3	Oregon PUC Regulatory Fee			234,747
4	Oregon Department of Energy Fee			75,833
5	City Franchise Taxes			3,381,243
6	Miscellaneous Taxes			40,782
TOTAL (Must agree with page 1, line 11)				<b>6,416,004</b>

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED CALCULATION OF CURRENT FEDERAL INCOME TAX EXPENSE (Account 409.1)**

1. Report amounts used to derive current Federal income tax expense, Account 409.1, for the reporting period. If amounts are shown in thousands, show (000) in the heading for column (b).
2. Show amounts increasing taxable income as positive values and amounts decreasing taxable income as negative.
3. Current tax expense on this schedule must match the amount reported on page 1, line 12 of this report. Separately identify adjustments arising from revisions of prior year accruals.
4. Minor amounts of other additions (subtractions) may be grouped.

Line No.	PARTICULARS (Details) (a)	Amount (b)
1	Net Income for the Year	24,634,068
2	Reconciling Items for the Year	
3		
4	Taxable Income Not Reported on Books	
5	Interest capitalized adj (IRS>books)	1,056,196
6	TOTAL	1,056,196
7	Deductions Recorded on Books Not Deducted for Return	
8	Tax Expense	3,753,978
9	Depreciation provision	36,761,378
10	Vacation Accrual - current year	2,383,963
11	Incentive accrual	1,637,514
12	Bad Debt Expense	1,967,418
13	Prepays	32,135
14	Payroll Tax Deferral	1,383,482
15	COVID 19 Expenses/Savings	268,457
16	Deferred Gas Costs	25,682,296
17	Qualified Transportation Fringe	2,670
18	AFUDC Equity	320,357
19	Lobbying (5912.4264)	270,185
20	50 % of business meals & entertainment	74,453
21	162(m) Executive Compensation	729,504
22	Performance Share Perm	169,977
23	100% of business entertainment	8,469
24	Penalties (5984)	55
25	Interest Expense	3,709
26	TOTAL	75,450,001
27	Income Recorded on Books Not Included in Return	
28	Tax Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	(2,428,539)
29	Bellingham, Bremerton, & Eugene MGP expenses	(163,957)
30	Retiree Medical Accrual	(374,338)
31	CIAC	(1,952,490)
32	SFAS No.87 pension plan accrual	(463,361)
33	TOTAL	(5,382,685)
34	Adjusted Net Income to carry forward to page 261A, line 1	95,757,580
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED CALCULATION OF CURRENT STATE INCOME (EXCISE) TAX EXPENSE (Account 409.1)**

- Report amounts used to derive current state income (excise) tax expense, Account 409.1, for the reporting period. If amounts are shown in thousands, show (000) in the heading for column (b).
- Show amounts increasing taxable income as positive values and amounts decreasing taxable income as negative.
- Current tax expense on this schedule must match the amount reported on page 1, line 13 of this report. Separately identify adjustments arising from revisions of prior year accruals.
- Minor amounts of other additions (subtractions) may be grouped.

Line No.	Particulars (Details) (a)	Amount (b)
1	Adjusted Net Income carried forward from page 261, line 34	95,757,580
2	Deductions on Return Not Charged Against Book Income	
3	Depreciation & amortization of plant	(40,259,435)
4	Conservation Program	(173,597)
5	MAOP Deferred Costs WA/OR	(3,535,401)
6	Repairs Deduction	(5,192,923)
7	Vacation accrual - prior year	(1,903,016)
8	SFAS No.87 accrual-SERP/SISP add back bk expense	(2,429,661)
9	Bad debts written off	(1,209,258)
10	SERP/SISP-perm difference piece	(1,765,054)
11	Reserved Revenue	(1,543,282)
12	Payroll Taxes - Incentive accrual	(147,991)
13	Amort of loss on reacquired debt (4281)	(711,428)
14	OR CAT Regulatory Asset	(308,383)
15	Incentive accrual - prior year	(1,696,506)
16	401K Dividends (MDUR)	(196,833)
17	Customer Advances - 2520.000 to 2520.2991	(148,447)
18	Legal Reserve	(313,700)
19	Royalty Income (15% of royalty income receipts)	(1,153)
20	Oregon State Income Tax	(624,596)
21	TOTAL	(62,160,664)
22	Federal Tax Net Income	<b>33,596,916</b>
23	Show Computation of Tax:	
24	Rate	21%
25	Estimated Tax Return Federal Income Tax	<b>7,055,352</b>
26	Adjustments:	
27	Difference between 12/31/19 accrual and tax return	366,474
28	R&D Tax Credits	(25,000)
29	FIN 48 - R&D Tax Credits	5,000
30	Provision for Current Federal Income Tax	<b>7,401,826</b>
31		
32	Allocated to:	
		<u>409.1</u> <u>409.2</u> Total
33	Washington	5,466,343                      1,216,828                      6,683,171
34	Oregon	485,092                      233,562                      718,655
35	Total	<b>5,951,436                      1,450,390                      7,401,826</b>
36		
37	OREGON STATE TAX CALCULATION:	
38	Taxable Income for Federal Tax	33,596,916
39	Oregon adjustments to Federal Taxable Income	
40	Oregon State Income Tax Expense deducted from Federal Return	624,596
41	Bonus Depreciation Adjustment	384,630
42	Taxable Income for Oregon Tax	34,606,142
43	Oregon Apportionment Factor	23.7483%
44	Oregon Taxable Income	8,218,370
45	Oregon Tax Rate	7.60%
46	Estimated Tax Return Oregon Income Tax	624,596
47	Adjustments:	
48	Difference between 12/31/19 accrual and tax return	34,083
49	Prior year adjustments	-
50		
51	Provision for Current Oregon Income Tax	<b>658,679</b>
52		
53	Allocated to:	
		<u>409.1</u> <u>409.2</u> Total
54	Total	<b>521,437                      137,241                      521,437</b>

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES (Account 190)</b>				
1. Report the information called for below concerning the respondent's accounting for deferred income taxes.				
2. In the space provided:				
(a) Identify, by amount and classification, significant items for which deferred taxes are being provided.				
(b) Indicate insignificant amounts under OTHER.				
Line No.	Account Subdivisions  (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year  (b)	CHANGES DURING YEAR	
			Amounts Debited to Account 410.1  (c)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.1  (d)
1	Electric			
2				
3	Other			
4	TOTAL ELECTRIC			
5	Gas	8,151,888	(2,128,416)	4,746,091
6				
7	Other			
8	TOTAL GAS	8,151,888	(2,128,416)	4,746,091
9	Other (Specify)			
10	TOTAL (Account 190)	8,151,888	(2,128,416)	4,746,091
11	Classification of Totals			
12	Federal Income Tax	7,495,811	(1,966,663)	4,369,597
13	State Income Tax	656,077	(161,753)	376,494
14	Local Income Tax			
15				
16	Amounts assigned to jurisdictions as follows:			
17	Federal Income Tax - Washington	6,043,145	(1,383,789)	3,904,961
18	Federal Income Tax - Oregon	1,452,666	(582,874)	464,636
19	State Income Tax - Oregon	656,077	(161,753)	376,494.00
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS COPORATION</b>				This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission		DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>	
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES (Account 190) (continued)</b>								
3. Beginning balance may be omitted if not readily available. Report gas utility deferred taxes only.								
4. Use separate pages as required.								
CHANGES DURING YEAR		ADJUSTMENTS				Balance at End of Year (k)	Line No.	
Amounts Debited to Account 410.2 (e)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.2 (f)	DEBITS		CREDITS				
		Account No. (g)	Amount (h)	Account No. (l)	Amount (j)			
							1	
							2	
							3	
							4	
(1,283,693)	738,821	Regulatory accounts related to FAS 158 and OR rate change adjustments	120,997	Regulatory accounts related to FAS 158 and OR rate change adjustments	(7,198)	10,338,490	5	
								6
(1,283,693)	738,821		120,997		(7,198)	10,338,490	8	
								9
(1,283,693)	738,821		120,997		(7,198)	10,338,490	10	
							11	
(1,183,040)	682,020		114,909		(6,203)	9,506,431	12	
(100,653)	56,801		6,088		(995)	832,059	13	
							14	
							15	
							16	
(887,871)	511,856		75,839		(5,638)	8,258,503	17	
(295,169)	170,164		39,070		(565)	1,247,928	18	
(100,653)	56,801		6,088		(995)	832,059	19	
							20	
							21	
							22	
							23	
							24	
							25	
							26	
							27	
							28	
							29	
							30	
							31	
							32	
							33	
							34	
							35	
							36	
							37	
							38	
							39	
							40	
							41	
							42	
							43	
							44	
							45	

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES - Accelerated Amortization Property (Account 281)**

1. Report the information called for below concerning the respondent's accounting for deferred income taxes relating to amortizable property.

2. In the space provided furnish explanations, including the following in columnar order:

- (a) State each certification number with a brief description of property. (b) Total and amortizable cost of such property. (c) Date amortization for tax purposes commenced. (d) "Normal" depreciation rate used in computing the deferred tax.

Line No.	Account Subdivisions (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year (b)	CHANGES DURING YEAR	
			Amounts Debited to Account 410.1 (c)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.1 (d)
1	Accelerated Amortization (Account 281)			
2	Electric			
3	Defense Facilities			
4	Pollution Control Facilities			
5	Other			
6				
7				
8	TOTAL Electric (Total of lines 3 thru 7)	-	-	-
9	Gas			
10	Defense Facilities			
11	Pollution Control Facilities			
12	Other			
13				
14				
15	TOTAL Gas (Total of lines 10 thru 14)	-	-	-
16	Gas (Specify)			
17	TOTAL (Acct 281) Total of 8, 15 & 16	-	-	-
18	Classification of TOTAL			
19	Federal Income Tax	-	-	-
20	State Income Tax	-	-	-
21	Local Income Tax	-	-	-

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES - Accelerated Amortization Property (Account 281) (continued)**

- (e) Tax rate used originally defer amount and the tax rate used during the current year to amortize previous deferrals.  
 3. Beginning balance may be omitted if not readily available. Report gas utility deferred taxes only.  
 4. Use separate pages as required.

CHANGES DURING YEAR		ADJUSTMENTS				Balance at End of Year (k)	Line No.
Amounts Debited to Account 410.2 (e)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.2 (f)	DEBITS		CREDITS			
		Account No. (g)	Amount (h)	Account No. (l)	Amount (j)		
							1
							2
							3
							4
							5
							6
							7
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
							9
							10
							11
							12
							13
							14
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
							16
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
							18
-	-		-		-	-	19
-	-		-		-	-	20
-	-		-		-	-	21



NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES-Other Property (Account 282)**

1. Report the information called for below concerning the respondent's accounting for deferred income taxes relating to property not subject to accelerated amortization.
2. In the space provided furnish explanations, including the following in columnar order:
- (a) State the general method or methods of liberalized depreciation being used (sum-of-year digits, declining balance, etc.)
- (b) Estimated lives (i.e. useful life, guideline life, guideline class life, etc.)
- (c) Classes of plant to which each method is being applied and date method was adopted.

Line No.	Account Subdivisions (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year (b)	CHANGES DURING YEAR	
			Amounts Credited to Account 410.1 (c)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.1 (d)
1	Account 282			
2	Electric			
3	Gas	(57,867,450)	(4,732,148)	4,024,810
4	Other (Define)			
5	Total (Total of Lines 2 thru 4)	(57,867,450)	(4,732,148)	4,024,810
6	Other (Specify)			
7				
8				
9	Total (Account 282) Lines 5 thru 8	(57,867,450)	(4,732,148)	4,024,810
10	Classification of Totals			
11	Federal Income Tax	(53,683,573)	(4,236,182)	3,766,571
12	State Income Tax	(4,183,877)	(495,966)	258,239
13	Local Income Tax			
	Amounts assigned to jurisdictions as follows:			
	Federal Income Tax - Washington	(41,753,209)	(3,270,512)	2,905,550
	Federal Income Tax - Oregon	(11,930,364)	(965,670)	861,021
	State Income Tax - Oregon	(4,183,877)	(495,966)	258,239

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES-Other Property (Account 282) (continued)**

3. Beginning balance may be omitted if not readily available. Report gas utility deferred taxes only.  
4. Use separate pages as required.

CHANGES DURING YEAR		ADJUSTMENTS				Balance at End of Year (k)	Line No.
Amounts Debited to Account 410.2 (e)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.2 (f)	DEBITS		CREDITS			
		Account No. (g)	Amount (h)	Account No. (l)	Amount (j)		
							1
							2
-	-	182.3 & 254	1,183,972	182.3 & 254	(3,240,620)	(60,631,436)	3
							4
-	-		1,183,972		(3,240,620)	(60,631,436)	5
							6
							7
							8
-	-		1,183,972		(3,240,620)	(60,631,436)	9
							10
-	-	254	1,072,590	254	(3,149,987)	(56,230,581)	11
-	-	182.3	111,382	182.3	(90,633)	(4,400,855)	12
							13
-	-		835,624		(2,088,817)	(43,371,364)	
-	-		236,966		(1,061,170)	(12,859,217)	
-	-		111,382		(90,633)	(4,400,855)	

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES-OTHER (Account 283)</b>				
1. Report the information called for below concerning the respondent's accounting for deferred income taxes relating to amounts recorded in Account 283.				
2. In the space provided below include amounts relating to insignificant items under Other.				
Line No.	Account  (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year  (b)	CHANGES DURING YEAR	
			Amounts Debited Account 410.1 (c)	Amounts Credited Account 411.1 (d)
1	Account 283			
2	Electric			
3	Gas	(37,469,760)	(6,013,714)	8,912,756
4	Other (Define)			
5	Total (Total of Lines 2 thru 4)	(37,469,760)	(6,013,714)	8,912,756
6	Other (Specify)			
7				
8				
9	Total (Account 283) Lines 5 thru 8	(37,469,760)	(6,013,714)	8,912,756
10	Classification of Totals			
11	Federal Income Tax	(34,200,965)	(5,526,330)	8,291,669
12	State Income Tax	(3,268,795)	(487,384)	621,087
13	Local Income Tax			
	Amounts assigned to jurisdictions as follows:			
	Federal Income Tax - Washington	(30,504,864)	(4,958,117)	7,206,077
	Federal Income Tax - Oregon	(3,696,101)	(568,213)	1,085,592
	State Income Tax - Oregon	(3,268,795)	(487,384)	621,087

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT		
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original	(2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	Dec. 31, 2020		
STATE OF OREGON - ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES-OTHER (Account 283) (continued)							
3. Beginning balance may be omitted if not readily available. Report gas utility deferred taxes only.							
4. Use separate pages as required.							
CHANGES DURING YEAR		ADJUSTMENTS				Balance at End of Year	Line No.
Amounts Debited Account 410.2 (e)	Amounts Credited Account 411.2 (f)	DEBITS		CREDITS			
		Account No.	Amount	Account No.	Amount		
		(g)	(h)	(l)	(j)	(k)	
							1
							2
-	-	Regulatory accounts related to FAS 158 and deferred tax effect of OR State Tax Rate increase	1,325,273	Regulatory accounts related to FAS 158 and deferred tax effect of OR State Tax Rate increase	(1,289,669)	(34,535,114)	3
							4
-	-		1,325,273		(1,289,669)	(34,535,114)	5
							6
							7
							8
-	-		1,325,273		(1,289,669)	(34,535,114)	9
							10
-	-		1,199,023		(1,265,901)	(31,502,504)	11
-	-		123,250		(23,768)	(3,035,610)	12
							13
-	-		896,406		(888,067)	(28,248,565)	
-	-		302,617		(377,834)	(3,253,939)	
-	-		123,250		(23,768)	(3,035,610)	

NAME OF RESPONDENT  
**CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION**

STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT (Account 255)

Report below information applicable to Account 255. Explain by footnote any correction or adjustment to the account balance shown in column (g). Include in column (i) the average period over which the tax credit is amortized.

Line No.	Account Subdivision (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year (b)	Deferred For Year		Amount (d)	Allocations to Current Year's Income		Adjustments (g)	Balance at End of Year (h)	Average period of Allocation to Income (i)
			Account No (c)	Amount (e)		Account No (f)	Amount (g)			
1	Gas utility									
2	3%									
3	4%	NOT			411.4		-		NOT	31 Years
4	7%				411.4		-			31 Years
5	10%	ALLOCATED			411.4		(9,732)		ALLOCATED	23 Years
6	Total	0		0			(9,732)			
7	Other (list separately and show 3%, 4%, 7 &, 10% and TOTAL)									
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										

NOTES

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT		YEAR OF REPORT	
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission		(M, D, Y)		Dec. 31, 2020	
STATE OF OREGON - SITUS UTILITY PLANT							
SUMMARY OF UTILITY PLANT AND ACCUMULATED PROVISIONS FOR DEPRECIATION, AMORTIZATION AND DEPLETION							
Line No.	Item (a)	Total (b)	Electric (c)	Gas (d)	Other (Specify) (e)	Other (Specify) (f)	Common (g)
1	UTILITY PLANT						
2	In Service						
3	Plant in Service (classified)	257,506,803		257,506,803			
4	Property under capital leases	-					
5	Plant purchased or sold	-					
6	Completed construction not classified	7,631,367		7,631,367			
7	Experimental plant unclassified	-					
8	TOTAL (Enter Total of lines 3 thru 7)	265,138,170	-	265,138,170	-	-	-
9	Leased to Others	-					
10	Held for Future Use	-					
11	Construction Work In Progress	400,192		400,192			
12	Acquisition Adjustments	-					
13	Total Utility Plant (Enter Total of lines 8 thru 12)	265,538,362	-	265,538,362	-	-	-
14	Accumulated Prov For Depr, Amort, & Depl.	(107,418,095)		(107,418,095)			
15	Net Utility Plant (Line 13 less 14)	158,120,267	-	158,120,267	-	-	-
16	DETAIL OF ACCUMULATED PROVISIONS FOR DEPRECIATION, AMORTIZATION AND DEPLETION						
17	In Service:						
18	Depreciation	(107,178,509)		(107,178,509)			
19	Amort. and Depl. of producing natural gas land and land rights	-		-			
20	Amort. of underground storage land and land rights	-		-			
21	Amort. of other utility plant	(239,586)		(239,586)			
22	Total In-Service (Total of lines 18 thru 21)	(107,418,095)	-	(107,418,095)	-	-	-
23	Leased to Others						
24	Depreciation	-		-			
25	Amortization and depletion	-		-			
26	Total leased to others (Total of lines 24 and 25)	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Held for Future Use						
28	Depreciation	-		-			
29	Amortization	-		-			
30	Total Held for Future Use (Total of lines 28 & 29)	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	Abandonment of Leases (Natural Gas)						
32	Amort. Of Plant Acquisitions Adj.	-		-			
33	TOTAL Accumulated Provisions (should agree with line 14) (lines 22,26, 30, 31 & 32)	(107,418,095)	-	(107,418,095)	-	-	-

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT		
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original	(M, D, Y)	Dec. 31, 2020		
		(2)	<input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission				
<b>STATE OF OREGON - SITUS GAS PLANT IN SERVICE</b>							
<p>1. Report below the original cost of gas plant in service according to the prescribed accounts.</p> <p>2. In addition to Account 101, Gas Plant In Service (Classified), this page and the next include Account 102, Gas Plant Purchased or Sold; Account 103, Experimental Gas Plant Unclassified; and Account 106, Completed Construction not Classified.</p> <p>3. Include in column (c) or (d), as appropriate, corrections of additions and retirements for the current or preceding year.</p> <p>4. Enclose in parentheses credit adjustments of plant accounts to indicate the negative effect of such accounts.</p> <p>5. Classify Account 106 according to prescribed accounts on an estimated basis if necessary, and include entries in column (c). Also to be included in column (c) are entries for reversals of tentative distributions of prior year reported in column (b). Likewise, if the respondent has significant amount of plant retirements which have not been classified to primary accounts at the end of the year, include in column (d) a tentative distribution of such retirements, on an estimated basis, with appropriate contra entry to the account for accumulated depreciation provision. Include also in column (d) reversals of tentative distributions of prior year unclassified retirements. Attach supplemental statement showing the account distributions of these tentative classifications in column (c) and (d), including the reversals of the prior years tentative account distributions of these amounts. Careful observance of the above instructions and the texts of Accounts 101 and 106 will avoid serious omissions of the reported amount of respondent's plant actually in service at the end of year. <b>(Continue on page 25)</b></p>							
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
1	1. Intangible Plant						
2	301 Organization						
3	302 Franchises and Consents	73,667					73,667
4	303 Miscellaneous Intangible Plant	2,947,821					2,947,821
5	TOTAL Intangible Plant	3,021,488	-	-	-	-	3,021,488
6	2. Production Plant						
7	Natural Gas Production & Gathering Plant						
8	325.1 Producing Lands						
9	325.2 Producing leaseholds						
10	325.3 Gas Rights						
11	325.4 Rights-of-Way						
12	325.5 Other Land and Land Rights						
13	326 Gas Well Structures						
14	327 Field Compressor Station Structures						
15	328 Field Measuring and Regulating Station Structures						
16	329 Other Structures						
17	330 Producing Gas Wells- Well Construction						
18	331 Producing Gas Wells- Well Equipment						
19	332 Field Lines						
20	333 Field Compressor Station Equipment						
21	334 Field Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment						
22	335 Drilling and Cleaning Equipment						
23	336 Purification Equipment						
24	337 Other Equipment						
25	338 Unsuccessful Exploration & Development Costs						
26	TOTAL Production & Gathering Plant						
27	Products Extraction Plant						
28	340 Land and Land Rights						
29	341 Structures and Improvements						
30	342 Extraction and Refining Equipmnet						
31	343 Pipe Lines						
32	344 Extracted Products Storage Equipment						

NAME OF RESPONDENT

**CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION**

This Report Is:

- (1)  An Original  
 (2)  A Resubmission

DATE OF REPORT

(M,D,Y)

YEAR OF REPORT

**Dec. 31, 2020**

**STATE OF OREGON - SITUS GAS PLANT IN SERVICE (Con't)**

6. Show in column (f) reclassifications or transfers within utility plant accounts. Include also in column (f) the additions or reductions of primary account classifications arising from distribution of amounts initially recorded in Account 102. In showing the clearance of Account 102, include in column (e) the amounts with respect to accumulated provision for depreciation, acquisition adjustments, etc., and show in column (f) only the offset to the debits or credits distributed in column (f) to primary account classifications.

7. For Account 399, state the nature and use of plant included in this account and if substantial in amount submit a supplementary statement showing sub-account classification of such plant conforming to the requirements of these pages.

8. For each amount comprising the reported balance and changes in Account 102, state the property purchased or sold, name of vendor or purchaser, and date of transaction. If proposed journal entries have been filed with the Commission as required by the Uniform System of Accounts, give also date of such filing.

LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
	2. Production Plant (Con't) Products Extraction Plant (Con't)						
33	345 Compressor Equipment	-					-
34	346 Gas Measuring and Regulating Equipment	-					-
35	347 Other Equipment	-					-
36	TOTAL Products Extraction Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
37	TOTAL Nat. Gas Production Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	Mfd. Gas Production Plant ( <i>Submit Suppl. Statement</i> )						
39	TOTAL Production Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	3. Natural Gas Storage & Processing Plant						
41	Underground Storage						
42	350.1 Land	-					-
43	350.2 Rights-of-Way	-					-
44	351 Structures and Improvements	-					-
45	352 Wells	-					-
46	352.1 Storage Leaseholds and Rights	-					-
47	352.2 Reservoirs	-					-
48	352.3 Non-Recoverable Natural Gas	-					-
49	353 Lines	-					-
50	354 Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
51	355 Measuring and Regulating Equipment	-					-
52	356 Purification Equipment	-					-
53	357 Other Equipment	-					-
54	TOTAL Underground Storage Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	Other Storage Plant						
56	360 Land and Land Rights	-					-
57	361 Structures and improvements	-					-
58	362 Gas Holders	-					-
59	363 Purification Equipment	-					-
60	363.1 Liquefaction Equipment	-					-
61	363.2 Vaporizing Equipment	-					-
62	363.3 Compressor Equipment	-					-
63	363.4 Measuring and Regulating Equipment	-					-
64	363.5 Other Equipment	-					-
65	TOTAL Other Storage Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-



NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT		YEAR OF REPORT	
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission		(Mo, Da, Yr)		Dec. 31, 2020	
STATE OF OREGON - SITUS GAS PLANT IN SERVICE (Con't)							
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
66	Base Load Liquefied Natural Gas Terminating and Processing Plant						
67	364.1 Land and Land Rights	-					-
68	364.2 Structures and Improvements	-					-
69	364.3 LNG Processing Terminal Equipment	-					-
70	364.4 LNG Transportation Equipment	-					-
71	364.5 Measuring and Regulating Equipment	-					-
72	364.6 Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
73	364.7 Communications Equipment	-					-
74	364.8 Other Equipment	-					-
75	TOTAL Base Load Liquefied Natural Gas, Terminating & Processing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
76							
77	TOTAL Nat. Gas Storage & Proc. Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
78	4. Transmission Plant						
79	365.1 Land and Land Rights	13,131					13,131
80	365.2 Rights of Way	7,693					7,693
81	366 Structures and Improvements	-					-
82	367 Mains	5,818,920					5,818,920
83	368 Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
84	369 Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	36,162					36,162
85	370 Communications Equipment	-					-
86	371 Other Equipment	-					-
86.a	372 ARO - Transmission	24,589			(47)		24,542
87	TOTAL Transmission Plant	5,900,495	-	-	(47)	-	5,900,448
88	5. Distribution Plant						
89	374 Land and Land Rights	376,880					376,880
90	375 Structures and Improvements	363,785					363,785
91	376 Mains	112,008,130	11,920,144	(182,220)			123,746,054
92	377 Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
93	378 Measuring and Regulating Equipment - General	11,123,788	361,996	(4,866)			11,480,918
94	379 Measuring and Regulating Equipment - City Gate	-					-
95	380 Services	60,772,058	5,329,905	(251,498)			65,850,465
96	381 Meters	16,705,500	758,934	(298,682)	84,502		17,250,254
97	382 Meter Installations	9,717,462	900,864	(11,768)		(9,471)	10,597,087
98	383 House Regulators	2,960,580	153,988	(57,529)	14,975		3,072,014
99	384 House Regulator Installations	-					-
100	385 Industrial Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	2,441,944	469,355	(9,471)		9,471	2,911,299
101	386 Other Property on Customers' Premises	-					-
102	387 Other Equipment	-					-
102.a	388 ARO - Distribution	5,699,794			616,681		6,316,475
103	TOTAL Distribution Plant	222,169,921	19,895,186	(816,034)	716,158	-	241,965,231

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT		YEAR OF REPORT	
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original	(2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)		Dec. 31, 2020	
STATE OF OREGON - SITUS GAS PLANT IN SERVICE (Con't)							
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
104	6. General Plant						
105	Land and Land Rights	493,301					493,301
106	Structures and Improvements	4,516,779	14,719	(4,545)			4,526,953
107	Office Furniture and Equipment	178,477		(7,199)			171,278
108	Transportation Equipment	4,318,558	430,467	(263,064)			4,485,961
109	Stores Equipment	-					-
110	Tools, Shop and Garage Equipment	1,555,929	78,523	(25,642)			1,608,810
111	Laboratory Equipment	-					-
112	Power Operated Equipment	1,308,006	671,768	(628,023)			1,351,751
113	Communication Equipment	1,605,740					1,605,740
114	Miscellaneous Equipment	7,209					7,209
115	SUBTOTAL	13,983,999	1,195,477	(928,473)			14,251,003
116	Other Tangible Property	-					-
117	TOTAL General Plant	13,983,999	1,195,477	(928,473)			14,251,003
118	TOTAL (Accounts 101 and 106)	245,075,903	21,090,663	(1,744,507)	716,111		265,138,170
119	Gas Plant Purchased (See Instr. 8)	-					-
120	(less) Gas Plant Sold (See Instr. 8)	-					-
121	Experimental Gas Plant Unclassified	-					-
122	TOTAL Gas Plant in Service	245,075,903	21,090,663	(1,744,507)	716,111		265,138,170

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - SITUS GAS PLANT HELD FOR FUTURE USE (Account 105)**

- Report separately each property held for future use at end of the year having an original cost of \$100,000 or more. Other items of property held or future use may be grouped provided that the number of properties so grouped is indicated.
- For property having an original cost of \$100,000 or more previously used in utility operations, now held for future use, give, in addition to other required information, the date that utility use of such property was discontinued, and the date the original cost was transferred to Account 105.

Line No.	Description and Location of Property (a)	Date Originally Included in this Acct. (b)	Date Expected to be Used in Utility Service (c)	Balance at End of Year (d)
1	Natural gas lands, leaseholds, and gas rights held for future utility use.			None
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52	TOTALS -	0	0	0

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - SITUS CONSTRUCTION WORK IN PROGRESS - GAS (Account 107)</b>				
1. Report below descriptions and balances at end of year of projects in process of construction (107). 2. Show items relating to "research, development, and demonstration" projects last, under a caption Research, Development, and Demonstration (see Account 107 of the Uniform System of Accounts). 3. Minor projects may be grouped.				
Line No.	Description of Projects (a)	Construction Work In Progress - GAS (Account 107) (b)	Estimated Additional Cost of Project (c)	
1	No projects equal to or above \$500,000	-		
2				
3				
4				
5				
6	Minor installation of mains, service lines, measuring and regulating stations, meter sets and telemetering, and etc.	400,192		
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43	TOTAL -	400,192	0	

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - SITUS ACCUMULATED PROVISION FOR DEPRECIATION OF GAS UTILITY PLANT (account 108)**

1. Explain in a footnote any important adjustments during year.
2. Explain in a footnote any difference between the amount for book cost of plant retired, Line 11, column (c), and that reported for gas plant in service, pages 24-27, column (d), excluding retirements of non-depreciable property.
3. The provisions of Account 108 in the Uniform System of accounts require that retirements of depreciable plant be recorded when such plant is removed from service. If the respondent has a significant amount of plant retired at year end which has not been recorded and/or classified to various reserve functional classifications make preliminary closing entries to tentatively functionalize the book cost of the plant retired. In addition, include all costs included in retirement work in progress at year end in the appropriate functional classifications.
4. Show separately interest credits under a sinking fund or similar method of depreciation accounting.

**Section A. Balances and Changes During the Year**

Line No.	Item (a)	Total (c+d+e) (b)	Gas Plant In Service (c)	Gas Plant Held For Future Use (d)	Gas Plant Leased to Others (e)
1	Balance Beginning of Year	(102,443,629)	(102,443,629)		
2	Depreciation Provisions for Year, Charged to:				
3	(403) Depreciation Expense	(7,154,375)	(7,154,375)		
4	(413) Exp. of Gas Plant Leased to Others	-			
5	Transportation Expenses - Clearing	(321,608)	(321,608)		
6	Other Clearing Accounts	-			
7	Other Account (specify):				
7.01	ARO Assets	(76,605)	(76,605)		
7.02	Other	-			
8		-			
9	TOTAL Depreciation Provisions for Year (Enter total of lines 3 thru 8)	(7,552,588)	(7,552,588)		
10	Net Charges for Plant Retired:				
11	Book Cost of Plant Retired	1,744,507	1,744,507		
12	Cost of Removal	1,993,238	1,993,238		
13	Salvage (credits)	(735,535)	(735,535)		
14	TOTAL Net Charges for Plant Retired (enter Total of Lines 11 thru 13)	3,002,210	3,002,210		
15	Other Debit or Credit Items (Describe)				
15.01	Increase/Decrease in Retirement Work in Progress	(170,944)	(170,944)		
15.02	Adjustment Due to Transfers/Adjustments & Alloc. Rate Change	(13,558)	(13,558)		
16					
17	Balance End of Year (Enter Total of Lines 1, 9, 14, 15, & 16)	(107,178,509)	(107,178,509)		

**Section B. Balances at End of Year According to Functional Classifications**

18	Production - Manufactured Gas	-	-		
19	Production and Gathering - Natural Gas	-	-		
20	Products Extraction - Natural Gas	-	-		
21	Underground Gas Storage	-	-		
22	Other Storage Plant	-	-		
23	Base Load LNG Terminaling and Proc. Plant	-	-		
24	Transmission	(3,855,521)	(3,855,521)		
25	Distribution	(99,145,399)	(99,145,399)		
26	General	(4,459,364)	(4,459,364)		
26.01	Intangible	(73,667)	(73,667)		
26.02	Retirement Work-In-Progress	355,442	355,442		
27	TOTAL (Enter Total of Lines 18 thru 26)	(107,178,509)	(107,178,509)		

**NOTE:**  
Row 15.02 Other Debit or Credit due to transfer of assets, and related depreciation reserve between state jurisdictions

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT		YEAR OF REPORT	
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original	(2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)		Dec. 31, 2020	
STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED							
SUMMARY OF UTILITY PLANT AND ACCUMULATED PROVISIONS FOR DEPRECIATION, AMORTIZATION AND DEPLETION							
Line No.	Item (a)	Total (b)	Electric (c)	Gas (d)	Other (Specify) (e)	Other (Specify) (f)	Common (g)
1	UTILITY PLANT						
2	In Service						
3	Plant in Service (classified)	15,992,111		15,992,111			
4	Property Under Capital Leases	-					
5	Plant Purchased or Sold	-					
6	Completed Construction not Classified	95,192		95,192			
7	Experimental Plant Unclassified	-					
8	TOTAL (Enter Total of lines 3 thru 7)	16,087,303	-	16,087,303	-		-
9	Leased to Others	-					
10	Held for Future Use	-					
11	Construction Work In Progress	(454,197)		(454,197)			
12	Acquisition Adjustments	-					
13	Total Utility Plant (Lines 8 thru 12)	15,633,106	-	15,633,106	-		-
14	Accumulated Prov For Depr, Amort, & Depl.	(9,384,492)		(9,384,492)			
15	Net Utility Plant (Line 13 less 14)	6,248,614	-	6,248,614	-		-
16	DETAIL OF ACCUMULATED PROVISIONS FOR DEPRECIATION, AMORTIZATION AND DEPLETION						
17	In Service:						
18	Depreciation	(3,494,264)		(3,494,264)			
19	Amort. and Depl. of Producing Natural Gas Land and Land Rights	-		-			
20	Amort. of Underground Storage Land and Land Rights	-		-			
21	Amort. of Other Utility Plant	(5,890,228)		(5,890,228)			
22	Total In-Service (Lines 18 thru 21)	(9,384,492)	-	(9,384,492)	-		-
23	Leased to Others						
24	Depreciation	-		-			
25	Amortization and Depletion	-		-			
26	Total Leased to Others (Lines 24 and 25)	-	-	-	-		-
27	Held for Future Use						
28	Depreciation	-		-			
29	Amortization and Depletion	-		-			
30	Total Leased to Others (Lines 28 and 29)	-	-	-	-		-
31	Abandonment of Leases (Natural Gas)						
32	Amort. Of Plant Acquisitions Adj.	-		-			
33	TOTAL Accumulated Provisions (should agree with line 14) (lines 22, 26, 30, 31, & 32)	(9,384,492)	-	(9,384,492)	-		-

NAME OF RESPONDENT

**CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION**

This Report Is:

- (1)  An Original  
 (2)  A Resubmission

DATE OF REPORT

(M,D,Y)

YEAR OF REPORT

**Dec. 31, 2020**

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS PLANT IN SERVICE**

1. Report below the original cost of gas plant in service according to the prescribed accounts.  
 2. In addition to Account 101, Gas Plant In Service (Classified), this page and the next include Account 102, Gas Plant Purchased or Sold; Account 103, Experimental Gas Plant Unclassified; and Account 106, Completed Construction not Classified.  
 3. Include in column (c) or (d), as appropriate, corrections of additions and retirements for the current or preceding year.  
 4. Enclose in Parentheses credit adjustments of plant accounts to indicate the negative effect of such accounts.  
 5. Classify Account 106 according to prescribed accounts on an estimated basis if necessary, and include entries in column (c). Also to be included in column (c) are entries for reversals of tentative distributions of prior year reported in column (b). Likewise, if the respondent has significant amount of plant retirements which have not been classified to primary accounts at the end of the year, include in column (d) a tentative distribution of such retirements, on an estimated basis, with appropriate contra entry to the account for accumulated depreciation provision. Include also in column (d) reversals of tentative distributions of prior year unclassified retirements. Attach supplemental statement showing the account distributions of these tentative classifications in column (c) and (d), including the reversals of the prior years tentative account distributions of these amounts. Careful observance of the above instructions and the texts of Accounts 101 and 106 will avoid serious omissions of the reported amount of respondent's plant actually in service at the end of year. **(Continue on page 25)**

LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
1	1. Intangible Plant						
2	301 Organization	37,758			182		37,940
3	302 Franchises and Consents	-					-
4	303 Miscellaneous Intangible Plant	9,785,033	666,436		47,290		10,498,759
5	TOTAL Intangible Plant	9,822,791	666,436	-	47,472	-	10,536,699
6	2. Production Plant						
7	Natural Gas Production & Gathering Plant						
8	325.1 Producing Lands	-					-
9	325.2 Producing Leaseholds	-					-
10	325.3 Gas Rights	-					-
11	325.4 Rights-of-Way	-					-
12	325.5 Other ILand and Land Rights	-					-
13	326 Gas Well Structures	-					-
14	327 Field Compressor Station Structures	-					-
15	328 Field Measuring and Regulating Station Structures	-					-
16	329 Other Structures	-					-
17	330 Producing Gas Wells- Well Construction	-					-
18	331 Producing Gas Wells- Well Equipment	-					-
19	332 Field Lines	-					-
20	333 Field Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
21	334 Field Eeasuring and Regulating Station Equipment	-					-
22	335 Drilling and Cleaning Equipment	-					-
23	336 Purification Equipment	-					-
24	337 Other Equipment	-					-
25	338 Unsuccessful Exploration & Development Costs	-					-
26	TOTAL Production & Gathering Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Products Extraction Plant						
28	340 Land and Land Rights	-					-
29	341 Structures and Improvements	-					-
30	342 Extraction and Refining Equipmnet	-					-
31	343 Pipe Lines	-					-
32	344 Extracted Products Storage Equipment	-					-

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT		YEAR OF REPORT	
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission		(M,D,Y)		<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>	
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS PLANT IN SERVICE (Con't)</b>							
6. Show in column (f) reclassifications or transfers within utility plant accounts. Include also in column (f) the additions or reductions of primary account classifications arising from distribution of amounts initially recorded in Account 102. In showing the clearance of Account 102, include in column (e) the amounts with respect to accumulated provision for depreciation, acquisition adjustments, etc., and show in column (f) only the offset to the debits or credits distributed in column (f) to primary account classifications.							
7. For Account 399, state the nature and use of plant included in this account and if substantial in amount submit a supplementary statement showing sub-account classification of such plant conforming to the requirements of these pages.							
8. For each amount comprising the reported balance and changes in Account 102, state the property purchased or sold, name of vendor or purchaser, and date of transaction. If proposed journal entries have been filed with the Commission as required by the Uniform System of Accounts, give also date of such filing.							
33	2. Production Plant (Con't)	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	Products Extraction Plant (Con't)	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	345 Compressor Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
36	346 Gas Measuring and Regulating Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
37	347 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	TOTAL Products Extraction Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
39	TOTAL Nat. Gas Production Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	Mfd. Gas Production Plant (Submit Suppl. Statement)	-	-	-	-	-	-
41	TOTAL Production Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
42	3. Natural Gas Storage & Processing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	Underground Storage Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
44	350.1 Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	350.2 Rights-of-Way	-	-	-	-	-	-
46	351 Structures and Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	352 Wells	-	-	-	-	-	-
48	352.1 Storage Leaseholds and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
49	352.2 Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
50	352.3 Non-Recoverable Natural Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	353 Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-
52	354 Compressor Station Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
53	355 Measuring and Regulating Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
54	356 Purification Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	357 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
56	TOTAL Underground Storage Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
57	Other Storage Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	360 Land and Land Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
59	361 Structures and Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-
60	362 Gas Holders	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	363 Purification Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
62	363.1 Liquefaction Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
63	363.2 Vaporizing Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
64	363.3 Compressor Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
65	363.4 Measuring and Regulating Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
66	363.5 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
67	TOTAL Other Storage Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-



NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		NAME OF REPORT		YEAR OF REPORT	
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission		DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)		Dec. 31, 2020	
STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS PLANT IN SERVICE (Con't)							
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
66	Base Load Liquefied Natural Gas Terminating and Processing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
67	364.1 Land and Land Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
68	364.2 Structures and Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-
69	364.3 LNG Processing Terminal Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
70	364.4 LNG Transportation Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
71	364.5 Measuring and Regulating Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
72	364.6 Compressor Station Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
73	364.7 Communications Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
74	364.8 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
75	TOTAL Base Load Liquefied Natural Gas, Terminating & Processing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
76	Gas, Terminating & Processing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
77	Total Nat. Gas Storage & Proc. Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
78	4. Transmission Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
79	365.1 Land and Land Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	365.2 Rights-of-Way	-	-	-	-	-	-
81	366 Structures and Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-
82	367 Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-
83	368 Compressor Station Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
84	369 Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
85	370 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
86	371 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
87	TOTAL Transmission Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
88	5. Distribution Plant	23,564	-	-	113	-	23,677
89	374 Land and Land Rights	104,692	6,203	-	505	-	111,400
90	375 Structures and Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-
91	376 Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-
92	377 Compressor Station Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
93	378 Measuring and Regulating Equipment - General	-	-	-	-	-	-
94	379 Measuring and Regulating Equipment - City Gate	-	-	-	-	-	-
95	380 Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
96	381 Meters	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	382 Meter Installations	-	-	-	-	-	-
98	383 House Regulators	-	-	-	-	-	-
99	384 House Regulator Installations	-	-	-	-	-	-
100	385 Industrial Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
101	386 Other Property on Customers' Premises	-	-	-	-	-	-
102	387 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
102.a	388 ARO - Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-
103	TOTAL Distribution Plant	128,256	6,203	-	618	-	135,077

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT		YEAR OF REPORT	
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission		(M,D,Y)		Dec. 31, 2020	
STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS PLANT IN SERVICE (Con't)							
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
104	6. General Plant						
105	389 Land and Land Rights	237,055			1,146		238,201
106	390 Structures and Improvements	1,484,162	30,760		7,174		1,522,096
107	391 Office Furniture and Equipment	1,969,107	78,005	(26,940)	9,517		2,029,689
108	392 Transportation Equipment	532,607	28,913	(44,269)	2,576		519,827
109	393 Stores Equipment	13,002			63		13,065
110	394 Tools, Shop, and Garage Equipment	669,364	60,958	(2,201)	3,235		731,356
111	395 Laboratory Equipment	20,974			102		21,076
112	396 Power Operated Equipment	(23,508)			(113)		(23,621)
113	397 Communication Equipment	328,396	19,934	(920)	1,587		348,997
114	398 Miscellaneous Equipment	14,770			71		14,841
115	SUBTOTAL	5,245,929	218,570	(74,330)	25,358	-	5,415,527
116	399 Other Tangible Property	-					-
117	TOTAL General Plant	5,245,929	218,570	(74,330)	25,358	-	5,415,527
118	TOTAL (Accounts 101 and 106)	15,196,976	891,209	(74,330)	73,448	-	16,087,303
119	Gas Plant Purchased (See Instr. 8)	-					-
120	(less) Gas Plant Sold (See Instr. 8)	-					-
121	Experimental Gas Plant Unclassified	-					-
122	TOTAL Gas Plant in Service	15,196,976	891,209	(74,330)	73,448	-	16,087,303

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS PLANT HELD FOR FUTURE USE (Account 105)**

- Report separately each property held for future use at end of the year having an original cost of \$100,000 or more. Other items of property held or future use may be grouped provided that the number of properties so grouped is indicated.
- For property having an original cost of \$100,000 or more previously used in utility operations, now held for future use, give, in addition to other required information, the date that utility use of such property was discontinued, and the date the original cost was transferred to Account 105.

Line No.	Description and Location of Property (a)	Date Originally Included in this Account (b)	Date Expected to be Used in Utility Service (c)	Balance End of Year (d)
1	Natural gas lands, leaseholds, and gas rights held for future utility use.			None
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46	TOTALS-	0	0	0

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED CONSTRUCTION WORK IN PROGRESS - GAS (Account 107)</b>				
1. Report below descriptions and balances at end of year of projects in process of construction (107).				
2. Show items relating to "research, development, and demonstration" projects last, under a caption Research, Development, and Demonstration (see Account 107 of the Uniform System of Accounts).				
3. Minor projects may be grouped.				
Line No.	Description of Projects (a)	Construction Work In Progress (Acct 107) (b)	Estimated Additional Cost of Project (c)	
1	Eng. Supervision Overhead Cost Accumulation [Interstate balance in AA ledgers]*	(742,928)		
2				
3	Other general plant work in progress expenditures	288,731		
4				
5				
6	*End of year balance in ES overhead not allocated to various CWIP work orders			
7	was (\$42,607.18). Due to a manual adjustment to the state juris of that ES fund			
8	earlier in the year the end of year juris as processed in the system was not correct,			
9	and resulted in the large negative reported here. An offsetting amount was assigned			
10	to Washington.			
11	For reporting purposes we are using the figures as generated. The actual ES juris			
12	amount assigned to OR, after an adjusting entry booked in 02/2021, should have			
13	been (\$11,468.67).			
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48	TOTAL -	(454,197)	0	

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original	(2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	Dec. 31, 2020
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED ACCUMULATED PROVISION FOR DEPRECIATION OF GAS UTILITY PLANT (account 108)</b>					
1. Explain in a footnote any important adjustments during year.					
2. Explain in a footnote any difference between the amount for book cost of plant retired, Line 11, column (c), and that reported for gas plant in service, pages 32-35, column (d), excluding retirements of non-depreciable property.					
3. The provisions of Account 108 in the Uniform System of accounts require that retirements of depreciable plant be recorded when such plant is removed from service. If the respondent has a significant amount of plant retired at year end which has not been recorded and/or classified to various reserve functional classifications make preliminary closing entries to tentatively functionalize the book cost of the plant retired. In addition, include all costs included in retirement work in progress at year end in the appropriate functional classifications.					
4. Show separately interest credits under a sinking fund or similar method of depreciation accounting.					
<b>Section A. Balances and Changes During the Year</b>					
Line No.	Item (a)	Total (c+d+e) (b)	Gas Plant In Service (c)	Gas Plant Held For Future Use (d)	Gas Plant Leased to Others (e)
1	Balance Beginning of Year	(2,777,228)	(2,777,228)		
2	Depreciation Provisions for Year, Charged to:				
3	(403) Depreciation Expense	(212,260)	(212,260)		
4	(413) Exp. of Gas Plant Leased to Others	-			
5	Transportation Expenses - Clearing	(31,603)	(31,603)		
6	Other Clearing Accounts	-			
7	Other Account (specify):				
7.01	ARO Assets	-	-		
7.02	Other	-			
8		-			
9	TOTAL Depreciation Provisions for Year (Enter total of lines 3 thru 8)	(243,863)	(243,863)		
10	Net Charges for Plant Retired:				
11	Book Cost of Plant Retired	74,329	74,329		
12	Cost of Removal	-	-		
13	Salvage (credits)	(17,948)	(17,948)		
14	TOTAL Net Charges for Plant Retired (enter Total of Lines 11 thru 13)	56,381	56,381		
15	Other Debit or Credit Items (Describe)				
15.01	Increase/Decrease in Retirement Work in Progress	(513,800)	(513,800)		
15.02	Adjustment Due to Change in Allocation Rate	(15,754)	(15,754)		
16					
17	Balance End of Year (Enter Total of Lines 1, 9, 14, 15, & 16)	(3,494,264)	(3,494,264)		
<b>Section B. Balances at End of Year According to Functional Classifications</b>					
18	Production - Manufactured Gas	-	-		
19	Production and Gathering - Natural Gas	-	-		
20	Products Extraction - Natural Gas	-	-		
21	Underground Gas Storage	-	-		
22	Other Storage Plant	-	-		
23	Base Load LNG Terminaling and Proc. Plant	-	-		
24	Transmission	-	-		
25	Distribution	(105,576)	(105,576)		
26	General	(3,387,830)	(3,387,830)		
26.01	Intangible	-	-		
26.02	Retirement Work-In-Progress	(858)	(858)		
27	TOTAL (Total of Lines 18 thru 26)	(3,494,264)	(3,494,264)		

**NOTE:**

Row 15 Other Debit or Credit due to transfer of assets, and related depreciation reserve between state jurisdictions

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	--	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - GAS STORED (ACCOUNT 117, 164.1, 164.2 AND 164.3)**

- 1 Report below the information called for concerning inventories of gas stored.
- 2 The Uniform System of Accounts provides that inventory cost records be maintained on a consolidated basis for all storage projects with separate records showing the Mcf of inputs and withdrawals and balance for each project, except under certain specified circumstances. If the respondent's inventory cost records are not maintained on a consolidated basis for all storage projects, furnish an explanation of the accounting followed and reason for any deviation from the general basis provided by the Uniform System of Accounts. Separate schedules on this schedule form should be furnished for each group of storage projects for which separate inventory cost records are maintained.
- 3 If during the year adjustment was made of the stored gas inventory, such as to correct for cumulative inaccuracies of gas measurements, furnish an explanation of the reason for the adjustment, the Mcf and dollar amount of adjustment and account charged or credited.
- 4 Give a concise statement of the facts and the accounting performed with respect to any encroachment of withdrawals during the year, or restoration of previous encroachment, upon native gas constituting the "gas cushion" of any storage reservoir.
- 5 If the respondent uses a "base stock" in connection with its inventory accounting, give a concise statement of the basis of establishing such "base stock", the inventory basis, and the accounting performed with respect to any encroachment of withdrawals upon "base stock", or restoration of previous encroachment including brief particulars of any such accounting during the year.
- 6 If respondent has provided accumulated provision for such stored gas which may not eventually be fully recovered from any storage project, furnish a statement showing: (a) date of Commission authorization of such accumulated provision, (b) explanation of circumstances requiring such provision, (c) basis of provision and factors of calculation, (d) estimated ultimate accumulated provision accumulation, (e) a summary showing balance of accumulated provision and entires during year.
- 7 Pressure base of gas volumes reported in this schedule is 14.73 psia at 60" F.

Line No.	Description	NonCurrent (Acct 117) (a)	Current (Acct 164.1) (b)	LNG (Acct 164.2) (c)	LNG (Acct 164.3) (d)	Total (e)
1	Balance, beginning of year	Not allocated		Not allocated		Not allocated
2	Gas delivered to storage					
3	(contract account)					
4	Gas withdrawn from storage					
5	(contra account)			\$ 80,415		\$ 80,415
6	Other debits or credits					
7	(explain)					
8						
9						
10						
11						
12	Balance, end of year	Not allocated		Not allocated		Not allocated
13	Mcf					
14	Amount per Mcf					
15	State basis of segregation of inventory between current and noncurrent portions:					
16						
17	Gas delivered to storage:					
18	Mcf					Not allocated
19	Amount per Mcf					Not allocated
20	Cost basis of gas delivered to storage:					
21	Specify: Own production (give production area, see					
22	uniform system of accounts); average system purchases;					
23	specific purchases (state which purchases).					
24	Does cost of gas delivered to storage include any expenses					
25	for use of respondent's transmission, storage, or other					
26	facilities? If so, give particulars and date of Commission					
27	approval of the accounting.					
28						
29	Gas withdrawn from storage:					
30	Mcf					22,985
31	Amount per Mcf					3.50
32	Cost basis of withdrawals:					
33	Specify: average cost, lifo, fifo, (Explain any change in					
34	inventory basis during year and give date of Commission					
35	approval of the change or approval of an inventory basis					
36	different from that referred to in uniform system of accounts.)					
37						
38						

**BLANK PAGE**

**[Next page is 40]**

NAME OF RESPONDENT	This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OR OREGON - GAS PURCHASES (Accounts 800, 801, 802, 803, 804.1 and 805)</b>			
<p>1. Report particulars of gas purchases during the year in the manner prescribed below. (Code numbers to be used in reporting for Columns (d), (e) and (f) will be supplied by the Commission.)</p> <p>2. Provide subheadings and totals for prescribed accounts as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>800 Natural Gas Well Head Purchases</li> <li>801 Natural Gas Field Line Purchases</li> <li>802 Natural Gas Gasoline Plant Outlet Purchases</li> <li>803 Natural Gas Transmission Line Purchases</li> <li>804 Natural Gas City Gate Purchases</li> <li>804.1 Liquefied Natural Gas Purchases</li> <li>805 Other Gas Purchases</li> </ul> <p>Purchases are to be reported in account number sequence; e.g., all purchases charged to Account 800, followed by charges to Account 801, etc. Under each account number, purchases should be reported by states in alphabetical order. Totals are to be shown for each account in Columns (k) and (l) and should agree with the books of account, or any differences reconciled.</p> <p>3. Purchases may be reported by gas purchase contract totals (at the option of the respondent) where one contract includes two or more FERC producer rate schedules or small producer certificates, provided that the same price is being paid for all gas purchased under the contract. If two or more prices are in effect under the same contract, separate details for each price shall be reported. The name and FERC rate schedule or small producer certificate docket number of each seller included in the contract total shall be listed on separate sheets, clearly cross-referenced. Where two or more prices are in effect, the sellers at each price are to be listed separately.</p> <p>4. Purchases of less than 100,000 Mcf per year per contract from sellers not affiliated with the reporting company may (at the option of the respondent) be grouped by account number, except when the purchases were permanently discontinued during the reporting year. When grouped purchases are reported, the number of grouped purchases is to be reported in Column (a). Only Columns (a), (k), and (m) are to be completed for grouped purchases; however, the Commission may request additional details when necessary. Grouped non-jurisdictional purchases should be shown on a separate line.</p> <p>5. Column instructions are as follows:</p> <p><u>Columns (a) and (d)</u> - In reporting the names of sellers under FERC rate schedules, use the names as they appear on the filed rate schedules. Abbreviations may be used where necessary. The code number to be used is the Commission-assigned number.</p> <p><u>Column (b)</u> - Give the name of the producing field only for purchases at the wellhead or from field lines. The plant name should be given for purchases from gasoline plant outlets. If purchases under a contract are from more than one field or plant, use the name of the one contributing the largest volume. Use a footnote to list the other fields or plants involved.</p> <p><u>Column (c)</u> - State the net rate in cents per Mcf as of December 31 for the reported year, applicable to the volume shown in Column (k).</p>	<p>The net rate includes all applicable deductions and downward adjustments. The rate is effective and is filed pursuant to applicable statutes and regulations and (as to FERC rates schedules) permitted by the Commission to become effective.</p> <p><u>Columns (e) and (f)</u> - General Services Administration location code designations are to be used to designate the state and county where the gas is received. Where gas is received in more than one county, use the code designation for the county having the largest volume, and by footnote list the other counties involved.</p> <p><u>Column (g)</u> - List the assigned Commission rate schedule number or small producer certificate docket number. Use the designation "NJ" in Column (g) to indicate non-jurisdictional purchases.</p> <p><u>Column (h)</u> - In some cases, two or more lines will be required to report a purchase, as when two or more rates are being paid under the same contract, or when purchases under the same rate schedule are charged to more than one account. If for such reasons the producer rate schedule or non-jurisdictional purchase contract appears on more than one line, enter a numerical code (selected by the respondent) in Column (h) to so indicate. Once established, the same numerical suffix is to be used for all subsequent years reporting of the purchase. If the purchase was permanently discontinued during the reporting year, so indicate by an asterisk(*) in column (h). Column (h) is also to be used to enter any Commission assigned letter rate schedule suffix (e.g. R.S. No. 22A).</p> <p><u>Column (l)</u> - Show date of the gas purchase contract. If gas is purchased under a renegotiated contract, show the dates of the original and renegotiated contracts on the following line in brackets. If new acreage is dedicated by ratification of an existing contract, show the date of the ratification rather than the date of the original contract. If gas is being sold from a different reservoir than the original dedicated acreage pursuant to Section 2.56 (f) (2) of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure, place the letter "A" after the contract date.</p> <p><u>Column (j)</u> - Show, for each purchase, the approximate BTU per cubic foot, determined in accordance with the definition in item No. 7 of the General Instructions for FERC Form 2.</p> <p><u>Column (k)</u> - State the volume of purchased gas as finally measured for purposes of determining the amount payable for the gas. Include current year receipts of make-up gas that was paid for in prior years.</p> <p><u>Column (l)</u> - State the dollar amount (omit cents) paid and previously paid for the volumes of gas shown in Col. (k).</p> <p><u>Column (m)</u> - State the average cost per MCF to the nearest hundredth of a cent. (Column (l) divided by Column (k) multiplied by 100.)</p>		



NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OR OREGON - GAS PURCHASES (Account 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 804.1 and 805) (Con't)**

LINE NO.	NAME OF SELLER (DESIGNATE ASSOCIATED COMPANIES)  (a)	Name of Producing Field or Gasoline Plant  (b)	Net Rate Effective December 31  (c)
1	804 Natural Gas City Gate Purchases		
2	Core firm supply		
3			
4	Peaking Services		
5			
6	Interstate Pipeline Transportation		
7			
8	<b>TOTAL</b>		
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---	--

**STATE OR OREGON - GAS PURCHASES (Account 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 804.1 and 805) (Con't)**

7 Code (d)	State Code (e)	County Code (f)	Rate Schedule		Date of Contract (l)	Approx. BTU Per Cu Ft (j)	Gas Purchased - Mcf (14.73 psia 60 °F) (k)	Cost of Gas (l)	Cost Per Mcf (cents) (m)	LINE NO.
			No. (g)	Suffix (h)						
						10.76	7,650,650	\$ 22,148,356	290	1
								\$ 752,216	n/a	2
								\$ 9,909,855	n/a	3
							<b>7,650,650</b>	<b>\$ 32,810,427</b>	n/a	4
										5
										6
										7
										8
										9
										10
										11
										12
										13
										14
										15
										16
										17
										18
										19
										20
										21
										22
										23
										24
										25
										26
										27
										28
										29
										30
										31
										32
										33
										34
										35
										36
										37
										38
										39
										40
										41
										42
										43
										44
										45
										46
										47
										48
										49
										50
										51
										52
										53

<b>NAME OF RESPONDENT</b>	This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>

**STATE OF OREGON - GAS USED IN UTILITY OPERATIONS - CREDIT (Accounts 810, 811 and 812)**

1 Report below particulars of credits during the year to Accounts 810, 811 and 812, which offset charges to operating expenses or other accounts for the cost of gas from the respondent's own supply.

2 Natural gas means either natural gas unmixed, or any mixture of natural and manufactured gas.

3 If the reported MCF for any use is an estimated quantity, state such fact.

4 If any natural gas was used by the respondent for which charge was not made to the appropriate operating expenses or other account, list separately in column (c) the MCF omitting entries in columns (d) and (e).

5 Pressure base of measurement, to be reported in columns (c) and (f) is 14.73 psia at 60 °F.

LINE NO.	PURPOSE FOR WHICH GAS WAS USED (a)	ACCOUNT CHARGED (b)	Natural Gas			Manufactured Gas		
			MCF OF GAS USED (14.73 PSIA AT 60 °F) (c)	AMOUNT OF CREDIT (d)	AMOUNT PER MCF (CENTS) (e)	MCF OF GAS USED (14.73 PSIA AT 60 °F) (f)	AMOUNT OF CREDIT (g)	
1	810 Gas used for Compressor Station Fuel - Credit							
2	811 Gas used for Products Extraction - Credit							
3	(a) Gas shrinkage & other usage in respondent's own processing							
4	(b) Gas shrinkage, etc. for respondent's gas processed by others							
5	812 Gas used for Other Utility Operations - Credit	812	8,110 \$	15,656		0	0	
6	(Report separately for each principal use. Group minor uses).							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22	<b>TOTAL</b>		8,110 \$	15,656				

**BLANK PAGE**

**[Next page is 44]**

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - GAS ACCOUNT - NATURAL GAS**

- 1 The purpose of this schedule is to account for the quantity of natural gas received and delivered by the respondent taking into consideration differences in pressure bases used in measuring MCF of natural gas received and delivered.
- 2 Natural gas means either natural gas unmixed or any mixture of natural and manufactured gas.
- 3 Enter in column (c) the MCF as reported in the schedules indicated for the respective items of receipts and deliveries.

LINE NO.	ITEM (a)	REFERENCE PAGE NO. (b)	MCF (14.73 PSIA AT 60 °F) (c)
1	<b>GAS RECEIVED</b>		Mcf
2	Natural gas produced		
3	LPG gas produced and mixed with natural gas		
4	Manufactured gas produced and mixed with natural gas		
5	Purchased gas:		
6	a. Wellhead		
7	b. Field lines		
8	c. Gasoline Plants		
9	d. Transmission line		
10	e. City gate under FERC rate schedules		7,650,650
11	f. LNG		
12	g. Other		
13	TOTAL GAS PURCHASED		7,650,650
14	Gas of others received for transportation		21,708,270
15	Receipts of respondents' gas transported or compressed by others		
16	Exchange gas received		
17	Gas withdrawn from underground storage		196,777
18	Gas received from LNG storage		
19	Gas received from LNG processing		
20	Other receipts: (specify)		
21	TOTAL RECEIPTS		29,555,697

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - GAS ACCOUNT - NATURAL GAS (Con't)</b>				
<p>4. In a footnote report the volumes of gas from respondent's own production delivered to respondent's transmission system and included in natural gas sale.</p> <p>5. If the respondent operates two or more systems which are not interconnected, separate schedules should be submitted. Insert pages should be used for this purpose.</p>				
LINE NO.	ITEM (a)	REFERENCE PAGE NO. (b)	MCF (14.73 PSIA AT 60 °F) (c)	
<b>GAS RECEIVED</b>				
22	Natural gas sales			
23	a. Field sales:			
24	(i) To interstate pipeline companies for resale pursuant			
25	to FERC rate schedules			
26	(ii) Retail industrial sales			
27	(iii) Other field sales			
28	TOTAL FIELD SALES			
29	b. Transmission systems sales:			
30	(i) To interstate pipeline co for resale under FERC rate schedules			
31	(ii) To intrastate pipeline companies and gas utilities for resale			
32	under FERC rate schedules			
33	(iii) Mainline Industrial sales under FERC certification			
34	(iv) Other mainline industrial sales			
35	(v) Other transmission system sales			
36	TOTAL TRANSMISSION SYSTEM SALES			
37	c. Local distribution by respondent:			
38	(i) Retail industrial sales			653,413
39	(ii) Other distribution system sales			7,285,379
40	TOTAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SALES			7,938,792
41	d. Interdepartmental sales			
42	TOTAL SALES			7,938,792
43				
44	Deliveries of gas transported or compressed for:			
45	a. Other interstate pipeline companies			
46	b. Others			21,708,270
47	TOTAL, GAS TRANSPORTED OR COMPRESSED FOR OTHERS			21,708,270
48	Deliveries of respondent's gas for transportation or compression by others			
49	Exchange gas delivered			
50	Natural gas used by respondent			8,110
51	Natural gas delivered to underground storage			
52	Natural gas delivered to LNG storage			
53	Natural gas delivered to LNG processing			
54	Natural gas for franchise requirements			
55	Other deliveries (specify)			
56	TOTAL SALES & OTHER DELIVERIES UNACCOUNTED FOR			29,655,172
57	Production system losses			
58	Storage losses			
59	Transmission system losses			
60	Distribution system losses			(99,475)
61	Other losses (specify in so far as possible)			
62	TOTAL UNACCOUNTED FOR			(99,475)
63	TOTAL SALES, OTHER DELIVERIES & UNACCOUNTED FOR			29,555,697

NAME OF RESPONDENT  <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT  (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT  <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	-------------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - Miscellaneous General Expenses (Account 930.2)**

Report below the information called for concerning items included in miscellaneous general expenses.

LINE NO.	ITEMS  (a)	TOTAL  (b)	AMOUNT APPLICABLE TO STATE OF OREGON  (c)	AMOUNT APPLICABLE TO OTHER STATES  (d)
1	Industry association dues.	213,091	54,413	158,678
2	Experimental and general research expenses.			
	a. Gas Research Institute (GRI)			
	b. Other			
3	Publishing and distributing information and reports to stockholders, trustee, registrar, and transfer agent fees and expenses, and other expenses of servicing outstanding securities of the respondent			
4				
5	Bank and Other Finance Fees (paid to Bank of New York, Payflex and MDU for CNGC's share of corporate banking fees)	-	-	-
6	Director's Fees (paid to MDU for CNGC's share of director's expenses)	293,566	73,245	220,321
7	Miscellaneous under \$250,000			
8	174 items	28,798	6,362	22,436
9				
10				
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>535,455</b>	<b>134,020</b>	<b>401,435</b>

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - POLITICAL ADVERTISING</b>				
<p>1. List all payments for advertising, the purpose of which is to aid or defeat any measure before the people or to promote or prevent the enactment of any national, state, district or municipal legislation</p> <p>2. Give the specific purpose of such advertising, when and where placed, and the account or accounts charged.</p> <p>3. Report whole dollars only. Provide a total for each account and a grand total.</p>				
LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION (a)	ACCOUNT CHARGED (b)	AMOUNT (c)	
1	NONE			
	<b>TOTAL</b>			



NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

1. List all payments or contributions to persons and organizations for the purpose of aiding or defeating any measure before the people or to promote or prevent the enactment of any national, state, district or municipal legislation.
2. The purpose of all contributions or payments should be clearly explained.
3. Report whole dollars only. Provide a total for each account and a grand total.

LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION (a)	ACCOUNT CHARGED (b)	AMOUNT (c)
1	Association of WA Business-Natural Gas Coalition Funds to be used to defeat Proposed Rule by City of Bellingham to ban the use of Natural Gas.	426.4	27,445
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>27,445</b>

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - EXPENDITURES TO ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION HAVING AN AFFILIATED INTEREST FOR SERVICES, ETC.</b>				
1. Report all expenditures to any person or organization having an affiliated interest for service, advice, auditing, associating, sponsoring, engineering, managing, operating, financial, legal or other services. See Oregon Revised Statute 757.015 for definition of "affiliated interest."				
2. Give reference if such expenditures have in the past been approved by the Commission. Describe the services received and the account or accounts charged. Report whole dollars only.				
LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION (a)	ACCOUNT NUMBER (b)	TOTAL AMOUNT (c)	AMOUNT ASSIGNED TO OREGON (d)
1	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	107	2,184,453	545,021
2	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	426.1	109,290	27,268
3	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	426.2	(632,242)	(157,745)
4	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	426.4	269,947	67,352
5	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	426.5	-	-
6	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	813	168,596	42,065
7	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	870	2,509,309	329,812
8	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	872	27,085	6,758
9	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	874	30,000	7,485
10	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	875	123,732	30,871
11	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	878	-	-
12	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	880	1,056,894	264,039
13	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	881	100,867	16,902
14	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	885	38,641	9,644
15	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	887	139,227	18,265
16	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	887.1	517	129
17	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	892	20	5
18	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	894	37,257	9,340
19	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	901	44,564	11,119
20	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	902	227,137	56,671
21	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	903	5,167,904	1,289,392
22	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	904	1,296,799	312,711
23	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	908	71,018	17,301
24	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	909	50,881	11,564
25	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	920	7,539,242	1,881,041
26	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	921	4,171,911	1,040,706
27	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	922	-	-
28	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	923	463,589	121,000
29	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	925	36,488	3,030
30	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	926	73,908	18,440
31	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	930.1	180,022	44,915
32	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	930.2	519,458	129,605
33	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	931	1,335,485	333,204
34	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	932	874	218
TOTALS			27,342,873	6,488,128

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - Donations and Memberships</b>				
<p>1. List all donations and membership expenditures made by the utility during the year and the accounts charged. Give the name, city and state of each organization to whom a donation has been made. Group donations under headings such as:</p> <p>a. Contributions to and memberships in charitable organizations      d. Commercial and trade organizations  b. Organizations of the utility industry      e. All other organizations and kinds of donations and  c. Technical and professional organizations</p> <p>2. List donations by type and group by the account charged. Report whole dollars only. Provide a total for each group of donations.</p>				
LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION (a)	ACCOUNT NUMBER (b)	TOTAL AMOUNT (c)	AMOUNT ASSIGNED TO OREGON (d)
1	<i>( a ) Contributions to and memberships in charitable organizations:</i>			
2	CNG Contributions to Winter Help (WA and OR)	426.1	50,000	12,475
3				
4				
5	Other Organizations (41 organizations)	908.0/930.2/921.0	3,800	3,800
6	Total contributions to and memberships in charitable organizations		53,800	16,275
7	<i>( b ) Organizations of the Utility Industry:</i>			
8	American Gas Association (Washington D.C.)	426.4/930.2	128,952	32,173
9	Northwest Gas Association (West Linn, OR)	930.2	56,779	14,166
10	Western Energy Institute (Portland, OR)	921.0/930.2	9,656	2,409
11	Partners for Responsible Energy	426.4	110,000	27,445
12	Other Organizations (3 organizations)	908.0/930.2/921.0	15,566	3,885
13	Total contributions to Organizations of the Utility Industry		320,953	80,078
14	<i>( c ) Technical and Professional Organizations</i>			
15	National Association of Corrosion Engineers (Houston, TX)	921.0	2,000	499
16	CPA State Boards and Societies	921.0	1,166	291
17	PE State Boards and Societies	921.0/870.0	574	143
18	Other Organizations (16 organizations)	921.0/930.2	7,824	3,444
19	Total contributions to Professional Organizations		11,564	4,377
20	<i>( d ) Commercial and Trade Organizations</i>			
21	Association of Washington Business (Olympia, WA)	921	4,875	1,216
22	Chamber of Commerce-11 (OR)	880.0/930.2	19,103	11,536
23	Economic Development Councils-3 (OR)	426.1/930.2	12,500	3,869
24	Other Organizations (3 organizations)	426.1/908.0/930.2	1,582	1,108
25	Total contributions to Commercial and Trade Organizations		38,060	17,729
26	<i>( e ) Other Organizations &amp; Donations</i>			
27	MDU Resources expenses (Bismarck, ND)	426.1/426.4/921.0	39,026	9,737
28	Grandridge Business Park (Kennewick WA)	921.0	9,396	2,344
29				
30	Total Other Organizations		48,422	12,081
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>472,799</b>	<b>130,540</b>

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - OFFICERS' SALARIES**

1. Report below the name, title and salary for the year for each executive officer whose salary is \$50,000 or more. An "executive officer" of a respondent includes its president, secretary, treasurer, and vice president in charge of a principle business unit, division or function (such as sales, administration or finance) and any other person who performs similar policy making functions.
2. If a change was made during the year in the incumbent of any position, show name and total remuneration of the previous incumbent and date the change in incumbency was made.
3. Utilities which are required to file similar data with the Securities and Exchange Commission, may substitute a copy of item 4, Regulation S-K, identified as this schedule page. The substituted page(s) should be conformed to the size of this page.

LINE NO.	TITLE (a)	NAME OF OFFICER (b)	SALARY FOR YEAR	
			TOTAL (a)	OREGON (a)
1	Assistant Secretary 2/	Julie A. Krenz	4/	
2	Assistant Secretary 2/	Karl A. Liepitz	4/	
3	Chairman of the Board 2/	David L. Goodin	4/	
4	Chief Information Officer 2/	Margaret (Peggy) A. Link	4/	
5	Controller 1/	Tammy J. Nygard	4/	
6	Executive VP -Reg Affairs, Cust Service & Administration/1	Garret Senger	4/	
7	Executive VP-Bus Development & Gas Supply 1/	Scott W. Madison	4/	
8	General Counsel and Secretary 2/	Daniel S. Kuntz	4/	
9	President and CEO of MDU Utilities Group 1/	Nicole A. Kivisto	4/	
10	Treasurer 2/	Jason L. Vollmer	4/	
11	VP Field Operations 1/	Eric P. Martuscelli	4/	
12	VP-Engineering & Operations Services 1/	Patrick C. Darras	4/	
13	VP-Human Resources 2/	Anne M. Jones	4/	
14	VP-Regulatory Affairs & Cust Service 1/	Mark A. Chiles	4/	
15	VP-Safety, Process Improvement & Operating Systems 1/	Hart Gilchrist	4/	
16				
18				
19	1/ Salary includes amount allocated to CNGC from MDU			
20	2/ Salary includes amount allocated to CNGC from MDUR			
21	4/ Confidential salary data included on filed reports with OPUC.			
22				
23				
24				
25				

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---	--

**STATE OF OREGON-DONATIONS OR PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES RENDERED BY PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES AND CHARGED TO OREGON OPERATING ACCOUNTS**

1. Report for each service rendered (including materials furnished incidental to the service which are impracticable of separation) by recipient and in total the aggregate of all payments made during the year where the aggregate of such payments to a recipient was \$25,000 or more including fees, retainers, commissions, gifts, contributions, assessments, bonuses, subscriptions, allowances for expenses or any other form of payments for services, traffic settlements, amounts paid for general services and licenses, accruals paid to trustees of pension and other employee benefit funds, and amounts paid for construction or maintenance of plant to persons other than *affiliates*) to any one corporation, institution, association, firm, partnership, committee, or person (not an employee of the respondent). Indicate by an asterisk in column (c) each item that includes payments for materials furnished incidental to the service performed. Payments to a recipient by two or more companies within a single system under a cost sharing or other joint arrangement shall be considered a single item for reporting in this schedule and shall be shown in the report of the principal company in the joint arrangement (as measured by gross operating revenues) with references thereto in the reports of the other system companies in the joint agreement.
2. If more convenient, this schedule may be filled out for a group of companies considered as one system and shown only in the report of the principal company in the system, with references thereto in the reports of the other companies.

LINE NO.	NAME OF RECIPIENT (a)	NATURE OF SERVICE (b)	AMOUNT OF PAYMENT (c)
1	Southern Cross	Construction	253,846
2	Infrasource Const LLC	Construction	221,999
3	McDowell Rackner & Gibson. PC	Consulting	144,390
4	Metheson Painting Inc	Construction	92,432
5	City of Bend	Construction	89,181
6	Bend Heating	Construction	81,617
7	Deloitte & Touche	Audit	66,232
8	Eugene Water & Electric Board	Construction	64,926
9	Veris Law Group PLLC	Legal	58,913
10	Black & Veatch	Consulting	28,491
11	One Call Concepts, Inc.	Construction	28,426
12	Sound View Strategies, LLC	Construction	26,198
13	Other		394,238
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>1,550,889</b>

NAME OF RESPONDENT	This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>

In order to help us with production of our Oregon Utility Statistics publication, please indicate.

Oregon Production Statistics (therms)

Gas Produced	
Gas Purchased	<u>317,879,142</u>
Total Receipts	<u>317,879,142</u>

Gas Sales	<u>318,861,803</u>
Gas used by Company	<u>87,223</u>
Gas Delivered to LNG Storage - Net	
Losses & Billing Delay	<u>(1,069,884)</u>
Total Disbursements	<u>317,879,142</u>

Oregon Revenue by Service Class

Residential	<u>\$ 40,476,714</u>
Commercial & Industrial	<u>\$ 26,008,385</u>
Firm	
Interruptible	
Transportation	<u>\$ 4,213,122</u>
Total	<u>\$ 70,698,221</u>

Gas Sold in Therms (Oregon)

Residential	<u>47,532,621</u>
Commercial & Industrial	<u>37,851,143</u>
Firm	
Interruptible	
Transportation	<u>233,478,039</u>
Total	<u>318,861,803</u>

Average Number of Customers

Residential	<u>67,590</u>
Commercial & Industrial	<u>10,419</u>
Firm	
Interruptible	
Transportation	<u>37</u>
Total	<u>78,046</u>

Name of Respondent		This Report Is:		Date of Report	Year/Period of Report
<b>Cascade Natural Gas Corporation</b>		(1) An Original (2) A Resubmission		(Mo. Da. Yr)	End of <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>Distribution of Salaries and Wages Oregon Jurisdiction</b>					
Report below the distribution of total salaries and wages for the year. Segregate amounts originally charged to clearing accounts to Utility Departments, Construction, Plant Removals and Other Accounts, and enter such amounts in the appropriate lines and columns provided. Salaries and wages billed to the Respondent by an affiliated company must be assigned to the particular operating function(s) relating to the expenses.					
In determining this segregation of salaries and wages originally charged to clearing accounts, a method of approximation giving substantially correct results may be used. When reporting detail of other accounts, enter as many rows as necessary numbered sequentially starting with 75.01, 75.02, etc.					
Line No.	Classification (a)	Direct Payroll Distribution (b)	Payroll Billed by Affiliated Companies (c)	Allocation of Payroll Charged for Clearing Accounts (d)	Total (e)
1	Electric				
2	Operation				
3	Production				
4	Transmission				
5	Distribution				
6	Customer Accounts				
7	Customer Service and Informational				
8	Sales				
9	Administrative and General				
10	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines 3 thru 9)				
11	Maintenance				
12	Production				
13	Transmission				
14	Distribution				
15	Administrative and General				
16	TOTAL Maintenance (Total of lines 12 thru 15)				
17	Total Operation and Maintenance				
18	Production (Total of lines 3 and 12)				
19	Transmission (Total of lines 4 and 13)				
20	Distribution (Total of lines 5 and 14)				
21	Customer Accounts (line 6)				
22	Customer Service and Informational (line 7)				
23	Sales (line 8)				
24	Administrative and General (Total of lines 9 and 15)				
25	TOTAL Operation and Maintenance (Total of lines 18 thru 24)				
26	Gas				
27	Operation				
28	Production - Manufactured Gas				
29	Production - Natural Gas(Including Exploration and Development)				
30	Other Gas Supply				
31	Storage, LNG Terminating and Processing				
32	Transmission				
33	Distribution	3,670,738			3,670,738
34	Customer Accounts	1,071,364			1,071,364
35	Customer Service and Informational	108,937			108,937
36	Sales	5,421			5,421
37	Administrative and General	1,691,197			1,691,197
38	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines 28 thru 37)	6,547,657	-	-	6,547,657
39	Maintenance				
40	Production - Manufactured Gas				
41	Production - Natural Gas(Including Exploration and Development)				
42	Other Gas Supply				
43	Storage, LNG Terminating and Processing				
44	Transmission				
45	Distribution	1,001,189			1,001,189
46	Administrative and General				
47	TOTAL Maintenance (Total of lines 40 thru 46)	1,001,189	-	-	1,001,189
48	Gas (Continued)				
49	Total Operation and Maintenance				
50	Production - Manufactured Gas (Total of lines 28 and 40)				
51	Production - Natural Gas (Including Expl. and Dev.)(ll. 29 and 41)				
52	Other Gas Supply (Total of lines 30 and 42)				
53	Storage, LNG Terminating and Processing (Total of ll. 31 and 43)				
54	Transmission (Total of lines 32 and 44)				
55	Distribution (Total of lines 33 and 45)	4,671,927			4,671,927
56	Customer Accounts (Total of line 34)	1,071,364			1,071,364
57	Customer Service and Informational (Total of line 35)	108,937			108,937
58	Sales (Total of line 36)	5,421			5,421
59	Administrative and General (Total of lines 37 and 46)	1,691,197			1,691,197
60	Total Operation and Maintenance (Total of lines 50 thru 59)	7,548,846	-	-	7,548,846
61	Other Utility Departments				
62	Operation and Maintenance				
63	TOTAL ALL Utility Dept. (Total of lines 25, 60, and 62)	7,548,846	-	-	7,548,846
64	Utility Plant				
65	Construction (By Utility Departments)				
66	Electric Plant				
67	Gas Plant	1,839,600			1,839,600
68	Other				
69	TOTAL Construction (Total of lines 66 thru 68)	1,839,600	-	-	1,839,600
70	Plant Removal (By Utility Departments)				
71	Electric Plant				
72	Gas Plant	78,489			78,489
73	Other				
74	TOTAL Plant Removal (Total of lines 71 thru 73)	78,489	-	-	78,489
75	PTO/Incentive/Severance Pay Liabilities	379,526			379,526
76	TOTAL Other Accounts	379,526	-	-	379,526
77	TOTAL SALARIES AND WAGES	9,846,461	-	-	9,846,461



# MDU Resources Group, Inc.

Building a Strong America®

Annual Report  
Form 10-K  
Proxy Statement

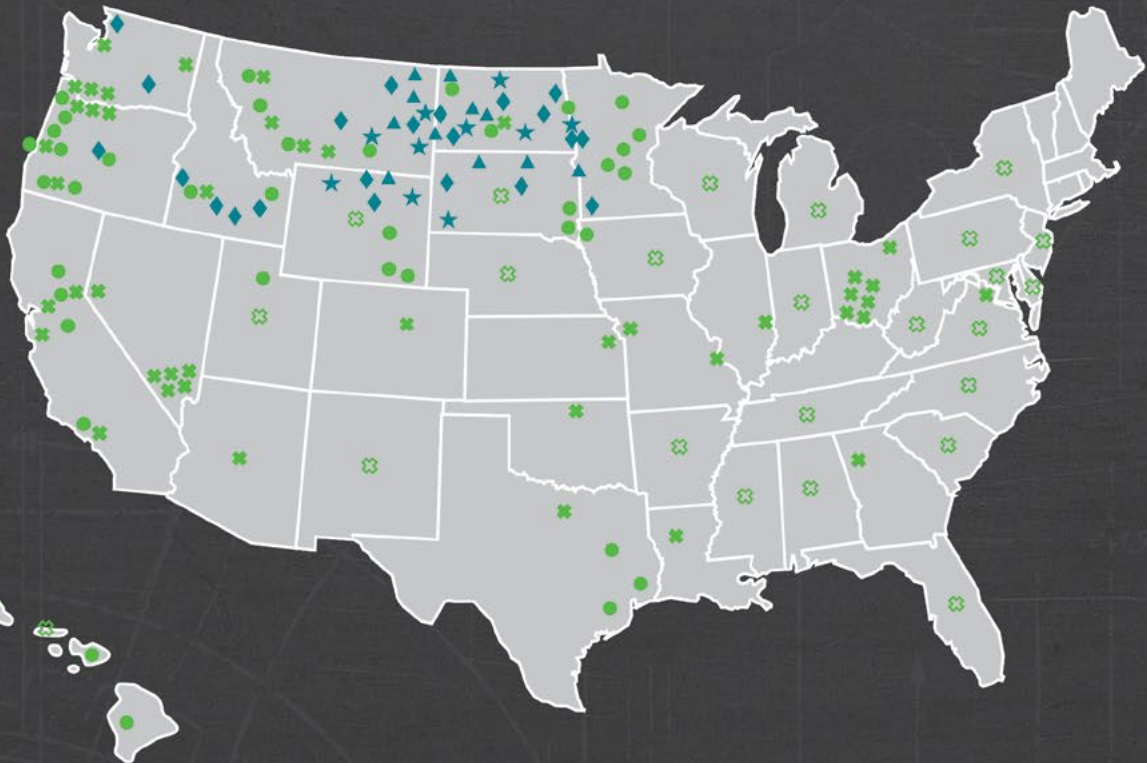


**Building a Strong America®**



- ▲ Electric Utility
- ◆ Natural Gas Utility
- ★ Pipeline

- Construction Materials
- ✕ Construction Services Offices
- ✕ Construction Services Authorized States of Operation



MDU Resources Group, Inc. is a member of the S&P MidCap 400 index and the S&P High-Yield Dividend Aristocrats index. We are Building a Strong America® by providing essential products and services through our regulated energy delivery and construction materials and services businesses.

**MDU**  
**LISTED**  
**NYSE**

## Conducting business in 45 states

 **12,994**   
employees



**2.18 Bcf/day**  
of natural gas  
pipeline capacity



**1.14 million**  
utility  
customers



**11th largest**  
specialty contractor,  
according to  
Engineering News-Record



**1.1 billion**  
tons of  
aggregate  
reserves

2020 annual  
dividend  
per share:



Paid dividends



consecutive years

Increased dividends

**30**

consecutive years

**2020 earnings:**  
**\$390.2 million / \$1.95 EPS**

# Highlights

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019
	(In millions, where applicable)	
Operating revenues	\$5,532.7	\$5,336.8
Operating income	\$ 544.9	\$ 481.2
Net Income	\$ 390.2	\$ 335.5
Earnings per share	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.69
Dividends declared per common share	\$ .835	\$ .815
Weighted average common shares outstanding — diluted	200.6	198.6
Total assets	\$ 8,053	\$ 7,683
Total equity	\$ 3,079	\$ 2,847
Total debt	\$ 2,263	\$ 2,243
Capitalization ratios:		
Total equity	57.6%	55.9%
Total debt	42.4	44.1
	100%	100%
Price/earnings from continuing operations ratio (12 months ended)	13.5x	17.6x
Book value per share	\$ 15.36	\$ 14.21
Market value as a percent of book value	171.5%	209.1%
Employees	12,994	13,359

**Forward-looking statements:** This Annual Report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Forward-looking statements should be read with the cautionary statements and important factors included in "Part I, Forward-Looking Statements" and "Item 1A — Risk Factors" of the company's "2020 Form 10-K." Forward-looking statements are all statements other than statements of historic fact, including without limitation those statements that are identified by the words anticipates, estimates, expects, intends, plans, predicts and similar expressions.

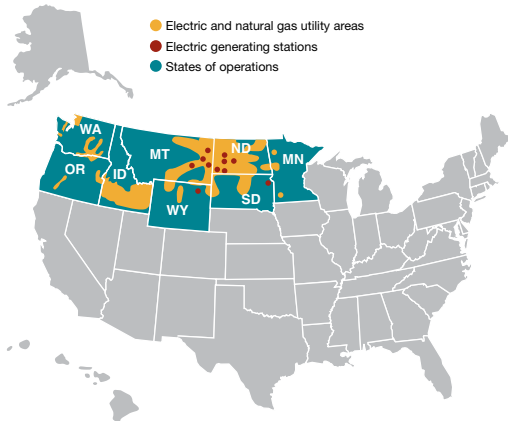
## Regulated Energy Delivery

### Electric and Natural Gas Utilities

MDU Resources Group's utility companies serve approximately 1.14 million customers. Cascade Natural Gas Corporation distributes natural gas in Oregon and Washington. Great Plains Natural Gas Co. distributes natural gas in western Minnesota and southeastern North Dakota. Intermountain Gas Company distributes natural gas in southern Idaho. Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. generates, transmits and distributes electricity and distributes natural gas in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota and Wyoming. These operations also supply related value-added services.

#### 2020 Key Statistics

Revenues (millions)	
Electric	\$332.0
Natural gas	\$848.2
Net income (millions)	
Electric	\$55.6
Natural gas	\$44.0
Electric retail sales (million kWh)	3,204.5
Natural gas distribution (MMdk)	
Retail sales	114.5
Transportation sales	160.0



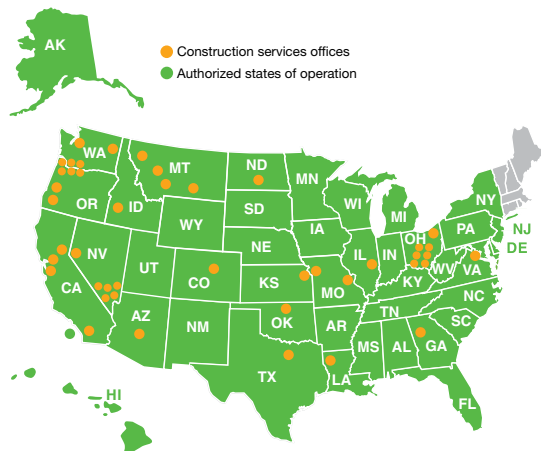
## Construction Materials and Services

### Construction Services

MDU Construction Services Group provides inside and outside specialty contracting services, including constructing and maintaining electric and communication lines, gas pipelines, fire suppression systems, and external lighting and traffic signalization. It also provides utility excavation and inside electrical and mechanical services, and manufactures and distributes transmission line construction equipment and supplies.

#### 2020 Key Statistics

Revenues (millions)	\$2,095.7
Net income (millions)	\$109.7



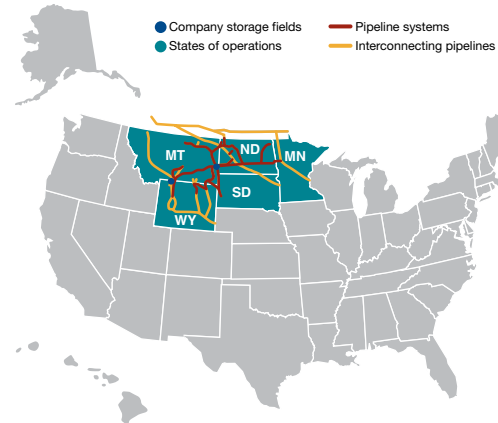
## Regulated Energy Delivery

### Pipeline

WBI Energy provides natural gas transportation and underground storage services through regulated pipeline systems primarily in the Rocky Mountain and northern Great Plains regions of the United States. It also provides cathodic protection and other energy-related services.

#### 2020 Key Statistics

Revenues (millions)	\$143.9
Net income (millions)	\$37.0
Pipeline transportation (MMdk)	438.6



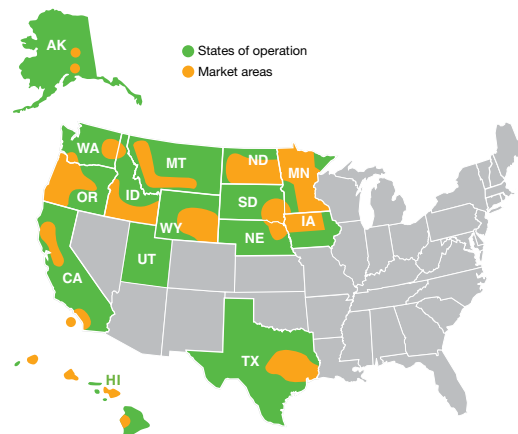
## Construction Materials and Services

### Construction Materials and Contracting

Knife River Corporation mines aggregates and markets crushed stone, sand, gravel and related construction materials, including ready-mixed concrete, cement, asphalt, liquid asphalt and other value-added products. It also performs integrated contracting services.

#### 2020 Key Statistics

Revenues (millions)	\$2,178.0
Net income (millions)	\$147.3
Construction materials sales (thousands)	
Aggregates (tons)	30,949
Asphalt (tons)	7,202
Ready-mixed concrete (cubic yards)	4,087
Construction materials aggregate reserves (billion tons)	1.1



2020 needs no explanation in terms of the challenges it presented to our country, our company, our customers and our employees. Despite the pandemic, economic disruptions, social unrest and political turmoil, we are extremely proud of how readily our employees adapted and how well they performed. In fact, MDU Resources Group recorded its second-best earnings on record in the company's 97-year history. We continued Building a Strong America® by providing essential products and services to our customers. Earnings in 2020 were \$390.2 million, or \$1.95 per share, which was a 16% increase over 2019 earnings of \$335.5 million, or \$1.69 per share.

We are very pleased with how well our corporation responded to the COVID-19 pandemic. Our management team demonstrated its strong leadership skills in executing our strategy while navigating the additional challenges. This included increasing the frequency of consultations between our board and management team. We also increased communication with employees, implementing new tools and channels to reach a workforce that transitioned to working at home when possible or under additional safety precautions when not.

We also are proud that in 2020 we increased our dividend for the 30th consecutive year and have paid dividends uninterrupted for 83 years. Dividends are part of total returns you

receive on your investment in MDU Resources stock. Our track record on dividends is highlighted by our listing on the S&P High-Yield Dividend Aristocrats index.

Despite our outstanding financial and operational performance, and our continuing commitment to paying dividends, shorter-term total shareholder returns do not meet our expectations. While we cannot control fluctuations in the stock market, we are working hard to gain better recognition of the solid performance we are delivering.

We expect 2021 to be another strong year of growth and performance for MDU Resources. We started the year with record combined construction backlog, many investment opportunities for our electric and natural gas utilities and preparations underway to begin construction on our largest-ever natural gas pipeline expansion project.

## Construction materials shatters earnings record

Knife River Corporation had record earnings of \$147.3 million in 2020, a 22% increase compared to \$120.4 million in 2019. We continue to experience strong infrastructure-related demand for construction materials and services. Knife River had higher margins during 2020 with stronger pricing on most product lines, particularly asphalt and asphalt-related products as well as ready-mixed concrete.

In 2020, Knife River acquired the assets of a ready-mixed concrete and aggregates operation in Wyoming and the assets of a pre-stressed concrete business in Washington. This marks eight construction materials-related acquisitions in the past three years, and these operations have contributed to our earnings growth. We continue to seek acquisition opportunities that are a strategic fit with our geographic footprint and existing operations.

As part of our overall corporate emphasis on sustainability-related matters, Knife River has expanded its research efforts into environmentally friendlier construction materials. It recently invested in Blue Planet Systems Corp. to pursue a commercial method of creating synthetic limestone that would be produced using sequestered carbon dioxide. Blue Planet is working to develop construction-grade rock and sand for use in concrete that would have a net-zero or net-negative carbon footprint. Also, in certain markets, Knife River offers customers concrete that incorporates injected carbon dioxide. The carbon dioxide mineralizes and becomes permanently embedded in the concrete. This process also is intended to decrease the amount of cement required in Knife River's concrete production, thereby reducing carbon dioxide emissions from suppliers' cement production.

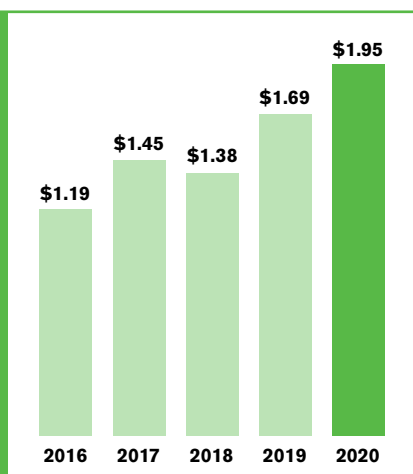
With reasonable weather conditions, Knife River expects another strong year in 2021. Our backlog of construction materials work at December 31 was \$673 million, on par with year-end 2019's \$693 million backlog.

## Construction services hits third year of record results

MDU Construction Services Group, Inc. continues to grow at a rapid pace, with record performance for the third consecutive year. In 2020, revenues were a record \$2.10 billion compared to \$1.85 billion in 2019; earnings were a record \$109.7 million, compared to \$93.0 million in 2019; and the backlog of work at December 31 was a record \$1.27 billion, compared to \$1.14 billion at year-end 2019. MDU Construction Services Group also experienced record workforce levels in 2020, proudly employing more than 7,200 people across America.

For perspective, MDU Construction Services Group at the end of 2015 had revenues of \$926.4 million, earnings of \$23.8 million and an employee count of about 3,400. In just five years, this business

Earnings Per Share  
(from continuing operations)



has more than doubled its revenues and employee base, and more than quadrupled its earnings. These results would not be possible without the hard work and dedication of our team members.

In 2020, work increased for our outside construction employees, particularly utility-related projects, as they repaired damage across the country caused by natural disasters, including hurricanes, winter storms and wildfires. Our inside construction employees also stayed busy, with strong demand from high-tech, industrial and hospitality customers. The e-commerce industry grew quickly as our country responded and adapted to the pandemic. We have a significant amount of this type of work in MDU Construction Service Group's backlog.

MDU Construction Services Group extended its market reach in the Mid-Atlantic region in 2020 when it acquired PerLectric, Inc., a leading electrical construction company in Fairfax, Virginia. PerLectric provides services to government, high-tech, commercial and health care clients. We continue to seek acquisition opportunities such as PerLectric that strategically grow market share and geographic reach.

## Utility business experiences record year

Our electric and natural gas utility businesses earned a record \$99.6 million in 2020, compared to \$94.3 million in 2019. The increase was the result of regulator-approved implemented rate increases and lower operating costs. Our rate base the past five years grew at a compounded annual rate of 7.5%. At year-end, we had revenue increase requests pending before regulators in four states for cost recovery. We expect to invest approximately \$1.6 billion over the next five years, including about \$350 million in 2021, in infrastructure improvements and growth projects. We will continue to seek cost recovery on these additional investments.

While our utility business saw overall customer growth of 1.8% in 2020, electric sales volumes decreased approximately 3.3% and natural gas sales volumes declined approximately 7.4%. We attribute these declines to milder winter weather across our eight states of operation as well as the impact of the pandemic causing many businesses to close — at least temporarily — or shift employees to working at home. Also attributable to the pandemic, the utility companies experienced operating cost savings due to limiting staff travel and other activities with higher virus contact risks.

Our electric utility continues on track to retire its three wholly owned coal-fired electric generating units, having a combined generation capacity of 144 megawatts. Lewis & Clark Station in Sidney, Montana, will be retired at the end of March this year. The retirement of Heskett Station Units I and II, located in Mandan, North Dakota, are slated for spring of 2022. When these coal-fired plant retirements are complete, the carbon dioxide emission intensity of our electric generation fleet will have been reduced by approximately 38% since 2005, bringing us closer to our target of 45% reduction by 2030.

We received an advance determination of prudence from the North Dakota Public Service Commission in 2020 to construct Heskett Unit IV, an 88-MW natural gas-fired electric generating peaking unit. We will begin construction on it late this year and expect it to be operational in early 2023.

We continue to upgrade portions of our utility natural gas distribution system with the safest and most-advanced materials available. In 2020, we replaced 79.3 miles of our distribution system, and we expect to replace 92.6 miles in 2021. This helps ensure we can continue safely and reliably serving our customers well into the future.

We also continue to examine opportunities to expand the use of renewable natural gas in our fuel supplies



**Dennis W. Johnson**  
Chair of the Board



**David L. Goodin**  
President and Chief Executive Officer

to customers. We produce RNG from the Billings Regional Landfill utilizing a facility we built in 2010 in an agreement with the city of Billings, Montana. Through the end of 2020, we produced 1.36 million dekatherms of RNG from the landfill, which is roughly enough gas to heat 15,100 homes for one year. In Idaho, we are supporting development of dairy digester projects by providing pipeline services to transport and sell RNG. The first of these projects provided biomethane into our distribution system in late 2019, with more added in 2020. Additional projects are planned.

## Pipeline business launching largest expansion project

Our pipeline business, WBI Energy, also had a strong year with earnings of \$37.0 million in 2020, compared to \$29.6 million

in 2019. WBI Energy grew earnings through higher transportation revenues from completed organic growth projects and higher customer rates, which had been approved by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission and were effective May 1, 2019, as well as increased gas storage demand, gains on the sales of natural gas gathering assets and savings on operating costs.

WBI Energy experienced higher customer demand for natural gas storage services in 2020, with injected volumes increasing approximately 85%. We believe WBI Energy is ideally positioned to help customers take advantage of commodity price differentials and store seasonally cheaper gas to be used during higher-demand periods because it owns the largest natural gas storage field in North America, located adjacent to the Bakken play.

During the year, WBI Energy divested two natural gas gathering systems in eastern and northern Montana, resulting in a financial gain of approximately \$3.1 million. With the sale of these assets, we have essentially exited the natural gas gathering business. This further reduces operational risks associated with commodity price swings.

Upon receipt of final regulatory approvals, construction is slated to kick off in the second quarter on WBI Energy's North Bakken Expansion project in western North Dakota. This expansion, which is the largest pipeline capital investment project in our company's history, will add 250 million cubic feet of natural gas transportation capacity per day, bringing our total pipeline system capacity to approximately 2.3 billion cubic feet per day.

## Integrity remains key to serving communities

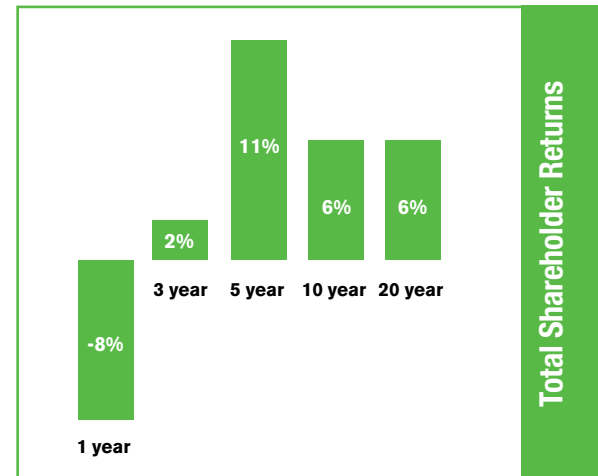
Given all the challenges across our country in 2020, we realize maintaining our corporate vision's key tenet of doing

business "with integrity" is more important than ever. We applaud our employees for striving to do what is right as they perform their work. Throughout our company's long history, there have been numerous examples of employees going above and beyond to serve our customers and communities. That was never truer than this past year.

With a pandemic raging, our operations remained focused on providing the products and services that are essential to daily life — electricity, natural gas, construction materials and services — while trying to protect our employees, contractors and customers. We are extremely proud that we continued to grow employment, topping out at nearly 16,000 employees. Also, as the coronavirus began to take hold across the country, we supported our communities' relief efforts with a \$500,000 donation from the MDU Resources Foundation, which was additional to the more than \$2 million in grants already committed to charitable organizations in 2020.

With social unrest occurring across our country, we emphasized the value of respect within the workplace and our communities. Led by our board's Environmental and Sustainability Committee, we renewed our company focus on diversity, equity and inclusion. We are examining our metrics for areas that need attention. We have elevated our communications and training efforts to ensure each employee knows his or her ideas and contributions are appreciated.

We were proud to again be named a Winning "W" Company by 2020 Women on Boards for having at least 20% of our board of directors in 2019 comprised of women. In fact, one-third of our independent directors are women. One-third of our executive management team also is comprised of women. We continue to prioritize director and management diversity and skillsets that align with our businesses.



We also continue to enhance other areas of our environmental, social and governance practices and reporting. You can read more about our efforts at [www.mdu.com/sustainability](http://www.mdu.com/sustainability).

Despite all of 2020's challenges, our results for the year underscore that our business model — with a balanced mix of regulated energy and construction operations providing essential products and services — works well. We continue to focus on growing these businesses, with capital investments of more than \$3 billion planned over the next five years. Since 2015, earnings per share before discontinued operations have grown at a compounded annual rate of 17%.

Thank you for continuing to invest in MDU Resources as we continue Building a Strong America.®

Dennis W. Johnson  
Chair of the Board

David L. Goodin  
President and Chief Executive Officer

February 19, 2021



**Dennis W. Johnson**  
71 (20)  
Dickinson, North Dakota

Chair of MDU Resources Board of Directors

Chair, president and chief executive officer of TMI Group, an architectural woodwork manufacturer; former president of the Dickinson City Commission; a former director of Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis.

**Expertise:** Business management, specialty contracting, finance and strategic planning.



**David L. Goodin**  
59 (8)  
Bismarck, North Dakota

President and Chief Executive Officer of MDU Resources

Formerly president and chief executive officer of Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, Great Plains Natural Gas Co., Intermountain Gas Company and Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.



**Thomas Everist**  
71 (26)  
Sioux Falls, South Dakota

President and chair of The Everist Co., formerly a construction materials company; a director of Raven Industries, Inc., a public company.

**Expertise:** Construction materials and contracting industry, business leadership and management.



**Karen B. Fagg**  
67 (16)  
Billings, Montana

Retired, formerly vice president of DOWL HKM and formerly chair, chief executive officer and majority owner of HKM Engineering Inc.

**Expertise:** Engineering, natural resource development, environment and business management.



**Mark A. Hellerstein**  
68 (8)  
Denver, Colorado

Retired, formerly chair, president and chief executive officer of St. Mary Land & Exploration Co.; a former director of Transocean Inc.

**Expertise:** Accounting, finance, business leadership and public company management.



**Patricia L. Moss**  
67 (18)  
Bend, Oregon

Formerly vice chair, president and chief executive officer of Cascade Bancorp and Bank of the Cascades; a director of First Interstate BancSystem Inc., a public company.

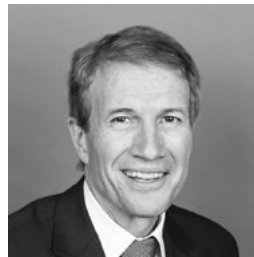
**Expertise:** Finance, compliance oversight, business development and public company governance.



**Edward A. Ryan**  
67 (3)  
Washington, D.C.

Formerly executive vice president and general counsel of Marriott International, a large public company with international operations.

**Expertise:** Corporate governance and transactions, legal and public company leadership.



**David M. Sparby**  
66 (3)  
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Formerly senior vice president and group president, Revenue at Xcel Energy Inc. and president and chief executive officer of Northern States Power-Minnesota.

**Expertise:** Public utility, renewable energy, finance, legal and public company leadership.



**Chenxi Wang**  
50 (2)  
Los Altos, California

Founder and managing general partner of Rain Capital Fund LP, a cybersecurity-focused venture fund; formerly chief strategy officer of Twistlock, a security software company.

**Expertise:** Technology, cybersecurity, capital markets and business development.



**John K. Wilson**  
66 (18)  
Omaha, Nebraska

Formerly president of Durham Resources LLC, a privately held financial management company, and formerly a director of a mutual fund.

**Expertise:** Accounting, finance, public utility and business management.

## Audit Committee

David M. Sparby, Chair  
Mark A. Hellerstein  
Edward A. Ryan  
Chenxi Wang

## Environmental and Sustainability Committee

Karen B. Fagg, Chair  
Mark A. Hellerstein  
Patricia L. Moss  
Chenxi Wang

## Compensation Committee

John K. Wilson, Chair  
Thomas Everist  
Karen B. Fagg  
Patricia L. Moss

## Nominating and Governance Committee

Edward A. Ryan, Chair  
Thomas Everist  
David M. Sparby  
John K. Wilson

Numbers indicate age and years of service ( ) on the MDU Resources Board of Directors as of December 31, 2020.



# Corporate Management



**David L. Goodin**

59 (38)

President and Chief Executive Officer of MDU Resources

Serves on the company's Board of Directors and as chair of the board of all major subsidiary companies; formerly president and chief executive officer of Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, Great Plains Natural Gas Co., Intermountain Gas Company and Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.



**David C. Barney**

65 (35)

President and Chief Executive Officer of Knife River Corporation

Formerly held executive and management positions with Knife River.



**Trevor J. Hastings**

47 (25)

President and Chief Executive Officer of WBI Holdings, Inc.

Formerly vice president of business development and operations support of Knife River Corporation.



**Anne M. Jones**

57 (39)

Vice President of Human Resources of MDU Resources

Formerly vice president of human resources, customer service and safety of Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, Great Plains Natural Gas Co., Intermountain Gas Company and Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.



**Nicole A. Kivisto**

47 (26)

President and Chief Executive Officer of Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, Intermountain Gas Company and Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.

Formerly vice president of operations of Great Plains Natural Gas Co. and Montana-Dakota Utilities.



**Karl A. Liepitz**

42 (18)

Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of MDU Resources

Serves as general counsel and secretary of all major subsidiary companies; formerly assistant general counsel of MDU Resources.



**Peggy A. Link**

54 (16)

Vice President and Chief Information Officer of MDU Resources

Formerly assistant vice president of technology and cybersecurity officer of MDU Resources.



**Jeffrey S. Thiede**

58 (17)

President and Chief Executive Officer of MDU Construction Services Group, Inc.

Formerly held executive and management positions with MDU Construction Services Group.



**Jason L. Vollmer**

43 (16)

Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of MDU Resources

Formerly vice president, chief accounting officer and treasurer of MDU Resources.

## Other Corporate and Senior Company Officers

**Stephanie A. Barth**, 48 (25)

Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer and Controller of MDU Resources

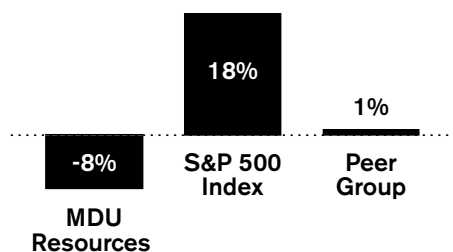
## Management Changes

**Karl A. Liepitz** was named vice president, general counsel and secretary of MDU Resources effective February 6, 2021. He replaces **Daniel S. Kuntz**, who retired February 5, 2021.

# Stockholder Return Comparison

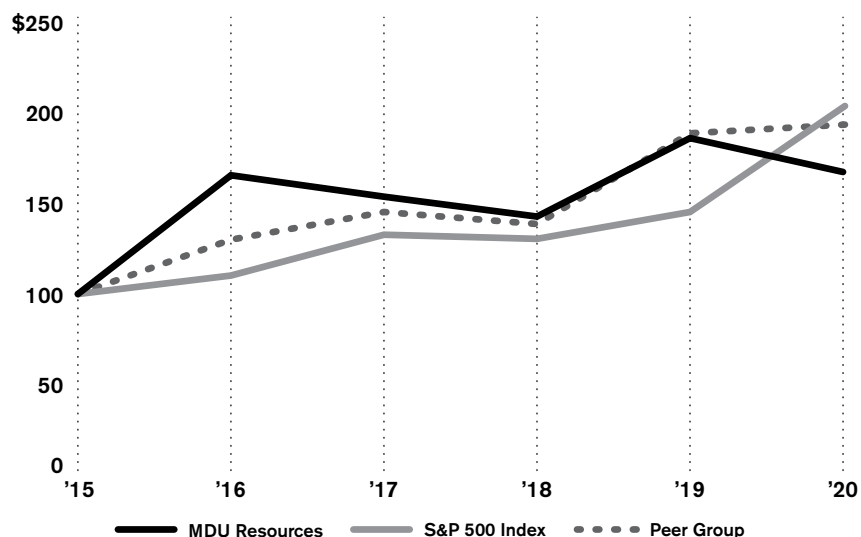
## Comparison of One-Year Total Stockholder Return

(as of December 31, 2020)



## Comparison of Five-Year Total Stockholder Return (in dollars)

\$100 invested December 31, 2015, in MDU Resources was worth \$167.84 at year-end 2020.

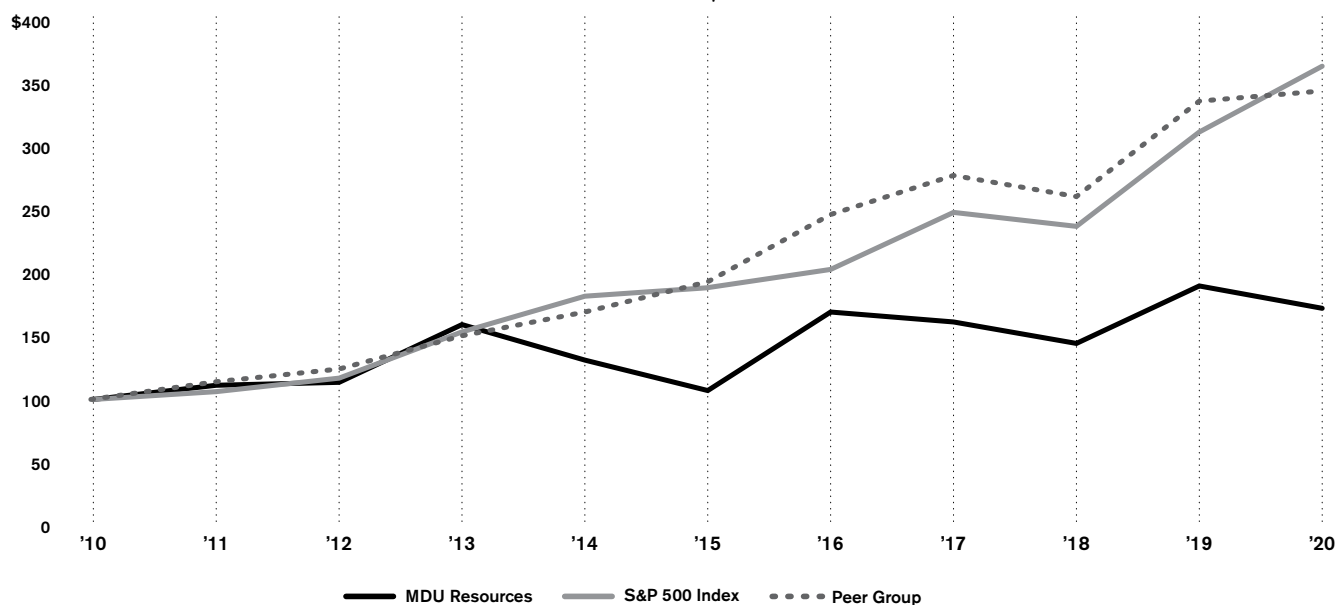


	12/31/15	12/31/16	12/31/17	12/31/18	12/31/19	12/31/20
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	\$100.00	\$162.27	\$156.00	\$142.52	\$183.05	\$167.84
S&P 500 Index	100.00	111.96	136.40	130.42	171.49	203.04
Peer Group	100.00	130.63	147.11	139.58	184.09	186.00

An explanation of the peer group is provided on the following page.

## Comparison of 10-Year Total Stockholder Return (in dollars)

\$100 invested December 31, 2010, in MDU Resources was worth \$176.53 at year-end 2020.



	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	\$100.00	\$109.17	\$111.43	\$164.53	\$129.66	\$105.18	\$170.67	\$164.07	\$149.90	\$192.53	\$176.53
S&P 500 Index	100.00	102.11	118.45	156.82	178.28	180.75	202.37	246.55	235.74	309.97	367.00
Peer Group	100.00	111.79	125.54	152.52	174.98	187.72	245.21	276.15	262.02	345.57	349.16

# Stockholder Return Comparison

Data is indexed to December 31, 2020, for the one-year total stockholder return comparison, December 31, 2015, for the five-year total stockholder return comparison and December 31, 2010, for the 10-year total stockholder return comparison for MDU Resources, the S&P 500 and the peer group. Total stockholder return is calculated using the December 31 price for each year. It is assumed that all dividends are reinvested in stock at the frequency paid, and the returns of each component peer issuer of the group are weighted according to the issuer's stock market capitalization at the beginning of the period.

The peer group issuers are Alliant Energy Corporation, Ameren Corporation, Atmos Energy Corporation, Black Hills Corporation, CMS Energy Corporation, Dycor Industries, Inc., EMCOR Group, Inc., Evergy, Inc., Granite Construction Incorporated, Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., KBR, Inc., Martin Marietta Materials, Inc., MasTec, Inc., NiSource Inc., Pinnacle West Capital Corporation, Portland General Electric Company, Quanta Services, Inc., Southwest Gas Holding, Inc., Summit Materials, Inc., Vulcan Materials Company and WEC Energy Group, Inc.

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-K**

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission file number 1-03480

**MDU RESOURCES GROUP INC**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	30-1133956
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

1200 West Century Avenue  
P.O. Box 5650  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58506-5650  
(Address of principal executive offices)  
(Zip Code)

(701) 530-1000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Trading symbol(s)</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share	MDU	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No .

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No .

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No .

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No .

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No .

State the aggregate market value of the voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2020: \$4,447,584,104.

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of the registrant's common stock, as of February 11, 2021: 200,522,277 shares.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Relevant portions of the registrant's 2021 Proxy Statement, to be filed no later than 120 days from December 31, 2020, are incorporated by reference in Part III, Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of this Report.

# Contents

---

<b>Part I</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>Forward-Looking Statements</b> .....	7
<b>Items 1 and 2 Business and Properties</b> .....	7
General .....	7
Electric .....	10
Natural Gas Distribution .....	13
Pipeline .....	15
Construction Materials and Contracting .....	16
Construction Services .....	19
<b>Item 1A Risk Factors</b> .....	20
<b>Item 1B Unresolved Staff Comments</b> .....	27
<b>Item 3 Legal Proceedings</b> .....	28
<b>Item 4 Mine Safety Disclosures</b> .....	28
 <b>Part II</b>	
<b>Item 5 Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</b> .....	29
<b>Item 6 Selected Financial Data</b> .....	30
<b>Item 7 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</b> .....	32
<b>Item 7A Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</b> .....	54
<b>Item 8 Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</b> .....	55
Consolidated Statements of Income .....	60
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income .....	61
Consolidated Balance Sheets .....	62
Consolidated Statements of Equity .....	63
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows .....	64
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements .....	65
1. Basis of Presentation .....	65
2. Significant Accounting Policies .....	66
3. Revenue from Contracts with Customers .....	72
4. Business Combinations .....	75
5. Property, Plant and Equipment .....	76
6. Regulatory Assets and Liabilities .....	77
7. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets .....	78
8. Fair Value Measurements .....	79
9. Debt .....	81
10. Leases .....	83
11. Asset Retirement Obligations .....	84
12. Equity .....	84
13. Stock-Based Compensation .....	85
14. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) .....	86
15. Income Taxes .....	87
16. Cash Flow Information .....	88

<b>Part II (continued)</b>	<b>Page</b>
17. Business Segment Data .....	89
18. Employee Benefit Plans .....	92
19. Jointly Owned Facilities .....	100
20. Regulatory Matters .....	101
21. Commitments and Contingencies .....	102
<b>Item 9</b> Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure .....	108
<b>Item 9A</b> Controls and Procedures .....	108
<b>Item 9B</b> Other Information .....	108
 <b>Part III</b>	
<b>Item 10</b> Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance .....	109
<b>Item 11</b> Executive Compensation .....	109
<b>Item 12</b> Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters .....	109
<b>Item 13</b> Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence .....	109
<b>Item 14</b> Principal Accountant Fees and Services .....	109
 <b>Part IV</b>	
<b>Item 15</b> Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules .....	110
<b>3. Exhibits</b> .....	114
<b>Item 16</b> Form 10-K Summary .....	116
<b>Signatures</b> .....	117

## Definitions

---

The following abbreviations and acronyms used in this Form 10-K are defined below:

### Abbreviation or Acronym

<b>AFUDC</b>	Allowance for funds used during construction
<b>Army Corps</b>	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
<b>ASC</b>	FASB Accounting Standards Codification
<b>ASU</b>	FASB Accounting Standards Update
<b>Audit Committee</b>	Audit Committee of the board of directors of the Company
<b>Bcf</b>	Billion cubic feet
<b>Big Stone Station</b>	475-MW coal-fired electric generating facility near Big Stone City, South Dakota (22.7 percent ownership)
<b>Brazilian Transmission Lines</b>	Company's former investment in companies owning three electric transmission lines in Brazil
<b>BSSE</b>	345-kilovolt transmission line from Ellendale, North Dakota, to Big Stone City, South Dakota (50 percent ownership)
<b>Btu</b>	British thermal unit
<b>CARES Act</b>	United States Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act
<b>Cascade</b>	Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of MDU Energy Capital
<b>CDC</b>	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
<b>Centennial</b>	Centennial Energy Holdings, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of the Company
<b>Centennial Capital</b>	Centennial Holdings Capital LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Centennial
<b>Centennial's Consolidated EBITDA</b>	Centennial's consolidated net income from continuing operations plus the related interest expense, taxes, depreciation, depletion, amortization of intangibles and any non-cash charge relating to asset impairment for the preceding 12-month period
<b>Centennial Resources</b>	Centennial Energy Resources LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Centennial
<b>CERCLA</b>	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
<b>Clean Air Act</b>	Federal Clean Air Act
<b>Clean Water Act</b>	Federal Clean Water Act
<b>Company</b>	MDU Resources Group, Inc. (formerly known as MDUR Newco), which, as the context requires, refers to the previous MDU Resources Group, Inc. prior to January 1, 2019, and the new holding company of the same name after January 1, 2019
<b>COVID-19</b>	Coronavirus disease 2019
<b>Coyote Creek</b>	Coyote Creek Mining Company, LLC, a subsidiary of The North American Coal Corporation
<b>Coyote Station</b>	427-MW coal-fired electric generating facility near Beulah, North Dakota (25 percent ownership)
<b>CyROC</b>	Cyber Risk Oversight Committee
<b>Dakota Prairie Refining</b>	Dakota Prairie Refining, LLC, a limited liability company previously owned by WBI Energy and Calumet Specialty Products Partners, L.P. (previously included in the Company's refining segment)
<b>dk</b>	Decatherm
<b>Dodd-Frank Act</b>	Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act
<b>EBITDA</b>	Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, depletion and amortization
<b>EIN</b>	Employer Identification Number
<b>EPA</b>	United States Environmental Protection Agency
<b>ERISA</b>	Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974
<b>ESA</b>	Endangered Species Act
<b>Exchange Act</b>	Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended
<b>FASB</b>	Financial Accounting Standards Board
<b>FERC</b>	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
<b>Fidelity</b>	Fidelity Exploration & Production Company, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of WBI Holdings (previously referred to as the Company's exploration and production segment)
<b>FIP</b>	Funding improvement plan
<b>GAAP</b>	Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America
<b>GHG</b>	Greenhouse gas
<b>Great Plains</b>	Great Plains Natural Gas Co., a public utility division of the Company prior to the closing of the Holding Company Reorganization and a public utility division of Montana-Dakota as of January 1, 2019
<b>GVTC</b>	Generation Verification Test Capacity

<b>Holding Company Reorganization</b>	The internal holding company reorganization completed on January 1, 2019, pursuant to the agreement and plan of merger, dated as of December 31, 2018, by and among Montana-Dakota, the Company and MDUR Newco Sub, which resulted in the Company becoming a holding company and owning all of the outstanding capital stock of Montana-Dakota.
<b>IBEW</b>	International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers
<b>ICWU</b>	International Chemical Workers Union
<b>Intermountain</b>	Intermountain Gas Company, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of MDU Energy Capital
<b>IPUC</b>	Idaho Public Utilities Commission
<b>Item 8</b>	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data
<b>Knife River</b>	Knife River Corporation, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Centennial
<b>Knife River - Northwest</b>	Knife River Corporation - Northwest, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Knife River
<b>K-Plan</b>	Company's 401(k) Retirement Plan
<b>kW</b>	Kilowatts
<b>kWh</b>	Kilowatt-hour
<b>LIBOR</b>	London Inter-bank Offered Rate
<b>LWG</b>	Lower Willamette Group
<b>MD&amp;A</b>	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
<b>Mdk</b>	Thousand dk
<b>MDU Construction Services</b>	MDU Construction Services Group, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Centennial
<b>MDU Energy Capital</b>	MDU Energy Capital, LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of the Company
<b>MDUR Newco</b>	MDUR Newco, Inc., a public holding company created by implementing the Holding Company Reorganization, now known as the Company
<b>MDUR Newco Sub</b>	MDUR Newco Sub, Inc., a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of MDUR Newco, which was merged with and into Montana-Dakota in the Holding Company Reorganization
<b>MEPP</b>	Multiemployer pension plan
<b>MISO</b>	Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.
<b>MMBtu</b>	Million Btu
<b>MMcf</b>	Million cubic feet
<b>MMdk</b>	Million dk
<b>MNPUC</b>	Minnesota Public Utilities Commission
<b>Montana-Dakota</b>	Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. (formerly known as MDU Resources Group, Inc.), a public utility division of the Company prior to the closing of the Holding Company Reorganization and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of MDU Energy Capital as of January 1, 2019
<b>MPPAA</b>	Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980
<b>MTDEQ</b>	Montana Department of Environmental Quality
<b>MTPSC</b>	Montana Public Service Commission
<b>MW</b>	Megawatt
<b>NDDEQ</b>	North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality
<b>NDPSC</b>	North Dakota Public Service Commission
<b>NERC</b>	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
<b>Non-GAAP</b>	Not in accordance with GAAP
<b>Oil</b>	Includes crude oil and condensate
<b>OPUC</b>	Oregon Public Utility Commission
<b>PCBs</b>	Polychlorinated biphenyls
<b>Proxy Statement</b>	Company's 2021 Proxy Statement to be filed no later than April 30, 2021
<b>PRP</b>	Potentially Responsible Party
<b>RCRA</b>	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
<b>RNG</b>	Renewable Natural Gas
<b>ROD</b>	Record of Decision
<b>RP</b>	Rehabilitation plan
<b>SDPUC</b>	South Dakota Public Utilities Commission
<b>SEC</b>	United States Securities and Exchange Commission
<b>Securities Act</b>	Securities Act of 1933, as amended
<b>Securities Act Industry Guide 7</b>	Description of Property by Issuers Engaged or to be Engaged in Significant Mining Operations
<b>Sheridan System</b>	A separate electric system owned by Montana-Dakota



## Definitions

---

<b>SOFR</b>	Secured Overnight Financing Rate
<b>TCJA</b>	Tax Cuts and Jobs Act
<b>UA</b>	United Association of Journeyman and Apprentices of the Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry of the United States and Canada
<b>VIE</b>	Variable interest entity
<b>Washington DOE</b>	Washington State Department of Ecology
<b>WBI Energy</b>	WBI Energy, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of WBI Holdings
<b>WBI Energy Transmission</b>	WBI Energy Transmission, Inc., an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of WBI Holdings
<b>WBI Holdings</b>	WBI Holdings, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Centennial
<b>WUTC</b>	Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission
<b>Wygen III</b>	100-MW coal-fired electric generating facility near Gillette, Wyoming (25 percent ownership)
<b>WYPSC</b>	Wyoming Public Service Commission
<b>ZRCs</b>	Zonal resource credits - a MW of demand equivalent assigned to generators by MISO for meeting system reliability requirements

## Forward-Looking Statements

This Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Exchange Act. Forward-looking statements are all statements other than statements of historical fact, including without limitation those statements that are identified by the words "anticipates," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "predicts" and similar expressions, and include statements concerning plans, objectives, goals, strategies, future events or performance, and underlying assumptions (many of which are based, in turn, upon further assumptions) and other statements that are other than statements of historical facts. From time to time, the Company may publish or otherwise make available forward-looking statements of this nature, including statements contained within Item 7 - MD&A - Business Segment Financial and Operating Data.

Forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, which could cause actual results or outcomes to differ materially from those expressed. The Company's expectations, beliefs and projections are expressed in good faith and are believed by the Company to have a reasonable basis, including without limitation, the impact of COVID-19 on the Company's business, management's examination of historical operating trends, data contained in the Company's records and other data available from third parties. Nonetheless, the Company's expectations, beliefs or projections may not be achieved or accomplished.

Any forward-looking statement contained in this document speaks only as of the date on which the statement is made, and the Company undertakes no obligation to update any forward-looking statement or statements to reflect events or circumstances that occur after the date on which the statement is made or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events. New factors emerge from time to time and it is not possible for management to predict all of the factors, nor can it assess the effect of each factor on the Company's business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statement. All forward-looking statements, whether written or oral and whether made by or on behalf of the Company, are expressly qualified by the risk factors and cautionary statements in this Form 10-K, including statements contained within Item 1A - Risk Factors.

## Items 1 and 2. Business and Properties

### General

The Company is a regulated energy delivery and construction materials and services business. Its principal executive offices are located at 1200 West Century Avenue, P.O. Box 5650, Bismarck, North Dakota 58506-5650, telephone (701) 530-1000.

Montana-Dakota was incorporated under the state laws of Delaware in 1924. The Company was incorporated under the state laws of Delaware in 2018. On January 2, 2019, the Company announced the completion of the Holding Company Reorganization, which resulted in Montana-Dakota becoming a subsidiary of the Company. Immediately after consummation of the Holding Company Reorganization, the Company had, on a consolidated basis, the same assets, businesses and operations as immediately prior to the consummation of the Holding Company Reorganization.

The Company's strategy is to deliver superior value with a two-platform model, regulated energy delivery and construction materials and services businesses, while also pursuing organic growth opportunities and using a disciplined approach to strategic acquisitions of well-managed companies and properties.

The Company focuses on infrastructure and is Building a Strong America® by providing essential products and services through its regulated energy delivery platform and its construction materials and services platform, which are both comprised of different operating segments. Most of these segments experience seasonality related to the industries in which they operate. The two-platform approach helps balance this seasonality and the risk associated with each type of industry. Through its regulated energy delivery platform, the Company generates, transmits and distributes electricity and provides natural gas distribution, transportation and storage services. These businesses are regulated by state public service commissions and/or the FERC. The construction materials and services platform provides construction services to a variety of industries, including commercial, industrial and governmental customers, and provides construction materials through aggregate mining and marketing of related products, such as ready-mixed concrete, asphalt and asphalt oil.

The Company is organized into five reportable business segments. These business segments include: electric, natural gas distribution, pipeline, construction materials and contracting, and construction services. The Company's business segments are determined based on the Company's method of internal reporting, which generally segregates the strategic business units due to differences in products, services and regulation. The internal reporting of these segments is defined based on the reporting and review process used by the Company's chief executive officer.

The Company, through its wholly owned subsidiary, MDU Energy Capital, owns Montana-Dakota, Cascade and Intermountain. The electric segment is comprised of Montana-Dakota while the natural gas distribution segment is comprised of Montana-Dakota, Cascade and Intermountain.

The Company, through its wholly owned subsidiary, Centennial, owns WBI Holdings, Knife River, MDU Construction Services and Centennial Capital. WBI Holdings is the pipeline segment, Knife River is the construction materials and contracting segment, MDU Construction Services is the construction services segment, and Centennial Capital is reflected in the Other category.

## Part I

---

The financial results and data applicable to each of the Company's business segments, as well as their financing requirements, are set forth in Item 7 - MD&A and Item 8 - Note 17.

The Company's material properties, which are of varying ages and are of different construction types, are generally in good condition, are well maintained and are generally suitable and adequate for the purposes for which they are used.

**Human Capital Management** At the core of Building a Strong America® is building a strong team of employees with a focus on safety and a commitment to diversity and inclusion. The Company's team consisted of 12,994 employees located in 40 states plus Washington D.C. as of December 31, 2020. The number of employees fluctuates during the year due to the seasonality and the number and size of construction projects. During 2020, the number of employees peaked at 15,668. Employees as of December 31, 2020, were as follows:

Company	Number of employees
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	250
MDU Energy Capital	1,592
WBI Holdings	323
Knife River	3,582
MDU Construction Services	7,247
Total employees	12,994

Many of the Company's employees are represented by collective-bargaining agreements. The majority of the collective-bargaining agreements contain provisions that prohibit work stoppages or strikes and provide for binding arbitration dispute resolution in the event of an extended disagreement. The following information is as of December 31, 2020.

Company	Collective-bargaining agreement	Number of employees represented	Agreement status
Montana-Dakota	IBEW	336	Effective through April 30, 2021
Intermountain	UA	129	Effective through March 31, 2023
Cascade	ICWU	190	Effective through March 31, 2021
WBI Energy Transmission	IBEW	67	Effective through March 31, 2022
Knife River	39 various agreements	555	2 agreements in negotiations
MDU Construction Services	103 various agreements	5,927	2 agreements in negotiations
Total		7,204	

**Safety** The Company is committed to safety and health in the workplace and subscribes to the principle that all injuries can be prevented. To ensure safe work environments, the Company provides training, adequate resources and appropriate follow-up on any unsafe conditions or actions.

To facilitate a strong safety culture, the Company established its Safety Leadership Council which is charged with receiving and reviewing information for the identification and adoption of best practices in the prevention of occupationally induced injuries and illness, as well as monitoring the effectiveness of the Company's safety and environmental health programs.

In addition to the Safety Leadership Council, the Company has policies and training that support safety in the workplace including training on safety matters through classroom and toolbox meetings on job sites. The Company utilizes safety compliance in the evaluation of employees, which includes management, and recognizes employee safety through safety award programs. Accident and safety statistical information is gathered for each of the business segments and regularly reported to management and the board of directors.

In response to COVID-19, the Company established a task force to monitor developments related to the pandemic and implemented procedures to protect employees. The Company adopted recommended practices from the CDC and is following directives of each state and local jurisdiction in which the Company operates. Some of these practices include, among other things, a daily COVID-19 self-assessment to access Company facilities; social distancing; telecommuting; virtual meetings; designated entrances, exits and stairwells; restricted business travel; and increased access to personal protective equipment.

**Building People** Employees are hired having the skills, abilities and motivation to achieve the results needed for their jobs. Each job is important and part of a coordinated team effort to accomplish the organization's objectives. The Company provides opportunities for advancement through job mobility, succession planning and promotions both within and between business segments.

The Company uses a variety of recruiting sources depending on the position, market and job requirements. All open positions across the Company's businesses are posted on the Company's website [www.jobs.mdu.com](http://www.jobs.mdu.com). Other sources for recruiting employees include team member referrals, union workforce, direct recruitment and various forms of advertising, including social media. The Company also uses internship programs to introduce

individuals to the Company's business operations and provide a possible source of future employees. In markets where labor availability is tight, the Company uses telecommuting, guaranteed hours, flexible schedules and work arrangements to fill open positions.

To attract and retain employees, the Company offers:

- Competitive salaries and wages based on the labor markets in which it operates.
- Employee growth through training in the form of technical, professional and leadership programs. The Company also provides formal and informal mentoring and job shadowing programs to assist employees in their job and career goals.
- Incentive compensation opportunities based on the Company's performance.
- Comprehensive benefits including vacation, sick leave, health and wellness programs, retirement plans and discount programs.

**Diversity and Inclusion** To further its corporate vision, the Company is committed to an inclusive environment that respects the differences and embraces the strengths of its diverse employees. Each business segment has an appointed diversity officer who serves as a conduit for diversity-related issues by providing a voice to all employees. The Company has three strategic goals related to diversity:

- Increase productivity and profitability through the creation of a work environment which values all perspectives and methods of accomplishing work.
- Enhance collaboration efforts through cooperation and sharing of best practices to create new ways of meeting employee, customer and shareholder needs.
- Maintain a culture of integrity, respect and safety by ensuring employees understand these essential values which are part of the Company's vision statement.

The Company provides training and has policies which speak to diversity and inclusion. Training for employees on diversity and inclusion topics include equal employment opportunity, workplace harassment, respect and unconscious bias. In 2020, the Company implemented a telecommuting policy to allow certain employees to work from home or other offsite locations. The flexibility of the policy may expand the potential applicant pool for job openings beyond the Company's traditional geographic footprint.

The Company also promotes its strategic diversity goals through the following special recognition awards:

- The Einstein award recognizes the best process improvement ideas that contribute in a measurable way to improving the Company's bottom line and are vital to the Company's success.
- The Community Spirit award recognizes employees who are actively involved in their community.
- The Summit award recognizes employees who make the Company a better place to work.
- The Environmental Integrity award recognizes an employee program, project or activity that reflects the Company's environmental policy and philosophy.
- The Hero Award recognizes employees who go above and beyond the call of duty to save another's life.

**Governmental Matters** The operations of the Company and certain of its subsidiaries are subject to laws and regulations relating to air, water and solid waste pollution control; state facility-siting regulations; zoning and planning regulations of certain state and local authorities; federal and state health and safety regulations; and state hazard communication standards. The Company believes it is in substantial compliance with these regulations, except as to what may be ultimately determined with regard to items discussed in Environmental matters in Item 8 - Note 21. There are no pending CERCLA actions for any of the Company's material properties. However, the Company is involved in certain claims relating to the Portland, Oregon, Harbor Superfund Site and the Bremerton Gasworks Superfund Site. For more information on the Company's environmental matters, see Item 8 - Note 21.

The Company produces GHG emissions primarily from its fossil fuel electric generating facilities, as well as from natural gas pipeline and storage systems, and operations of equipment and fleet vehicles. GHG emissions also result from customer use of natural gas for heating and other uses. As interest in reductions in GHG emissions has grown, the Company has developed renewable generation with lower or no GHG emissions. Governmental legislation and regulatory initiatives regarding environmental and energy policy are continuously evolving and could negatively impact the Company's operations and financial results. Until legislation and regulation are finalized, the impact of these measures cannot be accurately predicted. The Company will continue to monitor legislative and regulatory activity related to environmental and energy policy initiatives. Disclosure regarding specific environmental matters applicable to each of the Company's businesses is set forth under each business description later. In addition, for a discussion of the Company's risks related to environmental laws and regulations, see Item 1A - Risk Factors.

**Technology** The Company uses technology in substantially all aspects of its business operations and requires uninterrupted operation of information technology systems and network infrastructure. These systems may be vulnerable to failures or unauthorized access. The Company has policies, procedures and processes designed to strengthen and protect these systems, which include the Company's enterprise information technology and operation technology groups continually evaluating new tools and techniques to reduce the risk of a cyber breach.

The Company created CyROC to oversee its approach to cybersecurity. CyROC is responsible for supplying management and the Audit Committee with analyses, appraisals, recommendations and pertinent information concerning cyber defense of the Company's electronic information and

## Part I

information technology systems. A quarterly cybersecurity report is provided to the Audit Committee. For a discussion of the Company's risks related to cybersecurity, see Item 1A - Risk Factors.

**Available Information** This annual report on Form 10-K, the Company's quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act are available free of charge through the Company's website as soon as reasonably practicable after the Company has electronically filed such reports with, or furnished such reports to, the SEC. The Company's website address is [www.mdu.com](http://www.mdu.com). The information available on the Company's website is not part of this annual report on Form 10-K. The SEC also maintains a website where the Company's filings can be obtained free of charge at [www.SEC.gov](http://www.SEC.gov).

## Electric

**General** The Company's electric segment is operated through its wholly owned subsidiary, Montana-Dakota. Montana-Dakota provides electric service at retail, serving residential, commercial, industrial and municipal customers in 185 communities and adjacent rural areas in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota and Wyoming. For more information on the retail customer classes served, see the table below. The material properties owned by Montana-Dakota for use in its electric operations include interests in 16 electric generating units at 11 facilities and two small portable diesel generators, as further described under System Supply, System Demand and Competition, approximately 3,400 and 4,900 miles of transmission and distribution lines, respectively, and 81 transmission and 298 distribution substations. Montana-Dakota has obtained and holds, or is in the process of renewing, valid and existing franchises authorizing it to conduct its electric operations in all of the municipalities it serves where such franchises are required. Montana-Dakota intends to protect its service area and seek renewal of all expiring franchises. At December 31, 2020, Montana-Dakota's net electric plant investment was \$1.5 billion and its rate base was \$1.3 billion.

The retail customers served and respective revenues by class for the electric business were as follows:

	2020		2019		2018	
	Customers Served	Revenues	Customers Served	Revenues	Customers Served	Revenues
	(Dollars in thousands)					
Residential	118,893	\$ 122,545	118,563	\$ 125,614	118,426	\$ 126,173
Commercial	23,050	131,207	22,948	142,062	22,756	141,961
Industrial	230	36,736	234	37,790	236	36,081
Other	1,609	6,601	1,601	7,454	1,604	7,882
	<b>143,782</b>	<b>\$ 297,089</b>	<b>143,346</b>	<b>\$ 312,920</b>	<b>143,022</b>	<b>\$ 312,097</b>

Other electric revenues, which are largely transmission-related revenues, for Montana-Dakota were \$34.9 million, \$38.8 million and \$23.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The percentage of electric retail revenues by jurisdiction was as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
North Dakota	64 %	65 %	66 %
Montana	22 %	22 %	20 %
Wyoming	9 %	8 %	9 %
South Dakota	5 %	5 %	5 %

Retail electric rates, service, accounting and certain security issuances are subject to regulation by the MTPSC, NDPSC, SDPUC and WYPSC. The interstate transmission and wholesale electric power operations of Montana-Dakota are also subject to regulation by the FERC under provisions of the Federal Power Act, as are interconnections with other utilities and power generators, the issuance of certain securities, accounting, cybersecurity and other matters.

Through MISO, Montana-Dakota has access to wholesale energy, ancillary services and capacity markets for its interconnected system. MISO is a regional transmission organization responsible for operational control of the transmission systems of its members. MISO provides security center operations, tariff administration and operates day-ahead and real-time energy markets, ancillary services and capacity markets. As a member of MISO, Montana-Dakota's generation is sold into the MISO energy market and its energy needs are purchased from that market.

**System Supply, System Demand and Competition** Through an interconnected electric system, Montana-Dakota serves markets in portions of North Dakota, Montana and South Dakota. These markets are highly seasonal and sales volumes depend largely on the weather. Additionally, the average customer consumption has tended to decline due to increases in energy efficient lighting and appliances being installed. The interconnected system consists of 15 electric generating units at 10 facilities and two small portable diesel generators, which have an aggregate nameplate rating attributable to Montana-Dakota's interest of 750,318 kW and total net ZRCs of 512.3 in 2020. For 2020, Montana-Dakota's total ZRCs, including its firm purchase power contracts, were 553.2. Montana-Dakota's planning reserve margin requirement within MISO was 531.4 ZRCs for 2020. The maximum electric peak demand experienced to date attributable to Montana-Dakota's sales to retail customers on the interconnected system was 611,542 kW in August 2015. Montana-Dakota's latest forecast for its interconnected system indicates that its annual peak will continue to occur

during the summer. Montana-Dakota's interconnected system electric generating capability includes five steam-turbine generating units at four facilities using coal for fuel, four natural gas combustion turbine units at three facilities, three wind electric generating facilities, two natural gas-fired reciprocating internal combustion engines at one facility, a heat recovery electric generating facility and two small portable diesel generators.

Additional energy is purchased as needed, or in lieu of generation if more economical, from the MISO market, and in 2020, Montana-Dakota purchased approximately 25 percent of its net kWh needs for its interconnected system through the MISO market.

Approximately 30 percent of the electricity delivered to customers from Montana-Dakota's owned generation in 2020 was from renewable resources. Although Montana-Dakota's generation resource capacity has increased to serve the needs of its customers, the carbon dioxide emission intensity of its electric generation resource fleet has been reduced by approximately 28 percent since 2005 through the addition of renewable generation and MISO market purchases. Montana-Dakota's carbon dioxide emissions are expected to continue to decline through the retirement of aging coal-fired electric generating units.

Through the Sheridan System, Montana-Dakota serves Sheridan, Wyoming, and neighboring communities. The maximum peak demand experienced to date attributable to Montana-Dakota sales to retail customers on that system was approximately 64,129 kW in July 2020. Montana-Dakota has a power supply contract with Black Hills Power, Inc. to purchase up to 49,000 kW of capacity annually through December 31, 2023. Wygen III also serves a portion of the needs of Montana-Dakota's Sheridan-area customers.

The following table sets forth details applicable to the Company's electric generating stations:

Generating Station	Type	Nameplate Rating (kW)	2020 ZRCs (a)	2020 Net Generation (kWh in thousands)
Interconnected System:				
North Dakota:				
Coyote (b)	Steam	103,647	92.7	552,839
Heskett	Steam	86,000	87.9	469,765
Heskett	Combustion Turbine	89,038	77.9	1,331
Glen Ullin	Heat Recovery	7,500	4.8	29,813
Cedar Hills	Wind	19,500	4.0	55,889
Thunder Spirit	Wind	155,500	24.2	600,626
South Dakota:				
Big Stone (b)	Steam	94,111	105.7	394,021
Montana:				
Lewis & Clark	Steam	44,000	—	232,433
Lewis & Clark	Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engine	18,700	17.6	1,613
Glendive	Combustion Turbine	75,522	67.6	853
Miles City	Combustion Turbine	23,150	21.2	349
Diamond Willow	Wind	30,000	5.5	98,781
Diesel Units	Oil	3,650	3.2	10
		750,318	512.3	2,438,323
Sheridan System:				
Wyoming:				
Wygen III (b)	Steam	28,000	N/A	209,423
		778,318	512.3	2,647,746

(a) Interconnected system only. MISO requires generators to obtain their summer capability through the GVTC. The GVTC is then converted to ZRCs by applying each generator's forced outage factor against its GVTC. Wind generator's ZRCs are calculated based on a wind capacity study performed annually by MISO. ZRCs are used to meet supply obligations within MISO.

(b) Reflects Montana-Dakota's ownership interest.

Virtually all of the current fuel requirements of the Lewis & Clark and Heskett stations are met with coal supplied by wholly-owned subsidiaries of Westmoreland Mining LLC under contracts that expire in March 2021 and December 2021, respectively. The Lewis & Clark and Heskett coal supply agreements provide for the purchase of coal necessary to supply the coal requirements of these stations at contracted pricing. Montana-Dakota estimates the Lewis & Clark coal requirement to be 60,000 tons through March 2021 and in the range of 400,000 to 425,000 tons per contract year for Heskett.

In February 2019, Montana-Dakota announced the retirement of three aging coal-fired electric generating units, Unit 1 at Lewis & Clark Station and Units 1 and 2 at Heskett Station. The retirements are expected to be completed in March 2021 for Lewis & Clark Station and early 2022 for Heskett Station. Montana-Dakota also announced the intent to construct a new 88-MW simple-cycle natural gas-fired combustion turbine peaking unit at the existing Heskett Station.

## Part I

---

The owners of Coyote Station, including Montana-Dakota, have a contract with Coyote Creek for coal supply to the Coyote Station that expires December 2040. Montana-Dakota estimates the Coyote Station coal supply agreement to be approximately 1.5 million tons per contract year. For more information, see Item 8 - Note 21.

The owners of Big Stone Station, including Montana-Dakota, have a coal supply agreement with Peabody COALSALES, LLC to meet all of the Big Stone Station's fuel requirements through 2022. Montana-Dakota estimates the Big Stone Station coal supply agreement to be approximately 1.5 million tons per contract year.

Montana-Dakota has a coal supply agreement with Wyodak Resources Development Corp., to supply the coal requirements of Wygen III at contracted pricing through June 1, 2060. Montana-Dakota estimates the maximum annual coal consumption of the facility to be 594,000 tons.

The average cost of coal purchased, including freight, at Montana-Dakota's electric generating stations (including the Big Stone, Coyote and Wygen III stations) was as follows:

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018
Average cost of coal per MMBtu	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.15	\$ 2.00
Average cost of coal per ton	\$ 30.52	\$ 31.36	\$ 29.08

Montana-Dakota expects that it has secured adequate capacity available through existing baseload generating stations, renewable generation, turbine peaking stations, demand reduction programs and firm contracts to meet the peak customer demand requirements of its customers through 2025. Future capacity needs are expected to be met by constructing new generation resources or acquiring additional capacity through power purchase contracts or the MISO capacity auction.

Montana-Dakota has major interconnections with its neighboring utilities and considers these interconnections adequate for coordinated planning, emergency assistance, exchange of capacity and energy and power supply reliability.

Montana-Dakota is subject to competition resulting from customer demands, technological advances and other factors in certain areas, from rural electric cooperatives, on-site generators, co-generators and municipally owned systems. In addition, competition in varying degrees exists between electricity and alternative forms of energy such as natural gas.

**Regulatory Matters and Revenues Subject to Refund** In North Dakota, Montana, South Dakota and Wyoming, there are various recurring regulatory mechanisms with annual true-ups that can impact Montana-Dakota's results of operations, which also reflect monthly increases or decreases in electric fuel and purchased power costs (including demand charges). Montana-Dakota is deferring those electric fuel and purchased power costs that are greater or less than amounts presently being recovered through its existing rate schedules. Examples of these recurring mechanisms include: monthly Fuel and Purchased Power Tracking Adjustments, a fuel adjustment clause and an annual Electric Power Supply Cost Adjustment. Such mechanisms generally provide that these deferred fuel and purchased power costs are recoverable or refundable through rate adjustments which are filed annually. Montana-Dakota's results of operations reflect 95 percent of the increases or decreases from the base purchased power costs and also reflect 85 percent of the increases or decreases from the base coal price, which is also recovered through the Electric Power Supply Cost Adjustment in Wyoming. For more information on regulatory assets and liabilities, see Item 8 - Note 6.

All of Montana-Dakota's wind resources pertaining to electric operations in North Dakota are included in a renewable resource cost adjustment rider, including the North Dakota investment in the Thunder Spirit Wind project. Montana-Dakota also has a transmission tracker in North Dakota to recover transmission costs associated with MISO and the Southwest Power Pool, regional transmission organizations serving parts of Montana-Dakota's system, along with certain of the transmission investments not recovered through retail rates. The tracking mechanism has an annual true-up.

In South Dakota, Montana-Dakota recovers the South Dakota investment in the Thunder Spirit Wind project through an Infrastructure Rider tracking mechanism that is subject to an annual true-up. Montana-Dakota also has in place in South Dakota a transmission tracker to recover transmission costs associated with MISO and the Southwest Power Pool, regional transmission organizations serving parts of Montana-Dakota's system, along with certain of the transmission investments not recovered through retail rates. This tracking mechanism also has an annual true-up.

In Montana, Montana-Dakota recovers in rates, through a tracking mechanism, its allocated share of Montana property-related taxes assessed to electric operations on an after-tax basis.

For more information on regulatory matters, see Item 8 - Note 20.

**Environmental Matters** Montana-Dakota's electric operations are subject to federal, state and local laws and regulations providing for air, water and solid waste pollution control; state facility-siting regulations; zoning and planning regulations of certain state and local authorities; federal and state health and safety regulations; and state hazard communication standards. Montana-Dakota believes it is in substantial compliance with these regulations.

Montana-Dakota's electric generating facilities have Title V Operating Permits, under the Clean Air Act, issued by the states in which they operate. Each of these permits has a five-year life. Near the expiration of these permits, renewal applications are submitted. Permits continue in force beyond the expiration date, provided the application for renewal is submitted by the required date, usually six months prior to expiration. The Title V Operating Permit renewal application for Coyote Station was submitted timely to the North Dakota Department of Health in September 2017, and the permit was issued on May 27, 2020. Wygen III is allowed to operate under the facility's construction permit until the Title V Operating Permit is issued by the Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. The Title V Operating Permit application for Wygen III was submitted timely in January 2011, with the permit issuance date not specified at this time. The Title V Operating Permit renewal application for Heskett Station was submitted timely in June 2019 to the NDDEQ and the permit was issued on February 4, 2020. The Title V Operating Permit renewal application for Lewis & Clark Station was submitted timely in December 2019 to the MTDEQ with the permit issuance date not specified at this time. The Title V Operating Permit renewal applications for Miles City and Glendive Combustion Turbine facilities were submitted timely in December 2020 to the MTDEQ with the permit issuance dates not specified at this time.

State water discharge permits issued under the requirements of the Clean Water Act are maintained for power production facilities on the Yellowstone and Missouri rivers. These permits also have five-year lives. Montana-Dakota renews these permits as necessary prior to expiration. Other permits held by these facilities may include an initial siting permit, which is typically a one-time, preconstruction permit issued by the state; state permits to dispose of combustion by-products; state authorizations to withdraw water for operations; and Army Corps permits to construct water intake structures. Montana-Dakota's Army Corps permits grant one-time permission to construct and do not require renewal. Other permit terms vary and the permits are renewed as necessary.

Montana-Dakota's electric operations are very small-quantity generators of hazardous waste and subject only to minimum regulation under the RCRA. Montana-Dakota routinely handles PCBs from its electric operations in accordance with federal requirements. PCB storage areas are registered with the EPA as required.

Montana-Dakota incurred approximately \$800,000 of environmental capital expenditures in 2020, mainly for an embankment stabilization project at Lewis & Clark Station and coal ash management projects for Lewis & Clark Station and Coyote Station. Environmental capital expenditures are estimated to be \$600,000, \$3.9 million and \$4.1 million in 2021, 2022 and 2023, respectively, for various environmental projects, including a coal ash impoundment closure project at Lewis & Clark Station and coal ash landfill closure project at Heskett Station. Montana-Dakota's capital and operational expenditures could also be affected by future environmental requirements, such as regional haze emissions reductions. For more information, see Item 1A - Risk Factors.

## Natural Gas Distribution

**General** The Company's natural gas distribution segment is operated through its wholly owned subsidiaries, consisting of operations from Montana-Dakota, Cascade and Intermountain. These companies sell natural gas at retail, serving residential, commercial and industrial customers in 340 communities and adjacent rural areas across eight states. They also provide natural gas transportation services to certain customers on the Company's systems. For more information on the retail customer classes served, see the table below. These services are provided through distribution systems aggregating approximately 20,600 miles. The natural gas distribution operations have obtained and hold, or are in the process of renewing, valid and existing franchises authorizing them to conduct their natural gas operations in all of the municipalities they serve where such franchises are required. These operations intend to protect their service areas and seek renewal of all expiring franchises. At December 31, 2020, the natural gas distribution operations' net natural gas distribution plant investment was \$2.0 billion and its rate base was \$1.3 billion.

The retail customers served and respective revenues by class for the natural gas distribution operations were as follows:

	2020		2019		2018	
	Customers Served	Revenues	Customers Served	Revenues	Customers Served	Revenues
	(Dollars in thousands)					
Residential	887,429	\$ 480,466	868,821	\$ 479,673	850,595	\$ 464,697
Commercial	108,788	281,175	107,741	293,201	106,297	279,566
Industrial	929	26,217	906	26,570	835	24,555
	<b>997,146</b>	<b>\$ 787,858</b>	977,468	\$ 799,444	957,727	\$ 768,818

Transportation and other revenues for the natural gas distribution operations were \$60.3 million, \$65.8 million and \$54.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.



## Part I

---

The percentage of the natural gas distribution operations' retail sales revenues by jurisdiction was as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
Idaho	30 %	29 %	30 %
Washington	30 %	28 %	26 %
North Dakota	13 %	15 %	15 %
Montana	8 %	9 %	9 %
Oregon	8 %	8 %	8 %
South Dakota	6 %	6 %	7 %
Minnesota	3 %	3 %	3 %
Wyoming	2 %	2 %	2 %

The natural gas distribution operations are subject to regulation by the IPUC, MNPUC, MTPSC, NDPSC, OPUC, SDPUC, WUTC and WYPSC regarding retail rates, service, accounting and certain security issuances.

**System Supply, System Demand and Competition** The natural gas distribution operations serve retail natural gas markets, consisting principally of residential and firm commercial space and water heating users, in portions of Idaho, Minnesota, Montana, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Washington and Wyoming. These markets are highly seasonal and sales volumes depend largely on the weather, the effects of which are mitigated in certain jurisdictions by weather normalization mechanisms discussed later in Regulatory Matters. Additionally, the average customer consumption has tended to decline as more efficient appliances and furnaces are installed and as the Company has implemented conservation programs. In addition to the residential and commercial sales, the utilities transport natural gas for larger commercial and industrial customers who purchase their own supply of natural gas.

Competition resulting from customer demands, technological advances and other factors exists between natural gas and other fuels and forms of energy. The natural gas distribution operations have established various natural gas transportation service rates for their distribution businesses to retain interruptible commercial and industrial loads. These rates have enhanced the natural gas distribution operations' competitive posture with alternative fuels, although certain customers have bypassed the distribution systems by directly accessing transmission pipelines within close proximity. These bypasses do not have a material effect on results of operations.

The natural gas distribution operations and various distribution transportation customers obtain natural gas for their system requirements directly from producers, processors and marketers. The Company's purchased natural gas is supplied by a portfolio of contracts specifying market-based pricing and is transported under transportation agreements with WBI Energy Transmission, Northern Border Pipeline Company, Northwest Pipeline LLC, South Dakota Intrastate Pipeline, Northern Natural Gas, Gas Transmission Northwest LLC, Northwestern Energy, Viking Gas Transmission Company, Enbridge Westcoast Pipeline, Inc., Ruby Pipeline LLC, Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd., NOVA Gas Transmission Ltd, TC Energy Corporation and Northwest Natural. The natural gas distribution operations have contracts for storage services to provide gas supply during the winter heating season and to meet peak day demand with various storage providers, including WBI Energy Transmission, Dominion Energy Questar Pipeline, LLC, Northwest Pipeline LLC, Northwest Natural and Northern Natural Gas. In addition, certain of the operations have entered into natural gas supply management agreements with various parties. Demand for natural gas, which is a widely traded commodity, has historically been sensitive to seasonal heating and industrial load requirements, as well as changes in market price. The Company believes supplies are adequate for the natural gas distribution operations to meet its system natural gas requirements for the next decade. This belief is based on current and projected domestic and regional supplies of natural gas and the pipeline transmission network currently available through its suppliers and pipeline service providers.

**Regulatory Matters** The natural gas distribution operations' retail natural gas rate schedules contain clauses permitting adjustments in rates based upon changes in natural gas commodity, transportation and storage costs. Current tariffs allow for recovery or refunds of under- or over-recovered gas costs through rate adjustments which are filed annually.

In North Dakota and South Dakota, Montana-Dakota's natural gas tariffs contain weather normalization mechanisms applicable to certain firm customers that adjust the distribution delivery charges to reflect weather fluctuations during the November 1 through May 1 billing periods.

In Montana, Montana-Dakota recovers in rates, through a tracking mechanism, its allocated share of Montana property-related taxes assessed to natural gas operations on an after-tax basis.

In Minnesota and Washington, Great Plains and Cascade recover qualifying capital investments related to the safety and integrity of the pipeline systems through cost recovery tracking mechanisms.

In Oregon, Cascade has a decoupling mechanism in place approved by the OPUC until January 1, 2025, with a review to be completed by September 30, 2024. Cascade also has an earnings sharing mechanism with respect to its Oregon jurisdictional operations as required by the OPUC.

On July 7, 2016, the WUTC approved a full decoupling mechanism where Cascade is allowed recovery of an average revenue per customer regardless of actual consumption. The mechanism also includes an earnings sharing component if Cascade earns beyond its authorized return. The decoupling mechanism is being reviewed by an outside consultant which will provide a report to the WUTC in March 2021.

On December 22, 2016, the MNPUC approved a request by Great Plains to implement a full revenue decoupling mechanism pilot project for three years. The decoupling mechanism reflects the period January 1 through December 31. The MNPUC has adopted the administrative law judge's recommendation to extend the initial pilot period through the end of 2021. A final determination will be made as part of its pending rate case.

On May 4, 2020, Intermountain filed an application for authority to facilitate access for RNG producers to the Company's distribution system for the purpose of moving RNG to the producer's end-use customers. The request was approved by the IPUC with an effective date of June 12, 2020. The facilitation plan treats all RNG access as non-utility business and fully insulates utility customers from any impact. It allows Intermountain to charge RNG producers for the cost of all infrastructure needed to serve the producer. It also provides a method to charge RNG producers for maintenance costs associated with the RNG projects as well as an access fee that provides a return on Intermountain's involvement. The facilitation plan will be vital in supporting the growth and development of the RNG industry in the state of Idaho.

On August 3, 2020, Intermountain filed an application for authority to implement a commercial energy efficiency program and funding mechanism. The request was approved by the IPUC with an effective date of October 1, 2020. The purpose of the program is to encourage upgrades to, or use of, high efficiency natural gas equipment. This will be achieved through the use of rebates, offered towards the purchase and installation of qualified energy-efficient natural gas equipment.

For more information on regulatory matters, see Item 8 - Note 20.

**Environmental Matters** The natural gas distribution operations are subject to federal, state and local environmental, facility-siting, zoning and planning laws and regulations. The Company believes its natural gas distribution operations are in substantial compliance with those regulations.

The Company's natural gas distribution operations are very small-quantity generators of hazardous waste, and subject only to minimum regulation under the RCRA. Washington state rule defines Cascade as a small-quantity generator, but regulation under the rule is similar to RCRA. Certain locations of the natural gas distribution operations routinely handle PCBs from their natural gas operations in accordance with federal requirements. PCB storage areas are registered with the EPA as required. Capital and operational expenditures for natural gas distribution operations could be affected in a variety of ways by potential new GHG legislation or regulation. In particular, such legislation or regulation would likely increase capital expenditures for energy efficiency and conservation programs and operational costs associated with GHG emissions compliance. Natural gas distribution operations expect to recover the operational and capital expenditures for GHG regulatory compliance in rates consistent with the recovery of other reasonable costs of complying with environmental laws and regulations.

The natural gas distribution operations did not incur any material environmental expenditures in 2020. Except as to what may be ultimately determined with regard to the issues described in the following paragraph, the natural gas distribution operations do not expect to incur any material capital expenditures related to environmental compliance with current laws and regulations through 2023.

Montana-Dakota has ties to six historic manufactured gas plants as a successor corporation or through direct ownership of the plant. Montana-Dakota is investigating possible soil and groundwater impacts due to the operation of two of these former manufactured gas plant sites. To the extent not covered by insurance, Montana-Dakota may seek recovery in its natural gas rates charged to customers for certain investigation and remediation costs incurred for these sites. Cascade has ties to nine historic manufactured gas plants as a successor corporation or through direct ownership of the plant. Cascade is involved in the investigation and remediation of one of these manufactured gas plants in Washington. To the extent not covered by insurance, Cascade will seek recovery of investigation and remediation costs through its natural gas rates charged to customers.

See Item 8 - Note 21 for further discussion of certain manufactured gas plant sites.

## Pipeline

**General** WBI Energy owns and operates both regulated and non-regulated businesses. The regulated business of this segment, WBI Energy Transmission, owns and operates approximately 3,700 miles of natural gas transmission and storage lines in Minnesota, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota and Wyoming. WBI Energy Transmission's underground storage fields provide storage services to local distribution companies, industrial customers, natural gas marketers and others, and serve to enhance system reliability. Its system is strategically located near four natural gas producing basins, making natural gas supplies available to its transportation and storage customers. The system has 13 interconnecting points with other pipeline facilities allowing for the receipt and/or delivery of natural gas to and from other regions of the country and from Canada. Under the Natural Gas Act, as amended, WBI Energy Transmission is subject to the jurisdiction of the FERC regarding certificate, rate, service and accounting matters, and at December 31, 2020, its net plant investment was \$548.3 million.

The non-regulated business of this segment provides a variety of energy-related services, including cathodic protection and energy efficiency product sales and installation services to large end-users.

In 2020, the Company divested its regulated and non-regulated natural gas gathering assets. With the completion of these sales, the Company has exited the natural gas gathering business.

A majority of the pipeline business is transacted in the Rocky Mountain and northern Great Plains regions of the United States.

## Part I

---

**System Supply, System Demand and Competition** Natural gas supplies emanate from traditional and nontraditional production activities in the region from both on-system and off-system supply sources. Incremental supply from nontraditional sources, such as the Bakken area in Montana and North Dakota, have helped offset declines in traditional regional supply sources and supports WBI Energy Transmission's transportation and storage services. In addition, off-system supply sources are available through the Company's interconnections with other pipeline systems. WBI Energy Transmission continues to look for opportunities to increase transportation and storage services through system expansion and/or other pipeline interconnections or enhancements that could provide future benefits.

WBI Energy Transmission's underground natural gas storage facilities have a certificated storage capacity of approximately 350 Bcf, including 193 Bcf of working gas capacity, 83 Bcf of cushion gas and 74 Bcf of native gas. These storage facilities enable customers to purchase natural gas throughout the year and meet winter peak requirements.

WBI Energy Transmission competes with several pipelines for its customers' transportation and storage business and at times may discount rates in an effort to retain market share; however, the strategic location of its system near four natural gas producing basins and the availability of underground storage services, along with interconnections with other pipelines, enhances its competitive position.

Although certain of WBI Energy Transmission's firm customers, including its largest firm customer Montana-Dakota, serve relatively secure residential, commercial and industrial end-users, they generally all have some price-sensitive end-users that could switch to alternate fuels.

WBI Energy Transmission transports substantially all of Montana-Dakota's natural gas, primarily utilizing firm transportation agreements, which for 2020 represented 23 percent of WBI Energy Transmission's subscribed firm transportation contract demand. The majority of the firm transportation agreements with Montana-Dakota expire in June 2022. In addition, Montana-Dakota has contracts, expiring in July 2035, with WBI Energy Transmission to provide firm storage services to facilitate meeting Montana-Dakota's winter peak requirements.

The non-regulated business of this segment competes for existing customers in the areas in which it operates. Its focus on customer service and the variety of services it offers serve to enhance its competitive position.

**Environmental Matters** The pipeline operations are subject to federal, state and local environmental, facility-siting, zoning and planning laws and regulations.

Administration of certain provisions of federal environmental laws is delegated to the states where WBI Energy and its subsidiaries operate. Administering agencies may issue permits with varying terms and operational compliance conditions. Permits are renewed and modified, as necessary, based on defined permit expiration dates, operational demand, facility upgrades or modifications, and/or regulatory changes. The Company believes it is in substantial compliance with these regulations.

Detailed environmental assessments and/or environmental impact statements as required by the National Environmental Policy Act are included in the FERC's environmental review process for both the construction and abandonment of WBI Energy Transmission's natural gas transmission pipelines, compressor stations and storage facilities.

The pipeline operations did not incur any material environmental expenditures in 2020 and do not expect to incur any material capital expenditures related to environmental compliance with current laws and regulations through 2023.

## Construction Materials and Contracting

**General** Knife River operates construction materials and contracting businesses headquartered in Alaska, California, Hawaii, Idaho, Iowa, Minnesota, Montana, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, Washington and Wyoming. Knife River mines, processes and sells construction aggregates (crushed stone, sand and gravel); produces and sells asphalt mix; and supplies ready-mixed concrete. These products are used in most types of construction, performed by Knife River and other companies, including roads, freeways and bridges, as well as homes, schools, shopping centers, office buildings and industrial parks. Knife River focuses on vertical integration of its contracting services with its construction materials to support the aggregate-based product lines including aggregate placement, asphalt and concrete paving, and site development and grading. Although not common to all locations, other products include the sale of cement, liquid asphalt for various commercial and roadway applications, various finished concrete products and other building materials and related contracting services.

During 2020, Knife River acquired the assets of Oldcastle Infrastructure Spokane, a prestressed-concrete business in Spokane, Washington, and McMurry Ready-Mix Co., an aggregates and concrete supplier in Casper, Wyoming. For more information on business combinations, see Item 8 - Note 4.

**Competition** Knife River's construction materials products and contracting services are marketed under competitive conditions. Price is the principal competitive force to which these products and services are subject, with service, quality, delivery time and proximity to the customer also being significant factors. Knife River focuses on markets located near aggregate sites to reduce transportation costs which allows Knife River to remain competitive with the pricing of aggregate products. The number and size of competitors varies in each of Knife River's principal market areas and product lines.

The demand for construction materials products and contracting services is significantly influenced by the cyclical nature of the construction industry. In addition, activity in certain locations may be seasonal in nature due to the effects of weather. The key economic factors affecting product demand are changes in the level of local, state and federal governmental spending on roads and infrastructure projects, general economic conditions within the market area that influence the commercial and residential sectors, and prevailing interest rates.

Knife River's customers are a diverse group which includes federal, state and municipal government agencies, commercial and residential developers, and private parties. The mix of sales by customer class varies each year depending on available work. Knife River is not dependent on any single customer or group of customers for sales of its products and services, the loss of which would have a material adverse effect on its construction materials businesses.

**Reserve Information** Aggregate reserve estimates are calculated based on the best available data. This data is collected from drill holes and other subsurface investigations, as well as investigations of surface features such as mine high walls and other exposures of the aggregate reserves. Mine plans, production history and geologic data are also utilized to estimate reserve quantities.

Estimates are based on analyses of the data described above by experienced internal mining engineers, operating personnel and geologists. Property setbacks and other regulatory restrictions and limitations are identified to determine the total area available for mining. Data described previously are used to calculate the thickness of aggregate materials to be recovered.

Topography associated with alluvial sand and gravel deposits is typically flat and volumes of these materials are calculated by applying the thickness of the resource over the areas available for mining. Volumes are then converted to tons by using an appropriate conversion factor. Typically, 1.5 tons per cubic yard in the ground is used for sand and gravel deposits.

Topography associated with hard rock reserves is typically much more diverse. Therefore, using available data, a final topography map is created and computer software is utilized to compute the volumes between the existing and final topographies. Volumes are then converted to tons by using an appropriate conversion factor. Typically, 2 tons per cubic yard in the ground is used for hard rock quarries.

Estimated reserves are probable reserves as defined in Securities Act Industry Guide 7. The reserve estimates include only salable tonnage and thus exclude waste materials that are generated in the crushing and processing phases of the operation. Approximately 1.0 billion tons of Knife River's 1.1 billion tons of aggregate reserves are permitted reserves. Remaining reserves are based on estimates of volumes that can be economically extracted and sold to meet current market and product applications. The remaining reserves are on properties that are expected to be permitted for mining under current regulatory requirements. The data used to calculate the remaining reserves may require revisions in the future to account for changes in customer requirements and unknown geological occurrences. The remaining reserve life (years) was calculated by dividing remaining reserves by the three-year average sales, including estimated sales from acquired reserves prior to acquisition, from 2018 through 2020. Actual useful lives of these reserves will be subject to, among other things, fluctuations in customer demand, customer specifications, geological conditions and changes in mining plans.

## Part I

The following table sets forth details applicable to the Company's aggregate reserves under ownership or lease as of December 31, 2020, and sales for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018:

Production Area	Number of Sites (Crushed Stone)		Number of Sites (Sand & Gravel)		Tons Sold (000's)			Estimated Reserves (000's tons)	Lease Expiration	Reserve Life (years)
	owned	leased	owned	leased	2020	2019	2018			
Anchorage, AK	—	—	1	—	817	868	725	14,363	N/A	18
Hawaii	—	6	—	—	1,466	1,680	1,734	46,513	2023-2064	29
Northern CA	—	—	9	1	2,076	1,901	1,798	38,510	2028-2046	20
Southern CA	—	2	—	—	341	292	356	90,570	2035	Over 100
Portland, OR	2	4	3	3	4,085	4,868	5,402	166,311	2025-2055	35
Eugene, OR	3	4	5	—	1,230	1,205	743	154,039	2021-2049	Over 100
Central OR/WA/ID	—	1	9	2	3,119	2,700	2,362	82,061	2028-2077	30
Southwest OR	5	5	11	6	2,194	1,932	2,395	111,749	2021-2053	51
Central MT	—	—	3	1	1,074	822	1,081	13,344	2023-2027	13
Northwest MT	—	—	9	—	2,007	2,084	1,965	57,794	N/A	29
Wyoming	2	6	—	5	840	837	626	104,894	2021-2085	62 *
Central MN	1	1	41	7	3,233	3,477	2,890	64,902	2021-2028	20
Northern MN	2	—	11	2	483	330	369	20,046	2021-2024	51
ND/SD	1	—	2	22	4,528	3,747	1,506	63,069	2021-2031	15 *
Eastern TX	2	2	4	—	984	1,378	1,094	76,722	2022-2029	67
Sales from other sources					2,472	4,193	4,749			
					30,949	32,314	29,795	1,104,887		

\* Includes estimate of three-year average sales for acquired reserves.

The 1.1 billion tons of estimated aggregate reserves at December 31, 2020, are comprised of 581 million tons on properties that are owned and 524 million tons that are leased. Approximately 40 percent of the tons under lease have lease expiration dates of 20 years or more. The weighted average years remaining on all leases containing estimated probable aggregate reserves is approximately 20 years, including options for renewal that are at Knife River's discretion. Based on a three-year average of sales from 2018 through 2020 of leased reserves, the average time necessary to produce remaining aggregate reserves from such leases is approximately 45 years. Some sites have leases that expire prior to the exhaustion of the estimated reserves. The estimated reserve life assumes, based on Knife River's experience, that leases will be renewed to allow sufficient time to fully recover these reserves.

The changes in Knife River's aggregate reserves for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
	(000's of tons)		
Aggregate reserves:			
Beginning of year	1,054,186	1,014,431	965,036
Acquisitions (a)	114,666	71,157	81,004
Sales volumes (b)	(28,477)	(28,121)	(25,046)
Other (c)	(35,488)	(3,281)	(6,563)
End of year	1,104,887	1,054,186	1,014,431

(a) Includes reserves from recent business combinations.

(b) Excludes sales from other sources.

(c) Includes property sales, revisions of previous estimates and expiring leases.

**Environmental Matters** Knife River's construction materials and contracting operations are subject to regulation customary for such operations, including federal, state and local environmental compliance and reclamation regulations. Except as to the issues described later, Knife River believes it is in substantial compliance with these regulations. Individual permits applicable to Knife River's various operations are managed and tracked as they relate to the statuses of the application, modification, renewal, compliance and reporting procedures.

Knife River's asphalt and ready-mixed concrete manufacturing plants and aggregate processing plants are subject to the Clean Air Act and the Clean Water Act requirements for controlling air emissions and water discharges. Some mining and construction activities are also subject to these laws. In most of the states where Knife River operates, these regulatory programs are delegated to state and local regulatory authorities. Knife River's facilities are also subject to the RCRA as it applies to the management of hazardous wastes and underground storage tank systems. These programs are generally delegated to the state and local authorities in the states where Knife River operates. Knife River's facilities must comply with requirements for managing wastes and underground storage tank systems.

Certain activities of Knife River are directly regulated by federal agencies. For example, certain in-water mining operations are subject to provisions of the Clean Water Act that are administered by the Army Corps. Knife River has several such operations, including gravel bar skimming and dredging operations, and Knife River has the associated required permits. The expiration dates of these permits vary, with five years generally being the longest term.

Knife River's operations are also occasionally subject to the ESA. For example, land use regulations often require environmental studies, including wildlife studies, before a permit may be granted for a new or expanded mining facility or an asphalt or concrete plant. If endangered species or their habitats are identified, ESA requirements for protection, mitigation or avoidance apply. Endangered species protection requirements are usually included as part of land use permit conditions. Typical conditions include avoidance, setbacks, restrictions on operations during certain times of the breeding or rearing season, and construction or purchase of mitigation habitat. Knife River's operations are also subject to state and federal cultural resources protection laws when new areas are disturbed for mining operations or processing plants. Land use permit applications generally require that areas proposed for mining or other surface disturbances be surveyed for cultural resources. If any are identified, they must be protected or managed in accordance with regulatory agency requirements.

The most comprehensive environmental permit requirements are usually associated with new mining operations, although requirements vary widely from state to state and even within states. In some areas, land use regulations and associated permitting requirements are minimal. However, some states and local jurisdictions have very demanding requirements for permitting new mines. Environmental impact reports are sometimes required before a mining permit application can be considered for approval. These reports can take up to several years to complete. The report can include projected impacts of the proposed project on air and water quality, wildlife, noise levels, traffic, scenic vistas and other environmental factors. The reports generally include suggested actions to mitigate the projected adverse impacts.

Provisions for public hearings and public comments are usually included in land use permit application review procedures in the counties where Knife River operates. After considering environmental, mine plan and reclamation information provided by the permittee, as well as comments from the public and other regulatory agencies, the local authority approves or denies the permit application. Denial is rare, but land use permits often include conditions that must be addressed by the permittee. Conditions may include property line setbacks, reclamation requirements, environmental monitoring and reporting, operating hour restrictions, financial guarantees for reclamation, and other requirements intended to protect the environment or address concerns submitted by the public or other regulatory agencies.

Knife River has been successful in obtaining mining and other land use permits so sufficient permitted reserves are available to support its operations. For mining operations, this often requires considerable advanced planning to ensure sufficient time is available to complete the permitting process before the newly permitted aggregate reserve is needed to support Knife River's operations.

Knife River's Gascoyne surface coal mine last produced coal in 1995 but continues to be subject to reclamation requirements of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act, as well as the North Dakota Surface Mining Act. Portions of the Gascoyne Mine remain under reclamation bond until the 10-year revegetation liability period has expired. A portion of the original permit has been released from bond and additional areas are currently in the process of having the bond released. Knife River intends to request bond release as soon as it is deemed possible.

Knife River did not incur any material environmental expenditures in 2020 and, except as to what may be ultimately determined with regard to the issues described in the following paragraph, Knife River does not expect to incur any material capital expenditures related to environmental compliance with current laws and regulations through 2023.

In December 2000, Knife River - Northwest was named by the EPA as a PRP in connection with the cleanup of a commercial property site, acquired by Knife River - Northwest in 1999, and part of the Portland, Oregon, Harbor Superfund Site. For more information, see Item 8 - Note 21.

**Mine Safety** The Dodd-Frank Act requires disclosure of certain mine safety information. For more information, see Item 4 - Mine Safety Disclosures.

## Construction Services

**General** MDU Construction Services provides inside and outside specialty contracting services in 44 states plus Washington D.C. Its inside services include design, construction and maintenance of electrical and communication wiring and infrastructure, fire suppression systems, and mechanical piping and services. Its outside services include design, construction and maintenance of overhead and underground electrical distribution and transmission lines, substations, external lighting, traffic signalization, and gas pipelines, as well as utility excavation and the manufacture and distribution of transmission line construction equipment. This segment also constructs and maintains renewable energy projects. These specialty contracting services are provided to utilities and large manufacturing, commercial, industrial, institutional and governmental customers.

During 2020, MDU Construction Services acquired PerLectric, Inc., an electrical construction company in Fairfax, Virginia. For more information on business combinations, see Item 8 - Note 4.

Construction and maintenance crews are active year round. However, activity in certain locations may be seasonal in nature due to the effects of weather. MDU Construction Services works with the National Electrical Contractors Association, the IBEW and other trade associations on hiring and recruiting a qualified workforce.

## Part I

---

MDU Construction Services operates a fleet of owned and leased trucks and trailers, support vehicles and specialty construction equipment, such as backhoes, excavators, trenchers, generators, boring machines and cranes. In addition, as of December 31, 2020, MDU Construction Services owned or leased facilities in 17 states. This space is used for offices, equipment yards, manufacturing, warehousing, storage and vehicle shops.

**Competition** MDU Construction Services operates in a highly competitive business environment. Most of MDU Construction Services' work is obtained on the basis of competitive bids or by negotiation of either cost-plus or fixed-price contracts. Its workforce and equipment are highly mobile, providing greater flexibility in the size and location of MDU Construction Services' market area. Competition is based primarily on price and reputation for quality, safety and reliability. The size and location of the services provided, as well as the state of the economy, are factors in the number of competitors that MDU Construction Services will encounter on any particular project. MDU Construction Services believes the diversification of the services it provides, the markets it serves in the United States and the quality and management of its workforce enable it to effectively operate in this competitive environment.

Utilities and independent contractors represent the largest customer base for this segment. Accordingly, utility and subcontract work accounts for a significant portion of the work performed by MDU Construction Services and the amount of construction contracts is dependent on the level and timing of maintenance and construction programs undertaken by customers. MDU Construction Services relies on repeat customers and strives to maintain successful long-term relationships with its customers. The mix of sales by customer class varies each year depending on available work. MDU Construction Services is not dependent on any single customer or group of customers for sales of its products and services, the loss of which would have a material adverse effect on its business.

**Environmental Matters** MDU Construction Services' operations are subject to regulation customary for the industry, including federal, state and local environmental compliance. MDU Construction Services believes it is in substantial compliance with these regulations.

The nature of MDU Construction Services' operations is such that few, if any, environmental permits are required. Operational convenience supports the use of petroleum storage tanks in several locations, which are permitted under state programs authorized by the EPA. MDU Construction Services has no ongoing remediation related to releases from petroleum storage tanks. MDU Construction Services' operations are conditionally exempt small-quantity waste generators, subject to minimal regulation under the RCRA. Federal permits for specific construction and maintenance jobs that may require these permits are typically obtained by the hiring entity, and not by MDU Construction Services.

MDU Construction Services did not incur any material environmental expenditures in 2020 and does not expect to incur any material capital expenditures related to environmental compliance with current laws and regulations through 2023.

### Item 1A. Risk Factors

The Company's business and financial results are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including those set forth below and in other documents filed with the SEC. The factors and other matters discussed herein are important factors that could cause actual results or outcomes for the Company to differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements included elsewhere in this document. If any of the risks described below actually occur, the Company's business, prospects, financial condition or financial results could be materially harmed. The following are the most material risk factors applicable to the Company and are not necessarily listed in order of importance or probability of occurrence.

#### Economic Risks

***The Company is subject to government regulations that may have a negative impact on its business and its results of operations and cash flows. Statutory and regulatory requirements also may limit another party's ability to acquire the Company or impose conditions on an acquisition of or by the Company.***

The Company's electric and natural gas transmission and distribution businesses are subject to comprehensive regulation by federal, state and local regulatory agencies with respect to, among other things, allowed rates of return and recovery of investments and costs, financing, rate structures, customer service, health care coverage and costs, taxes, franchises; recovery of purchased power and purchased natural gas costs; and construction and siting of generation and transmission facilities. These governmental regulations significantly influence the Company's operating environment and may affect its ability to recover costs from its customers. The Company is unable to predict the impact on operating results from future regulatory activities of any of these agencies. Changes in regulations or the imposition of additional regulations could have an adverse impact on the Company's results of operations and cash flows.

There can be no assurance that applicable regulatory commissions will determine that the Company's electric and natural gas transmission and distribution businesses' costs have been prudent, which could result in the disallowance of costs in setting rates for customers. Also, the regulatory process of approving rates for these businesses may not allow for timely and full recovery of the costs of providing services or a return on the Company's invested capital. Changes in regulatory requirements or operating conditions may require early retirement of certain assets. While regulation typically provides rate recovery for these retirements, there is no assurance regulators will allow full recovery of all remaining costs, which could leave stranded asset costs. Rising fuel costs could increase the risk that the utility businesses will not be able to fully recover those fuel costs from customers.

Approval from federal and state regulatory agencies would be needed for acquisition of the Company, as well as for certain acquisitions by the Company. The approval process could be lengthy and the outcome uncertain, which may deter potential acquirers from approaching the Company or impact the Company's ability to pursue acquisitions.

***Economic volatility affects the Company's operations, as well as the demand for its products and services.***

Unfavorable economic conditions can negatively affect the level of public and private expenditures on projects and the timing of these projects which, in turn, can negatively affect demand for the Company's products and services, primarily at the Company's construction businesses. The level of demand for construction products and services could be adversely impacted by the economic conditions in the industries the Company serves, as well as in the general economy. State and federal budget issues affect the funding available for infrastructure spending.

Economic conditions and population growth affect the electric and natural gas distribution businesses' growth in service territory, customer base and usage demand. Economic volatility in the markets served, along with economic conditions such as increased unemployment which could impact the ability of the Company's customers to make payments, could adversely affect the Company's results of operations, cash flows and asset values. Further, any material decreases in customers' energy demand, for economic or other reasons, could have an adverse impact on the Company's earnings and results of operations.

***The Company's operations involve risks that may result from catastrophic events.***

The Company's operations, particularly those related to natural gas and electric transmission and distribution, include a variety of inherent hazards and operating risks, such as product leaks; explosions; mechanical failures; vandalism; fires; pandemics; social or civil unrest; protests and riots; natural disasters; acts of terrorism; and acts of war. These hazards and operating risks could result in loss of human life; personal injury; property damage; environmental pollution; impairment of operations; and substantial financial losses. The Company maintains insurance against some, but not all, of these risks and losses. A significant incident could also increase regulatory scrutiny and result in penalties and higher amounts of capital expenditures and operational costs. Losses not fully covered by insurance could have an adverse effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

A disruption of the regional electric transmission grid or interstate natural gas infrastructure could negatively impact the Company's business and reputation. Because the Company's electric and natural gas utility and pipeline systems are part of larger interconnecting systems, a disruption could result in a significant decrease in revenues and system repair costs negatively impacting the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

***The Company is subject to capital market and interest rate risks.***

The Company's operations, particularly its electric and natural gas transmission and distribution businesses, require significant capital investment. Consequently, the Company relies on financing sources and capital markets as sources of liquidity for capital requirements not satisfied by cash flows from operations. If the Company is not able to access capital at competitive rates, including through its "at-the-market" offering program, the ability to implement business plans, make capital expenditures or pursue acquisitions the Company would otherwise rely on for future growth may be adversely affected. Market disruptions may increase the cost of borrowing or adversely affect the Company's ability to access one or more financial markets. Such disruptions could include:

- A significant economic downturn.
- The financial distress of unrelated industry leaders in the same line of business.
- Deterioration in capital market conditions.
- Turmoil in the financial services industry.
- Volatility in commodity prices.
- Pandemics, including COVID-19.
- Terrorist attacks.
- Cyberattacks.

The issuance of a substantial amount of the Company's common stock, whether issued in connection with an acquisition or otherwise, or the perception that such an issuance could occur, could have a dilutive effect on shareholders and/or may adversely affect the market price of the Company's common stock. Higher interest rates on borrowings could also have an adverse effect on the Company's operating results.

***Financial market changes could impact the Company's pension and postretirement benefit plans and obligations.***

The Company has pension and postretirement defined benefit plans for some of its employees and former employees. Assumptions regarding future costs, returns on investments, interest rates and other actuarial assumptions have a significant impact on the funding requirements and expense recorded relating to these plans. Adverse changes in economic indicators, such as consumer spending, inflation data, interest rate changes, political developments and threats of terrorism, among other things, can create volatility in the financial markets. These changes could impact the assumptions and negatively affect the value of assets held in the Company's pension and other postretirement benefit plans and may increase the amount and accelerate the timing of required funding contributions for those plans.

***Significant changes in energy prices could negatively affect the Company's businesses.***

Fluctuations in oil and natural gas production, supplies and prices; fluctuations in commodity price basis differentials; political and economic conditions in oil-producing countries; actions of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries; demand for oil due to the economic slowdowns; and other external factors impact the development of oil and natural gas supplies and the expansion and operation of natural gas pipeline systems. The Company has benefited from associated natural gas production in the Bakken, which has provided opportunities for organic growth projects.



## Part I

---

Depressed oil and natural gas prices, however, place pressure on the ability of oil exploration and production companies to meet credit requirements and will continue to be a challenge if prices remain depressed long-term. Prolonged depressed prices for oil and natural gas could negatively affect the growth, results of operations, cash flows and asset values of the Company's electric, natural gas and pipeline businesses.

If oil and natural gas prices increase significantly, customer demand could decline for utility, pipeline and construction materials, which could impact the Company's results of operations and cash flows. While the Company has fuel clause recovery mechanisms for its utility operations in all of the states where it operates, higher utility fuel costs could also significantly impact results of operations if such costs are not recovered. Delays in the collection of utility fuel cost recoveries, as compared to expenditures for fuel purchases, could also negatively impact the Company's cash flows. High oil prices also affect the cost and demand for asphalt products and related contracting services.

***COVID-19 may have a negative impact on the Company's business operations, revenues, results of operations, liquidity and cash flows.***

To the extent the COVID-19 pandemic adversely affects the Company's business, operations, revenues, liquidity or cash flows, it may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described in this section. The degree to which COVID-19 will impact the Company depends on future developments, including severity and duration of the outbreak, actions taken by governmental authorities, timing and effectiveness of vaccines being administered, and timing of when relatively normal economic and operating conditions resume.

The Company's operations have experienced some disruptions due to its employees or third-party employees being diagnosed with COVID-19 or other illnesses and required quarantine periods for those in close contact to COVID-19. Self-quarantine or actual viral health issues may have a negative impact on the Company's employees and the ability to continue its work activities under a normal course of business. Moreover, the diagnosis of COVID-19 or other illnesses could require the Company or its business partners to suspend projects, quarantine employees or institute more aggressive preventive measures including closure of job sites. Mandated healthcare protocols could lead to a shortage of employees or altered operations. If a significant percentage of the Company's workforce are unable to work because of illness, quarantine or government restrictions in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company's operations may be negatively impacted, potentially adversely affecting its business, operations, revenues, liquidity and cash flows.

A portion of the Company's workforce has been working remotely and the Company has delayed return to work processes for certain office employees due to the rise in local COVID-19 cases in some operating regions. To date, the Company has not experienced any significant delays or information technology disruptions. An increased amount of social engineering and attacks by bad actors taking advantage of the pandemic could affect the Company's ability to maintain secure operations, communications and productivity in the future.

The regulated businesses have been deemed essential service providers and have seen some impacts on their businesses; however, the Company could be materially affected if its businesses were no longer deemed essential service providers. Future actions of its regulatory commissions on accounting for the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic may also affect the Company's future operating results and cash flows. The Company has experienced some impacts to its commercial and industrial electric and natural gas loads associated with reduced demand from those customers due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The construction businesses have generally been deemed essential service providers and have experienced some inefficiencies and interruptions on its businesses from the pandemic; however, the Company could be materially impacted if its businesses were no longer deemed essential service providers. These businesses could be further impacted in the future by site closures, government shut-down measures, additional inefficiencies due to compliance with safety and social distancing measures, public and private sector budget changes and constraints, and the impact of overall macro and local economic conditions on future construction projects.

Other factors associated with the COVID-19 pandemic that could impact the Company's businesses and future operating results, revenues and liquidity include impacts related to the health, safety, and availability of its employees and contractors; continued flexible payment plans; counterparty credit; costs and availability of supplies; capital construction and infrastructure operation and maintenance programs; financing plans; pension valuations; travel restrictions; and legal and regulatory matters, including the potential for delayed regulatory filings and recovery of invested capital.

***Reductions in the Company's credit ratings could increase financing costs.***

There is no assurance the Company's current credit ratings, or those of its subsidiaries, will remain in effect or that a rating will not be lowered or withdrawn by a rating agency. Events affecting the Company's financial results may impact its cash flows and credit metrics, potentially resulting in a change in the Company's credit ratings. The Company's credit ratings may also change as a result of the differing methodologies or changes in the methodologies used by the rating agencies.

***Increasing costs associated with health care plans may adversely affect the Company's results of operations.***

The Company's self-insured costs of health care benefits for eligible employees continues to increase. Increasing quantities of large individual health care claims and an overall increase in total health care claims could have an adverse impact on operating results, financial position and liquidity. Legislation related to health care could also change the Company's benefit program and costs.

***The Company is exposed to risk of loss resulting from the nonpayment and/or nonperformance by the Company's customers and counterparties.***

If the Company's customers or counterparties experience financial difficulties, the Company could experience difficulty in collecting receivables. Nonpayment and/or nonperformance by the Company's customers and counterparties, particularly customers and counterparties of the Company's construction materials and contracting and construction services businesses for large construction projects, could have a negative impact on the Company's results of operations and cash flows. The Company could also have indirect credit risk from participating in energy markets such as MISO in which credit losses are socialized to all participants.

***Changes in tax law may negatively affect the Company's business.***

Changes to federal, state and local tax laws have the ability to benefit or adversely affect the Company's earnings and customer costs. Significant changes to corporate tax rates could result in the impairment of deferred tax assets that are established based on existing law at the time of deferral. Changes to the value of various tax credits could change the economics of resources and the resource selection for the electric generation business. Regulation incorporates changes in tax law into the rate-setting process for the regulated energy delivery businesses which could create timing delays before the impact of changes are realized.

***The Company's operations could be negatively impacted by import tariffs and/or other government mandates.***

The Company operates in or provides services to capital intensive industries in which federal trade policies could significantly impact the availability and cost of materials. Imposed and proposed tariffs could significantly increase the prices and delivery lead times on raw materials and finished products that are critical to the Company and its customers, such as aluminum and steel. Prolonged lead times on the delivery of raw materials and further tariff increases on raw materials and finished products could adversely affect the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations.

## Operational Risks

***Significant portions of the Company's natural gas pipelines and power generation and transmission facilities are aging. The aging infrastructure may require significant additional maintenance or replacement that could adversely affect the Company's results of operations.***

The Company's energy delivery infrastructure is aging, which increases certain risks, including breakdown or failure of equipment, pipeline leaks and fires developing from power lines. Aging infrastructure is more prone to failure which increases maintenance costs, unplanned outages and the need to replace facilities. Even if properly maintained, reliability may ultimately deteriorate and negatively affect the Company's ability to serve its customers, which could result in increased costs associated with regulatory oversight. The costs associated with maintaining the aging infrastructure and capital expenditures for new or replacement infrastructure could cause rate volatility and/or regulatory lag in some jurisdictions. If, at the end of its life, the investment costs of a facility have not been fully recovered, the Company may be adversely affected if commissions do not allow such costs to be recovered in rates. Such impacts of an aging infrastructure, could adversely affect the Company's results of operations and cash flows.

Additionally, hazards from aging infrastructure could result in serious injury, loss of human life, significant damage to property, environmental impacts and impairment of operations, which in turn could lead to substantial financial losses. The location of facilities near populated areas, including residential areas, business centers, industrial sites and other public gathering places, could increase the damages resulting from these risks. A major incident involving another natural gas system could lead to additional capital expenditures, increased regulation, and fines and penalties on natural gas utilities. The occurrence of any of these events could adversely affect the Company's results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***The Company's utility and pipeline operations are subject to planning risks.***

Most electric and natural gas utility investments, including natural gas transmission pipeline investments, are made with the intent of being used for decades. In particular, electric transmission and generation resources are planned well in advance of when they are placed into service based upon resource plans using assumptions over the planning horizon including sales growth, commodity prices, equipment and construction costs, regulatory treatment, available technology and public policy. Public policy changes and technology advancements related to areas such as energy efficient appliances and buildings, renewable and distributive electric generation and storage, carbon dioxide emissions, electric vehicle penetration, restrictions on or disallowance of new or existing services, and natural gas availability and cost may significantly impact the planning assumptions. Changes in critical planning assumptions may result in excess generation, transmission and distribution resources creating increased per customer costs and downward pressure on load growth. These changes could also result in a stranded investment if the Company is unable to fully recover the costs of its investments.

***The regulatory approval, permitting, construction, startup and/or operation of pipelines, power generation and transmission facilities, and aggregate reserves may involve unanticipated events, delays and unrecoverable costs.***

The construction, startup and operation of natural gas pipelines and electric power generation and transmission facilities involve many risks, which may include delays; breakdown or failure of equipment; inability to obtain required governmental permits and approvals; inability to obtain or renew easements; public opposition; inability to complete financing; inability to negotiate acceptable equipment acquisition, construction, fuel supply, off-take, transmission, transportation or other material agreements; changes in markets and market prices for power; cost increases and overruns; the risk of performance below expected levels of output or efficiency; and the inability to obtain full cost recovery in regulated rates. Additionally, in a number of states in which the Company operates, it can be difficult to permit new aggregate sites or expand existing aggregate sites due to community resistance. Such unanticipated events could negatively impact the Company's business, its results of operations and cash flows.

## Part I

---

Operating or other costs required to comply with current or potential pipeline safety regulations and potential new regulations under various agencies could be significant. The regulations require verification of pipeline infrastructure records by pipeline owners and operators to confirm the maximum allowable operating pressure of certain lines. Increased emphasis on pipeline safety and increased regulatory scrutiny may result in penalties and higher costs of operations. If these costs are not fully recoverable from customers, they could have an adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and cash flows.

***The backlogs at the Company's construction materials and contracting and construction services businesses may not accurately represent future revenue.***

Backlog consists of the uncompleted portion of services to be performed under job-specific contracts. Contracts are subject to delay, default or cancellation, and contracts in the Company's backlog are subject to changes in the scope of services to be provided, as well as adjustments to the costs relating to the applicable contracts. Backlog may also be affected by project delays or cancellations resulting from weather conditions, external market factors and economic factors beyond the Company's control. Accordingly, there is no assurance that backlog will be realized. The timing of contract awards, duration of large new contracts and the mix of services can significantly affect backlog. Backlog at any given point in time may not accurately represent the revenue or net income that is realized in any period. Also, the backlog as of the end of the year may not be indicative of the revenue and net income expected to be earned in the following year and should not be relied upon as a stand-alone indicator of future revenues or net income.

## Environmental and Regulatory Risks

***The Company's operations could be adversely impacted by climate change.***

Severe weather events, such as tornadoes, hurricanes, rain, ice and snowstorms and high and low temperature extremes, occur in regions in which the Company operates and maintains infrastructure. Climate change could change the frequency and severity of these weather events, which may create physical and financial risks to the Company. Such risks could have an adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Severe weather events may damage or disrupt the Company's electric and natural gas transmission and distribution facilities, which could result in disruption of service and ability to meet customer demand, increased maintenance or capital costs to repair facilities and restore customer service. The cost of providing service could increase to the extent the frequency of severe weather events increases because of climate change or otherwise. The Company may not recover all costs related to mitigating these physical risks.

Increases in severe weather conditions or extreme temperatures may cause infrastructure construction projects to be delayed or canceled and limit resources available for such projects resulting in decreased revenue or increased project costs at the construction materials and contracting and construction services businesses. In addition, drought conditions could restrict the availability of water supplies, inhibiting the ability of the construction businesses to conduct operations.

Utility customers' energy needs vary with weather conditions, primarily temperature and humidity. For residential customers, heating and cooling represent the largest energy use. To the extent weather conditions are affected by climate change, customers' energy use could increase or decrease. Increased energy use by its utility customers due to weather may require the Company to invest in additional generating assets, transmission and other infrastructure to serve increased load. Decreased energy use due to weather may result in decreased revenues. Extreme weather conditions, such as uncommonly long periods of high or low ambient temperature, in general require more system backup, adding to costs, and can contribute to increased system stress, including service interruptions. Weather conditions outside of the Company's service territory could also have an impact on revenues. The Company buys and sells electricity that might be generated outside its service territory, depending upon system needs and market opportunities. Extreme temperatures may create high energy demand and raise electricity prices, which could increase the cost of energy provided to customers.

Climate change may impact a region's economic health, which could impact revenues at all of the Company's businesses. The Company's financial performance is tied to the health of the regional economies served. The Company provides natural gas and electric utility service, as well as construction materials and services, for some states and communities that are economically affected by the agriculture industry. Increases in severe weather events or significant changes in temperature and precipitation patterns could adversely affect the agriculture industry and, correspondingly, the economies of the states and communities affected by that industry.

The insurance industry may be adversely affected by severe weather events which may impact the availability of insurance coverage, insurance premiums and insurance policy terms.

The Company may be subject to litigation related to climate change. Costs of such litigation could be significant, and an adverse outcome could require substantial capital expenditures, changes in operations and possible payment of penalties or damages, which could affect the Company's results of operations and cash flows if the costs are not recoverable in rates.

The price of energy also has an impact on the economic health of communities. The cost of additional regulatory requirements to combat climate change, such as regulation of carbon dioxide emissions under the Clean Air Act, requirements to replace fossil-fuels with renewable energy or credits, or other environmental regulation or taxes could impact the availability of goods and the prices charged by suppliers, which would normally be borne by consumers through higher prices for energy and purchased goods, and could adversely impact economic conditions of areas served by the

Company. To the extent financial markets view climate change and emissions of GHGs as a financial risk, this could negatively affect the Company's ability to access capital markets or cause less than ideal terms and conditions.

***The Company's operations are subject to environmental laws and regulations that may increase costs of operations, impact or limit business plans, or expose the Company to environmental liabilities.***

The Company is subject to environmental laws and regulations affecting many aspects of its operations, including air and water quality, wastewater discharge, the generation, transmission and disposal of solid waste and hazardous substances, aggregate permitting and other environmental considerations. These laws and regulations can increase capital, operating and other costs; cause delays as a result of litigation and administrative proceedings; and create compliance, remediation, containment, monitoring and reporting obligations, particularly relating to electric generation, permitting and environmental compliance for construction material facilities, and natural gas transmission and storage operations. Environmental laws and regulations can also require the Company to install pollution control equipment at its facilities, clean up spills and other contamination and correct environmental hazards, including payment of all or part of the cost to remediate sites where the Company's past activities, or the activities of other parties, caused environmental contamination. These laws and regulations generally require the Company to obtain and comply with a variety of environmental licenses, permits, inspections and other approvals and may cause the Company to shut down existing facilities due to difficulties in assuring compliance or where the cost of compliance makes operation of the facilities uneconomical. Although the Company strives to comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations, public and private entities and private individuals may interpret the Company's legal or regulatory requirements differently and seek injunctive relief or other remedies against the Company. The Company cannot predict the outcome, financial or operational, of any such litigation or administrative proceedings.

Existing environmental laws and regulations may be revised and new laws and regulations seeking to protect the environment may be adopted or become applicable to the Company. These laws and regulations could require the Company to limit the use or output of certain facilities; restrict the use of certain fuels; prohibit or restrict new or existing services; replace certain fuels with renewable fuels; retire and replace certain facilities; install pollution controls; remediate environmental impacts; remove or reduce environmental hazards; or forego or limit the development of resources. Revised or new laws and regulations that increase compliance costs or restrict operations, particularly if costs are not fully recoverable from customers, could adversely affect the Company's results of operations and cash flows.

***Initiatives related to global climate change and to reduce GHG emissions could adversely impact the Company's operation, costs of or access to capital and impact or limit business plans.***

Concern that GHG emissions contribute to global climate change has led to international, federal, state and local legislative and regulatory proposals to reduce or mitigate the effects of GHG emissions. The Company's primary GHG emission is carbon dioxide from fossil fuels combustion at Montana-Dakota's electric generating facilities, particularly its coal-fired facilities. Approximately 46 percent of Montana-Dakota's owned generating capacity and approximately 70 percent of the electricity it generated in 2020 was from coal-fired facilities.

Treaties, legislation or regulations to reduce GHG emissions in response to climate change may be adopted that affect the Company's utility operations by requiring additional energy conservation efforts or renewable energy sources, limiting emissions, imposing carbon taxes or other compliance costs; as well as other mandates that could significantly increase capital expenditures and operating costs or reduce demand for the Company's utility services. If the Company's utility operations do not receive timely and full recovery of GHG emission compliance costs from customers, then such costs could adversely impact the results of operations and cash flows. Significant reductions in demand for the Company's utility services as a result of increased costs or emissions limitations could also adversely impact the results of operations and cash flows.

The Company monitors, analyzes and reports GHG emissions from its other operations as required by applicable laws and regulations. The Company will continue to monitor GHG regulations and their potential impact on operations.

Due to the uncertain availability of technologies to control GHG emissions and the unknown obligations that potential GHG emission legislation or regulations may create, the Company cannot determine the potential financial impact on its operations.

There have also been recent efforts to discourage the investment community from investing in equity and debt securities of companies engaged in fossil fuel related business and pressuring lenders to limit funding to such companies. Additionally, some insurance carriers have indicated an unwillingness to insure assets and operations related to certain fossil fuels. Although the Company has not experienced difficulties in accessing the capital markets or insurance; such efforts, if successfully directed at the Company, could increase the costs of or access to capital and interfere with business operations and ability to make capital expenditures.

## Other Risks

***The Company's various businesses are seasonal and subject to weather conditions that can adversely affect the Company's operations, revenues and cash flows.***

The Company's results of operations can be affected by changes in the weather. Weather conditions influence the demand for electricity and natural gas and affect the price of energy commodities. Utility operations have historically generated lower revenues when weather conditions are cooler than normal in the summer and warmer than normal in the winter particularly in jurisdictions that do not have weather normalization mechanisms in place. Where weather normalization mechanisms are in place, there is no assurance the Company will continue to receive such regulatory protection from adverse weather in future rates.

## Part I

---

Adverse weather conditions, such as heavy or sustained rainfall or snowfall, storms, wind and colder weather may affect the demand for products and the ability to perform services at the construction businesses and affect ongoing operation and maintenance and construction activities for the electric and natural gas transmission and distribution businesses. In addition, severe weather can be destructive, causing outages and property damage, which could require additional remediation costs. The Company could also be impacted by drought conditions, which may restrict the availability of water supplies and inhibit the ability of the construction businesses to conduct operations. As a result, unusual or adverse weather conditions could negatively affect the Company's results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***Competition exists in all of the Company's businesses.***

The Company's businesses are subject to competition. Construction services' competition is based primarily on price and reputation for quality, safety and reliability. Construction materials products are marketed under highly competitive conditions and are subject to competitive forces such as price, service, delivery time and proximity to the customer. The electric utility and natural gas industries also experience competitive pressures as a result of consumer demands, technological advances and other factors. The pipeline business competes with several pipelines for access to natural gas supplies and for transportation and storage business. New acquisition opportunities are subject to competitive bidding environments which impact prices the Company must pay to successfully acquire new properties to grow its business. The Company's failure to effectively compete could negatively affect the Company's results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***The Company's operations may be negatively affected if it is unable to obtain, develop and retain key personnel and skilled labor forces.***

The Company must attract, develop and retain executive officers and other professional, technical and skilled labor forces with the skills and experience necessary to successfully manage, operate and grow the Company's businesses. Competition for these employees is high, and in some cases competition for these employees is on a regional or national basis. At times of low unemployment or economic downturns, it can be difficult for the Company to attract and retain qualified and affordable personnel. A shortage in the supply of skilled personnel creates competitive hiring markets, increased labor expenses, decreased productivity and potentially lost business opportunities to support the Company's operating and growth strategies. Additionally, if the Company is unable to hire employees with the requisite skills, the Company may be forced to incur significant training expenses. As a result, the Company's ability to maintain productivity, relationships with customers, competitive costs, and quality services is limited by the ability to employ, retain and train the necessary skilled personnel and could negatively affect the Company's results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***The Company's construction materials and contracting and construction services businesses may be exposed to warranty claims.***

The Company, particularly its construction businesses, may provide warranties guaranteeing the work performed against defects in workmanship and material. If warranty claims occur, they may require the Company to re-perform the services or to repair or replace the warranted item, at a cost to the Company and could also result in other damages if the Company is not able to adequately satisfy warranty obligations. In addition, the Company may be required under contractual arrangements with customers to warrant any defects or failures in materials the Company purchased from third parties. While the Company generally requires suppliers to provide warranties that are consistent with those the Company provides to customers, if any of the suppliers default on their warranty obligations to the Company, the Company may nonetheless incur costs to repair or replace the defective materials. Costs incurred as a result of warranty claims could adversely affect the Company's results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

***The Company is a holding company and relies on cash from its subsidiaries to pay dividends.***

The Company is a holding company as a result of the Holding Company Reorganization in 2019. The Company's investments in its subsidiaries comprise the Company's primary assets. The Company depends on earnings, cash flows and dividends from its subsidiaries to pay dividends on its common stock. Regulatory, contractual and legal limitations, as well as their capital requirements, affect the ability of the subsidiaries to pay dividends to the Company and thereby could restrict or influence the Company's ability or decision to pay dividends on its common stock, which could adversely affect the Company's stock price.

***Costs related to obligations under MEPPs could have a material negative effect on the Company's results of operations and cash flows.***

Various operating subsidiaries of the Company participate in approximately 68 MEPPs for employees represented by certain unions. The Company is required to make contributions to these plans in amounts established under numerous collective bargaining agreements between the operating subsidiaries and those unions.

The Company may be obligated to increase its contributions to underfunded plans that are classified as being in endangered, seriously endangered or critical status as defined by the Pension Protection Act of 2006. Plans classified as being in one of these statuses are required to adopt RPs or FIPs to improve their funded status through increased contributions, reduced benefits or a combination of the two. Based on available information, the Company believes that approximately 31 percent of the MEPPs to which it contributes are currently in endangered, seriously endangered or critical status.

The Company may also be required to increase its contributions to MEPPs if the other participating employers in such plans withdraw from the plans and are not able to contribute amounts sufficient to fund the unfunded liabilities associated with their participation in the plans. The amount and timing of any increase in the Company's required contributions to MEPPs may depend upon one or more factors including the outcome of collective bargaining; actions taken by trustees who manage the plans; actions taken by the plans' other participating employers; the industry for which contributions are made; future determinations that additional plans reach endangered, seriously endangered or critical status; newly-enacted government laws or regulations and the actual return on assets held in the plans; among others. The Company could experience increased operating

expenses as a result of required contributions to MEPPs, which could have an adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

In addition, pursuant to ERISA, as amended by MPPAA, the Company could incur a partial or complete withdrawal liability upon withdrawing from a plan, exiting a market in which it does business with a union workforce or upon termination of a plan. The Company could also incur additional withdrawal liability if its withdrawal from a plan is determined by that plan to be part of a mass withdrawal.

***Information technology disruptions or cyber-attacks could adversely impact the Company's operations.***

The Company uses technology in substantially all aspects of its business operations and requires uninterrupted operation of information technology systems, including disaster recovery and backup systems and network infrastructure. While the Company has policies, procedures and processes in place designed to strengthen and protect these systems, they may be vulnerable to failures or unauthorized access, due to hacking, human error, theft, sabotage, malicious software, acts of terrorism, acts of war, acts of nature or other causes. If these systems fail or become compromised, and they are not recovered in a timely manner, the Company may be unable to fulfill critical business functions. This may include interruption of electric generation, transmission and distribution facilities, natural gas storage and pipeline facilities and facilities for delivery of construction materials or other products and services, any of which could adversely affect the Company's reputation, business, cash flows and results of operations or subject the Company to legal or regulatory liabilities and increased costs. Additionally, because electric generation and transmission systems and natural gas pipelines are part of interconnected systems with other operators' facilities, a cyber-related disruption in another operator's system could negatively impact the Company's business.

The Company's accounting systems and its ability to collect information and invoice customers for products and services could be disrupted. If the Company's operations are disrupted, it could result in decreased revenues or remediation costs that could adversely affect the Company's results of operations and cash flows.

The Company is subject to cybersecurity and privacy laws and regulations of many government agencies, including FERC and NERC. NERC issues comprehensive regulations and standards surrounding the security of bulk power systems and continually updates these requirements, as well as establishing new requirements with which the utility industry must comply. As these regulations evolve, the Company may experience increased compliance costs and may be at higher risk for violating these standards. Experiencing a cybersecurity incident could cause the Company to be non-compliant with applicable laws and regulations, causing the Company to incur costs related to legal claims or proceedings and regulatory fines or penalties.

The Company, through the ordinary course of business, requires access to sensitive customer, employee and Company data. While the Company has implemented extensive security measures, a breach of its systems could compromise sensitive data and could go unnoticed for some time. Such an event could result in negative publicity and reputational harm, remediation costs, legal claims and fines that could have an adverse effect on the Company's financial results. Third-party service providers that perform critical business functions for the Company or have access to sensitive information within the Company also may be vulnerable to security breaches and information technology risks that could adversely affect the Company.

The Company's information systems experience on-going and often sophisticated cyber-attacks by a variety of sources with the apparent aim to breach the Company's cyber-defenses. As cyber-attacks continue to increase in frequency and sophistication, the Company may be unable to prevent all such attacks in the future. The Company is continuously reevaluating the need to upgrade and/or replace systems and network infrastructure. These upgrades and/or replacements could adversely impact operations by imposing substantial capital expenditures, creating delays or outages, or experiencing difficulties transitioning to new systems. Systems implementation disruption and any other information technology disruption, if not anticipated and appropriately mitigated, could adversely affect the Company.

***General risk factors that could impact the Company's businesses.***

The following are additional factors that should be considered for a better understanding of the risks to the Company. These factors may negatively impact the Company's financial results in future periods.

- Acquisition, disposal and impairments of assets or facilities.
- Changes in present or prospective electric generation.
- Population decline and demographic patterns in the Company's areas of service.
- The cyclical nature of large construction projects at certain operations.
- Labor negotiations or disputes.
- Inability of the contract counterparties to meet their contractual obligations.
- The inability to effectively integrate the operations and the internal controls of acquired companies.

## **Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

The Company has no unresolved comments with the SEC.

## Part I

---

### Item 3. Legal Proceedings

SEC regulations require the Company to disclose certain information about proceedings arising under federal, state or local environmental provisions if the Company reasonably believes that such proceedings may result in monetary sanctions above a stated threshold. Pursuant to SEC regulations, the Company has adopted a threshold of \$1.0 million for purposes of determining whether disclosure of any such proceedings is required.

For information regarding legal proceedings required by this item, see Item 8 - Note 21, which is incorporated herein by reference.

### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

For information regarding mine safety violations or other regulatory matters required by Section 1503(a) of the Dodd-Frank Act and Item 104 of Regulation S-K, see Exhibit 95 to this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The Company's common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "MDU."

As of December 31, 2020, the Company's common stock was held by approximately 10,400 stockholders of record.

The Company depends on earnings and dividends from its subsidiaries to pay dividends on common stock. The Company has paid uninterrupted dividends to stockholders for 83 consecutive years with an increase in the payout amount for the last 30 consecutive years. The declaration and payment of dividends is at the sole discretion of the board of directors, subject to limitations imposed by the Company's credit agreements, federal and state laws, and applicable regulatory limitations. For more information on factors that may limit the Company's ability to pay dividends, see Item 8 - Note 12.

The following table includes information with respect to the Company's purchase of equity securities:

### ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Period	(a) Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased (1)	(b) Average Price Paid per Share (or Unit)	(c) Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (2)	(d) Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares (or Units) that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs (2)
October 1 through October 31, 2020	—	—	—	—
November 1 through November 30, 2020	45,273	\$25.40	—	—
December 1 through December 31, 2020	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,273</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

(1) Represents shares of common stock purchased on the open market in connection with annual stock grants made to the Company's non-employee directors.

(2) Not applicable. The Company does not currently have in place any publicly announced plans or programs to purchase equity securities.



## Part II

### Item 6. Selected Financial Data

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>Selected Financial Data</b>						
Operating revenues (000's):						
Electric	\$ 332,029	\$ 351,725	\$ 335,123	\$ 342,805	\$ 322,356	\$ 280,615
Natural gas distribution	848,185	865,222	823,247	848,388	766,115	817,419
Pipeline	143,877	140,444	128,923	122,213	141,602	154,904
Construction materials and contracting	2,178,002	2,190,717	1,925,854	1,812,529	1,874,270	1,904,282
Construction services	2,095,723	1,849,266	1,371,453	1,367,602	1,073,272	926,427
Other	11,903	16,551	11,259	7,874	8,643	9,191
Intersegment eliminations	(76,969)	(77,149)	(64,307)	(58,060)	(57,430)	(78,786)
	<b>\$ 5,532,750</b>	<b>\$ 5,336,776</b>	<b>\$ 4,531,552</b>	<b>\$ 4,443,351</b>	<b>\$ 4,128,828</b>	<b>\$ 4,014,052</b>
Operating income (loss) (000's):						
Electric	\$ 63,434	\$ 64,039	\$ 65,148	\$ 79,902	\$ 67,929	\$ 59,915
Natural gas distribution	73,082	69,188	72,336	84,239	66,166	54,974
Pipeline	49,436	42,796	36,128	36,004	42,864	30,218
Construction materials and contracting	214,498	179,955	141,426	143,230	178,753	148,312
Construction services	147,644	126,426	86,764	81,292	53,546	43,678
Other	(3,169)	(1,184)	(79)	(619)	(349)	(8,414)
Intersegment eliminations	—	—	—	—	—	(2,942)
	<b>\$ 544,925</b>	<b>\$ 481,220</b>	<b>\$ 401,723</b>	<b>\$ 424,048</b>	<b>\$ 408,909</b>	<b>\$ 325,741</b>
Earnings (loss) on common stock (000's):						
Electric	\$ 55,601	\$ 54,763	\$ 47,000	\$ 49,366	\$ 42,222	\$ 35,914
Natural gas distribution	44,049	39,517	37,732	32,225	27,102	23,607
Pipeline	37,012	29,603	28,459	20,493	23,435	13,250
Construction materials and contracting	147,325	120,371	92,647	123,398	102,687	89,096
Construction services	109,721	92,998	64,309	53,306	33,945	23,762
Other	(3,181)	(2,086)	(761)	(1,422)	(3,231)	(14,941)
Intersegment eliminations	—	—	—	6,849	6,251	5,016
	<b>\$ 390,527</b>	<b>\$ 335,166</b>	<b>\$ 269,386</b>	<b>\$ 284,215</b>	<b>\$ 232,411</b>	<b>\$ 175,704</b>
Earnings on common stock before income (loss) from discontinued operations	390,527	335,166	269,386	284,215	232,411	175,704
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax*	(322)	287	2,932	(3,783)	(300,354)	(834,080)
Loss from discontinued operations attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	(131,691)	(35,256)
	<b>\$ 390,205</b>	<b>\$ 335,453</b>	<b>\$ 272,318</b>	<b>\$ 280,432</b>	<b>\$ 63,748</b>	<b>\$ (623,120)</b>
Earnings per common share before discontinued operations - diluted						
	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.69	\$ 1.38	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.19	\$ .90
Discontinued operations attributable to the Company, net of tax	—	—	.01	(.02)	(.86)	(4.10)
	<b>\$ 1.95</b>	<b>\$ 1.69</b>	<b>\$ 1.39</b>	<b>\$ 1.43</b>	<b>\$ .33</b>	<b>\$ (3.20)</b>
<b>Common Stock Statistics</b>						
Weighted average common shares outstanding - diluted (000's)	200,571	198,626	196,150	195,687	195,618	194,986
Dividends declared per common share	\$ .8350	\$ .8150	\$ .7950	\$ .7750	\$ .7550	\$ .7350
Book value per common share	\$ 15.36	\$ 14.21	\$ 13.09	\$ 12.44	\$ 11.78	\$ 12.83
Market price per common share (year end)	\$ 26.34	\$ 29.71	\$ 23.84	\$ 26.88	\$ 28.77	\$ 18.32
Market price ratios:						
Dividend payout**	43%	48%	58%	53%	63%	82%
Yield	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	4%
Market value as a percent of book value	171%	209%	182%	216%	244%	143%

\* Reflects oil and natural gas properties noncash write-downs of \$315.3 million (after tax) in 2015 and fair value impairments of assets held for sale of \$157.8 million (after tax) and \$475.4 million (after tax) in 2016 and 2015, respectively.

\*\* Based on continuing operations.

## Item 6. Selected Financial Data (continued)

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>General</b>						
Total assets (000's)	\$ 8,053,372	\$ 7,683,059	\$ 6,988,110	\$ 6,334,666	\$ 6,284,467	\$ 6,565,154
Total long-term debt (000's)	\$ 2,213,130	\$ 2,243,107	\$ 2,108,695	\$ 1,714,853	\$ 1,790,159	\$ 1,796,163
Capitalization ratios:						
Total equity	58%	56%	55%	59%	56%	58%
Total debt	42	44	45	41	44	42
	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
<b>Electric</b>						
Retail sales (thousand kWh)	3,204,523	3,314,307	3,354,401	3,306,470	3,258,537	3,316,017
Electric system summer and firm purchase contract ZRCs (Interconnected system)	553.2	591.3	574.5	553.1	559.7	547.3
Electric system peak demand obligation, including firm purchase contracts, planning reserve margin requirement (Interconnected system)	531.4	537.2	537.2	530.2	559.7	547.3
All-time demand peak - kW (Interconnected system)	611,542	611,542	611,542	611,542	611,542	611,542
Electricity produced (thousand kWh)	2,647,746	2,792,770	2,840,353	2,630,640	2,626,763	1,898,160
Electricity purchased (thousand kWh)	890,054	891,539	831,039	955,687	904,702	1,658,002
Average cost of electric fuel and purchased power per kWh	\$ .019	\$ .023	\$ .022	\$ .022	\$ .021	\$ .024
<b>Natural Gas Distribution</b>						
Retail sales (Mdk)	114,543	123,675	112,566	112,551	99,296	95,559
Transportation sales (Mdk)	160,010	166,077	149,497	144,477	147,592	154,225
<b>Pipeline</b>						
Transportation (Mdk)	438,615	429,660	351,498	312,520	285,254	290,494
Gathering (Mdk)	8,611	13,900	14,882	16,064	20,049	33,441
Customer natural gas storage balance (Mdk)	25,451	16,223	13,928	22,397	26,403	16,600
<b>Construction Materials and Contracting</b>						
Sales (000's):						
Aggregates (tons)	30,949	32,314	29,795	28,213	27,580	26,959
Asphalt (tons)	7,202	6,707	6,838	6,237	7,203	6,705
Ready-mixed concrete (cubic yards)	4,087	4,123	3,518	3,548	3,655	3,592
Aggregate reserves (000's tons)	1,104,887	1,054,186	1,014,431	965,036	989,084	1,022,513

## Part II

---

### Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The Company focuses on infrastructure and is Building a Strong America® by providing essential products and services through its regulated energy delivery and construction materials and services businesses. The Company and its employees work hard to keep the economy of the United States moving with the products and services provided, which include powering and connecting homes, factories, offices and stores; and building roads, highways, data infrastructure and airports.

The Company's two-platform business model, regulated energy delivery and construction materials and services, are each comprised of different operating segments. Most of these segments experience seasonality related to the industries in which they operate. The two-platform approach helps balance this seasonality and the risks associated with each type of industry. The Company is authorized to conduct business in 45 states and during peak times has over 15,600 employees. The Company's organic investments are strong drivers of high-quality earnings growth and continue to be an important part of the Company's growth story. Management believes the Company is well positioned in the industries and markets in which it operates.

#### Impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Company

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of COVID-19 a pandemic, and the President of the United States declared the COVID-19 outbreak as a national emergency. Most of the Company's products and services are considered essential to our country and our communities; therefore, operations have generally been permitted to proceed with increased social distancing measures and hygiene practices for its employees. While the Company has experienced some inefficiency impacts, including operation suspensions and interruptions at some locations to carry out preventative measures or in response to instances of positive tests, the impacts have not been material. For more information on specific impacts to each of the Company's business segments, see the following discussions in each business segment's Outlook section.

In March 2020, the President of the United States signed into law the CARES Act in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. The CARES Act provided economic relief and stimulus to support the national economy during the pandemic, including support for individuals and businesses affected by the pandemic and economic downturn. The CARES Act allowed businesses to defer payment of the employer portion of social security taxes incurred through the end of 2020. At December 31, 2020, the Company had deferred approximately \$56.7 million in payroll taxes related to this provision. The Company is required to pay 50 percent of the payroll taxes deferred under this provision by the end of 2021 and the remaining balance by the end of 2022.

The Company evaluated its planned capital projects and delayed certain expenditures in 2020 to provide additional financial flexibility and to ensure projects will provide acceptable returns on investment. In addition, the Company established a task force to monitor developments related to the pandemic and implemented procedures to protect employees. Many employees that have the capacity to work from home continue to do so as the Company has delayed return to work processes for certain office employees due to COVID-19 cases in some operating regions. The Company has also enacted additional physical and cybersecurity measures to safeguard systems for remote work locations.

Although there have been logistical and other challenges as a result of COVID-19, there were no material adverse impacts on the Company's results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020. The Company continues to adjust its business in response to the pandemic while positioning for an economic rebound and potential opportunities to enhance its competitive position. The situation surrounding COVID-19 remains fluid and the potential for a material adverse impact on the Company increases the longer the virus impacts the level of economic activity in the United States. Due to the uncertainty of the economic outlook resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company continues to monitor the situation closely. For more information on the possible impacts, see Item 1A - Risk Factors.

## Consolidated Earnings Overview

The following table summarizes the contribution to the consolidated income by each of the Company's business segments.

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018
	(In millions, except per share amounts)		
Electric	\$ 55.6	\$ 54.8	\$ 47.0
Natural gas distribution	44.0	39.5	37.7
Pipeline	37.0	29.6	28.5
Construction materials and contracting	147.3	120.4	92.6
Construction services	109.7	93.0	64.3
Other	(3.1)	(2.1)	(.7)
Income from continuing operations	390.5	335.2	269.4
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(.3)	.3	2.9
Net income	\$ 390.2	\$ 335.5	\$ 272.3
Earnings per share - basic:			
Income from continuing operations	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.69	\$ 1.38
Discontinued operations, net of tax	—	—	.01
Earnings per share - basic	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.69	\$ 1.39
Earnings per share - diluted:			
Income from continuing operations	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.69	\$ 1.38
Discontinued operations, net of tax	—	—	.01
Earnings per share - diluted	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.69	\$ 1.39

**2020 compared to 2019** The Company's consolidated earnings increased \$54.7 million or 16 percent in 2020 as compared to 2019.

The Company's earnings were positively impacted by increased earnings across all of the Company's businesses in 2020. The construction materials and contracting business experienced an increase in gross margin, primarily resulting from favorable weather conditions and higher realized materials margins on asphalt and asphalt-related products and ready-mixed concrete, as well as most other product lines. The construction services business also experienced an increase in gross margin as a result of higher inside and outside specialty contracting workloads, partially due to the businesses acquired, as well as hospitality projects, high-tech projects and natural disaster recovery work. The pipeline business experienced increased transportation volumes and revenues, largely related to organic growth projects, as well as higher storage-related revenues as a result of stronger demand for storage services. In addition, approved rate recovery positively impacted earnings at the electric and natural gas distribution businesses.

**2019 compared to 2018** The Company's consolidated earnings increased \$63.2 million or 23 percent in 2019 as compared to 2018.

Positively impacting the Company's earnings was an increase in gross margin at the construction services business, largely resulting from higher inside and outside specialty contracting workloads. Also contributing to the increase in earnings was an increase in gross margin at the construction materials and contracting business as a result of strong economic environments in certain states, as well as contributions from the businesses acquired and an increase in gains recognized on asset sales. The electric business also positively impacted earnings primarily due to approved rate relief in Montana and recovery of the investment in the BSSE project placed into service in the first quarter of 2019. Higher returns on the Company's benefit plan investments also increased earnings across all businesses. At the pipeline business, increased rates and volumes of natural gas being transported through its pipeline were mostly offset by the absence of a \$4.2 million income tax benefit recorded in 2018 relating to the reversal of a regulatory liability recorded in 2017 based on a FERC final accounting order and higher depreciation, depletion and amortization expense.

A discussion of key financial data from the Company's business segments follows.

## Business Segment Financial and Operating Data

Following are key financial and operating data for each of the Company's business segments. Also included are highlights on key growth strategies, projections and certain assumptions for the Company and its subsidiaries and other matters of the Company's business segments. Many of these highlighted points are "forward-looking statements." For more information, see Part I - Forward-Looking Statements. There is no assurance that the Company's projections, including estimates for growth and changes in earnings, will in fact be achieved. Please refer to assumptions contained in this section, as well as the various important factors listed in Item 1A - Risk Factors. Changes in such assumptions and factors could cause actual future results to differ materially from the Company's growth and earnings projections.

For information pertinent to various commitments and contingencies, see Item 8 - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. For a summary of the Company's business segments, see Item 8 - Note 17.

## Part II

---

### Electric and Natural Gas Distribution

**Strategy and challenges** The electric and natural gas distribution segments provide electric and natural gas distribution services to customers, as discussed in Items 1 and 2 - Business Properties. Both segments strive to be top performing utility companies measured by integrity, employee safety and satisfaction, customer service and shareholder return, while providing safe, environmentally friendly, reliable and competitively priced energy and related services to customers. The Company is focused on cultivating organic growth while managing operating costs and monitoring opportunities for these segments to retain, grow and expand their customer base through extensions of existing operations, including building and upgrading electric generation, transmission and distribution, and natural gas systems, and through selected acquisitions of companies and properties with similar operating and growth objectives at prices that will provide stable cash flows and an opportunity to earn a competitive return on investment. The continued efforts to create operational improvements and efficiencies across both segments promotes the Company's business integration strategy. The primary factors that impact the results of these segments are the ability to earn authorized rates of return, the cost of natural gas, cost of electric fuel and purchased power, weather, competitive factors in the energy industry, population growth and economic conditions in the segments' service areas.

The electric and natural gas distribution segments are subject to extensive regulation in the jurisdictions where they conduct operations with respect to costs, timely recovery of investments and permitted returns on investment, as well as certain operational, environmental and system integrity regulations. Legislative and regulatory initiatives to increase renewable energy resources and reduce GHG emissions could impact the price and demand for electricity and natural gas, as well as increase costs to produce electricity and natural gas. The segments continue to invest in facility upgrades to be in compliance with the existing and future regulations. To assist in the reduction of regulatory lag in obtaining revenue increases to align with increased investments, tracking mechanisms have been implemented in certain jurisdictions, as further discussed in Items 1 and 2 - Business Properties and Item 8 - Note 20.

In September 2019, the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration issued a rule for additional regulations to strengthen the safety of natural gas transmission and storage facilities and hazardous liquid pipelines. The natural gas segment has implemented procedure changes for the initial requirements and continues to evaluate procedure changes necessary for the additional requirements effective July 1, 2021.

State implementation of pollution control plans to improve visibility at Class I areas, such as national parks, under the EPA's Regional Haze Rule could require the owners of Coyote Station to incur significant new costs. If the owners decide to incur such costs, the costs could, dependent on determination by state regulatory commissions on approval to recover such costs from customers, negatively impact the Company's results of operations, financial position and cash flows. The NDDEQ's state implementation plan is due to be submitted to the EPA by July 2021. The Company expects the NDDEQ to draft a state implementation plan and share its controls selection with federal land managers of the National Park Service and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service in early 2021. Additionally, the Company is one of four owners of Coyote Station and cannot make a unilateral decision on the plant's future. The Company could be negatively impacted by the decisions of the other owners.

The electric and natural gas distribution segments are facing increased lead times on delivery of certain raw materials used in electric transmission and natural gas pipeline projects. Long lead times are attributable to increased demand for steel products from pipeline companies as they respond to the United States Department of Transportation Pipeline System Safety and Integrity Plan, as well as delays in the manufacturing of electrical equipment as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, including delays in trucking times and issuance of permits for large and heavy loads. The Company continues to monitor the material lead times and is working with manufacturers to proactively order such materials to help mitigate the risk of delays due to extended lead times.

The ability to grow through acquisitions is subject to significant competition and acquisition premiums. In addition, the ability of the segments to grow their service territory and customer base is affected by regulatory constraints, the economic environment of the markets served and competition from other energy providers and fuels. The construction of any new electric generating facilities, transmission lines and other service facilities is subject to increasing costs and lead times, extensive permitting procedures, and federal and state legislative and regulatory initiatives, which will likely necessitate increases in electric energy prices.

Revenues are impacted by both customer growth and usage, the latter of which is primarily impacted by weather, as well as impacts associated with commercial and industrial slow-downs, including economic recessions, and energy efficiencies. Very cold winters increase demand for natural gas and to a lesser extent, electricity, while warmer than normal summers increase demand for electricity, especially among residential and commercial customers. Average consumption among both electric and natural gas customers has tended to decline as more efficient appliances and furnaces are installed, and as the Company has implemented conservation programs. Natural gas weather normalization and decoupling mechanisms in certain jurisdictions have been implemented to largely mitigate the effect that would otherwise be caused by variations in volumes sold to these customers due to weather and changing consumption patterns on the Company's distribution margins, as further discussed in Items 1 and 2 - Business Properties.

**Earnings overview** - The following information summarizes the performance of the electric segment.

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018	2020 vs. 2019	2019 vs. 2018
				% change	% change
(Dollars in millions, where applicable)					
Operating revenues	\$ 332.0	\$ 351.7	\$ 335.1	(5.6)%	5.0 %
Electric fuel and purchased power	66.9	86.6	80.7	(22.7)%	7.3 %
Taxes, other than income	.6	.6	.7	— %	(14.3)%
Adjusted gross margin	264.5	264.5	253.7	— %	4.3 %
Operating expenses:					
Operation and maintenance	121.3	125.7	123.0	(3.5)%	2.2 %
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	63.0	58.7	51.0	7.3 %	15.1 %
Taxes, other than income	16.8	16.1	14.5	4.3 %	11.0 %
Total operating expenses	201.1	200.5	188.5	.3 %	6.4 %
Operating income	63.4	64.0	65.2	(.9)%	(1.8)%
Other income	7.2	3.4	1.2	111.8 %	183.3 %
Interest expense	26.7	25.3	25.9	5.5 %	(2.3)%
Income before income taxes	43.9	42.1	40.5	4.3 %	4.0 %
Income tax benefit	(11.7)	(12.7)	(6.5)	(7.9)%	95.4 %
Net income	\$ 55.6	\$ 54.8	\$ 47.0	1.5 %	16.6 %

Operating statistics	2020	2019	2018
Retail sales (million kWh):			
Residential	1,170.9	1,177.9	1,196.6
Commercial	1,419.4	1,499.9	1,513.9
Industrial	532.1	549.4	551.0
Other	82.1	87.1	92.9
	3,204.5	3,314.3	3,354.4
Average cost of electric fuel and purchased power per kWh	\$ .019	\$ .023	\$ .022

Adjusted gross margin is a non-GAAP financial measure. For additional information and reconciliation of the non-GAAP adjusted gross margin attributable to the electric segment, see the Non-GAAP Financial Measures section later in this Item.

**2020 compared to 2019** Electric earnings increased \$800,000 as a result of:

*Adjusted gross margin:* Comparable to the prior year. The adjusted gross margin was positively impacted by higher rates of \$2.8 million, including approved rate relief resulting in \$2.0 million additional revenue. These increases were offset by lower retail sales volumes of 3.3 percent across all customer classes due to warmer weather and slow-downs as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

*Operation and maintenance:* Decrease of \$4.4 million, largely due to lower generation station expenses of \$3.5 million and lower payroll and other employee-related costs of approximately \$1.5 million. Partially offsetting the decreases were increased bad debt expense of \$500,000 as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, as discussed later.

*Depreciation, depletion and amortization:* Increase of \$4.3 million, largely from an increase in asset base driven by capital expenditures, which include transmission projects, and higher depreciation rates implemented from a Montana rate case of \$1.2 million.

*Taxes, other than income:* Increase of \$700,000, from higher property taxes in certain jurisdictions.

*Other income:* Increase of \$3.8 million, largely attributable to an out-of-period adjustment of \$2.5 million in the fourth quarter of 2020 related to previously overstated benefit plan expense, as discussed in Item 8 - Note 1, and the absence of the write-down of a non-utility investment in the second quarter of 2019 for \$1.2 million, as discussed in Item 8 - Note 8. Lower 2020 pension expense also contributed to the increase in other income.

*Interest expense:* Increase of \$1.4 million driven by higher short-term debt balances.

*Income tax benefit:* Decrease of \$1.0 million, largely due to higher income before income taxes.

**2019 compared to 2018** Electric earnings increased \$7.8 million as a result of:

*Adjusted gross margin:* Increase of \$10.8 million, primarily due to an increase in revenues. The revenue increase was driven by implemented regulatory mechanisms, which include approved Montana interim and final rates and recovery of the investment in the BSSE project placed into service in the first quarter of 2019. Also contributing to the increase was the absence in 2019 of a transmission formula rate adjustment

## Part II

recognized in the third quarter of 2018 for decreased costs on the BSSE project. These increases were partially offset by lower retail sales volumes of 1.2 percent across all major customer classes.

*Operation and maintenance:* Increase of \$2.7 million, primarily resulting from higher payroll-related costs, partially offset by lower material expenses across all locations.

*Depreciation, depletion and amortization:* Increase of \$7.7 million as a result of increased property, plant and equipment balances including the BSSE project, as previously discussed, and other capital projects, as well as a reserve for certain costs related to the retirement of three aging coal-fired electric generating units, as discussed in Item 8 - Note 6, which is offset in income taxes.

*Taxes, other than income:* Increase of \$1.6 million, primarily from higher property taxes in certain jurisdictions.

*Other income:* Increase of \$2.2 million, largely the result of higher returns on the Company's benefit plan investments, partially offset by the write-down of a non-utility investment in the second quarter of 2019, as discussed in Item 8 - Note 8.

*Interest expense:* Decrease of \$600,000 driven by higher AFUDC, which resulted in more interest being capitalized on regulated construction projects.

*Income tax benefit:* Increase of \$6.2 million, largely due to increased production tax credits, as well as increased excess deferred tax amortization.

**Earnings overview** - The following information summarizes the performance of the natural gas distribution segment.

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018	2020 vs. 2019 % change	2019 vs. 2018 % change
(Dollars in millions, where applicable)					
Operating revenues	\$ 848.2	\$ 865.2	\$ 823.2	(2.0)%	5.1 %
Purchased natural gas sold	448.1	477.6	454.8	(6.2)%	5.0 %
Taxes, other than income	32.4	30.3	28.5	6.9 %	6.3 %
Adjusted gross margin	367.7	357.3	339.9	2.9 %	5.1 %
Operating expenses:					
Operation and maintenance	185.4	185.0	173.4	.2 %	6.7 %
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	84.6	79.6	72.5	6.3 %	9.8 %
Taxes, other than income	24.6	23.5	21.7	4.7 %	8.3 %
Total operating expenses	294.6	288.1	267.6	2.3 %	7.7 %
Operating income	73.1	69.2	72.3	5.6 %	(4.3)%
Other income	13.5	7.2	.2	87.5 %	NM
Interest expense	36.8	35.5	30.7	3.7 %	15.6 %
Income before income taxes	49.8	40.9	41.8	21.8 %	(2.2)%
Income tax expense	5.8	1.4	4.1	NM	(65.9)%
Net income	\$ 44.0	\$ 39.5	\$ 37.7	11.4 %	4.8 %

\* NM - not meaningful

Operating statistics	2020	2019	2018
Volumes (MMdk)			
Retail sales:			
Residential	65.5	69.4	63.7
Commercial	44.2	49.1	44.4
Industrial	4.8	5.2	4.5
	114.5	123.7	112.6
Transportation sales:			
Commercial	2.0	2.2	2.2
Industrial	158.0	163.9	147.3
	160.0	166.1	149.5
Total throughput	274.5	289.8	262.1
Average cost of natural gas per dk	\$ 3.91	\$ 3.86	\$ 4.04

Adjusted gross margin is a non-GAAP financial measure. For additional information and reconciliation of the non-GAAP adjusted gross margin attributable to the natural gas distribution segment, see the Non-GAAP Financial Measures section later in this Item.

**2020 compared to 2019** Natural gas distribution earnings increased \$4.5 million as a result of:

*Adjusted gross margin:* Increase of \$10.4 million, largely the result of \$6.8 million in approved rate recovery in certain jurisdictions, higher basic service charges of \$2.1 million due to customer growth of 2 percent and increased property tax tracker revenue of \$1.7 million, which offsets the property tax expense below. Slightly offsetting the increases was a decrease in retail sales volumes of 7.4 percent across all customer classes due to warmer weather and slow-downs as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, which was largely offset by weather normalization and decoupling mechanisms in certain jurisdictions.

*Operation and maintenance:* Increase of \$400,000, primarily related to increased contract services, largely \$1.2 million for the write-off of an abandoned project in the third quarter of 2020, and increased software expenses. Partially offsetting the increase was lower employee-related costs of \$1.6 million as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

*Depreciation, depletion and amortization:* Increase of \$5.0 million, primarily from an increase in asset base driven by capital expenditures, which include system safety and reliability enhancements and other growth projects.

*Taxes, other than income:* Increase of \$1.1 million due to higher property taxes in certain jurisdictions of \$1.7 million, partially offset by lower payroll taxes.

*Other income:* Increase of \$6.3 million, largely driven by an out-of-period adjustment of \$4.4 million in the fourth quarter of 2020 related to previously overstated benefit plan expenses, as discussed in Item 8 - Note 1, and lower 2020 benefit plan expenses of approximately \$2.2 million. The absence of the write-down of a non-utility investment of approximately \$800,000 in the second quarter of 2019, as discussed in Item 8 - Note 8, also contributed to the increase in other income. Partially offsetting the increases was a decrease in interest income of \$1.5 million related to the recovery of purchased gas cost adjustment balances.

*Interest expense:* Increase of \$1.3 million, primarily attributable to increased long-term debt balances, partially offset by lower short-term borrowings.

*Income tax expense:* Increase of \$4.4 million, as a result of the increase in income before taxes and permanent tax adjustments.

**2019 compared to 2018** Natural gas distribution earnings increased \$1.8 million as a result of:

*Adjusted gross margin:* Increase of \$17.4 million, primarily driven by an increase in retail sales volumes of 9.9 percent related to all customer classes due to colder weather, partially offset by weather normalization and conservation adjustments in certain jurisdictions, and approved rate recovery in certain jurisdictions. The adjusted gross margin was also positively impacted by higher rate realization due to higher conservation revenue, which offsets the conservation expense in operation and maintenance expense.

*Operation and maintenance:* Increase of \$11.6 million, largely related to higher payroll-related costs, as well as higher conservation expenses being recovered in revenue. The increase was partially offset by lower contract services, which includes the absence of the prior year's recognition of a non-recurring expense related to the approved WUTC general rate case settlement in the second quarter 2018.

*Depreciation, depletion and amortization:* Increase of \$7.1 million, primarily as a result of increased property, plant and equipment balances.

*Taxes, other than income:* Increase of \$1.8 million due to higher property taxes in certain jurisdictions and increased payroll taxes.

*Other income:* Increase of \$7.0 million, largely resulting from higher returns on the Company's benefit plan investments and increased interest income related to higher gas costs to be collected from customers. Partially offsetting these increases was a write-down of a non-utility investment in the second quarter of 2019, as discussed in Item 8 - Note 8.

*Interest expense:* Increase of \$4.8 million, largely resulting from increased debt balances to finance higher gas costs to be collected from customers.

*Income tax expense:* Decrease of \$2.7 million, largely due to increased permanent tax benefits related to the Company's benefit plan investments.



## Part II

---

**Outlook** The Company continues to assess the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on its operations and is committed to providing safe and reliable service while ensuring the health and safety of its employees, customers and the communities in which it operates. In response to the pandemic, the Company instituted certain measures to help protect its employees from exposure to COVID-19 and to curb potential spread of the virus in customer homes and facilities, including suspension of disconnects due to nonpayment of bills. The Company also waived late payment fees effective April 1, 2020, to help customers experiencing financial hardships. As a consequence of the suspended disconnects and waived late fees, the Company's cash flows and collection of receivables have been affected. The Company reinstated disconnects and late payment fees in five of its eight states effective September 1, 2020, and the Company reinstated disconnects and late payment fees to certain customer classes in another two states effective January 1, 2021. The Company has experienced some impacts to its commercial and industrial electric and natural gas loads associated with reduced economic activity due to the COVID-19 pandemic and oil price impacts, as further discussed below. The Company expects this downward trend on demand to continue throughout the pandemic. The Company temporarily implemented cost containment measures in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, including reduced employee travel and temporary delays in training for employees, as well as delays in filling open positions and contract work. The Company has filed requests for the use of deferred accounting for costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic in most of the jurisdictions in which it operates; the Company has deferred an immaterial amount related to the pandemic to date. The Company's outstanding filings by jurisdiction related to the COVID-19 pandemic are discussed in Item 8 - Note 20.

The Company expects these segments will grow rate base by approximately 5 percent annually over the next five years on a compound basis. Operations are spread across eight states where the Company expects customer growth to be higher than the national average. In 2020 and 2019, these segments experienced retail customer growth of approximately 1.8 percent each year and expects customer growth to continue to average 1 percent to 2 percent per year. This customer growth, along with system upgrades and replacements needed to supply safe and reliable service, will require investments in new and replacement electric and natural gas systems.

These segments are exposed to energy price volatility. Rate schedules in the jurisdictions in which the Company's natural gas distribution segment operates contain clauses that permit the Company to file for rate adjustments for changes in the cost of purchased gas. Although changes in the price of natural gas are passed through to customers and have minimal impact on the Company's earnings, the natural gas distribution segment's customers benefit from lower natural gas prices through the Company's utilization of storage and fixed price contracts. Additionally, the Company has implemented risk mitigation measures to minimize the price volatility associated with natural gas costs through derivative contracts at Cascade. For further discussion on the Company's derivative instruments, see Item 8 - Note 2. Demand for the Company's regulated energy delivery services could be impacted by reduced oil and natural gas exploration and production activity. The Company continues to monitor natural gas prices, as well as the oil and natural gas production levels.

In February 2019, the Company announced that it intends to retire three aging coal-fired electric generating units, resulting from the Company's analysis showing that the plants are no longer expected to be cost competitive for customers. The retirements are expected to be in March 2021 for Unit 1 at Lewis & Clark Station in Sidney, Montana, and in early 2022 for Units 1 and 2 at Heskett Station near Mandan, North Dakota. In addition, the Company announced that it intends to construct Heskett Unit 4, an 88-MW simple-cycle natural gas-fired combustion turbine peaking unit at the existing Heskett Station near Mandan, North Dakota. Heskett Unit 4 production costs coupled with the MISO market purchases are expected to be about half the total cost of continuing to run the coal-fired electric generating units at Heskett and Lewis & Clark stations. Heskett Unit 4 was included in the Company's integrated resource plan submitted to the NDPSC in July 2019. On August 28, 2019, the Company filed for an advanced determination of prudence with the NDPSC for Heskett Unit 4. This request was approved by the NDPSC on August 5, 2020. Heskett Unit 4 is expected to be placed into service in 2023. The Company filed, and the commissions approved, requests with the NDPSC, MTPSC and SDPUC for the usage of deferred accounting for the costs related to the retirement of Unit 1 at Lewis & Clark Station and Units 1 and 2 at Heskett Station.

In December 2020, the governor of Washington outlined a climate policy package that included House Bill 1084, which would eliminate all onsite fossil fuel emissions in new buildings by 2030 and eliminate fossil fuels from existing buildings by 2050, among other things. A public hearing on House Bill 1084 was held February 17, 2021, in the House Committee on Appropriations. The Company is monitoring the status of the proposed legislation.

The Company continues to be focused on the regulatory recovery of its investments by filing for rate adjustments to seek recovery of operating costs and capital investments, as well as reasonable returns as allowed by regulators. The Company's most recent cases by jurisdiction are discussed in Item 8 - Note 20.

## Pipeline

**Strategy and challenges** The pipeline segment provides natural gas transportation, underground storage and energy-related services, as discussed in Items 1 and 2 - Business Properties. The segment focuses on utilizing its extensive expertise in the design, construction and operation of energy infrastructure and related services to increase market share and profitability through optimization of existing operations, organic growth and investments in energy-related assets within or in close proximity to its current operating areas. The segment focuses on the continual safety and reliability of its systems, which entails building, operating and maintaining safe natural gas pipelines and facilities. The segment continues to evaluate growth opportunities including the expansion of natural gas facilities; incremental pipeline projects; and expansion of energy-related services leveraging on its core competencies. In support of this strategy, the Company completed and placed into service the following organic growth projects in 2020 and 2019:

- In September 2020 and November 2019, Phase II and Phase I, respectively, of the Line Section 22 Expansion project in the Billings, Montana, area. The total project increased capacity by 22.5 MMcf per day.
- In February 2020, the Demicks Lake Expansion project in McKenzie County, North Dakota, increased capacity by 175 MMcf per day.
- In September 2019, the Demicks Lake project in McKenzie County, North Dakota, increased capacity by 175 MMcf per day.

The segment is exposed to energy price volatility which is impacted by the fluctuations in pricing, production and basis differentials of the energy market's commodities. Legislative and regulatory initiatives to increase pipeline safety regulations and reduce methane emissions could also impact the price and demand for natural gas.

The segment regularly experiences extended lead times on raw materials that are critical to the segment's construction and maintenance work. Long lead times on materials could delay maintenance work and project construction potentially causing lost revenues and/or increased costs. The Company continues to proactively monitor and plan for the material lead times, as well as work with manufacturers and suppliers to help mitigate the risk of delays due to extended lead times.

The pipeline segment is subject to extensive regulation including certain operational, environmental and system integrity regulations, as well as various permit terms and operational compliance conditions. In September 2019, the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration issued a rule for additional regulations to strengthen the safety of natural gas transmission and storage facilities and hazardous liquid pipelines. The segment has implemented procedure changes for the initial requirements and continues to evaluate procedure changes and implementation of physical modifications to existing facilities necessary for additional requirements effective July 1, 2021. The segment reviews and secures existing permits and easements, as well as new permits and easements as necessary, to meet current demand and future growth opportunities on an ongoing basis. Groups opposing pipelines could also cause negative impacts on the segment with increased costs, potential delays to project completion or cancellation of prospective projects.

The segment focuses on the recruitment and retention of a skilled workforce to remain competitive and provide services to its customers. The industry in which it operates relies on a skilled workforce to construct energy infrastructure and operate existing infrastructure in a safe manner. A shortage of skilled personnel can create a competitive labor market which could increase costs incurred by the segment. Competition from other pipeline companies can also have a negative impact on the segment.

**Earnings overview** - The following information summarizes the performance of the pipeline segment.

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018	2020 vs. 2019 % change	2019 vs. 2018 % change
	(Dollars in millions)				
Operating revenues	\$ 143.9	\$ 140.4	\$ 128.9	2.5 %	8.9 %
Operating expenses:					
Operation and maintenance	59.9	63.1	62.2	(5.1)%	1.4 %
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	21.7	21.2	17.9	2.4 %	18.4 %
Taxes, other than income	12.9	13.3	12.7	(3.0)%	4.7 %
Total operating expenses	94.5	97.6	92.8	(3.2)%	5.2 %
Operating income	49.4	42.8	36.1	15.4 %	18.6 %
Other income	2.9	1.2	1.0	141.7 %	20.0 %
Interest expense	7.6	7.2	5.9	5.6 %	22.0 %
Income before income taxes	44.7	36.8	31.2	21.5 %	17.9 %
Income tax expense	7.7	7.2	2.7	6.9 %	166.7 %
Net income	\$ 37.0	\$ 29.6	\$ 28.5	25.0 %	3.9 %

## Part II

---

Operating statistics	2020	2019	2018
Transportation volumes (MMdk)	438.6	429.7	351.5
Natural gas gathering volumes (MMdk)	8.6	13.9	14.9
Customer natural gas storage balance (MMdk):			
Beginning of period	16.2	13.9	22.4
Net injection (withdrawal)	9.3	2.3	(8.5)
End of period	25.5	16.2	13.9

**2020 compared to 2019** Pipeline earnings increased \$7.4 million as a result of:

*Revenues:* Increase of \$3.5 million, largely attributable to increased transportation volumes and demand revenue of \$6.2 million largely from organic growth projects, as previously discussed, and increased storage-related revenues of \$4.6 million as a result of stronger demand for storage services. Also contributing to the increase was additional revenues of \$2.4 million primarily from increased rates effective May 1, 2019, due to the FERC rate case finalized in September 2019. These increases were partially offset by lower non-regulated project revenues of \$5.3 million and lower volumes associated with the sale of the Company's natural gas gathering assets in 2020, as discussed later, and lower gathering rates resulting in a decrease in revenues of \$4.3 million.

*Operation and maintenance:* Decrease of \$3.2 million, primarily from decreased non-regulated project costs of \$3.7 million associated with lower non-regulated project revenue and \$1.5 million gain on the sale of the Company's non-regulated natural gas gathering assets in 2020, as discussed later, partially offset by higher payroll-related costs.

*Depreciation, depletion and amortization:* Increase of \$500,000, primarily due to additional expense of \$1.3 million associated with increased property, plant and equipment balances as a result of organic growth projects that have been placed into service, and higher depreciation rates effective May 1, 2019, due to the FERC rate case finalized in September 2019. The sale of the Company's natural gas gathering assets in 2020, as discussed later, reduced the increases by \$1.5 million.

*Taxes, other than income:* Decrease of \$400,000 driven by the sale of the Company's natural gas gathering assets, partially offset by higher property taxes in certain jurisdictions of \$300,000.

*Other income:* Increase of \$1.7 million, as a result of higher AFUDC of \$1.1 million, a positive impact of \$700,000 related to the sale of the Company's regulated gathering assets and an out-of-period adjustment of \$500,000 in the fourth quarter of 2020 related to previously overstated benefit plan expense, as discussed in Item 8 - Note 1. Partially offsetting these increases was the write-off of unrecovered gas costs and project expenses of \$1.2 million.

*Interest expense:* Increase of \$400,000, largely resulting from higher debt balances to finance organic growth projects, as previously discussed.

*Income tax expense:* Increase of \$500,000, directly resulting from an increase in income before taxes, largely offset by the reversal of excess deferred taxes of \$1.5 million associated with the sale of the Company's regulated natural gas gathering assets.

**2019 compared to 2018** Pipeline earnings increased \$1.1 million as a result of:

*Revenues:* Increase of \$11.5 million, largely attributable to increased volumes of natural gas transported through its system as a result of organic growth projects, as previously discussed, and increased rates effective May 1, 2019, due to the FERC rate case finalized in September 2019.

*Operation and maintenance:* Increase of \$900,000, primarily from higher payroll-related costs and materials costs.

*Depreciation, depletion and amortization:* Increase of \$3.3 million, primarily due to increased property, plant and equipment balances, largely the result of organic growth projects that have been placed into service, and higher depreciation rates effective May 1, 2019, due to the FERC rate case finalized in September 2019.

*Taxes, other than income:* Increase of \$600,000 driven by higher property taxes in certain jurisdictions.

*Other income:* Comparable to the prior year.

*Interest expense:* Increase of \$1.3 million, largely resulting from higher debt balances to finance organic growth projects, as previously discussed.

*Income tax expense:* Increase of \$4.5 million, primarily driven by the absence in 2019 of a \$4.2 million income tax benefit recorded in 2018 related to the reversal of a regulatory liability recorded in 2017 based on a FERC final accounting order issued.

**Outlook** The Company continues to successfully manage the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on its operations and is committed to providing safe, reliable and compliant service while ensuring the health and safety of its employees, customers and the communities in which it operates. The Company experienced minor delays on capital and maintenance projects during the first quarter of 2020 but resumed project activities in the second quarter of 2020. Work has progressed on these projects as scheduled through the fourth quarter of 2020. The Company does not expect delays to its regulatory filings due to the pandemic.

The Company has continued to experience the effect of associated natural gas production in the Bakken, which has provided opportunities for organic growth projects and increased demand. The completion of organic growth projects has contributed to the increased volumes of natural gas the Company transports through its system. Reduced global oil demand due to the COVID-19 pandemic and disagreements in oil supply levels between the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries and other countries led to record low oil prices during the first quarter of 2020;

however, oil prices started to recover after the first quarter of 2020 as states and other countries started to reopen. Although low oil prices have slowed drilling activities and led to the shut-in of certain wells, producers continue to bring wells back online and the Company continues to focus on growth and improving existing operations through organic projects in all areas in which it operates. The national record levels of natural gas supply over the last few years have moderated the need for storage services and put downward pressure on natural gas prices and minimized price volatility. While the Company believes there will continue to be varying pressures on natural gas production levels and prices due to these circumstances, low natural gas prices provide growth opportunity for industrial supply related projects and seasonal pricing differentials provide opportunities for storage services.

In January 2019, the Company announced the North Bakken Expansion project, which includes construction of a new pipeline, compression and ancillary facilities to transport natural gas from core Bakken production areas near Tioga, North Dakota, to a new connection with Northern Border Pipeline in McKenzie County, North Dakota. Construction is expected to begin in the second quarter of 2021 with an estimated in-service date late in 2021, which is dependent on regulatory and environmental permitting. On February 14, 2020, the Company filed with the FERC its application for this project. On July 28, 2020, the Company filed an amendment to its application with the FERC reflecting a decrease to the design capacity from 350 MMcf per day to 250 MMcf per day by reducing compression due to delays in forecasted growth levels of natural gas production in the Bakken region. Further, as a result of the forecasted Bakken oil and associated natural gas production delays driven by COVID-19 pandemic-related demand decreases and commodity price impacts, the Company negotiated adjustments to certain long-term customer commitments. A portion of the first-year committed volumes have been delayed one year and, through a combination of rate, volume and term adjustments, the overall project return profile remains unchanged and is expected to be accretive to earnings of the Company. These long-term take or pay customer contracts support the project at a design capacity of 250 MMcf per day, which can be readily expanded when forecasted growth levels rebound. On December 17, 2020, the FERC issued its environment assessment for the project. FERC approval of the project is anticipated in early 2021.

In December 2019, the Company entered into a purchase and sale agreement to divest of the Company's regulated natural gas gathering assets located in Montana and North Dakota, which included approximately 400 miles of natural gas gathering pipelines and associated compression and ancillary facilities. On January 8, 2020, the Company filed an application with the FERC to authorize abandonment by sale of the assets and received FERC approval on April 2, 2020. The sale closed in April 2020 with an effective date of January 1, 2020. Pursuant to the FERC's approval of the abandonment by sale, the proposed accounting treatment was filed with the FERC in October 2020 and approved in November 2020.

In October 2020, the Company entered into a purchase and sale agreement to divest of the Company's non-regulated natural gas gathering assets located in northern Montana, which included approximately 800 miles of natural gas gathering pipelines and associated compression and ancillary facilities. The sale closed in November 2020 with an effective date of December 1, 2020. With the completion of this sale, the Company has exited the natural gas gathering business.

## Construction Materials and Contracting

**Strategy and challenges** The construction materials and contracting segment provides an integrated set of aggregate-based construction services, as discussed in Items 1 and 2 - Business Properties. The segment focuses on high-growth strategic markets located near major transportation corridors and desirable mid-sized metropolitan areas; strengthening the long-term, strategic aggregate reserve position through available purchase and/or lease opportunities; enhancing profitability through cost containment, margin discipline and vertical integration of the segment's operations; development and recruitment of talented employees; and continued growth through organic and acquisition opportunities.

A key element of the Company's long-term strategy for this business is to further expand its market presence in the higher-margin materials business (rock, sand, gravel, liquid asphalt, asphalt concrete, ready-mixed concrete and related products), complementing and expanding on the segment's expertise. The Company's continued acquisition activity supports this strategy.

As one of the country's largest sand and gravel producers, the segment continues to strategically manage its approximately 1.1 billion tons of aggregate reserves in all its markets, as well as take further advantage of being vertically integrated. The segment's vertical integration allows the segment to manage operations from aggregate mining to final lay-down of concrete and asphalt, with control of and access to permitted aggregate reserves being significant. The Company's aggregate reserves are naturally declining and as a result, the Company seeks acquisition opportunities to replace the reserves. In the fourth quarter of 2020, the Company acquired the assets of McMurry Ready-Mix Co., an aggregates and concrete supplier located in Casper, Wyoming. The acquisition included nearly 100 million tons of aggregate reserves. In the first quarter of 2019, the Company purchased additional aggregate deposits in Texas that were estimated to contain a 40-year supply of high-quality aggregates for projected local market needs. Also during 2019, the Company increased aggregate reserves by approximately 40 million tons largely due to strategic asset purchases.

The construction materials and contracting segment faces challenges that are not under the direct control of the business. The segment operates in geographically diverse and highly competitive markets. Competition can put negative pressure on the segment's operating margins. The segment is also subject to volatility in the cost of raw materials such as diesel fuel, gasoline, liquid asphalt, cement and steel. Such volatility can have an impact on the segment's margins, including fixed-price construction contracts that are particularly vulnerable to the volatility of energy and material prices. Other variables that can impact the segment's margins include adverse weather conditions, the timing of project starts or completion and declines or delays in new and existing projects due to the cyclical nature of the construction industry and governmental infrastructure spending. Accordingly, operating results in any particular period may not be indicative of the results that can be expected for any other period.

## Part II

The segment also faces challenges in the recruitment and retention of employees. Trends in the labor market include an aging workforce and availability issues. The segment continues to face increasing pressure to control costs, as well as recruit and train a skilled workforce to meet the needs of increasing demand and seasonal work.

**Earnings overview** - The following information summarizes the performance of the construction materials and contracting segment.

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018	2020 vs. 2019 % change	2019 vs. 2018 % change
(Dollars in millions)					
Operating revenues	\$ 2,178.0	\$ 2,190.7	\$ 1,925.9	(.6)%	13.7 %
Cost of sales:					
Operation and maintenance	1,733.1	1,798.3	1,601.7	(3.6)%	12.3 %
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	84.8	74.3	59.0	14.1 %	25.9 %
Taxes, other than income	46.0	44.1	39.7	4.3 %	11.1 %
Total cost of sales	1,863.9	1,916.7	1,700.4	(2.8)%	12.7 %
Gross margin	314.1	274.0	225.5	14.6 %	21.5 %
Selling, general and administrative expense:					
Operation and maintenance	89.9	86.3	77.6	4.2 %	11.2 %
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	4.8	3.1	2.2	54.8 %	40.9 %
Taxes, other than income	4.9	4.6	4.3	6.5 %	7.0 %
Total selling, general and administrative expense	99.6	94.0	84.1	6.0 %	11.8 %
Operating income	214.5	180.0	141.4	19.2 %	27.3 %
Other income (expense)	.8	1.6	(3.1)	(50.0)%	151.6 %
Interest expense	20.6	23.8	17.3	(13.4)%	37.6 %
Income before income taxes	194.7	157.8	121.0	23.4 %	30.4 %
Income tax expense	47.4	37.4	28.4	26.7 %	31.7 %
Net income	\$ 147.3	\$ 120.4	\$ 92.6	22.3 %	30.0 %

Operating statistics	2020	2019	2018
Sales (000's):			
Aggregates (tons)	30,949	32,314	29,795
Asphalt (tons)	7,202	6,707	6,838
Ready-mixed concrete (cubic yards)	4,087	4,123	3,518

**2020 compared to 2019** Construction materials and contracting's earnings increased \$26.9 million as a result of:

*Revenues:* Decrease of \$12.7 million driven by lower contracting revenues partially due to lower materials pricing as a result of decreased energy-related costs. This decrease was offset in part by higher material sales on most product lines due to an early start to the season, favorable weather conditions in certain regions and additional revenues associated with the businesses acquired.

*Gross margin:* Increase of \$40.1 million, largely resulting from higher material revenues and margins and higher contracting margins. Asphalt and asphalt-related product margins increased \$21.3 million overall. Strong pricing for ready-mixed concrete in most markets resulted in 1.9 percent higher margins. Contracting bid margins positively impacted gross margin by \$6.5 million partially resulting from lower direct costs associated with having a longer construction season due to favorable weather conditions. The Company also benefited across all product lines from lower fuel costs. Partially offsetting these increases was lower gains on asset sales in certain regions of approximately \$6.8 million.

*Selling, general and administrative expense:* Increase of \$5.6 million, primarily related to higher payroll-related costs of \$2.2 million and increased amortization of intangible assets associated with the businesses acquired.

*Other income:* Decrease of \$800,000, largely the result of an out-of-period adjustment to benefit expense in the fourth quarter of 2020, as discussed in Item 8 - Note 1.

*Interest expense:* Decrease of \$3.2 million, from lower average debt balances in 2020 along with lower average interest rates.

*Income tax expense:* Increase of \$10.0 million directly resulting from an increase in income before taxes.

**2019 compared to 2018** Construction materials and contracting's earnings increased \$27.8 million as a result of:

*Revenues:* Increase of \$264.8 million driven by higher contracting services and material sales due to strong economic environments in certain states, as well as additional material volumes associated with the businesses acquired.

*Gross margin:* Increase of \$48.5 million, largely resulting from higher revenues due to strong economic environments in certain states, as previously discussed, higher contracting bid margins and higher realized material prices. Also contributing to the increased gross margin was an increase in gains on asset sales in certain regions of approximately \$7.5 million.

*Selling, general and administrative expense:* Increase of \$9.9 million, primarily related to the businesses acquired and higher payroll-related costs.

*Other income (expense):* Increase of \$4.7 million, largely the result of higher returns on the Company's benefit plan investments.

*Interest expense:* Increase of \$6.5 million, largely resulting from higher debt balances as a result of recent acquisitions, capital expenditures and higher average interest rates.

*Income tax expense:* Increase of \$9.0 million directly resulting from an increase in income before taxes.

**Outlook** The Company continues to assess the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on its operations and is committed to the health and safety of its employees, customers and the communities in which it operates. The Company has implemented safety and social distancing measures for its employees that are not able to work from home and has experienced some inefficiencies and additional costs in relation to these measures but, for the most part, has been able to continue business processes with minimal interruptions. The Company also continues to monitor job progress and service work and at this time has not experienced significant delays, cancellations or disruptions due to the pandemic. The Company will continue to monitor the demand for construction materials and contracting services as such services may be reduced by recessionary impacts of the pandemic as the traditional customers for these services reduce capital expenditures. State and local mandates were issued in response to the COVID-19 pandemic requiring individuals to stay in place, leading to a reduction in fuel consumption in the United States, which directly reduces fuel tax collections. In addition, states, cities and counties across the country are experiencing low sales tax and other revenues as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. The reduction in tax collections may impact funds available for public infrastructure projects, which in turn could have a material adverse impact on the Company's results of operations, financial position and cash flows. Meanwhile, a comprehensive infrastructure funding program, if adopted, by the United States Congress could positively impact the segment.

The segment's vertically integrated aggregate-based business model provides the Company with the ability to capture margin throughout the sales delivery process. The aggregate products are sold internally and externally for use in other products such as ready-mixed concrete, asphaltic concrete and public and private construction markets. The contracting services and construction materials are sold in connection with street, highway and other public infrastructure projects, as well as private commercial and residential development projects. The public infrastructure projects have traditionally been more stable markets as public funding is more secure during periods of economic decline. The public projects are, however, dependent on federal and state funding such as appropriations to the Federal Highway Administration. Spending on private development is highly dependent on both local and national economic cycles, providing additional sales during times of strong economic cycles.

During 2020 and 2019, the Company made strategic asset purchases and completed several acquisitions that support the Company's long-term strategy to expand its market presence. In the first quarter of 2020, the Company acquired the assets of Oldcastle Infrastructure Spokane, a prestressed-concrete business located in Spokane, Washington. In the fourth quarter of 2020, the Company acquired the assets of McMurry Ready-Mix Co., an aggregates and concrete supplier located in Casper, Wyoming. The Company continues to evaluate additional acquisition opportunities. For more information on the Company's business combinations, see Item 8 - Note 4.

The construction materials and contracting segment's backlog remained strong at December 31, 2020, at \$673 million, which was comparable to backlog at December 31, 2019, of \$693 million. A significant portion of the Company's backlog relates to street and highway construction. The Company expects to complete a significant amount of backlog at December 31, 2020, during the next 12 months.

## Construction Services

**Strategy and challenges** The construction services segment provides inside and outside specialty contracting, as discussed in Items 1 and 2 - Business Properties. The construction services segment focuses on safely executing projects; providing a superior return on investment by building new and strengthening existing customer relationships; ensuring quality service; effectively controlling costs; retaining, developing and recruiting talented employees; growing through organic and acquisition opportunities; and focusing efforts on projects that will permit higher margins while properly managing risk. The growth experienced by the segment in recent years is due in part to its ability to support national customers in most of the regions in which it operates.

The construction services segment faces challenges in the highly competitive markets in which it operates. Competitive pricing environments, project delays, changes in management's estimates of variable consideration and the effects from restrictive regulatory requirements have negatively impacted revenues and margins in the past and could affect revenues and margins in the future. Additionally, margins may be negatively impacted on a quarterly basis due to adverse weather conditions, as well as timing of project starts or completions; disruptions to the supply chain due to transportation delays, travel restrictions, raw material cost increases and shortages and closures of businesses or facilities; declines or delays in new projects due to the cyclical nature of the construction industry; and other factors. These challenges may also impact the risk of loss on certain projects. Accordingly, operating results in any particular period may not be indicative of the results that can be expected for any other period.

The need to ensure available specialized labor resources for projects also drives strategic relationships with customers and project margins. These trends include an aging workforce and labor availability issues, increasing pressure to reduce costs and improve reliability, and increasing duration

## Part II

and complexity of customer capital programs. Due to these and other factors, the Company believes overall customer and competitor demand for labor resources will continue to increase, possibly surpassing the supply of industry resources.

**Earnings overview** - The following information summarizes the performance of the construction services segment.

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018	2020 vs. 2019 % change	2019 vs. 2018 % change
(In millions)					
Operating revenues	\$ 2,095.7	\$ 1,849.3	\$ 1,371.5	13.3 %	34.8 %
Cost of sales:					
Operation and maintenance	1,747.5	1,555.4	1,150.4	12.4 %	35.2 %
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	15.7	15.0	14.3	4.7 %	4.9 %
Taxes, other than income	74.2	58.8	42.0	26.2 %	40.0 %
Total cost of sales	1,837.4	1,629.2	1,206.7	12.8 %	35.0 %
Gross margin	258.3	220.1	164.8	17.4 %	33.6 %
Selling, general and administrative expense:					
Operation and maintenance	98.1	87.0	72.2	12.8 %	20.5 %
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	7.8	2.0	1.4	NM	42.9 %
Taxes, other than income	4.8	4.7	4.4	2.1 %	6.8 %
Total selling, general and administrative expense	110.7	93.7	78.0	18.1 %	20.1 %
Operating income	147.6	126.4	86.8	16.8 %	45.6 %
Other income	2.0	1.9	1.1	5.3 %	72.7 %
Interest expense	4.1	5.3	3.6	(22.6)%	47.2 %
Income before income taxes	145.5	123.0	84.3	18.3 %	45.9 %
Income tax expense	35.8	30.0	20.0	19.3 %	50.0 %
Net income	\$ 109.7	\$ 93.0	\$ 64.3	18.0 %	44.6 %

\* NM - not meaningful

**2020 compared to 2019** Construction services earnings increased \$16.7 million as a result of:

*Revenues:* Increase of \$246.4 million, primarily resulting from higher inside and outside specialty contracting workloads. Inside workloads contributed \$127.2 million, or 10.0 percent more compared to 2019, largely from higher revenues of \$71.4 million due to the addition of PerLectric, Inc. and increased customer demand for high-tech, hospitality and industrial projects. Outside workloads contributed \$108.0 million, or 18.1 percent more compared to 2019, as a result of strong demand for utility projects including storm-related power line repair and wildfire restoration work.

*Gross margin:* Increase of \$38.2 million, primarily from the higher volume of work resulting in an increase in revenues, as previously discussed, partially offset by an increase in operation and maintenance expense as a direct result of the expenses related to the increased workloads.

*Selling, general and administrative expense:* Increase of \$17.0 million, largely from increased costs of \$8.3 million associated with the addition of PerLectric, Inc. operations, allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$3.6 million, payroll-related costs of \$3.1 million and office expenses.

*Other income:* Comparable to the prior year.

*Interest expense:* Decrease of \$1.2 million, related to lower debt balances due to lower working capital needs as a result of payroll tax deferrals and increased cash collections.

*Income tax expense:* Increase of \$5.8 million, directly resulting from an increase in income before taxes.

**2019 compared to 2018** Construction services earnings increased \$28.7 million as a result of:

*Revenues:* Increase of \$477.8 million, largely resulting from higher inside specialty contracting workloads from an increase in customer demand for hospitality, data center and high-tech projects. Also contributing to the increase was higher outside specialty contracting workloads, primarily resulting from increased utility customer demand.

*Gross margin:* Increase of \$55.3 million, primarily due to the higher volume of work resulting in an increase in revenues, as previously discussed, partially offset by an increase in operation and maintenance expense as a direct result of the increased workloads.

*Selling, general and administrative expense:* Increase of \$15.7 million, resulting from increased payroll-related costs, as well as higher office expense and outside professional service costs.

*Other income:* Increase of \$800,000, largely resulting from higher returns on the Company's benefit plan investments.

*Interest expense:* Increase of \$1.7 million, related to higher debt balances as a result of additional working capital needs from the increase in contracting workloads in 2019.

*Income tax expense:* Increase of \$10.0 million, directly resulting from an increase in income before taxes.

**Outlook** The Company continues to assess the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on its operations and is committed to the health and safety of its employees, customers and the communities in which it operates. The Company has implemented safety and social distancing measures for its employees that are not able to work from home and has experienced some inefficiencies in relation to these measures but, for the most part, has been able to continue business processes. The Company continues to bid and be awarded work despite the challenging economic environment, as evidenced by the strong backlog for the segment, as further discussed below. The Company also continues to monitor job progress and service work and has experienced some delays, cancellations and disruptions due to the pandemic. The Company will continue to monitor the demand for construction services as such services may be reduced by recessionary impacts of the pandemic as the traditional customers for these services reduce capital expenditures.

The Company continues to have bidding opportunities for both inside and outside specialty contracting work in 2021. Although bidding remains highly competitive in all areas, the Company expects the segment's skilled workforce, quality of service and effective cost management will continue to provide a benefit in securing and executing profitable projects.

The construction services segment's backlog at December 31 was as follows:

	2020	2019
	(In millions)	
Inside specialty contracting	\$ 1,059	\$ 908
Outside specialty contracting	214	236
	<b>\$ 1,273</b>	<b>\$ 1,144</b>

The increase in backlog at December 31, 2020, as compared to backlog at December 31, 2019, was largely attributable to the new project opportunities that the Company continues to be awarded across its diverse operations, particularly inside specialty electrical and mechanical contracting in the hospitality, high-tech and public industries. The Company's outside power, communications and natural gas specialty contracting also have a high volume of available work. The Company expects to complete a significant amount of the backlog at December 31, 2020, during the next 12 months. Additionally, the Company continues to further evaluate potential acquisition opportunities that would be accretive to earnings of the Company and continue to grow the Company's backlog.

In support of the Company's strategic plan to grow through acquisitions, the Company acquired PerLectric, Inc., an electrical construction company in Fairfax, Virginia, in the first quarter of 2020. For more information on the Company's business combinations, see Item 8 - Note 4.

## Other

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018	2020 vs. 2019	2019 vs. 2018
				% change	% change
	(In millions)				
Operating revenues	\$ 11.9	\$ 16.6	\$ 11.3	(28.3)%	46.9 %
Operating expenses:					
Operation and maintenance	12.2	15.6	9.3	(21.8)%	67.7 %
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	2.7	2.1	2.0	28.6 %	5.0 %
Taxes, other than income	.1	.1	.1	— %	— %
Total operating expenses	15.0	17.8	11.4	(15.7)%	56.1 %
Operating loss	(3.1)	(1.2)	(1.1)	(158.3)%	NM
Other income	.4	.9	1.0	(55.6)%	(10.0)%
Interest expense	.8	1.9	2.8	(57.9)%	(32.1)%
Loss before income taxes	(3.5)	(2.2)	(1.9)	(59.1)%	(15.8)%
Income tax benefit	(4)	(1)	(1.2)	NM	91.7 %
Net loss	\$ (3.1)	\$ (2.1)	\$ (1.7)	(47.6)%	NM

\* NM - not meaningful

Included in Other is insurance activity at the Company's captive insurer and general and administrative costs and interest expense previously allocated to the exploration and production and refining businesses that do not meet the criteria for income (loss) from discontinued operations.

Other was negatively impacted in 2020 as a result of higher insurance claims as compared to 2019, whereas 2019 had higher insurance premiums which increased both operating revenues and operation and maintenance expense.



## Part II

---

### Intersegment Transactions

Amounts presented in the preceding tables will not agree with the Consolidated Statements of Income due to the Company's elimination of intersegment transactions. The amounts related to these items were as follows:

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018
	(In millions)		
Intersegment transactions:			
Operating revenues	\$ 77.0	\$ 77.1	\$ 64.3
Operation and maintenance	19.1	21.1	13.7
Purchased natural gas sold	57.9	56.0	50.6

For more information on intersegment eliminations, see Item 8 - Note 17.

### Liquidity and Capital Commitments

At December 31, 2020, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of \$59.6 million and available borrowing capacity of \$736.3 million under the outstanding credit facilities of the Company's subsidiaries. During the first quarter of 2020, short-term capital markets were disrupted as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Consequently, the Company temporarily borrowed under its revolving credit agreements in addition to accessing the commercial paper markets and maintained higher than normal cash balances to ensure liquidity during this volatile period. At December 31, 2020, all borrowings under the revolving credit agreements for Montana-Dakota and Centennial had been repaid. The Company expects to meet its obligations for debt maturing within 12 months and its other operating and capital requirements from various sources, including internally generated funds; credit facilities and commercial paper of the Company's subsidiaries, as described later in Capital resources; and the issuance of debt and equity securities if necessary.

### Cash flows

**Operating activities** The changes in cash flows from operating activities generally follow the results of operations as discussed in Business Segment Financial and Operating Data and are also affected by changes in working capital. Changes in cash flows for discontinued operations are related to the Company's former exploration and production and refining businesses.

Cash flows provided by operating activities in 2020 was \$768.4 million compared to \$542.3 million in 2019. The increase in cash flows provided by operating activities is reflective of the increased earnings across all businesses. The increase in cash flows provided by operating activities was largely driven by stronger collection of accounts receivable at the construction services business and decreased receivables at the construction materials and contracting business as compared to the prior period as a result of lower contracting revenues. Also contributing to the increase in cash flows provided by operating activities was the decrease in natural gas purchases in 2020 as a result of milder temperatures and lower gas costs and recovery of purchased gas cost adjustment balances at the natural gas distribution business. The Company also benefited from the deferral of payroll taxes related to the CARES Act and the absence of pension contributions at all of its businesses. Partially offsetting these increases was higher cash needs due to decreased bonus depreciation for tax purposes taken on qualified property in 2020 as compared to 2019 and a decrease in deferred taxes as a result of the purchased gas cost adjustment recorded in 2019.

Cash flows provided by operating activities in 2019 were \$542.3 million compared to \$499.9 million in 2018. The increase in cash flows provided by operating activities was largely driven by increased earnings from higher workloads at the construction businesses, which were partially offset by an increase in accounts receivable as a result of the higher workloads. Lower inventory balances due to higher workloads at the construction materials and contracting business in 2019 as compared to the increase in inventory balances in 2018 due to the activity of acquired businesses also contributed to the increase. Partially offsetting these increases were higher natural gas purchases including the effects of colder weather, higher gas costs and timing of collection of such balances from customers at the natural gas distribution business, as well as higher pension contributions at all of the businesses.

**Investing activities** Cash flows used in investing activities in 2020 were \$630.2 million compared to \$603.9 million in 2019. The increase in cash used was primarily related to additional cash needs for acquisition activity in 2020 compared to 2019 at the construction businesses, increased capital expenditures in 2020 at the electric business and lower proceeds on asset sales in 2020 at the construction materials and contracting business. Partially offsetting these increases were decreased capital expenditures in 2020 at the construction materials and contracting business, proceeds on the natural gas gathering asset sales at the pipeline business and higher proceeds on asset sales in 2020 at the construction services businesses.

Cash flows used in investing activities in 2019 was \$603.9 million compared to \$710.9 million in 2018. The decrease in cash used was primarily related to \$112.1 million lower cash used in acquisition activity in 2019 compared to 2018 at the construction materials and contracting business and higher proceeds on asset sales at the construction businesses in 2019.

**Financing activities** Cash flows used in financing activities in 2020 was \$145.1 million compared to cash flows provided by financing activities of \$74.1 million in 2019. The change was largely the result of a decrease in net long-term and short-term debt borrowings in 2020 as compared to

2019 due to lower working capital needs. In addition, the Company had decreased net proceeds of \$103.5 million in 2020 due to the absence of common stock issuance under its "at-the-market" offering and 401(k) plan.

Cash flows provided by financing activities in 2019 were \$74.1 million compared to \$230.4 million in 2018. The decrease in cash provided by financing activities was largely due to the higher repayment of long-term debt in 2019 on debt issued in 2018 for acquisitions at the construction materials and contracting business. The Company also borrowed and repaid short-term borrowings in 2019. Partially offsetting the decrease in cash provided by financing activities was the receipt of proceeds from the issuance of common stock. The Company issued common stock for net proceeds of \$106.8 million under its "at-the-market" offering and 401(k) plan in 2019.

### Defined benefit pension plans

The Company has noncontributory qualified defined benefit pension plans for certain employees. Plan assets consist of investments in equity and fixed-income securities. Various actuarial assumptions are used in calculating the benefit expense (income) and liability (asset) related to the pension plans. Actuarial assumptions include assumptions about the discount rate and expected return on plan assets. At December 31, 2020, the pension plans' accumulated benefit obligations exceeded these plans' assets by approximately \$53.5 million. Pretax pension income reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Income for the year ended December 31, 2020, was \$684,000. Pretax pension expense reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, was \$2.5 million and \$843,000, respectively. The Company's pension income is currently projected to be approximately \$1.7 million in 2021. Funding for the pension plans is actuarially determined. The Company has no minimum funding requirements for its defined benefit pension plans for 2021 due to an additional contribution of \$20.0 million in 2019. There were no minimum required contributions for the year ended December 31, 2020, and the minimum required contributions for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, were approximately \$4.9 million and \$6.1 million, respectively. For more information on the Company's pension plans, see Item 8 - Note 18.

### Capital expenditures

The Company's capital expenditures for 2018 through 2020 and as anticipated for 2021 through 2023 are summarized in the following table.

	Actual*			Estimated		
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
	(In millions)					
Capital expenditures:						
Electric	\$ 186	\$ 99	\$ 115	\$ 141	\$ 182	\$ 109
Natural gas distribution	206	207	193	215	225	188
Pipeline	70	71	62	230	74	110
Construction materials and contracting	280	190	191	189	154	150
Construction services	25	61	84	46	34	35
Other	2	8	3	5	4	3
<b>Total capital expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 769</b>	<b>\$ 636</b>	<b>\$ 648</b>	<b>\$ 826</b>	<b>\$ 673</b>	<b>\$ 595</b>

\* Capital expenditures for 2020, 2019 and 2018 include noncash transactions such as the issuance of the Company's equity securities in connection with acquisitions, capital expenditure-related accounts payable, AFUDC and accrual of holdback payments in connection with acquisitions totaling \$(15.7) million, \$4.8 million and \$33.4 million, respectively.

The 2020 capital expenditures include the completed business combinations at the construction materials and contracting and construction services segments, as discussed in Item 8 - Note 4. The 2020 capital expenditures were funded by internal sources and borrowings under credit facilities and issuance of commercial paper of the Company's subsidiaries. The Company has included in the estimated capital expenditures for 2021 through 2023 the North Bakken Expansion project and construction of Heskett Unit 4, as previously discussed in Business Segment Financial and Operating Data.

Estimated capital expenditures for the years 2021 through 2023 include those for:

- System upgrades
- Routine replacements
- Service extensions
- Routine equipment maintenance and replacements
- Buildings, land and building improvements
- Pipeline and natural gas storage projects
- Power generation and transmission opportunities
- Environmental upgrades
- Other growth opportunities

## Part II

The Company continues to evaluate potential future acquisitions and other growth opportunities that would be incremental to the outlined capital program; however, they are dependent upon the availability of economic opportunities and, as a result, capital expenditures may vary significantly from the estimates in the preceding table. It is anticipated that all of the funds required for capital expenditures for the years 2021 through 2023 will be funded by various sources, including internally generated funds; credit facilities and commercial paper of the Company's subsidiaries, as described later; and issuance of debt and equity securities if necessary.

### Capital resources

Certain debt instruments of the Company's subsidiaries, including those discussed later, contain restrictive and financial covenants and cross-default provisions. In order to borrow under the debt agreements, the subsidiary companies must be in compliance with the applicable covenants and certain other conditions, all of which the subsidiaries, as applicable, were in compliance with at December 31, 2020. In the event the subsidiaries do not comply with the applicable covenants and other conditions, alternative sources of funding may need to be pursued. For more information on the covenants, certain other conditions and cross-default provisions, see Item 8 - Note 9.

The following table summarizes the outstanding revolving credit facilities of the Company's subsidiaries at December 31, 2020:

Company	Facility	Facility Limit	Amount Outstanding	Letters of Credit	Expiration Date
			(In millions)		
Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.	Commercial paper/Revolving credit agreement (a)	\$ 175.0	\$ 87.7	\$ —	12/19/24
Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	Revolving credit agreement	\$ 100.0 (b)	\$ 54.0	\$ 2.2 (c)	6/7/24
Intermountain Gas Company	Revolving credit agreement	\$ 85.0 (d)	\$ 41.9	\$ —	6/7/24
Centennial Energy Holdings, Inc.	Commercial paper/Revolving credit agreement (e)	\$ 600.0	\$ 37.9	\$ —	12/19/24

(a) The commercial paper program is supported by a revolving credit agreement with various banks (provisions allow for increased borrowings, at the option of Montana-Dakota on stated conditions, up to a maximum of \$225.0 million). There were no amounts outstanding under the revolving credit agreement.

(b) Certain provisions allow for increased borrowings, up to a maximum of \$125.0 million.

(c) Outstanding letter(s) of credit reduce the amount available under the credit agreement.

(d) Certain provisions allow for increased borrowings, up to a maximum of \$110.0 million.

(e) The commercial paper program is supported by a revolving credit agreement with various banks (provisions allow for increased borrowings, at the option of Centennial on stated conditions, up to a maximum of \$700.0 million). There were no amounts outstanding under the revolving credit agreement.

The respective commercial paper programs are supported by revolving credit agreements. While the amount of commercial paper outstanding does not reduce available capacity under the respective revolving credit agreements, Montana-Dakota and Centennial do not issue commercial paper in an aggregate amount exceeding the available capacity under their credit agreements. The commercial paper borrowings may vary during the period, largely the result of fluctuations in working capital requirements due to the seasonality of certain operations of the Company's subsidiaries.

Total equity as a percent of total capitalization was 58 percent and 56 percent at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. This ratio is calculated as the Company's total equity, divided by the Company's total capital. Total capital is the Company's total debt, including short-term borrowings and long-term debt due within 12 months, plus total equity. This ratio is an indicator of how the Company is financing its operations, as well as its financial strength. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had investment grade credit ratings at all entities issuing debt.

The Company currently has a shelf registration statement on file with the SEC, under which the Company may issue and sell any combination of common stock and debt securities. The Company may sell such securities if warranted by market conditions and the Company's capital requirements. Any public offer and sale of such securities will be made only by means of a prospectus meeting the requirements of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

In August 2020, the Company amended the Distribution Agreement dated February 22, 2019, with J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and MUFG Securities Americas Inc., as sales agents. The Distribution Agreement allows the offering, issuance and sale of up to 6.4 million shares of the Company's common stock in connection with an "at-the-market" offering. The common stock may be offered for sale, from time to time, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement. Proceeds from the sale of shares of common stock under the agreement have been and are expected to be used for general corporate purposes, which may include, among other things, working capital, capital expenditures, debt repayment and the financing of acquisitions.

The Company did not issue any shares of common stock for the year ended December 31, 2020, pursuant to the "at-the-market" offering. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had capacity to issue up to 6.4 million additional shares of common stock under the "at-the-market" offering program. For more information on the Company's "at-the-market" offering, see Item 8 - Note 12.

Certain of the Company's debt instruments use LIBOR as a benchmark for establishing the applicable interest rate. LIBOR is the subject of recent national, international and other regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. These reforms and other pressures may cause LIBOR to disappear entirely or to perform differently than in the past. The Company has been proactive to anticipate the reform of LIBOR by replacing it with SOFR in certain of its new debt instruments, as well as those that are being renewed. The Company continues to evaluate the impact the reform will have on its debt instruments and, at this time, does not anticipate a significant impact.

---

The following includes information related to the preceding table.

**Montana-Dakota** On January 1, 2019, the Company's revolving credit agreement and commercial paper program became Montana-Dakota's revolving credit agreement and commercial paper program as a result of the Holding Company Reorganization. The outstanding balance of the revolving credit agreement was also transferred to Montana-Dakota. All of the related terms and covenants of the credit agreements remained the same.

On December 19, 2019, Montana-Dakota amended and restated its revolving credit agreement extending the maturity date to December 19, 2024. Montana-Dakota's revolving credit agreement supports its commercial paper program. Commercial paper borrowings under this agreement are classified as long-term debt as they are intended to be refinanced on a long-term basis through continued commercial paper borrowings. Montana-Dakota's objective is to maintain acceptable credit ratings in order to access the capital markets through the issuance of commercial paper. Historically, downgrades in credit ratings have not limited, nor are currently expected to limit, Montana-Dakota's ability to access the capital markets. If Montana-Dakota were to experience a downgrade of its credit ratings in the future, it may need to borrow under its credit agreement and may experience an increase in overall interest rates with respect to its cost of borrowings. Prior to the maturity of the credit agreement, Montana-Dakota expects that it will negotiate the extension or replacement of this agreement. If Montana-Dakota is unable to successfully negotiate an extension of, or replacement for, the credit agreement, or if the fees on this facility become too expensive, which Montana-Dakota does not currently anticipate, it would seek alternative funding.

On April 8, 2020, Montana-Dakota entered into a \$75.0 million term loan agreement with a LIBOR-based variable interest rate and a maturity date of April 7, 2021. At December 31, 2020, Montana-Dakota had \$50.0 million outstanding under this agreement. On February 16, 2021, Montana-Dakota repaid the remaining \$50.0 million outstanding.

**Cascade** On June 7, 2019, Cascade amended its revolving credit agreement to increase the borrowing limit to \$100.0 million and extend the maturity date to June 7, 2024. Any borrowings under the revolving credit agreement are classified as long-term debt as they are intended to be refinanced on a long-term basis through continued borrowings.

On June 15, 2020, Cascade issued \$50.0 million of senior notes under a note purchase agreement with maturity dates ranging from June 15, 2050 to June 15, 2060, at a weighted average interest rate of 3.66 percent.

On October 30, 2020, Cascade issued \$25.0 million of senior notes under a note purchase agreement with a maturity date of October 30, 2060, at an interest rate of 3.34 percent.

**Intermountain** On June 7, 2019, Intermountain amended its revolving credit agreement to extend the maturity date to June 7, 2024. Any borrowings under the revolving credit agreement are classified as long-term debt as they are intended to be refinanced on a long-term basis through continued borrowings.

**Centennial** On December 19, 2019, Centennial amended and restated its revolving credit agreement to increase the borrowing capacity to \$600.0 million and extend the maturity date to December 19, 2024. Centennial's revolving credit agreement supports its commercial paper program. Commercial paper borrowings under this agreement are classified as long-term debt as they are intended to be refinanced on a long-term basis through continued commercial paper borrowings. Centennial's objective is to maintain acceptable credit ratings in order to access the capital markets through the issuance of commercial paper. Historically, downgrades in Centennial's credit ratings have not limited, nor are currently expected to limit, Centennial's ability to access the capital markets. If Centennial were to experience a downgrade of its credit ratings in the future, it may need to borrow under its credit agreement and may experience an increase in overall interest rates with respect to its cost of borrowings. Prior to the maturity of the Centennial credit agreement, Centennial expects that it will negotiate the extension or replacement of this agreement, which provides credit support to access the capital markets. In the event Centennial is unable to successfully negotiate this agreement, or in the event the fees on this facility become too expensive, which Centennial does not currently anticipate, it would seek alternative funding.

**WBI Energy Transmission** On July 26, 2019, WBI Energy Transmission amended its uncommitted note purchase and private shelf agreement to increase capacity to \$300.0 million and extend the issuance period and expiration date to May 16, 2022. On December 16, 2020, WBI Energy Transmission issued \$25.0 million of senior notes under the private shelf agreement with a maturity date of December 16, 2035, at an interest rate of 3.26 percent. WBI Energy Transmission had \$195.0 million of notes outstanding at December 31, 2020, which reduced the remaining capacity under this uncommitted private shelf agreement to \$105.0 million.

## Dividend restrictions

For information on the Company's dividends and dividend restrictions, see Item 8 - Note 12.

## Off balance sheet arrangements

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had no material off balance sheet arrangements as defined by the rules of the SEC.



amount that the carrying value of the reporting unit, including goodwill, exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, there were no impairment losses recorded. At October 31, 2020, the fair value substantially exceeded the carrying value at all reporting units.

Determining the fair value of a reporting unit requires judgment and the use of significant estimates which include assumptions about the Company's future revenue, profitability and cash flows, amount and timing of estimated capital expenditures, inflation rates, risk adjusted capital cost, operational plans, and current and future economic conditions, among others. The fair value of each reporting unit is determined using a weighted combination of income and market approaches. The Company uses a discounted cash flow methodology for its income approach. Under the income approach, the discounted cash flow model determines fair value based on the present value of projected cash flows over a specified period and a residual value related to future cash flows beyond the projection period. Both values are discounted using a rate which reflects the best estimate of the risk adjusted capital cost at each reporting unit. Risk adjusted capital cost, which varies by reporting unit and was in the range of 4 percent to 8 percent, was utilized in the goodwill impairment test performed in the fourth quarter of 2020. The goodwill impairment test also utilized a long-term growth rate projection, which varies by reporting unit and was in the range of approximately 1 percent to 3 percent, in the goodwill impairment test performed in the fourth quarter of 2020. Under the market approach, the Company estimates fair value using various multiples derived from enterprise value to EBITDA for comparative peer companies for each respective reporting unit. These multiples are applied to operating data for each reporting unit to arrive at an indication of fair value. In addition, the Company adds a reasonable control premium when calculating the fair value utilizing the peer multiples, which is estimated as the premium that would be received in a sale in an orderly transaction between market participants. The Company believes that the estimates and assumptions used in its impairment assessments are reasonable and based on available market information.

### **Business combinations**

The Company accounts for acquisitions on the Consolidated Financial Statements starting from the date of the acquisition, which is the date that control is obtained. The acquisition method of accounting requires acquired assets and liabilities assumed be recorded at their respective fair values as of the date of the acquisition. The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed is recorded as goodwill. The estimation of fair values of acquired assets and liabilities assumed by the Company requires significant judgment and requires various assumptions. Although independent appraisals may be used to assist in the determination of the fair value of certain assets and liabilities, the appraised values may be based on significant estimates provided by management. The amounts and useful lives assigned to depreciable and amortizable assets compared to amounts assigned to goodwill, which is not amortized, can affect the results of operations in the period of and periods subsequent to a business combination.

In determining fair values of acquired assets and liabilities assumed, the Company uses various observable inputs for similar assets or liabilities in active markets and various unobservable inputs, which includes the use of valuation models. Fair values are based on various factors including, but not limited to, age and condition of property, maintenance records, auction values for equipment with similar characteristics, recent sales and listings of comparable properties, data collected from drill holes and other subsurface investigations and geologic data. The Company primarily uses the market and cost approaches in determining the fair value of land and property, plant and equipment. A combination of the market and income approaches are used for aggregate reserves and intangibles, primarily a discounted cash flow model.

There is a measurement period after the acquisition date during which the Company may adjust the amounts recognized for a business combination. Any such adjustments are recorded in the period the adjustment is determined with the corresponding offset to goodwill. These adjustments are typically based on obtaining additional information that existed at the acquisition date regarding the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. The measurement period ends once the Company has obtained all necessary information that existed as of the acquisition date, but does not extend beyond one year from the date of the acquisition. Once the measurement period has ended, any adjustments to assets acquired or liabilities assumed are recorded in income from continuing operations.

### **Regulatory accounting**

The Company is subject to rate regulation by state public service commissions and/or the FERC. The Company's regulated businesses account for certain income and expense items under the provisions of regulatory accounting, which require these businesses to defer as regulatory assets or liabilities certain items that would have otherwise been reflected as expense or income, respectively, based on the expected regulatory treatment in future rates. Regulatory assets generally represent incurred or accrued costs that have been deferred and are expected to be recovered in rates charged to customers. Regulatory liabilities generally represent amounts that are expected to be refunded to customers in future rates or amounts collected in current rates for future costs.

Management continually assesses the likelihood of recovery in future rates of incurred costs and refunds to customers associated with regulatory assets and liabilities. Decisions made by the various regulatory agencies can directly impact the amount and timing of these items. Therefore, expected recovery or flowback of these deferred items generally is based on specific ratemaking decisions or precedent for each item. If future recovery of costs is no longer probable, the Company would be required to include those costs in the statement of income or accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the period in which it is no longer deemed probable. The Company believes that the accounting subject to rate regulation remains appropriate and its regulatory assets are probable of recovery in current rates or in future rate proceedings. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company's regulatory assets were \$447.9 million and \$417.4 million, respectively, and regulatory liabilities were \$459.5 million and \$490.3 million, respectively.

## Part II

---

### Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The recognition of revenue requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenue. The accuracy of revenues reported on the Consolidated Financial Statements depends on, among other things, management's estimates of total costs to complete projects because the Company uses the cost-to-cost measure of progress on construction contracts for revenue recognition.

To determine the proper revenue recognition method for contracts, the Company evaluates whether two or more contracts should be combined and accounted for as one single contract and whether the combined or single contract should be accounted for as more than one performance obligation. This evaluation requires significant judgment and the decision to combine a group of contracts or separate the combined or single contract into multiple performance obligations could change the amount of revenue and profit recorded in a given period. For most contracts, the customer contracts with the Company to provide a significant service of integrating a complex set of tasks and components into a single project. Hence, the Company's contracts are generally accounted for as one performance obligation.

The Company recognizes construction contract revenue over time using an input method based on the cost-to-cost measure of progress for contracts because it best depicts the transfer of assets to the customer which occurs as the Company incurs costs on the contract. Under the cost-to-cost measure of progress, the costs incurred are compared with total estimated costs of a performance obligation. Revenues are recorded proportionately to the costs incurred. This method depends largely on the ability to make reasonably dependable estimates related to the extent of progress toward completion of the contract, contract revenues and contract costs. Inasmuch as contract prices are generally set before the work is performed, the estimates pertaining to every project could contain significant unknown risks such as volatile labor, material and fuel costs, weather delays, adverse project site conditions, unforeseen actions by regulatory agencies, performance by subcontractors, job management and relations with project owners. Changes in estimates could have a material effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position and cash flows. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company's total construction contract revenue was \$3.1 billion and \$2.8 billion, respectively.

Several factors are evaluated in determining the bid price for contract work. These include, but are not limited to, the complexities of the job, past history performing similar types of work, seasonal weather patterns, competition and market conditions, job site conditions, work force safety, reputation of the project owner, availability of labor, materials and fuel, project location and project completion dates. As a project commences, estimates are continually monitored and revised as information becomes available and actual costs and conditions surrounding the job become known. If a loss is anticipated on a contract, the loss is immediately recognized.

Contracts are often modified to account for changes in contract specifications and requirements. The Company considers contract modifications to exist when the modification either creates new or changes the existing enforceable rights and obligations. Generally, contract modifications are for goods or services that are not distinct from the existing contract due to the significant integration of services provided in the context of the contract and are accounted for as if they were part of that existing contract. The effect of a contract modification on the transaction price and the measure of progress for the performance obligation to which it relates, is recognized as an adjustment to revenue on a cumulative catch-up basis.

The Company's construction contracts generally contain variable consideration including liquidated damages, performance bonuses or incentives, claims, unapproved/unpriced change orders and penalties or index pricing. The variable amounts usually arise upon achievement of certain performance metrics or change in project scope. The Company estimates the amount of revenue to be recognized on variable consideration using estimation methods that best predict the most likely amount of consideration the Company expects to be entitled to or expects to incur. The Company includes variable consideration in the estimated transaction price to the extent it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur or when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is resolved. Changes in circumstances could impact management's estimates made in determining the value of variable consideration recorded. The Company updates its estimate of the transaction price each reporting period and the effect of variable consideration on the transaction price is recognized as an adjustment to revenue on a cumulative catch-up basis.

The Company believes its estimates surrounding the cost-to-cost method are reasonable based on the information that is known when the estimates are made. The Company has contract administration, accounting and management control systems in place that allow its estimates to be updated and monitored on a regular basis. Because of the many factors that are evaluated in determining bid prices, it is inherent that the Company's estimates have changed in the past and will continually change in the future as new information becomes available for each job.

### Pension and other postretirement benefits

The Company has noncontributory defined benefit pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans for certain eligible employees. Various actuarial assumptions are used in calculating the benefit expense (income) and liability (asset) related to these plans. Costs of providing pension and other postretirement benefits bear the risk of change, as they are dependent upon numerous factors based on assumptions of future conditions.

The Company makes various assumptions when determining plan costs, including the current discount rates and the expected long-term return on plan assets, the rate of compensation increases, actuarially determined mortality data and health care cost trend rates. In selecting the expected long-term return on plan assets, which is considered to be one of the key variables in determining benefit expense or income, the Company considers historical returns, current market conditions, the mix of investments and expected future market trends, including changes in interest rates and

equity and bond market performance. Another key variable in determining benefit expense or income is the discount rate. In selecting the discount rate, the Company matches forecasted future cash flows of the pension and postretirement plans to a yield curve which consists of a hypothetical portfolio of high-quality corporate bonds with varying maturity dates, as well as other factors, as a basis. The Company's pension and other postretirement benefit plan assets are primarily made up of equity and fixed-income investments. Fluctuations in actual equity and bond market returns, as well as changes in general interest rates, may result in increased or decreased pension and other postretirement benefit costs in the future. Management estimates the rate of compensation increase based on long-term assumed wage increases and the health care cost trend rates are determined by historical and future trends. The Company estimates that a 50-basis point decrease in the discount rate or in the expected return on plan assets would each increase expense by approximately \$2.0 million (after-tax) for the year ended December 31, 2020.

The Company believes the estimates made for its pension and other postretirement benefits are reasonable based on the information that is known when the estimates are made. These estimates and assumptions are subject to a number of variables and are expected to change in the future. Estimates and assumptions will be affected by changes in the discount rate, the expected long-term return on plan assets, the rate of compensation increase and health care cost trend rates. The Company plans to continue to use its current methodologies to determine plan costs. For more information on the assumptions used in determining plan costs, see Item 8 - Note 18.

### **Income taxes**

The Company is required to make judgments regarding the potential tax effects of various financial transactions and ongoing operations to estimate the Company's obligation to taxing authorities. These tax obligations include income, real estate, franchise and sales/use taxes. Judgments related to income taxes require the recognition in the Company's financial statements that a tax position is more-likely-than-not to be sustained on audit.

Judgment and estimation is required in developing the provision for income taxes and the reporting of tax-related assets and liabilities and, if necessary, any valuation allowances. The interpretation of tax laws can involve uncertainty, since tax authorities may interpret such laws differently. Actual income tax could vary from estimated amounts and may result in favorable or unfavorable impacts to net income, cash flows and tax-related assets and liabilities. In addition, the effective tax rate may be affected by other changes including the allocation of property, payroll and revenues between states.

The Company assesses the deferred tax assets for recoverability taking into consideration historical and anticipated earnings levels; the reversal of other existing temporary differences; available net operating losses and tax carryforwards; and available tax planning strategies that could be implemented to realize the deferred tax assets. Based on this assessment, management must evaluate the need for, and amount of, a valuation allowance against the deferred tax assets. As facts and circumstances change, adjustment to the valuation allowance may be required.

### **Non-GAAP Financial Measures**

The Business Segment Financial and Operating Data includes financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP, as well as another financial measure, adjusted gross margin, that is considered a non-GAAP financial measure as it relates to the Company's electric and natural gas distribution segments. The presentation of adjusted gross margin is intended to be a useful supplemental financial measure for investors' understanding of the segments' operating performance. This non-GAAP financial measure should not be considered as an alternative to, or more meaningful than, GAAP financial measures such as operating income (loss) or net income (loss). The Company's non-GAAP financial measure, adjusted gross margin, is not standardized; therefore, it may not be possible to compare this financial measure with other companies' gross margin measures having the same or similar names.

In addition to operating revenues and operating expenses, management also uses the non-GAAP financial measure of adjusted gross margin when evaluating the results of operations for the electric and natural gas distribution segments. Adjusted gross margin for the electric and natural gas distribution segments is calculated by adding back adjustments to operating income (loss). These add-back adjustments include: operation and maintenance expense; depreciation, depletion and amortization expense; and certain taxes, other than income.

Adjusted gross margin includes operating revenues less the cost of electric fuel and purchased power, purchased natural gas sold and certain taxes, other than income. These taxes, other than income, included as a reduction to adjusted gross margin relate to revenue taxes. These segments pass on to their customers the increases and decreases in the wholesale cost of power purchases, natural gas and other fuel supply costs in accordance with regulatory requirements. As such, the segments' revenues are directly impacted by the fluctuations in such commodities. Revenue taxes, which are passed back to customers, fluctuate with revenues as they are calculated as a percentage of revenues. For these reasons, period over period, the segments' operating income (loss) is generally not impacted. The Company's management believes the adjusted gross margin is a useful supplemental financial measure as these items are included in both operating revenues and operating expenses. The Company's management also believes that adjusted gross margin and the remaining operating expenses that calculate operating income (loss) are useful to investors in assessing the Company's utility performance as management has the ability to influence control over the remaining operating expenses.



## Part II

The following information reconciles operating income to adjusted gross margin for the electric segment.

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018
	(In millions)		
Operating income	\$ 63.4	\$ 64.0	\$ 65.2
Adjustments:			
Operating expenses:			
Operation and maintenance	121.3	125.7	123.0
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	63.0	58.7	51.0
Taxes, other than income	16.8	16.1	14.5
Total adjustments	201.1	200.5	188.5
Adjusted gross margin	\$ 264.5	\$ 264.5	\$ 253.7

The following information reconciles operating income to adjusted gross margin for the natural gas distribution segment.

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018
	(In millions)		
Operating income	\$ 73.1	\$ 69.2	\$ 72.3
Adjustments:			
Operating expenses:			
Operation and maintenance	185.4	185.0	173.4
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	84.6	79.6	72.5
Taxes, other than income	24.6	23.5	21.7
Total adjustments	294.6	288.1	267.6
Adjusted gross margin	\$ 367.7	\$ 357.3	\$ 339.9

## Effects of Inflation

Inflation did not have a significant effect on the Company's operations in 2020, 2019 or 2018.

## Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

The Company is exposed to the impact of market fluctuations associated with commodity prices and interest rates. The Company has policies and procedures to assist in controlling these market risks and from time to time has utilized derivatives to manage a portion of its risk.

### Interest rate risk

The Company uses fixed and variable rate long-term debt to partially finance capital expenditures, including acquisitions, and mandatory debt retirements. These debt agreements expose the Company to market risk related to changes in interest rates. The Company manages this risk by taking advantage of market conditions when timing the placement of long-term financing. The Company from time to time has utilized interest rate swap agreements to manage a portion of the Company's interest rate risk and may take advantage of such agreements in the future to minimize such risk. For additional information on the Company's long-term debt, see Item 8 - Notes 8 and 9. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company had no outstanding interest rate hedges.

The following table shows the amount of long-term debt, which excludes unamortized debt issuance costs and discount, and related weighted average interest rates, both by expected maturity dates, as of December 31, 2020.

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Thereafter	Total	Fair Value
	(Dollars in millions)							
Long-term debt:								
Fixed rate	\$ 1.6	\$ 148.0	\$ 77.9	\$ 61.4	\$ 177.8	\$ 1,530.7	\$ 1,997.4	\$ 2,321.6
Weighted average interest rate	1.1 %	4.5 %	3.7 %	4.2 %	4.0 %	4.5 %	4.4 %	
Variable rate	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 221.5	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 221.5	\$ 221.5
Weighted average interest rate	— %	— %	— %	1.0 %	— %	— %	1.0 %	

### Commodity price risk

The Company enters into commodity price derivative contracts to minimize the price volatility associated with natural gas costs at its natural gas distribution segment. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, these contracts were not material. For more information on the Company's derivatives, see Item 8 - Note 2.

---

## Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

### Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting


The management of MDU Resources Group, Inc. is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company's internal control system is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the Company's financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)*.

Based on our evaluation under the framework in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)*, management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2020.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report.



David L. Goodin  
President and Chief Executive Officer



Jason L. Vollmer  
Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

## Part II

---

### Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

#### To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of MDU Resources Group, Inc.

##### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of MDU Resources Group, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes and the financial statement schedules listed in the Index at Item 15 (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 19, 2021, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

##### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

##### Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

##### **Revenue from Contracts with Customers-Construction Contract Revenue-Refer to Notes 2 and 3 to the financial statements**

###### *Critical Audit Matter Description*

The Company recognizes construction contract revenue over time using an input method based on the cost-to-cost measure of progress as it best depicts the transfer of assets to the customer. Under this method of measuring progress, costs incurred are compared with total estimated costs of the performance obligation and revenues are recorded proportionately to the costs incurred. Ordinarily the Company's contracts represent a single distinct performance obligation due to the highly interdependent and interrelated nature of the underlying goods or services. For the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company recognized \$3.1 billion of construction contract revenue.

Given the judgments necessary to estimate total costs and profit for the performance obligations used to recognize revenue for construction contracts, auditing such estimates required extensive audit effort due to the volume and complexity of construction contracts and a high degree of auditor judgment when performing audit procedures and evaluating the results of those procedures.

###### *How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit*

Our audit procedures related to management's estimates of total costs and profit for the performance obligations used to recognize revenue for certain construction contracts included the following, among others:

- We tested the design and operating effectiveness of management's controls over construction contract revenue, including those over management's estimation of total costs and profit for the performance obligations.

- We developed an expectation of the amount of construction contract revenues for certain performance obligations based on prior year markups, and taking into account current year events, applied to the construction contract costs in the current year and compared our expectation to the amount of construction contract revenues recorded by management.
- We selected a sample of construction contracts and performed the following:
  - Evaluated whether the contracts were properly included in management’s calculation of construction contract revenue based on the terms and conditions of each contract, including whether continuous transfer of control to the customer occurred as progress was made toward fulfilling the performance obligation.
  - Compared the transaction prices to the consideration expected to be received based on current rights and obligations under the contracts and any modifications that were agreed upon with the customers.
  - Evaluated management’s identification of distinct performance obligations by evaluating whether the underlying goods, services, or both were highly interdependent and interrelated.
  - Tested the accuracy and completeness of the costs incurred to date for the performance obligation.
  - Evaluated the estimates of total cost and profit for the performance obligation by:
    - Comparing total costs incurred to date to the costs management estimated to be incurred to date and selecting specific cost types to compare costs incurred to date to management’s estimated costs at completion.
    - Evaluating management’s ability to achieve the estimates of total cost and profit by performing corroborating inquiries with the Company’s project managers and engineers, and comparing the estimates to management’s work plans, engineering specifications, and supplier contracts.
    - Comparing management’s estimates for the selected contracts to costs and profits of similar performance obligations, when applicable.
  - Tested the mathematical accuracy of management’s calculation of construction contract revenue for the performance obligation.
- We evaluated management’s ability to estimate total costs and profits accurately by comparing actual costs and profits to management’s historical estimates for performance obligations that have been fulfilled.

***Regulatory Matters-Impact of Rate Regulation on the Financial Statements-Refer to Notes 2 and 20 to the financial statements***

***Critical Audit Matter Description***

Through the Company’s regulated utility businesses, it provides electric and natural gas services to customers, and generates, transmits, and distributes electricity. The Company is subject to rate regulation by federal and state utility regulatory agencies (collectively, the “Commissions”), which have jurisdiction with respect to the rates of electric and natural gas distribution companies in states where the Company operates. The Company’s regulated utility businesses account for certain income and expense items under the provisions of regulatory accounting, which requires these businesses to defer as regulatory assets or liabilities certain items that would have otherwise been reflected as expense or income, respectively, based on the expected regulatory treatment in future rates. The expected recovery or flowback of these deferred items generally is based on specific ratemaking decisions or precedent for each item.

Rates are determined and approved in regulatory proceedings based on an analysis of the Company’s costs to provide utility service and a return on the Company’s investment in the regulated utility businesses. Regulatory decisions can have an impact on the recovery of costs, the rate of return earned on investment, and the timing and amount of assets to be recovered by rates. The regulation of rates is premised on the full recovery of prudently incurred costs and a reasonable rate of return on invested capital. Decisions to be made by the Commissions in the future will impact the accounting for regulated operations.

Accounting for the economics of rate regulation impacts multiple financial statement line items and disclosures, such as property, plant, and equipment; regulatory assets and liabilities; operating revenues; operation and maintenance expense; and depreciation expense. We identified the impact of rate regulation as a critical audit matter due to the significant judgments made by management to support its assertions about impacted account balances and disclosures and the degree of subjectivity involved in assessing the impact of future regulatory orders on the financial statements. Management judgments include assessing the likelihood of (1) recovery in future rates of incurred costs and (2) refunds to customers. Given management’s accounting judgments are based on assumptions about the outcome of future decisions by the Commissions, auditing these judgments requires specialized knowledge of accounting for rate regulation due to its inherent complexities.

***How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit***

Our audit procedures related to the uncertainty of future decisions by the Commissions included the following, among others:

- We tested the design and operating effectiveness of management’s controls over the evaluation of the likelihood of (1) the recovery in future rates of costs incurred as property, plant, and equipment and deferred as regulatory assets; and (2) a refund or a future reduction in rates that should be reported as regulatory liabilities. We tested management’s controls over the initial recognition of amounts as regulatory assets or liabilities; and the monitoring and evaluation of regulatory developments that may affect the likelihood of recovering costs in future rates or of a future reduction in rates.
- We evaluated the Company’s disclosures related to the impacts of rate regulation, including the balances recorded and regulatory developments.

## Part II

---

- We read relevant regulatory orders issued by the Commissions for the Company and other public utilities in the Company's significant jurisdictions, regulatory statutes, interpretations, procedural memorandums, filings made by intervenors, and other publicly available information to assess the likelihood of recovery in future rates or of a future reduction in rates based on precedents of the treatment of similar costs under similar circumstances. We evaluated the external information and compared to management's recorded regulatory asset and liability balances for completeness.
- For regulatory matters in process, we inspected the Company's filings with the Commissions and the filings with the Commissions by intervenors that may impact the Company's future rates, for any evidence that might contradict management's assertions.
- We obtained an analysis from management regarding probability of recovery for regulatory assets or refund or future reduction in rates for regulatory liabilities not yet addressed in a regulatory order to assess management's assertion that amounts are probable of recovery, or a future reduction in rates.

*Deloitte & Touche LLP*

Minneapolis, Minnesota

February 19, 2021

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2002.

---

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

### To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of MDU Resources Group, Inc.

#### Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of MDU Resources Group, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedules as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020, of the Company and our report dated February 19, 2021, expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedules.

#### Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.



Minneapolis, Minnesota

February 19, 2021

## Part II

### Consolidated Statements of Income

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands, except per share amounts)		
<b>Operating revenues:</b>			
Electric, natural gas distribution and regulated pipeline	\$ 1,249,146	\$ 1,279,304	\$ 1,213,227
Non-regulated pipeline, construction materials and contracting, construction services and other	4,283,604	4,057,472	3,318,325
<b>Total operating revenues</b>	<b>5,532,750</b>	5,336,776	4,531,552
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Operation and maintenance:			
Electric, natural gas distribution and regulated pipeline	353,184	356,132	340,331
Non-regulated pipeline, construction materials and contracting, construction services and other	3,675,078	3,539,162	2,915,790
Total operation and maintenance	4,028,262	3,895,294	3,256,121
Purchased natural gas sold	390,269	421,545	404,153
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	285,100	256,017	220,205
Taxes, other than income	217,253	196,143	168,638
Electric fuel and purchased power	66,941	86,557	80,712
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>4,987,825</b>	4,855,556	4,129,829
<b>Operating income</b>	<b>544,925</b>	481,220	401,723
<b>Other income (expense)</b>	<b>26,711</b>	15,812	(238)
<b>Interest expense</b>	<b>96,519</b>	98,587	84,614
<b>Income before income taxes</b>	<b>475,117</b>	398,445	316,871
<b>Income taxes</b>	<b>84,590</b>	63,279	47,485
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>	<b>390,527</b>	335,166	269,386
<b>Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax</b>	<b>(322)</b>	287	2,932
<b>Net income</b>	<b>\$ 390,205</b>	\$ 335,453	\$ 272,318
<b>Earnings per share - basic:</b>			
Income from continuing operations	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.69	\$ 1.38
Discontinued operations, net of tax	—	—	.01
<b>Earnings per share - basic</b>	<b>\$ 1.95</b>	\$ 1.69	\$ 1.39
<b>Earnings per share - diluted:</b>			
Income from continuing operations	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.69	\$ 1.38
Discontinued operations, net of tax	—	—	.01
<b>Earnings per share - diluted</b>	<b>\$ 1.95</b>	\$ 1.69	\$ 1.39
<b>Weighted average common shares outstanding - basic</b>	<b>200,502</b>	198,612	195,720
<b>Weighted average common shares outstanding - diluted</b>	<b>200,571</b>	198,626	196,150

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

## Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands)		
<b>Net income</b>	<b>\$ 390,205</b>	<b>\$ 335,453</b>	<b>\$ 272,318</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income (loss):</b>			
Reclassification adjustment for loss on derivative instruments included in net income, net of tax of \$145, \$(140) and \$429 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively	<b>446</b>	731	162
Postretirement liability adjustment:			
Postretirement liability gains (losses) arising during the period, net of tax of \$(2,606), \$(2,012) and \$1,471 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively	<b>(8,395)</b>	(6,151)	4,441
Amortization of postretirement liability losses included in net periodic benefit cost, net of tax of \$630, \$476 and \$721 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively	<b>1,922</b>	1,486	2,173
Postretirement liability adjustment	<b>(6,473)</b>	<b>(4,665)</b>	<b>6,614</b>
Foreign currency translation adjustment:			
Foreign currency translation adjustment recognized during the period, net of tax of \$0, \$0 and \$(14) in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively	—	—	(61)
Reclassification adjustment for foreign currency translation adjustment included in net income, net of tax of \$0, \$0 and \$75 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively	—	—	249
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	188
Net unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments:			
Net unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments arising during the period, net of tax of \$0, \$35 and \$(38) in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively	<b>(1)</b>	134	(144)
Reclassification adjustment for loss on available-for-sale investments included in net income, net of tax of \$14, \$10 and \$35 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively	<b>52</b>	40	131
Net unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments	<b>51</b>	174	(13)
<b>Other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>(5,976)</b>	<b>(3,760)</b>	<b>6,951</b>
<b>Comprehensive income attributable to common stockholders</b>	<b>\$ 384,229</b>	<b>\$ 331,693</b>	<b>\$ 279,269</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



## Part II

### Consolidated Balance Sheets

December 31,	2020	2019
(In thousands, except shares and per share amounts)		
<b>Assets</b>		
<b>Current assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 59,547	\$ 66,459
Receivables, net	873,986	836,605
Inventories	291,167	278,407
Current regulatory assets	68,527	63,613
Prepayments and other current assets	44,120	52,617
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>1,337,347</b>	<b>1,297,701</b>
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>		
Property, plant and equipment	8,300,770	7,908,628
Less accumulated depreciation, depletion and amortization	3,133,831	2,991,486
Net property, plant and equipment	5,166,939	4,917,142
Goodwill	714,963	681,358
Other intangible assets, net	25,496	15,246
Regulatory assets	379,381	353,784
Investments	165,022	148,656
Operating lease right-of-use assets	120,113	115,323
Other	144,111	153,849
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>6,716,025</b>	<b>6,385,358</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 8,053,372</b>	<b>\$ 7,683,059</b>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>		
<b>Current liabilities:</b>		
Short-term borrowings	\$ 50,000	\$ —
Long-term debt due within one year	1,555	16,540
Accounts payable	426,264	403,391
Taxes payable	88,844	48,970
Dividends payable	42,611	41,580
Accrued compensation	90,629	99,269
Regulatory liabilities due within one year	31,450	42,935
Operating lease liabilities due within one year	33,655	31,664
Other accrued liabilities	198,514	182,078
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>963,522</b>	<b>866,427</b>
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>		
Long-term debt	2,211,575	2,226,567
Deferred income taxes	516,098	506,583
Regulatory liabilities	428,075	447,370
Asset retirement obligations	440,356	413,298
Operating lease liabilities	86,868	83,742
Other	327,773	291,826
<b>Total noncurrent liabilities</b>	<b>4,010,745</b>	<b>3,969,386</b>
<b>Commitments and contingencies</b>		
<b>Stockholders' equity:</b>		
Common stock		
Authorized - 500,000,000 shares, \$1.00 par value		
Shares issued - 201,061,198 at December 31, 2020 and 200,922,790 at December 31, 2019	201,061	200,923
Other paid-in capital	1,371,385	1,355,404
Retained earnings	1,558,363	1,336,647
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(48,078)	(42,102)
Treasury stock at cost - 538,921 shares	(3,626)	(3,626)
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>3,079,105</b>	<b>2,847,246</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$ 8,053,372</b>	<b>\$ 7,683,059</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

## Consolidated Statements of Equity

Years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018

	Common Stock		Other Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Treasury Stock		Total
	Shares	Amount				Shares	Amount	
<b>At December 31, 2017</b>	195,843,297	\$ 195,843	\$ 1,233,412	\$ 1,040,748	\$(37,334)	(538,921)	\$(3,626)	\$ 2,429,043
Cumulative effect of adoption of ASC 606	—	—	—	(970)	—	—	—	(970)
Adjusted Balance at January 1, 2018	195,843,297	195,843	1,233,412	1,039,778	(37,334)	(538,921)	(3,626)	2,428,073
Net income	—	—	—	272,318	—	—	—	272,318
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	6,951	—	—	6,951
Reclassification of certain prior period tax effects from accumulated other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	7,959	(7,959)	—	—	—
Dividends declared on common stock	—	—	—	(156,453)	—	—	—	(156,453)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	5,060	—	—	—	—	5,060
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	—	—	—	(182,424)	(5,020)	(5,020)
Issuance of common stock upon vesting of stock-based compensation, net of shares used for tax withholdings	—	—	(7,350)	—	—	182,424	5,020	(2,330)
Issuance of common stock	721,610	722	17,454	—	—	—	—	18,176
<b>At December 31, 2018</b>	196,564,907	196,565	1,248,576	1,163,602	(38,342)	(538,921)	(3,626)	2,566,775
Net Income	—	—	—	335,453	—	—	—	335,453
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	(3,760)	—	—	(3,760)
Dividends declared on common stock	—	—	—	(162,408)	—	—	—	(162,408)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	7,353	—	—	—	—	7,353
Issuance of common stock upon vesting of stock-based compensation, net of shares used for tax withholdings	246,214	246	(3,261)	—	—	—	—	(3,015)
Issuance of common stock	4,111,669	4,112	102,736	—	—	—	—	106,848
<b>At December 31, 2019</b>	200,922,790	200,923	1,355,404	1,336,647	(42,102)	(538,921)	(3,626)	2,847,246
Net income	—	—	—	390,205	—	—	—	390,205
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	(5,976)	—	—	(5,976)
Dividends declared on common stock	—	—	—	(168,489)	—	—	—	(168,489)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	13,096	—	—	—	—	13,096
Issuance of common stock upon vesting of stock-based compensation, net of shares used for tax withholdings	26,406	26	(388)	—	—	—	—	(362)
Issuance of common stock	112,002	112	3,273	—	—	—	—	3,385
<b>At December 31, 2020</b>	<b>201,061,198</b>	<b>\$ 201,061</b>	<b>\$ 1,371,385</b>	<b>\$ 1,558,363</b>	<b>\$(48,078)</b>	<b>(538,921)</b>	<b>\$(3,626)</b>	<b>\$ 3,079,105</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

## Part II

### Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands)		
<b>Operating activities:</b>			
Net income	\$ 390,205	\$ 335,453	\$ 272,318
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(322)	287	2,932
Income from continuing operations	390,527	335,166	269,386
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	285,100	256,017	220,205
Deferred income taxes	(1,801)	63,415	59,735
Changes in current assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions:			
Receivables	7,796	(104,374)	28,234
Inventories	(7,221)	9,331	(46,796)
Other current assets	31,601	(38,283)	(31,814)
Accounts payable	15,955	30,079	21,109
Other current liabilities	35,591	51,278	22,285
Other noncurrent changes	12,201	(60,813)	(38,521)
Net cash provided by continuing operations	769,749	541,816	503,823
Net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations	(1,375)	464	(3,942)
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities</b>	<b>768,374</b>	<b>542,280</b>	<b>499,881</b>
<b>Investing activities:</b>			
Capital expenditures	(558,007)	(576,065)	(568,230)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(105,979)	(55,597)	(167,692)
Net proceeds from sale or disposition of property and other	35,557	29,812	26,100
Investments	(1,814)	(2,011)	(2,321)
Net cash used in continuing operations	(630,243)	(603,861)	(712,143)
Net cash provided by discontinued operations	—	—	1,236
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(630,243)</b>	<b>(603,861)</b>	<b>(710,907)</b>
<b>Financing activities:</b>			
Issuance of short-term borrowings	75,000	169,977	—
Repayment of short-term borrowings	(25,000)	(170,000)	—
Issuance of long-term debt	116,973	599,455	566,829
Repayment of long-term debt	(148,634)	(468,917)	(174,520)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	3,385	106,848	—
Payments of stock issuance costs	—	—	(10)
Dividends paid	(166,405)	(160,256)	(154,573)
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	(5,020)
Tax withholding on stock-based compensation	(362)	(3,015)	(2,330)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities</b>	<b>(145,043)</b>	<b>74,092</b>	<b>230,376</b>
<b>Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(1)</b>
<b>Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(6,912)</b>	<b>12,511</b>	<b>19,349</b>
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year	66,459	53,948	34,599
Cash and cash equivalents - end of year	\$ 59,547	\$ 66,459	\$ 53,948

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

---

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### Note 1 - Basis of Presentation

The abbreviations and acronyms used throughout are defined following the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. The consolidated financial statements of the Company include the accounts of the following businesses: electric, natural gas distribution, pipeline, construction materials and contracting, construction services and other. The electric and natural gas distribution businesses, as well as a portion of the pipeline business, are regulated. Construction materials and contracting, construction services and the other businesses, as well as a portion of the pipeline business, are non-regulated. For further descriptions of the Company's businesses, see Note 17.

On January 2, 2019, the Company announced the completion of the Holding Company Reorganization, which resulted in Montana-Dakota becoming a subsidiary of the Company. The purpose of the reorganization was to make the public utility division into a subsidiary of the holding company, just as the other operating companies are wholly owned subsidiaries.

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of COVID-19 a pandemic, and the President of the United States declared the COVID-19 outbreak as a national emergency. Governmental restrictions and guidelines implemented to control the spread of COVID-19 reduced commercial and interpersonal activity throughout the Company's areas of operation. Most of the Company's products and services are considered essential and accordingly operations have been generally allowed to continue. The Company has experienced some inefficiency impacts, including operation suspensions and interruptions at some locations to carry out preventive measures or in response to instances of positive tests or quarantines. The Company has assessed the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on its results of operations for the twelve months ended December 31, 2020, and determined there were no material adverse impacts.

In the first quarter of 2020, the Company recorded an out-of-period adjustment to correct the recognition of revenue on a construction contract, which was the result of an overstatement of operating revenue and receivables of \$7.7 million and an understatement of operating expense and accounts payable of \$1.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2019. This adjustment resulted in an after-tax reduction to net income of \$6.7 million in the first quarter of 2020. The Company evaluated the impact of the out-of-period adjustment and concluded it was not material to any previously issued interim and annual consolidated financial statements and the adjustment was not material to the three months ended March 31, 2020, or the twelve months ended December 31, 2020.

In the fourth quarter of 2020, the Company recorded an out-of-period adjustment to correct the recognition of net periodic benefit cost and other comprehensive income associated with the Company's benefit plans, which was the result of the previous overstatement of benefit plan expenses of \$6.5 million, understatement of accumulated other comprehensive loss of \$2.7 million and overstatement of regulatory liabilities of \$3.8 million from 2006 through 2020. This adjustment resulted in an after-tax increase to net income of \$4.4 million in the fourth quarter of 2020. The Company evaluated the impact of the out-of-period adjustment, individually and in the aggregate with the previously mentioned out-of-period adjustment, and concluded it was not material to any previously issued interim and annual consolidated financial statements and the adjustment was not material to the three and twelve months ended December 31, 2020.

Effective January 1, 2020, the Company adopted the requirements of the ASU on the measurement of credit losses on certain financial instruments following a modified retrospective approach, as further discussed in Note 2. As such, results for reporting periods beginning on January 1, 2020, are presented under the new guidance, while prior period amounts are not adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with historic accounting. The Company's adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on its financial reporting.

The assets and liabilities of the Company's discontinued operations have been classified as held for sale and are included in prepayments and other current assets, noncurrent assets - other and other accrued liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and are not material to the financial statements for any period presented. The results and supporting activities are shown in income (loss) from discontinued operations on the Consolidated Statements of Income. Unless otherwise indicated, the amounts presented in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements relate to the Company's continuing operations.

Management has also evaluated the impact of events occurring after December 31, 2020, up to the date of issuance of these consolidated financial statements.

### Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP and include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation, except for certain transactions related to the Company's regulated operations in accordance with GAAP. For more information on intercompany revenues, see Note 17.

The statements also include the Company's ownership interests in the assets, liabilities and expenses of jointly owned electric transmission and generating facilities. See Note 19 for additional information.

## Part II

---

### Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Estimates are used for items such as long-lived assets and goodwill; fair values of acquired assets and liabilities under the acquisition method of accounting; aggregate reserves; property depreciable lives; tax provisions; revenue recognized using the cost-to-cost measure of progress for contracts; expected credit losses; environmental and other loss contingencies; regulatory assets expected to be recovered in rates charged to customers; costs on construction contracts; unbilled revenues; actuarially determined benefit costs; asset retirement obligations; lease classification; present value of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities; and the valuation of stock-based compensation. As additional information becomes available, or actual amounts are determinable, the recorded estimates are revised. Consequently, operating results can be affected by revisions to prior accounting estimates.

## Note 2 - Significant Accounting Policies

### New accounting standards

#### Recently adopted accounting standards

**ASU 2016-13 - Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments** In June 2016, the FASB issued guidance on the measurement of credit losses on certain financial instruments. The guidance introduced a new impairment model known as the current expected credit loss model that replaced the incurred loss impairment methodology previously included under GAAP. This guidance required entities to present certain investments in debt securities, trade accounts receivable and other financial assets at their net carrying value of the amount expected to be collected on the financial statements. The Company adopted the guidance on January 1, 2020, using a modified retrospective approach.

The Company formed an implementation team to review and assess existing financial assets to identify and evaluate the financial assets subject to the new current expected credit loss model. The Company assessed the impact of the guidance on its processes and internal controls and has identified and updated existing internal controls and processes to ensure compliance with the new guidance; such modifications were deemed insignificant. During the assessment phase, the Company identified the complete portfolio of assets subject to the current expected credit loss model. The Company determined the guidance did not have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows or disclosures and did not record a material cumulative effect adjustment upon adoption. See Receivables and allowance for expected credit losses within this note for additional information on the Company's expected credit losses.

**ASU 2018-13 - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement** In August 2018, the FASB issued guidance on modifying the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements as part of the disclosure framework project. The guidance modified, among other things, the disclosures required for Level 3 fair value measurements, including the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs. The guidance removed, among other things, the disclosure requirement to disclose transfers between Levels 1 and 2. The Company adopted the guidance on January 1, 2020, and determined it did not have a material impact on its disclosures.

#### Recently issued accounting standards not yet adopted

**ASU 2018-14 - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Defined Benefit Plans** In August 2018, the FASB issued guidance on modifying the disclosure requirements for employers that sponsor defined benefit pension or other postretirement plans as part of the disclosure framework project. The guidance removed disclosures that are no longer considered cost beneficial, clarifies the specific requirements of disclosures and added disclosure requirements identified as relevant. The guidance added, among other things, the requirement to include an explanation for significant gains and losses related to changes in benefit obligations for the period. The guidance removed, among other things, the disclosure requirement to disclose the amount of net periodic benefit costs to be amortized over the next fiscal year from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and the effects a one percentage point change in assumed health care cost trend rates will have on certain benefit components. The guidance was effective for the Company on January 1, 2021, and must be applied on a retrospective basis. The Company determined the new guidance will not materially impact its consolidated financial statement disclosures.

**ASU 2019-12 - Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes** In December 2019, the FASB issued guidance on simplifying the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions in ASC 740 and providing simplification amendments. The guidance removed exceptions on intraperiod tax allocations and reporting and provided simplification on accounting for franchise taxes, tax basis goodwill and tax law changes. The Company adopted the guidance on January 1, 2021, and determined it did not have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows and disclosures.

**ASU 2020-04 - Reference Rate Reform** In March 2020, the FASB issued optional guidance to ease the facilitation of the effects of reference rate reform on financial reporting. The guidance applies to certain contract modifications, hedging relationships and other transactions that reference LIBOR or another reference rate expected to be discontinued because of reference rate reform. LIBOR is expected to be retired with a full phase-out by the end of 2021 and replaced by new reference rates, which includes SOFR. The guidance can be applied beginning in the interim period that includes March 12, 2020, and cannot be applied to contract modifications or hedging relationships entered into or evaluated after December 31, 2022. The Company has updated its credit agreements to include language regarding the successor or alternate rate to LIBOR, and a review of other contracts and agreements is on-going. The Company does not expect the guidance to have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows or disclosures.

---

## Cash and cash equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

## Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized when a performance obligation is satisfied by transferring control over a product or service to a customer. Revenue is measured based on consideration specified in a contract with a customer and excludes any sales incentives and amounts collected on behalf of third parties. The Company is considered an agent for certain taxes collected from customers. As such, the Company presents revenues net of these taxes at the time of sale to be remitted to governmental authorities, including sales and use taxes.

The electric and natural gas distribution segments generate revenue from the sales of electric and natural gas products and services, which includes retail and transportation services. These segments establish a customer's retail or transportation service account based on the customer's application/contract for service, which indicates approval of a contract for service. The contract identifies an obligation to provide service in exchange for delivering or standing ready to deliver the identified commodity; and the customer is obligated to pay for the service as provided in the applicable tariff. The product sales are based on a fixed rate that includes a base and per-unit rate, which are included in approved tariffs as determined by state or federal regulatory agencies. The quantity of the commodity consumed or transported determines the total per-unit revenue. The service provided, along with the product consumed or transported, are a single performance obligation because both are required in combination to successfully transfer the contracted product or service to the customer. Revenues are recognized over time as customers receive and consume the products and services. The method of measuring progress toward the completion of the single performance obligation is on a per-unit output method basis, with revenue recognized based on the direct measurement of the value to the customer of the goods or services transferred to date. For contracts governed by the Company's utility tariffs, amounts are billed monthly with the amount due between 15 and 22 days of receipt of the invoice depending on the applicable state's tariff. For other contracts not governed by tariff, payment terms are net 30 days. At this time, the segment has no material obligations for returns, refunds or other similar obligations.

The pipeline segment generates revenue from providing natural gas transportation, gathering and underground storage services, as well as other energy-related services to both third parties and internal customers, largely the natural gas distribution segment. The pipeline segment establishes a contract with a customer based upon the customer's request for firm or interruptible natural gas transportation, storage or gathering service(s). The contract identifies an obligation for the segment to provide the requested service(s) in exchange for consideration from the customer over a specified term. Depending on the type of service(s) requested and contracted, the service provided may include transporting, gathering or storing an identified quantity of natural gas and/or standing ready to deliver or store an identified quantity of natural gas. Natural gas transportation, gathering and storage revenues are based on fixed rates, which may include reservation fees and/or per-unit commodity rates. The services provided by the segment are generally treated as single performance obligations satisfied over time simultaneous to when the service is provided and revenue is recognized. Rates for the segment's regulated services are based on its FERC approved tariff or customer negotiated rates, and rates for its non-regulated services are negotiated with its customers and set forth in the contract. For contracts governed by the company's tariff, amounts are billed on or before the ninth business day of the following month and the amount is due within 12 days of receipt of the invoice. For gathering contracts not governed by the tariff, amounts are due within 20 days of invoice receipt. For other contracts not governed by the tariff, payment terms are net 30 days. At this time, the segment has no material obligations for returns, refunds or other similar obligations.

The construction materials and contracting segment generates revenue from contracting services and construction materials sales. This segment focuses on the vertical integration of its contracting services with its construction materials to support the aggregate-based product lines. This segment provides contracting services to a customer when a contract has been signed by both the customer and a representative of the segment obligating a service to be provided in exchange for the consideration identified in the contract. The nature of the services this segment provides generally includes integrating a set of services and related construction materials into a single project to create a distinct bundle of goods and services, which the Company evaluates to determine whether a separate performance obligation exists. The transaction price is the original contract price plus any subsequent change orders and variable consideration. Examples of variable consideration that exist in this segment's contracts include liquidated damages; performance bonuses or incentives and penalties; claims; unapproved/unpriced change orders; and index pricing. The variable amounts usually arise upon achievement of certain performance metrics or change in project scope. The Company estimates the amount of revenue to be recognized on variable consideration using estimation methods that best predict the most likely amount of consideration the Company expects to be entitled to or expects to incur. The Company includes variable consideration in the estimated transaction price to the extent it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur or when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is resolved. Changes in circumstances could impact management's estimates made in determining the value of variable consideration recorded. The Company updates its estimate of the transaction price each reporting period and the effect of variable consideration on the transaction price is recognized as an adjustment to revenue on a cumulative catch-up basis. Revenue is recognized over time using an input method based on the cost-to-cost measure of progress on a project. This is the preferred method of measuring revenue because the costs incurred have been determined to represent the best indication of the overall progress toward the transfer of such goods or services promised to a customer. This segment also sells construction materials to third parties and internal customers. The contract for material sales is the use of a sales order or an invoice, which includes the pricing and payment terms. All material contracts contain a single performance obligation for the delivery of a single distinct product or a distinct separately identifiable bundle of products and services. Revenue is recognized at a point in time when the performance obligation has been satisfied with the delivery of the products or services. The warranties associated with the sales are those consistent with a standard warranty that the product meets certain specifications for quality or those required by law. For most contracts, amounts billed to customers are due within 30 days of receipt. There are no material obligations for returns, refunds or other similar obligations.

## Part II

---

The construction services segment generates revenue from specialty contracting services which also includes the sale of construction equipment and other supplies. This segment provides specialty contracting services to a customer when a contract has been signed by both the customer and a representative of the segment obligating a service to be provided in exchange for the consideration identified in the contract. The nature of the services this segment provides generally includes multiple promised goods and services in a single project to create a distinct bundle of goods and services, which the Company evaluates to determine whether a separate performance obligation exists. The transaction price is the original contract price plus any subsequent change orders and variable consideration. Examples of variable consideration that exist in this segment's contracts include claims, unapproved/unpriced change orders, bonuses, incentives, penalties and liquidated damages. The variable amounts usually arise upon achievement of certain performance metrics or change in project scope. The Company estimates the amount of revenue to be recognized on variable consideration using estimation methods that best predict the most likely amount of consideration the Company expects to be entitled to or expects to incur. The Company includes variable consideration in the estimated transaction price to the extent it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur or when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is resolved. Changes in circumstances could impact management's estimates made in determining the value of variable consideration recorded. The Company updates its estimate of the transaction price each reporting period and the effect of variable consideration on the transaction price is recognized as an adjustment to revenue on a cumulative catch-up basis. Revenue is recognized over time using the input method based on the measurement of progress on a project. The input method is the preferred method of measuring revenue because the costs incurred have been determined to represent the best indication of the overall progress toward the transfer of such goods or services promised to a customer. This segment also sells construction equipment and other supplies to third parties and internal customers. The contract for these sales is the use of a sales order or invoice, which includes the pricing and payment terms. All such contracts include a single performance obligation for the delivery of a single distinct product or a distinct separately identifiable bundle of products and services. Revenue is recognized at a point in time when the performance obligation has been satisfied with the delivery of the products or services. The warranties associated with the sales are those consistent with a standard warranty that the product meets certain specifications for quality or those required by law. For most contracts, amounts billed to customers are due within 30 days of receipt. There are no material obligations for returns, refunds or other similar obligations.

The Company recognizes all other revenues when services are rendered or goods are delivered.

### Legal costs

The Company expenses external legal fees as they are incurred.

### Business combinations

For all business combinations, the Company preliminarily allocates the purchase price of the acquisitions to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values as of the acquisition dates and are considered provisional until final fair values are determined or the measurement period has passed. The Company expects to record adjustments as it accumulates the information needed to estimate the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, including working capital balances, estimated fair value of identifiable intangible assets, property, plant and equipment, total consideration and goodwill. The excess of the purchase price over the aggregate fair values is recorded as goodwill. The Company calculated the fair value of the assets acquired in 2020 and 2019 using a market or cost approach (or a combination of both). Fair values for some of the assets were determined based on Level 3 inputs including estimated future cash flows, discount rates, growth rates, sales projections, retention rates and terminal values, all of which require significant management judgment and are susceptible to change. The final fair value of the net assets acquired may result in adjustments to the assets and liabilities, including goodwill, and will be made as soon as practical, but no later than 12 months from the respective acquisition dates. Any subsequent measurement period adjustments are not expected to have a material impact on the Company's results of operations.

### Receivables and allowance for expected credit losses

Receivable consists primarily of trade receivables from the sale of goods and services, which are recorded at the invoiced amount, and contract assets, net of expected credit losses. For more information on contract assets, see Note 3. The Company's trade receivables are all due in 12 months or less. The total balance of receivables past due 90 days or more was \$43.9 million and \$46.7 million at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The Company's expected credit losses are determined through a review using historical credit loss experience, changes in asset specific characteristics, current conditions and reasonable and supportable future forecasts, among other specific account data, and is performed at least quarterly. The Company develops and documents its methodology to determine its allowance for expected credit losses at each of its reportable business segments. Risk characteristics used by the business segments may include customer mix, knowledge of customers and general economic conditions of the various local economies, among others. Specific account balances are written off when management determines the amounts to be uncollectible.

The Company conducted additional analysis of its receivables and allowance for expected credit losses due to the impacts of COVID-19. As more customer balances enter arrears, further analysis supported increasing the uncollectible factors used in determining the expected credit losses of certain segments during 2020. Management has reviewed the balance reserved through the allowance for expected credit losses and believes it is reasonable.

Details of the Company's expected credit losses were as follows:

	Electric	Natural gas distribution	Pipeline	Construction materials and contracting	Construction services	Total
(In thousands)						
At January 1, 2020	\$ 328	\$ 1,056	\$ —	\$ 5,357	\$ 1,756	\$ 8,497
Current expected credit loss provision	1,517	3,187	2	1,447	4,832	10,985
Less write-offs charged against the allowance	1,289	2,511	—	640	866	5,306
Credit loss recoveries collected	343	839	—	—	—	1,182
<b>At December 31, 2020</b>	<b>\$ 899</b>	<b>\$ 2,571</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 6,164</b>	<b>\$ 5,722</b>	<b>\$ 15,358</b>

The Company's allowance for doubtful accounts at December 31, 2019, was \$8.5 million.

Receivables also consist of accrued unbilled revenue representing revenues recognized in excess of amounts billed. Accrued unbilled revenue at MDU Energy Capital was \$94.0 million and \$100.8 million at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Amounts representing balances billed but not paid by customers under retainage provisions in contracts at December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
(In thousands)		
Short-term retainage*	\$ 100,054	\$ 75,590
Long-term retainage**	2,761	14,228
<b>Total retainage</b>	<b>\$ 102,815</b>	<b>\$ 89,818</b>

\* Expected to be paid within 12 months or less and included in receivables, net.

\*\* Included in noncurrent assets - other.

### Inventories and natural gas in storage

Natural gas in storage for the Company's regulated operations is generally valued at lower of cost or market using the last-in, first-out method or lower of cost or net realizable value using the average cost or first-in, first-out method. The majority of all other inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value using the average cost method. The portion of the cost of natural gas in storage expected to be used within 12 months was included in inventories. Inventories at December 31 consisted of:

	2020	2019
(In thousands)		
Aggregates held for resale	\$ 175,782	\$ 147,723
Asphalt oil	28,238	41,912
Materials and supplies	25,142	22,512
Merchandise for resale	21,087	22,232
Natural gas in storage (current)	21,919	22,058
Other	18,999	21,970
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 291,167</b>	<b>\$ 278,407</b>

The remainder of natural gas in storage, which largely represents the cost of gas required to maintain pressure levels for normal operating purposes, was included in noncurrent assets - other and was \$47.5 million and \$48.4 million at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.



## Part II

---

### Property, plant and equipment

Additions to property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost. When regulated assets are retired, or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business, the original cost of the asset is charged to accumulated depreciation. With respect to the retirement or disposal of all other assets, the resulting gains or losses are recognized as a component of income. The Company is permitted to capitalize AFUDC on regulated construction projects and to include such amounts in rate base when the related facilities are placed in service. In addition, the Company capitalizes interest, when applicable, on certain construction projects associated with its other operations. The amount of AFUDC for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands)		
AFUDC - borrowed	\$ 2,640	\$ 2,807	\$ 2,290
AFUDC - equity	\$ 1,270	\$ 698	\$ 1,897

Generally, property, plant and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the average useful lives of the assets, except for depletable aggregate reserves, which are depleted based on the units-of-production method. The Company collects removal costs for plant assets in regulated utility rates. These amounts are recorded as regulatory liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

### Impairment of long-lived assets

The Company reviews the carrying values of its long-lived assets, excluding goodwill, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that such carrying values may not be recoverable. The determination of whether an impairment has occurred is based on an estimate of undiscounted future cash flows attributable to the assets, compared to the carrying value of the assets. If impairment has occurred, the amount of the impairment recognized is determined by estimating the fair value of the assets and recording a loss if the carrying value is greater than the fair value. The impairments are recorded in operation and maintenance expense on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

No significant impairment losses were recorded in 2020, 2019 or 2018. Unforeseen events and changes in circumstances could require the recognition of impairment losses at some future date.

### Regulatory assets and liabilities

The Company's regulated businesses are subject to various state and federal agency regulations. The accounting policies followed by these businesses are generally subject to the Uniform System of Accounts of the FERC as well as the provisions of ASC 980 - *Regulated Operations*. These accounting policies differ in some respects from those used by the Company's non-regulated businesses.

The Company's regulated businesses account for certain income and expense items under the provisions of regulatory accounting, which requires these businesses to defer as regulatory assets or liabilities certain items that would have otherwise been reflected as expense or income, respectively. The Company records regulatory assets or liabilities at the time the Company determines the amounts to be recoverable in current or future rates. Regulatory assets and liabilities are being amortized consistently with the regulatory treatment established by the FERC and the applicable state public service commission. See Note 6 for more information regarding the nature and amounts of these regulatory deferrals.

### Natural gas costs recoverable or refundable through rate adjustments

Under the terms of certain orders of the applicable state public service commissions, the Company is deferring natural gas commodity, transportation and storage costs that are greater or less than amounts presently being recovered through its existing rate schedules. Such orders generally provide that these amounts are recoverable or refundable through rate adjustments. Natural gas costs refundable through rate adjustments were \$18.6 million and \$23.8 million at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, which was included in regulatory liabilities due within one year on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Natural gas costs recoverable through rate adjustments were \$64.0 million and \$89.2 million at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, which was included in current regulatory assets and noncurrent assets - regulatory assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

### Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net tangible and intangible assets acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is required to be tested for impairment annually, which the Company completes in the fourth quarter, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that goodwill may be impaired.

The Company has determined that the reporting units for its goodwill impairment test are its operating segments, or components of an operating segment, that constitute a business for which discrete financial information is available and for which segment management regularly reviews the operating results. For more information on the Company's operating segments, see Note 17. Goodwill impairment, if any, is measured by comparing the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value. If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, the goodwill of the reporting unit is not impaired. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the Company must record an impairment loss for the amount that the carrying value of the reporting unit, including goodwill, exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, there were no impairment losses recorded. The Company performed its annual goodwill impairment test in the fourth quarter of 2020 and determined the fair value substantially exceeded the carrying value at all reporting units at October 31, 2020.

## Investments

The Company's investments include the cash surrender value of life insurance policies, an insurance contract, mortgage-backed securities and U.S. Treasury securities. The Company measures its investment in the insurance contract at fair value with any unrealized gains and losses recorded on the Consolidated Statements of Income. The Company has not elected the fair value option for its mortgage-backed securities and U.S. Treasury securities and, as a result, the unrealized gains and losses on these investments are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). For more information, see Notes 8 and 18.

## Derivative instruments

The Company enters into commodity price derivative contracts in order to minimize the price volatility associated with natural gas costs at its natural gas distribution segment. These derivatives are not designated as hedging instruments and are recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value, as discussed in Note 8. Changes in the fair value of these derivatives along with any contract settlements are recorded each period in regulatory assets or liabilities in accordance with regulatory accounting. The Company does not enter into any derivatives for trading or other speculative purposes.

In 2017, the WUTC issued a requirement for gas providers to implement robust, risk-responsive hedging programs in order to minimize volatility in natural gas prices for natural gas utility customers and in 2019, the Company implemented policies and procedures that met these requirements. During 2020 and 2019, the Company entered into commodity price derivative contracts securing the purchase of 1.4 million MMBtu and 535,000 MMBtu of natural gas, respectively.

## Leases

Lease liabilities and their corresponding right-of-use assets are recorded based on the present value of lease payments over the expected lease term. The Company recognizes leases with an original lease term of 12 months or less in income on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease and does not recognize a corresponding right-of-use asset or lease liability. The Company determines the lease term based on the non-cancelable and cancelable periods in each contract. The non-cancelable period consists of the term of the contract that is legally enforceable and cannot be canceled by either party without incurring a significant penalty. The cancelable period is determined by various factors that are based on who has the right to cancel a contract. If only the lessor has the right to cancel the contract, the Company will assume the contract will continue. If the lessee is the only party that has the right to cancel the contract, the Company looks to asset, entity and market-based factors. If both the lessor and the lessee have the right to cancel the contract, the Company assumes the contract will not continue.

The discount rate used to calculate the present value of the lease liabilities is based upon the implied rate within each contract. If the rate is unknown or cannot be determined, the Company uses an incremental borrowing rate, which is determined by the length of the contract, asset class and the Company's borrowing rates, as of the commencement date of the contract.

## Asset retirement obligations

The Company records the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation in the period in which it is incurred. When the liability is initially recorded, the Company capitalizes a cost by increasing the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset. Over time, the liability is accreted to its present value each period and the capitalized cost is depreciated over the useful life of the related asset. Upon settlement of the liability, the Company either settles the obligation for the recorded amount or incurs a gain or loss at its non-regulated operations or incurs a regulatory asset or liability at its regulated operations.

## Stock-based compensation

The Company determines compensation expense for stock-based awards based on the estimated fair values at the grant date and recognizes the related compensation expense over the vesting period. The Company uses the straight-line amortization method to recognize compensation expense related to restricted stock, which only has a service condition. This method recognizes stock compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award. The Company recognizes compensation expense related to performance awards that vest based on performance metrics and service conditions on a straight-line basis over the service period. Inception-to-date expense is adjusted based upon the determination of the potential achievement of the performance target at each reporting date. The Company recognizes compensation expense related to performance awards with market-based performance metrics on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

The Company records the compensation expense for performance share awards using an estimated forfeiture rate. The estimated forfeiture rate is calculated based on an average of actual historical forfeitures. The Company also performs an analysis of any known factors at the time of the calculation to identify any necessary adjustments to the average historical forfeiture rate. At the time actual forfeitures become more than estimated forfeitures, the Company records compensation expense using actual forfeitures.

## Part II

---

### Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share were computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per share were computed by dividing net income by the total of the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the year, plus the effect of nonvested performance share awards and restricted stock units. Common stock outstanding includes issued shares less shares held in treasury. Net income was the same for both the basic and diluted earnings per share calculations. A reconciliation of the weighted average common shares outstanding used in the basic and diluted earnings per share calculation was as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
		(In thousands)	
Weighted average common shares outstanding - basic	200,502	198,612	195,720
Effect of dilutive performance share awards	69	14	430
Weighted average common shares outstanding - diluted	200,571	198,626	196,150
Shares excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share	164	164	10

### Income taxes

The Company provides deferred federal and state income taxes on all temporary differences between the book and tax basis of the Company's assets and liabilities by using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Excess deferred income tax balances associated with the Company's rate-regulated activities have been recorded as a regulatory liability and are included in other liabilities. These regulatory liabilities are expected to be reflected as a reduction in future rates charged to customers in accordance with applicable regulatory procedures.

The Company uses the deferral method of accounting for investment tax credits and amortizes the credits on regulated electric and natural gas distribution plant over various periods that conform to the ratemaking treatment prescribed by the applicable state public service commissions.

The Company records uncertain tax positions in accordance with accounting guidance on accounting for income taxes on the basis of a two-step process in which (1) the Company determines whether it is more-likely-than-not that the tax position will be sustained on the basis of the technical merits of the position and (2) for those tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, the Company recognizes the largest amount of the tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement with the related tax authority. Tax positions that do not meet the more-likely-than-not criteria are reflected as a tax liability. The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits in income taxes.

### Variable interest entities

The Company evaluates its arrangements and contracts with other entities to determine if they are VIEs and if so, if the Company is the primary beneficiary. GAAP provides a framework for identifying VIEs and determining when a company should include the assets, liabilities, noncontrolling interest and results of activities of a VIE in its consolidated financial statements.

A VIE should be consolidated if a party with an ownership, contractual or other financial interest in the VIE (a variable interest holder) has the power to direct the VIE's most significant activities and the obligation to absorb losses or right to receive benefits of the VIE that could be significant to the VIE. A variable interest holder that consolidates the VIE is called the primary beneficiary. Upon consolidation, the primary beneficiary generally must initially record all of the VIE's assets, liabilities and noncontrolling interests at fair value and subsequently account for the VIE as if it were consolidated.

The Company's evaluation of whether it qualifies as the primary beneficiary of a VIE involves significant judgments, estimates and assumptions and includes a qualitative analysis of the activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and whether the Company has the power to direct those activities, the design of the entity, the rights of the parties and the purpose of the arrangement.

### Note 3 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers

Revenue is recognized when a performance obligation is satisfied by transferring control over a product or service to a customer. Revenue is measured based on consideration specified in a contract with a customer and excludes any sales incentives and amounts collected on behalf of third parties. The Company is considered an agent for certain taxes collected from customers. As such, the Company presents revenues net of these taxes at the time of sale to be remitted to governmental authorities, including sales and use taxes.

As part of the adoption of ASC 606 - *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, the Company elected the practical expedient to recognize the incremental costs of obtaining a contract as an expense when incurred if the amortization period of the asset that the Company otherwise would have recognized is 12 months or less.

## Disaggregation

In the following table, revenue is disaggregated by the type of customer or service provided. The Company believes this level of disaggregation best depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. The table also includes a reconciliation of the disaggregated revenue by reportable segments. For more information on the Company's business segments, see Note 17.

Year ended December 31, 2020	Electric	Natural gas distribution	Pipeline	Construction materials and contracting	Construction services	Other	Total
(In thousands)							
Residential utility sales	\$ 122,663	\$ 476,388	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	599,051
Commercial utility sales	131,477	277,873	—	—	—	—	409,350
Industrial utility sales	36,744	26,243	—	—	—	—	62,987
Other utility sales	6,634	—	—	—	—	—	6,634
Natural gas transportation	—	45,546	111,686	—	—	—	157,232
Natural gas gathering	—	—	4,865	—	—	—	4,865
Natural gas storage	—	—	14,918	—	—	—	14,918
Contracting services	—	—	—	1,069,665	—	—	1,069,665
Construction materials	—	—	—	1,659,152	—	—	1,659,152
Intrasegment eliminations	—	—	—	(550,815)	—	—	(550,815)
Inside specialty contracting	—	—	—	—	1,397,124	—	1,397,124
Outside specialty contracting	—	—	—	—	649,486	—	649,486
Other	32,452	10,753	12,216	—	1,541	11,903	68,865
Intersegment eliminations	(491)	(534)	(58,531)	(417)	(5,038)	(11,958)	(76,969)
Revenues from contracts with customers	329,479	836,269	85,154	2,177,585	2,043,113	(55)	5,471,545
Revenues out of scope	2,059	11,382	192	—	47,572	—	61,205
<b>Total external operating revenues</b>	<b>\$ 331,538</b>	<b>\$ 847,651</b>	<b>\$ 85,346</b>	<b>\$ 2,177,585</b>	<b>\$ 2,090,685</b>	<b>\$ (55)</b>	<b>\$ 5,532,750</b>

Year ended December 31, 2019	Electric	Natural gas distribution	Pipeline	Construction materials and contracting	Construction services	Other	Total
(In thousands)							
Residential utility sales	\$ 125,369	\$ 483,452	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	608,821
Commercial utility sales	141,596	296,835	—	—	—	—	438,431
Industrial utility sales	37,765	26,895	—	—	—	—	64,660
Other utility sales	7,408	—	—	—	—	—	7,408
Natural gas transportation	—	45,449	101,665	—	—	—	147,114
Natural gas gathering	—	—	9,164	—	—	—	9,164
Natural gas storage	—	—	11,708	—	—	—	11,708
Contracting services	—	—	—	1,088,633	—	—	1,088,633
Construction materials	—	—	—	1,627,833	—	—	1,627,833
Intrasegment eliminations	—	—	—	(525,749)	—	—	(525,749)
Inside specialty contracting	—	—	—	—	1,266,196	—	1,266,196
Outside specialty contracting	—	—	—	—	531,882	—	531,882
Other	35,574	12,726	17,687	—	131	16,551	82,669
Intersegment eliminations	—	—	(56,252)	(1,066)	(3,370)	(16,461)	(77,149)
Revenues from contracts with customers	347,712	865,357	83,972	2,189,651	1,794,839	90	5,281,621
Revenues out of scope	4,013	(135)	220	—	51,057	—	55,155
<b>Total external operating revenues</b>	<b>\$ 351,725</b>	<b>\$ 865,222</b>	<b>\$ 84,192</b>	<b>\$ 2,189,651</b>	<b>\$ 1,845,896</b>	<b>\$ 90</b>	<b>\$ 5,336,776</b>

## Part II

Year ended December 31, 2018	Electric	Natural gas distribution	Pipeline	Construction materials and contracting	Construction services	Other	Total
(In thousands)							
Residential utility sales	\$ 121,477	\$ 457,959	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	579,436
Commercial utility sales	136,236	276,716	—	—	—	—	412,952
Industrial utility sales	34,353	24,603	—	—	—	—	58,956
Other utility sales	7,556	—	—	—	—	—	7,556
Natural gas transportation	—	43,238	89,159	—	—	—	132,397
Natural gas gathering	—	—	9,159	—	—	—	9,159
Natural gas storage	—	—	11,543	—	—	—	11,543
Contracting services	—	—	—	968,755	—	—	968,755
Construction materials	—	—	—	1,423,068	—	—	1,423,068
Intrasegment eliminations	—	—	—	(465,969)	—	—	(465,969)
Inside specialty contracting	—	—	—	—	926,875	—	926,875
Outside specialty contracting	—	—	—	—	392,544	—	392,544
Other	31,568	14,579	18,865	—	525	11,259	76,796
Intersegment eliminations	—	—	(50,905)	(669)	(1,681)	(11,052)	(64,307)
Revenues from contracts with customers	331,190	817,095	77,821	1,925,185	1,318,263	207	4,469,761
Revenues out of scope	3,933	6,152	197	—	51,509	—	61,791
<b>Total external operating revenues</b>	<b>\$ 335,123</b>	<b>\$ 823,247</b>	<b>\$ 78,018</b>	<b>\$ 1,925,185</b>	<b>\$ 1,369,772</b>	<b>\$ 207</b>	<b>\$ 4,531,552</b>

Presented in the previous tables are intrasegment revenues within the construction materials and contracting segment to highlight the focus on vertical integration as this segment sells materials to both third parties and internal customers. Due to consolidation requirements, these revenues must be eliminated against construction materials to arrive at the external operating revenue total for the segment.

### Contract balances

The timing of revenue recognition may differ from the timing of invoicing to customers. The timing of invoicing to customers does not necessarily correlate with the timing of revenues being recognized under the cost-to-cost method of accounting. Contracts from contracting services are billed as work progresses in accordance with agreed upon contractual terms. Generally, billing to the customer occurs contemporaneous to revenue recognition. A variance in timing of the billings may result in a contract asset or a contract liability. A contract asset occurs when revenues are recognized under the cost-to-cost measure of progress, which exceeds amounts billed on uncompleted contracts. Such amounts will be billed as standard contract terms allow, usually based on various measures of performance or achievement. A contract liability occurs when there are billings in excess of revenues recognized under the cost-to-cost measure of progress on uncompleted contracts. Contract liabilities decrease as revenue is recognized from the satisfaction of the related performance obligation.

The changes in contract assets and liabilities were as follows:

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	Change	Location on Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In thousands)				
Contract assets	\$ 104,345	\$ 109,078	\$ (4,733)	Receivables, net
Contract liabilities - current	(158,603)	(142,768)	(15,835)	Accounts payable
Contract liabilities - noncurrent	(52)	(19)	(33)	Noncurrent liabilities - other
<b>Net contract liabilities</b>	<b>\$ (54,310)</b>	<b>\$ (33,709)</b>	<b>\$ (20,601)</b>	
(In thousands)				
Contract assets	\$ 109,078	\$ 104,239	\$ 4,839	Receivables, net
Contract liabilities - current	(142,768)	(93,901)	(48,867)	Accounts payable
Contract liabilities - noncurrent	(19)	(135)	116	Noncurrent liabilities - other
<b>Net contract assets (liabilities)</b>	<b>\$ (33,709)</b>	<b>\$ 10,203</b>	<b>\$ (43,912)</b>	

The Company recognized \$138.2 million and \$89.0 million in revenue for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, which was previously included in contract liabilities at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The Company recognized a net increase in revenues of \$58.8 million and \$44.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, from performance obligations satisfied in prior periods.

## Remaining performance obligations

The remaining performance obligations, also referred to as backlog, at the construction materials and contracting and construction services segments include unrecognized revenues that the Company reasonably expects to be realized. These unrecognized revenues can include: projects that have a written award, a letter of intent, a notice to proceed, an agreed upon work order to perform work on mutually accepted terms and conditions and change orders or claims to the extent management believes additional contract revenues will be earned and are deemed probable of collection. Excluded from remaining performance obligations are potential orders under master service agreements. The majority of the Company's construction contracts have an original duration of less than two years.

The remaining performance obligations at the pipeline segment include firm transportation and storage contracts with fixed pricing and fixed volumes. The Company has applied the practical expedient that does not require additional disclosures for contracts with an original duration of less than 12 months to certain firm transportation and non-regulated contracts. The Company's firm transportation and firm storage contracts included in the remaining performance obligations have weighted average remaining durations of approximately five and one years, respectively.

At December 31, 2020, the Company's remaining performance obligations were \$2.1 billion. The Company expects to recognize the following revenue amounts in future periods related to these remaining performance obligations: \$1.6 billion within the next 12 months or less; \$298.8 million within the next 13 to 24 months; and \$234.3 million in 25 months or more.

## Note 4 - Business Combinations

The following acquisitions were accounted for as business combinations in accordance with ASC 805 - *Business Combinations*. The results of the business combinations have been included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements beginning on the acquisition date. Pro forma financial amounts reflecting the effects of the business combinations are not presented, as none of these business combinations, individually or in the aggregate, were material to the Company's financial position or results of operations.

The acquisitions are also subject to customary adjustments based on, among other things, the amount of cash, debt and working capital in the business as of the closing date. The amounts included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets for these adjustments are considered provisional until final settlement has occurred.

The following acquisitions were made during 2020 and 2019 at the construction materials and contracting segment:

- In December 2020, the Company acquired the assets of McMurry Ready-Mix Co., an aggregates and concrete supplier in Wyoming.
- In February 2020, the Company acquired the assets of Oldcastle Infrastructure Spokane, a prestressed-concrete business in Washington.
- In December 2019, the Company acquired the assets Roadrunner Ready Mix, Inc., a provider of ready-mixed concrete in Idaho.
- In March 2019, the Company acquired Viesko Redi-Mix, Inc., a provider of ready-mixed concrete in Oregon.

The following acquisitions were made during 2020 and 2019 at the construction services segment:

- In February 2020, the Company acquired PerLectric, Inc., an electrical construction company in Virginia.
- In September 2019, the Company acquired the assets of Pride Electric, Inc., an electrical construction company in Washington.

The total purchase price for acquisitions that occurred in 2020 was \$110.2 million, subject to certain adjustments, with cash acquired totaling \$1.7 million. The purchase price includes consideration paid of \$106.0 million and \$2.5 million of indemnity holdback liabilities. The amounts allocated to the aggregated assets acquired and liabilities assumed during 2020 were as follows: \$54.8 million to current assets; \$27.1 million to property, plant and equipment; \$33.6 million to goodwill; \$19.0 million to other intangible assets; \$22.6 million to current liabilities; \$300,000 to noncurrent liabilities - other and \$1.4 million to asset retirement obligations. At December 31, 2020, the purchase price adjustments for Oldcastle Infrastructure Spokane had been settled and no material adjustments were made to the provisional accounting. Purchase price allocations for PerLectric, Inc. and McMurry Ready-Mix Co. are preliminary and will be finalized within 12 months of the respective acquisition dates. The Company issued debt to finance these acquisitions.

In 2019, the gross aggregate consideration for acquisitions was \$56.8 million, subject to certain adjustments, and includes \$1.2 million of debt assumed. The amounts allocated to the aggregated assets acquired and liabilities assumed during 2019 were as follows: \$15.8 million to current assets; \$16.7 million to property, plant and equipment; \$23.1 million to goodwill; \$6.7 million to other intangible assets; \$500,000 to noncurrent assets - other; \$5.9 million to current liabilities and \$100,000 to noncurrent liabilities - other. At December 31, 2020, the purchase price adjustments for all 2019 acquisitions had been settled and no material adjustments were made to the provisional accounting. The Company issued debt and equity securities to finance these acquisitions.

During 2020, measurement period adjustments were made to previously reported provisional amounts, which increased goodwill by \$391,000.

Costs incurred for acquisitions are included in operation and maintenance expense on the Consolidated Statements of Income and were not material for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

## Part II

### Note 5 - Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment at December 31 was as follows:

	2020	2019	Weighted Average Depreciable Life in Years
(Dollars in thousands, where applicable)			
Regulated:			
Electric:			
Generation	\$ 1,133,390	\$ 1,139,059	48
Distribution	464,442	443,780	46
Transmission	524,155	445,485	64
Construction in progress	61,766	66,664	—
Other	139,650	132,157	14
Natural gas distribution:			
Distribution	2,302,121	2,133,249	47
Transmission	104,695	104,401	51
Storage	33,014	31,484	24
General	198,211	191,446	14
Construction in progress	16,836	39,506	—
Other	213,976	188,037	16
Pipeline:			
Transmission	665,567	636,796	46
Gathering	—	35,661	—
Storage	52,632	50,001	53
Construction in progress	46,690	22,597	—
Other	49,640	48,340	17
Non-regulated:			
Pipeline:			
Gathering	—	31,148	—
Construction in progress	4	154	—
Other	7,164	9,518	11
Construction materials and contracting:			
Land	132,948	127,729	—
Buildings and improvements	130,417	122,064	21
Machinery, vehicles and equipment	1,284,604	1,180,343	12
Construction in progress	23,803	25,018	—
Aggregate reserves	456,704	455,408	**
Construction services:			
Land	7,218	7,146	—
Buildings and improvements	41,674	31,735	25
Machinery, vehicles and equipment	163,080	156,537	7
Other	8,824	17,952	4
Other:			
Land	2,648	2,648	—
Other	34,897	32,565	12
Less accumulated depreciation, depletion and amortization	3,133,831	2,991,486	
Net property, plant and equipment	\$ 5,166,939	\$ 4,917,142	

\* Depleted on the units-of-production method based on recoverable aggregate reserves.

## Note 6 - Regulatory Assets and Liabilities

The following table summarizes the individual components of unamortized regulatory assets and liabilities as of December 31:

	Estimated Recovery or Refund Period *	2020	2019
(In thousands)			
Regulatory assets:			
Current:			
Natural gas costs recoverable through rate adjustments	Up to 1 year	\$ 42,481	\$ 42,823
Cost recovery mechanisms	Up to 1 year	10,645	6,288
Conservation programs	Up to 1 year	7,117	6,963
Other	Up to 1 year	8,284	7,539
		<b>68,527</b>	63,613
Noncurrent:			
Pension and postretirement benefits	**	155,942	157,069
Plant costs/asset retirement obligations	Over plant lives	71,740	66,000
Plant to be retired	-	65,919	32,931
Manufactured gas plant sites remediation	-	26,429	15,126
Natural gas costs recoverable through rate adjustments	Up to 2 years	21,539	46,381
Cost recovery mechanisms	Up to 10 years	16,245	13,108
Taxes recoverable from customers	Over plant lives	10,785	11,486
Long-term debt refinancing costs	Up to 40 years	4,426	4,286
Other	Up to 18 years	6,356	7,397
		<b>379,381</b>	353,784
Total regulatory assets		\$ 447,908	\$ 417,397
Regulatory liabilities:			
Current:			
Natural gas costs refundable through rate adjustments	Up to 1 year	\$ 18,565	\$ 23,825
Electric fuel and purchased power deferral	Up to 1 year	3,667	5,824
Taxes refundable to customers	Up to 1 year	3,557	3,472
Other	Up to 1 year	5,661	9,814
		<b>31,450</b>	42,935
Noncurrent:			
Taxes refundable to customers	Over plant lives	227,850	246,034
Plant removal and decommissioning costs	Over plant lives	167,171	173,722
Pension and postretirement benefits	**	16,989	18,065
Other	Up to 21 years	16,065	9,549
		<b>428,075</b>	447,370
Total regulatory liabilities		\$ 459,525	\$ 490,305
Net regulatory position		\$ (11,617)	\$ (72,908)

\* Estimated recovery or refund period for amounts currently being recovered or refunded in rates to customers.

\*\* Recovered as expense is incurred or cash contributions are made.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, approximately \$332.5 million and \$276.5 million, respectively, of regulatory assets were not earning a rate of return but are expected to be recovered from customers in future rates. These assets are largely comprised of the unfunded portion of pension and postretirement benefits, asset retirement obligations, accelerated depreciation on plant to be retired and the estimated future cost of manufactured gas plant site remediation.

In 2019, the Company experienced increased natural gas costs in Washington from the rupture of the Enbridge pipeline in Canada in late 2018. As a result, the Company requested, and the WUTC approved, recovery of the balance of natural gas costs recoverable related to this period of time over three years rather than its normal one-year recovery period.

In February 2019, the Company announced that it intends to retire one aging coal-fired electric generating unit in March 2021 and two units in early 2022. The Company has accelerated the depreciation related to these facilities in property, plant and equipment and has recorded the difference between the accelerated depreciation, in accordance with GAAP, and the depreciation approved for rate-making purposes as regulatory assets. The Company expects to recover the regulatory assets related to the plants to be retired in future rates.



## Part II

If, for any reason, the Company's regulated businesses cease to meet the criteria for application of regulatory accounting for all or part of their operations, the regulatory assets and liabilities relating to those portions ceasing to meet such criteria would be removed from the balance sheet and included in the statement of income or accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the period in which the discontinuance of regulatory accounting occurs.

### Note 7 - Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill were as follows:

	Balance at January 1, 2020	Goodwill Acquired During the Year	Measurement Period Adjustments	Balance at December 31, 2020
(In thousands)				
Natural gas distribution	\$ 345,736	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 345,736
Construction materials and contracting	217,234	8,778	(9)	226,003
Construction services	118,388	24,436	400	143,224
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 681,358</b>	<b>\$ 33,214</b>	<b>\$ 391</b>	<b>\$ 714,963</b>

	Balance at January 1, 2019	Goodwill Acquired During the Year	Measurement Period Adjustments	Balance at December 31, 2019
(In thousands)				
Natural gas distribution	\$ 345,736	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 345,736
Construction materials and contracting	209,421	14,482	(6,669)	217,234
Construction services	109,765	8,623	—	118,388
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 664,922</b>	<b>\$ 23,105</b>	<b>\$ (6,669)</b>	<b>\$ 681,358</b>

Other amortizable intangible assets at December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
(In thousands)		
Customer relationships	\$ 28,836	\$ 17,958
Less accumulated amortization	6,887	6,268
	<b>21,949</b>	11,690
Noncompete agreements	3,941	3,439
Less accumulated amortization	2,309	1,957
	<b>1,632</b>	1,482
Other	12,927	8,094
Less accumulated amortization	11,012	6,020
	<b>1,915</b>	2,074
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 25,496</b>	\$ 15,246

The previous tables include goodwill and intangible assets associated with the business combinations completed during 2020 and 2019. For more information related to these business combinations, see Note 4.

Amortization expense for amortizable intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, was \$9.0 million, \$2.4 million and \$1.2 million, respectively. The amounts of estimated amortization expense for identifiable intangible assets as of December 31, 2020, were:

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Thereafter
(In thousands)						
Amortization expense	\$ 4,911	\$ 4,394	\$ 4,121	\$ 3,799	\$ 1,862	\$ 6,409

## Note 8 - Fair Value Measurements

The Company measures its investments in certain fixed-income and equity securities at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in income. The Company anticipates using these investments, which consist of an insurance contract, to satisfy its obligations under its unfunded, nonqualified defined benefit plans for executive officers and certain key management employees, and invests in these fixed-income and equity securities for the purpose of earning investment returns and capital appreciation. These investments, which totaled \$100.1 million and \$87.0 million at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, are classified as investments on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The net unrealized gains on these investments for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, were \$13.1 million and \$13.2 million, respectively. The net unrealized loss on these investments for the year ended December 31, 2018, was \$3.6 million. The change in fair value, which is considered part of the cost of the plan, is classified in other income on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

The Company did not elect the fair value option, which records gains and losses in income, for its available-for-sale securities, which include mortgage-backed securities and U.S. Treasury securities. These available-for-sale securities are recorded at fair value and are classified as investments on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Unrealized gains or losses are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Details of available-for-sale securities were as follows:

December 31, 2020	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
(In thousands)				
Mortgage-backed securities	\$ 9,799	\$ 156	\$ 9	\$ 9,946
U.S. Treasury securities	1,386	—	5	1,381
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 11,185</b>	<b>\$ 156</b>	<b>\$ 14</b>	<b>\$ 11,327</b>

December 31, 2019	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
(In thousands)				
Mortgage-backed securities	\$ 9,804	\$ 87	\$ 10	\$ 9,881
U.S. Treasury securities	1,228	1	—	1,229
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 11,032</b>	<b>\$ 88</b>	<b>\$ 10</b>	<b>\$ 11,110</b>

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value ASC establishes a hierarchy for grouping assets and liabilities, based on the significance of inputs. The estimated fair values of the Company's assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis are determined using the market approach.

The Company's assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis were as follows:

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2020, Using			Balance at December 31, 2020
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	
(In thousands)				
Assets:				
Money market funds	\$ —	\$ 8,917	\$ —	\$ 8,917
Insurance contract*	—	100,104	—	100,104
Available-for-sale securities:				
Mortgage-backed securities	—	9,946	—	9,946
U.S. Treasury securities	—	1,381	—	1,381
<b>Total assets measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 120,348</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 120,348</b>

\* The insurance contract invests approximately 57 percent in fixed-income investments, 18 percent in common stock of large-cap companies, 9 percent in common stock of mid-cap companies, 9 percent in common stock of small-cap companies, 5 percent in target date investments and 2 percent in cash equivalents.

## Part II

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2019, Using				Balance at December 31, 2019
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)		
	(In thousands)				
Assets:					
Money market funds	\$	—	\$ 8,440	\$	8,440
Insurance contract*		—	87,009	—	87,009
Available-for-sale securities:					
Mortgage-backed securities		—	9,881	—	9,881
U.S. Treasury securities		—	1,229	—	1,229
<b>Total assets measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$ 106,559</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>106,559</b>

\* The insurance contract invests approximately 51 percent in fixed-income investments, 23 percent in common stock of large-cap companies, 12 percent in common stock of mid-cap companies, 10 percent in common stock of small-cap companies, 3 percent in target date investments and 1 percent in cash equivalents.

The Company's money market funds are valued at the net asset value of shares held at the end of the period, based on published market quotations on active markets, or using other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the Company's mortgage-backed securities and U.S. Treasury securities are based on comparable market transactions, other observable inputs or other sources, including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the Company's insurance contract is based on contractual cash surrender values that are determined primarily by investments in managed separate accounts of the insurer. These amounts approximate fair value. The managed separate accounts are valued based on other observable inputs or corroborated market data.

Though the Company believes the methods used to estimate fair value are consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of other methods or assumptions could result in a different estimate of fair value.

The Company applies the provisions of the fair value measurement standard to its nonrecurring, non-financial measurements, including long-lived asset impairments. These assets are not measured at fair value on an ongoing basis but are subject to fair value adjustments only in certain circumstances. The Company reviews the carrying value of its long-lived assets, excluding goodwill, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that such carrying amounts may not be recoverable.

In the second quarter of 2019, the Company reviewed a non-utility investment at its electric and natural gas distribution segments for impairment. This was a cost-method investment and was written down to zero using the income approach to determine its fair value, requiring the Company to record a write-down of \$2.0 million, before tax. The fair value of this investment was categorized as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. The reduction is reflected in investments on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, as well as within other income on the Consolidated Statement of Income.

The estimated fair value of the Company's Level 2 commodity derivative instruments is based on futures prices, volatility and time to maturity, among other things. Counterparty statements are utilized to determine the value of the commodity derivative instruments and are reviewed and corroborated using various methodologies and significant observable inputs. The Company's and the counterparties' nonperformance risk is also evaluated.

The Company performed a fair value assessment of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the business combinations that occurred during 2020 and 2019. For more information on these Level 2 and Level 3 fair value measurements, see Notes 2 and 4.

The Company's long-term debt is not measured at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and the fair value is being provided for disclosure purposes only. The fair value was categorized as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy and was based on discounted future cash flows using current market interest rates. The estimated fair value of the Company's Level 2 long-term debt at December 31 was as follows:

	2020	2019
	(In thousands)	
Carrying Amount	\$ 2,213,130	\$ 2,243,107
Fair Value	\$ 2,537,289	\$ 2,418,631

The carrying amounts of the Company's remaining financial instruments included in current assets and current liabilities approximate their fair values.

## Note 9 - Debt

Certain debt instruments of the Company's subsidiaries, including those discussed later, contain restrictive and financial covenants and cross-default provisions. In order to borrow under the debt agreements, the subsidiary companies must be in compliance with the applicable covenants and certain other conditions, all of which the subsidiaries, as applicable, were in compliance with at December 31, 2020. In the event the subsidiaries do not comply with the applicable covenants and other conditions, alternative sources of funding may need to be pursued.

The following table summarizes the outstanding revolving credit facilities of the Company's subsidiaries:

Company	Facility	Facility Limit	Amount Outstanding at December 31, 2020	Amount Outstanding at December 31, 2019	Letters of Credit at December 31, 2020	Expiration Date
(In millions)						
Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.	Commercial paper/Revolving credit agreement (a)	\$ 175.0	\$ 87.7	\$ 118.6	\$ —	12/19/24
Cascade Natural Gas Corporation	Revolving credit agreement	\$ 100.0 (b)	\$ 54.0	\$ 64.6	\$ 2.2 (c)	6/7/24
Intermountain Gas Company	Revolving credit agreement	\$ 85.0 (d)	\$ 41.9	\$ 24.5	\$ —	6/7/24
Centennial Energy Holdings, Inc.	Commercial paper/Revolving credit agreement (e)	\$ 600.0	\$ 37.9	\$ 104.3	\$ —	12/19/24

(a) The commercial paper program is supported by a revolving credit agreement with various banks (provisions allow for increased borrowings, at the option of Montana-Dakota on stated conditions, up to a maximum of \$225.0 million). There were no amounts outstanding under the revolving credit agreement.

(b) Certain provisions allow for increased borrowings, up to a maximum of \$125.0 million.

(c) Outstanding letter(s) of credit reduce the amount available under the credit agreement.

(d) Certain provisions allow for increased borrowings, up to a maximum of \$110.0 million.

(e) The commercial paper program is supported by a revolving credit agreement with various banks (provisions allow for increased borrowings, at the option of Centennial on stated conditions, up to a maximum of \$700.0 million). There were no amounts outstanding under the revolving credit agreement.

The respective commercial paper programs are supported by revolving credit agreements. While the amount of commercial paper outstanding does not reduce available capacity under the respective revolving credit agreements, Montana-Dakota and Centennial do not issue commercial paper in an aggregate amount exceeding the available capacity under their credit agreements. The commercial paper borrowings may vary during the period, largely the result of fluctuations in working capital requirements due to the seasonality of certain operations of the Company's subsidiaries.

### Short-term debt

**Montana-Dakota** On April 8, 2020, Montana-Dakota entered into a \$75.0 million term loan agreement with a LIBOR-based variable interest rate and a maturity date of April 7, 2021. At December 31, 2020, Montana-Dakota had \$50.0 million outstanding under the agreement. The agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of Montana-Dakota not to permit, at any time, the ratio of total debt to total capitalization to be greater than 65 percent. The covenants also include certain restrictions on the sale of certain assets, loans and investments.

### Long-term debt

**Long-term Debt Outstanding** Long-term debt outstanding was as follows:

	Weighted Average Interest Rate at December 31, 2020	2020	2019
(In thousands)			
Senior Notes due on dates ranging from October 22, 2022 to October 30, 2060	4.40 %	\$ 1,950,000	\$ 1,850,000
Commercial paper supported by revolving credit agreements	.28 %	125,600	222,900
Credit agreements due on June 7, 2024	1.88 %	95,900	89,050
Medium-Term Notes due on dates ranging from September 15, 2027 to March 16, 2029	7.32 %	35,000	50,000
Term Loan Agreement due on September 3, 2032	2.00 %	8,400	9,100
Other notes due on dates ranging from July 15, 2021 to November 30, 2038	.75 %	4,034	29,117
Less unamortized debt issuance costs		5,803	7,010
Less discount		1	50
Total long-term debt		2,213,130	2,243,107
Less current maturities		1,555	16,540
Net long-term debt		\$ 2,211,575	\$ 2,226,567

**Montana-Dakota** On January 1, 2019, the Company's revolving credit agreement and commercial paper program became Montana-Dakota's revolving credit agreement and commercial paper program as a result of the Holding Company Reorganization. The outstanding balance of the revolving credit agreement was also transferred to Montana-Dakota. All of the related terms and covenants of the credit agreements remained the same.

Montana-Dakota's revolving credit agreement supports its commercial paper program. Commercial paper borrowings under this agreement are classified as long-term debt as they are intended to be refinanced on a long-term basis through continued commercial paper borrowings. The credit agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including covenants of Montana-Dakota not to permit, as of the end of any fiscal quarter,

## Part II

---

the ratio of funded debt to total capitalization (determined on a consolidated basis) to be greater than 65 percent. Other covenants include limitations on the sale of certain assets and on the making of certain loans and investments.

Montana-Dakota's ratio of total debt to total capitalization at December 31, 2020, was 49 percent.

**Cascade** Any borrowings under the revolving credit agreement are classified as long-term debt as they are intended to be refinanced on a long-term basis through continued borrowings. The credit agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of Cascade not to permit, at any time, the ratio of total debt to total capitalization to be greater than 65 percent. Other covenants include restrictions on the sale of certain assets, limitations on indebtedness and the making of certain investments.

On June 15, 2020, Cascade issued \$50.0 million of senior notes under a note purchase agreement with maturity dates ranging from June 15, 2050 to June 15, 2060, at a weighted average interest rate of 3.66 percent. The agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of Cascade not to permit, at any time, the ratio of total debt to total capitalization to be greater than 65 percent.

On October 30, 2020, Cascade issued \$25.0 million of senior notes under a note purchase agreement with a maturity date of October 30, 2060, at an interest rate of 3.34 percent. The agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of Cascade not to permit, at any time, the ratio of total debt to total capitalization to be greater than 65 percent.

Cascade's ratio of total debt to total capitalization at December 31, 2020, was 53 percent.

**Intermountain** Any borrowings under the revolving credit agreement are classified as long-term debt as they are intended to be refinanced on a long-term basis through continued borrowings. The credit agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of Intermountain not to permit, at any time, the ratio of total debt to total capitalization to be greater than 65 percent. Other covenants include restrictions on the sale of certain assets, limitations on indebtedness and the making of certain investments.

Intermountain's ratio of total debt to total capitalization at December 31, 2020, was 51 percent.

**Centennial** Centennial's revolving credit agreement supports its commercial paper program. Commercial paper borrowings under this agreement are classified as long-term debt as they are intended to be refinanced on a long-term basis through continued commercial paper borrowings. Centennial's revolving credit agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of Centennial, not to permit, as of the end of any fiscal quarter, the ratio of total consolidated debt to total consolidated capitalization to be greater than 65 percent. Other covenants include restricted payments, restrictions on the sale of certain assets, limitations on subsidiary indebtedness, minimum consolidated net worth, limitations on priority debt and the making of certain loans and investments.

Centennial's ratio of total debt to total capitalization at December 31, 2020, was 31 percent.

Certain of Centennial's financing agreements contain cross-default provisions. These provisions state that if Centennial or any subsidiary of Centennial fails to make any payment with respect to any indebtedness or contingent obligation, in excess of a specified amount, under any agreement that causes such indebtedness to be due prior to its stated maturity or the contingent obligation to become payable, the applicable agreements will be in default.

**WBI Energy Transmission** On July 26, 2019, WBI Energy Transmission amended its uncommitted note purchase and private shelf agreement to increase capacity to \$300.0 million and extend the issuance period to May 16, 2022. On December 16, 2020, WBI Energy Transmission issued \$25.0 million of senior notes under the private shelf agreement with a maturity date of December 16, 2035, at an interest rate of 3.26 percent. WBI Energy Transmission had \$195.0 million of notes outstanding at December 31, 2020, which reduced the remaining capacity under this uncommitted private shelf agreement to \$105.0 million. This agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including a covenant of WBI Energy Transmission not to permit, as of the end of any fiscal quarter, the ratio of total debt to total capitalization to be greater than 55 percent. Other covenants include a limitation on priority debt and restrictions on the sale of certain assets and the making of certain investments.

WBI Energy Transmission's ratio of total debt to total capitalization at December 31, 2020, was 41 percent.

**Schedule of Debt Maturities** Long-term debt maturities, which excludes unamortized debt issuance costs and discount, for the five years and thereafter following December 31, 2020, were as follows:

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Thereafter
			(In thousands)			
Long-term debt maturities	\$ 1,555	\$ 148,021	\$ 77,921	\$ 282,922	\$ 177,802	\$ 1,530,713

## Note 10 - Leases

Most of the leases the Company enters into are for equipment, buildings, easements and vehicles as part of their ongoing operations. The Company also leases certain equipment to third parties through its utility and construction services segments. The Company determines if an arrangement contains a lease at inception of a contract and accounts for all leases in accordance with ASC 842 - *Leases*.

The recognition of leases requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the lease classification and the assets and liabilities recorded. The accuracy of lease assets and liabilities reported on the Consolidated Financial Statements depends on, among other things, management's estimates of interest rates used to discount the lease assets and liabilities to their present value, as well as the lease terms based on the unique facts and circumstances of each lease.

### Lessee accounting

The leases the Company has entered into as part of its ongoing operations are considered operating leases and are recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as operating lease right-of-use assets, operating lease liabilities due within one year and, if applicable, noncurrent liabilities - operating lease liabilities. The corresponding lease costs are included in operation and maintenance expense on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Generally, the leases for vehicles and equipment have a term of five years or less and buildings and easements have a longer term of up to 35 years or more. To date, the Company does not have any residual value guarantee amounts probable of being owed to a lessor, financing leases or material agreements with related parties.

The following tables provide information on the Company's operating leases at and for the years ended December 31:

	2020	2019
	(In thousands)	
Lease costs:		
Operating lease cost	\$ 45,319	\$ 43,759
Variable lease cost	1,319	1,555
Short-term lease cost	135,376	120,030
Total lease costs	\$ 182,014	\$ 165,344

	2020	2019
	(Dollars in thousands)	
Weighted average remaining lease term	2.73 years	3.13 years
Weighted average discount rate	4.03 %	4.41 %
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities	\$ 45,043	\$ 43,477

The reconciliation of the future undiscounted cash flows to the operating lease liabilities presented on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2020, was as follows:

	(In thousands)
2021	\$ 36,632
2022	25,133
2023	16,639
2024	12,140
2025	7,852
Thereafter	48,845
Total	147,241
Less discount	26,718
Total operating lease liabilities	\$ 120,523

### Lessor accounting

The Company leases certain equipment to third parties through its utility and construction services segments, which are considered short-term operating leases with terms of less than 12 months. The Company recognized revenue from operating leases of \$48.0 million and \$51.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. At December 31, 2020, the Company had \$11.2 million of lease receivables with a majority due within 12 months or less.

## Part II

### Note 11 - Asset Retirement Obligations

The Company records obligations related to retirement costs of natural gas distribution mains and lines, natural gas transmission lines, natural gas storage wells, decommissioning of certain electric generating facilities, reclamation of certain aggregate properties, special handling and disposal of hazardous materials at certain electric generating facilities, natural gas distribution facilities and buildings, and certain other obligations as asset retirement obligations.

A reconciliation of the Company's liability, which the current portion is included in other accrued liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

	2020	2019
	(In thousands)	
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 417,575	\$ 375,553
Liabilities incurred	11,560	25,869
Liabilities acquired	1,378	486
Liabilities settled	(5,369)	(7,097)
Accretion expense*	21,668	19,789
Revisions in estimates	107	2,975
Balance at end of year	\$ 446,919	\$ 417,575

\* Includes \$20.1 million and \$18.3 million in 2020 and 2019, respectively, related to regulatory assets.

The Company believes that largely all expenses related to asset retirement obligations at the Company's regulated operations will be recovered in rates over time and, accordingly, defers such expenses as regulatory assets. For more information on the Company's regulatory assets and liabilities, see Note 6.

### Note 12 - Equity

The Company depends on earnings and dividends from its subsidiaries to pay dividends on common stock. The Company has paid quarterly dividends for 83 consecutive years with an increase in the dividend amount for the last 30 consecutive years. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, dividends declared on common stock were \$.8350, \$.8150 and \$.7950 per common share, respectively. Dividends on common stock are paid quarterly to the stockholders of record less than 30 days prior to the distribution date. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, the dividends declared to common stockholders were \$167.4 million, \$162.1 million and \$155.7 million, respectively.

The declaration and payment of dividends of the Company is at the sole discretion of the board of directors. In addition, the Company's subsidiaries are generally restricted to paying dividends out of capital accounts or net assets. The following discusses the most restrictive limitations.

Pursuant to a covenant under a credit agreement, Centennial may only declare or pay distributions if, as of the last day of any fiscal quarter, the ratio of Centennial's average consolidated indebtedness as of the last day of such fiscal quarter and each of the preceding three fiscal quarters to Centennial's Consolidated EBITDA does not exceed 3.5 to 1. In addition, certain credit agreements and regulatory limitations of the Company's subsidiaries also contain restrictions on dividend payments. The most restrictive limitation requires the Company's subsidiaries not to permit the ratio of funded debt to capitalization to be greater than 65 percent. Based on this limitation, approximately \$1.4 billion of the net assets of the Company's subsidiaries, which represents common stockholders' equity including retained earnings, would be restricted from use for dividend payments at December 31, 2020.

The Company currently has a shelf registration statement on file with the SEC, under which the Company may issue and sell any combination of common stock and debt securities. The Company may sell such securities if warranted by market conditions and the Company's capital requirements. Any public offer and sale of such securities will be made only by means of a prospectus meeting the requirements of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

In August 2020, the Company amended the Distribution Agreement dated February 22, 2019, with J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and MUFG Securities Americas Inc., as sales agents. The Distribution Agreement allows the offering, issuance and sale of up to 6.4 million shares of the Company's common stock in connection with an "at-the-market" offering. The common stock may be offered for sale, from time to time, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement.

The Company did not issue shares of common stock for the year ended December 31, 2020, pursuant to the "at-the-market" offering. The Company issued 3.6 million shares of common stock for the year ended December 31, 2019, pursuant to the "at-the-market" offering. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company received net proceeds of \$94.0 million and paid commissions to the sales agents of approximately \$950,000 in connection with the sales of common stock under the "at-the-market" offering. The net proceeds were used for capital expenditures and acquisitions. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had capacity to issue up to 6.4 million additional shares of common stock under the "at-the-market" offering program.

The K-Plan provides participants the option to invest in the Company's common stock. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, the K-Plan purchased shares of common stock on the open market or issued original issue common stock of the Company. At December 31, 2020, there were 7.2 million shares of common stock reserved for original issuance under the K-Plan.

The Company currently has 2.0 million shares of preferred stock authorized to be issued with a \$100 par value. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, there were no shares outstanding.

## Note 13 - Stock-Based Compensation

The Company has stock-based compensation plans under which it is currently authorized to grant restricted stock and other stock awards. As of December 31, 2020, there were 4.2 million remaining shares available to grant under these plans. The Company either purchases shares on the open market or issues new shares of common stock to satisfy the vesting of stock-based awards.

Total stock-based compensation expense (after tax) was \$10.8 million, \$6.5 million and \$4.6 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

As of December 31, 2020, total remaining unrecognized compensation expense related to stock-based compensation was approximately \$10.9 million (before income taxes) which will be amortized over a weighted average period of 1.6 years.

### Stock awards

Non-employee directors receive shares of common stock in addition to and in lieu of cash payment for directors' fees. There were 45,273 shares with a fair value of \$1.1 million, 41,644 shares with a fair value of \$1.2 million and 38,605 shares with a fair value of \$1.0 million issued to non-employee directors during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

### Restricted stock awards

In February 2018, the Company granted restricted stock awards under the long-term performance-based incentive plan to certain key employees. The Company granted 22,838 shares at a weighted average grant-date fair value of \$27.48 per share. The restricted stock awards vested on December 31, 2020. The fair value of the vested awards was \$600,000.

### Performance share awards

Since 2003, key employees of the Company have been granted performance share awards each year under the long-term performance-based incentive plan. Entitlement to performance shares is established by either the market condition or the performance metrics and service condition relative to the designated award.

Target grants of performance shares outstanding at December 31, 2020, were as follows:

Grant Date	Performance Period	Target Grant of Shares
February 2019	2019-2021	327,194
February 2020	2020-2022	285,980

Under the market condition for these performance share awards, participants may earn from zero to 200 percent of the apportioned target grant of shares based on the Company's total shareholder return relative to that of the selected peer group. Compensation expense is based on the grant-date fair value as determined by Monte Carlo simulation. The blended volatility term structure ranges are comprised of 50 percent historical volatility and 50 percent implied volatility. Risk-free interest rates were based on U.S. Treasury security rates in effect as of the grant date. Assumptions used for grants applicable to the market condition for certain performance shares issued in 2020, 2019 and 2018 were:

	2020		2019		2018	
Weighted average grant-date fair value	<b>\$40.75</b>		\$35.07		\$34.55	
Blended volatility range	<b>15.30 %</b>	– <b>15.97 %</b>	19.50 %	– 19.69 %	17.87 %	– 22.14 %
Risk-free interest rate range	<b>1.45 %</b>	– <b>1.62 %</b>	2.46 %	– 2.55 %	1.86 %	– 2.46 %
Weighted average discounted dividends per share	<b>\$2.91</b>		\$2.85		\$2.46	

Under the performance conditions for these performance share awards, participants may earn from zero to 200 percent of the apportioned target grant of shares. The performance conditions are based on the Company's compound annual growth rate in earnings from continuing operations before interest, taxes, depreciation, depletion and amortization and the Company's compound annual growth rate in earnings from continuing operations. The weighted average grant-date fair value per share for the performance shares applicable to these performance conditions issued in 2020, 2019 and 2018 was \$31.63, \$26.25 and \$27.48, respectively.

The fair value of the performance shares that vested during both years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, was \$9.7 million. There were no performance shares that vested in 2018.



## Part II

A summary of the status of the performance share awards for the year ended December 31, 2020, was as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Nonvested at beginning of period	573,503	\$ 30.81
Granted	285,980	36.19
Additional performance shares earned	123,147	27.48
Less:		
Vested	369,456	29.84
Nonvested at end of period	613,174	\$ 33.24

### Note 14 - Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The Company's accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is comprised of losses on derivative instruments qualifying as hedges, postretirement liability adjustments and gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments.

The after-tax changes in the components of accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, were as follows:

	Net Unrealized Loss on Derivative Instruments Qualifying as Hedges	Post-retirement Liability Adjustment	Net Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Available-for-sale Investments	Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss
	(In thousands)			
At December 31, 2018	\$ (2,161)	\$ (36,069)	\$ (112)	\$ (38,342)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	—	(6,151)	134	(6,017)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss	731	1,486	40	2,257
Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss)	731	(4,665)	174	(3,760)
At December 31, 2019	(1,430)	(40,734)	62	(42,102)
Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications	—	(8,395)	(1)	(8,396)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss	446	1,922	52	2,420
Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss)	446	(6,473)	51	(5,976)
<b>At December 31, 2020</b>	<b>\$ (984)</b>	<b>\$ (47,207)</b>	<b>\$ 113</b>	<b>\$ (48,078)</b>

The following amounts were reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive loss into net income. The amounts presented in parenthesis indicate a decrease to net income on the Consolidated Statements of Income. The reclassifications for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019	Location on Consolidated Statements of Income
	(In thousands)		
Reclassification adjustment for loss on derivative instruments included in net income	\$ (591)	(591)	Interest expense
	145	(140)	Income taxes
	(446)	(731)	
Amortization of postretirement liability losses included in net periodic benefit cost	(2,552)	(1,962)	Other income
	630	476	Income taxes
	(1,922)	(1,486)	
Reclassification adjustment for loss on available-for-sale investments included in net income	(66)	(50)	Other income
	14	10	Income taxes
	(52)	(40)	
Total reclassifications	\$ (2,420)	\$ (2,257)	

## Note 15 - Income Taxes

The components of income before income taxes from continuing operations for each of the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands)		
United States	\$ 474,856	\$ 398,532	\$ 317,655
Foreign	261	(87)	(784)
Income before income taxes from continuing operations	\$ 475,117	\$ 398,445	\$ 316,871

Income tax expense (benefit) from continuing operations for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands)		
Current:			
Federal	\$ 65,006	\$ (3,502)	\$ (15,901)
State	21,234	3,366	3,651
Foreign	151	—	—
	86,391	(136)	(12,250)
Deferred:			
Income taxes:			
Federal	(3,735)	50,218	50,755
State	(625)	12,098	7,206
Investment tax credit - net	2,559	1,099	1,774
	(1,801)	63,415	59,735
Total income tax expense	\$ 84,590	\$ 63,279	\$ 47,485

The TCJA was enacted on December 22, 2017. The SEC issued rules that allowed for a measurement period of up to 12 months after the enactment date of the TCJA to finalize the recording of the related tax impacts. The Company reviewed the impacts of the TCJA and completed its assessment of the transitional impacts during the period ending December 31, 2018, of which there were no such material adjustments.

Components of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities at December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
	(In thousands)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Postretirement	\$ 51,495	\$ 51,075
Compensation-related	40,477	37,330
Operating lease liabilities	25,963	24,459
Payroll tax deferral	14,010	—
Legal and environmental contingencies	9,467	6,601
Asset retirement obligations	8,060	7,450
Customer advances	7,463	7,325
Federal renewable energy credit	—	5,343
Other	37,944	32,533
Total deferred tax assets	194,879	172,116
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Depreciation and basis differences on property, plant and equipment	536,966	511,867
Postretirement	49,233	48,927
Operating lease right-of-use-assets	25,858	24,436
Intangible asset amortization	19,514	18,930
Other	67,922	61,385
Total deferred tax liabilities	699,493	665,545
Valuation allowance	11,484	13,154
Net deferred income tax liability	\$ 516,098	\$ 506,583

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company had various state income tax net operating loss carryforwards of \$151.5 million and \$149.8 million, respectively, and federal and state income tax credit carryforwards, excluding alternative minimum tax credit carryforwards, of \$37.1 million and \$43.7 million, respectively. Included in the state credits are various regulatory investment tax credits of approximately \$36.3 million and \$37.4 million at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The state income tax credit carryforwards are due to expire between

## Part II

2021 and 2034. Changes in tax regulations or assumptions regarding current and future taxable income could require additional valuation allowances in the future.

The following table reconciles the change in the net deferred income tax liability from December 31, 2019, to December 31, 2020, to deferred income tax benefit:

	<b>2020</b>
	(In thousands)
Change in net deferred income tax liability from the preceding table	<b>\$ 9,515</b>
Deferred taxes associated with other comprehensive loss	<b>1,817</b>
Excess deferred income tax amortization	<b>(12,517)</b>
Other	<b>(616)</b>
Deferred income tax benefit for the period	<b>\$ (1,801)</b>

Total income tax expense differs from the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate to income before taxes. The reasons for this difference were as follows:

Years ended December 31,	2020		2019		2018	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	(Dollars in thousands)					
Computed tax at federal statutory rate	<b>\$ 99,775</b>	<b>21.0</b>	\$ 83,674	21.0	\$ 66,543	21.0
Increases (reductions) resulting from:						
State income taxes, net of federal income tax	<b>17,845</b>	<b>3.8</b>	14,029	3.5	12,190	3.8
Federal renewable energy credit	<b>(16,009)</b>	<b>(3.4)</b>	(15,843)	(4.0)	(11,759)	(3.7)
Tax compliance and uncertain tax positions	<b>(3,543)</b>	<b>(.7)</b>	(2,739)	(.7)	(2,725)	(.9)
Excess deferred income tax amortization	<b>(12,517)</b>	<b>(2.6)</b>	(11,904)	(3.0)	(9,319)	(2.9)
TCJA revaluation	—	—	—	—	(5,947)	(1.9)
TCJA revaluation related to accumulated other comprehensive loss balance	—	—	—	—	(42)	—
Other	<b>(961)</b>	<b>(.3)</b>	(3,938)	(.9)	(1,456)	(.4)
Total income tax expense	<b>\$ 84,590</b>	<b>17.8</b>	\$ 63,279	15.9	\$ 47,485	15.0

The Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, and various state, local and foreign jurisdictions. The Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal or non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years ending prior to 2016. With few exceptions, as of December 31, 2020, the Company is no longer subject to state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years ending prior to 2016.

For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, total reserves for uncertain tax positions were not material. The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued relative to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

## Note 16 - Cash Flow Information

Cash expenditures for interest and income taxes for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands)		
Interest, net*	<b>\$ 88,681</b>	\$ 93,414	\$ 83,009
Income taxes paid (refunded), net**	<b>\$ 65,536</b>	\$ (8,475)	\$ 16,041

\* AFUDC - borrowed was \$2.6 million, \$2.8 million and \$2.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

\*\* Income taxes paid (refunded), including discontinued operations, were \$59.4 million, \$(9.4) million and \$5.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Noncash investing and financing transactions at December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands)		
Property, plant and equipment additions in accounts payable	<b>\$ 26,082</b>	\$ 46,119	\$ 42,355
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	<b>\$ 54,356</b>	\$ 54,880	\$ —
Issuance of common stock in connection with acquisition	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 18,186
Debt assumed in connection with a business combination	\$ —	\$ 1,163	\$ —
Accrual for holdback payment related to a business combination	<b>\$ 2,500</b>	\$ —	\$ —

## Note 17 - Business Segment Data

The Company's reportable segments are those that are based on the Company's method of internal reporting, which generally segregates the strategic business units due to differences in products, services and regulation. The internal reporting of these operating segments is defined based on the reporting and review process used by the Company's chief executive officer. The Company's operations are located within the United States.

The electric segment generates, transmits and distributes electricity in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota and Wyoming. The natural gas distribution segment distributes natural gas in those states, as well as in Idaho, Minnesota, Oregon and Washington. These operations also supply related value-added services.

The pipeline segment provides natural gas transportation and underground storage services through a regulated pipeline system primarily in the Rocky Mountain and northern Great Plains regions of the United States. This segment also provides non-regulated cathodic protection and other energy-related services. In 2020, the pipeline segment divested its regulated and non-regulated natural gas gathering assets. With the completion of these sales, the segment has exited the natural gas gathering business.

The construction materials and contracting segment mines, processes and sells construction aggregates (crushed stone, sand and gravel); produces and sells asphalt mix; and supplies ready-mixed concrete. This segment focuses on vertical integration of its contracting services with its construction materials to support the aggregate-based product lines including aggregate placement, asphalt and concrete paving, and site development and grading. Although not common to all locations, other products include the sale of cement, liquid asphalt for various commercial and roadway applications, various finished concrete products and other building materials and related contracting services. This segment operates in the central, southern and western United States, including Alaska and Hawaii.

The construction services segment provides inside and outside specialty contracting services in 44 states plus Washington D.C. Its inside services include design, construction and maintenance of electrical and communication wiring and infrastructure, fire suppression systems, and mechanical piping and services. Its outside services include design, construction and maintenance of overhead and underground electrical distribution and transmission lines, substations, external lighting, traffic signalization, and gas pipelines, as well as utility excavation and the manufacture and distribution of transmission line construction equipment. This segment also constructs and maintains renewable energy projects. These specialty contracting services are provided to utilities and large manufacturing, commercial, industrial, institutional and governmental customers.

The Other category includes the activities of Centennial Capital, which, through its subsidiary InterSource Insurance Company, insures various types of risks as a captive insurer for certain of the Company's subsidiaries. The function of the captive insurer is to fund the self-insured layers of the insured Company's general liability, automobile liability, pollution liability and other coverages. Centennial Capital also owns certain real and personal property. In addition, the Other category includes certain assets, liabilities and tax adjustments of the holding company primarily associated with corporate functions and certain general and administrative costs (reflected in operation and maintenance expense) and interest expense, which were previously allocated to the refining business and Fidelity and do not meet the criteria for income (loss) from discontinued operations. The Other category also includes Centennial Resources' former investment in Brazil.

Discontinued operations include the results and supporting activities of Dakota Prairie Refining and Fidelity other than certain general and administrative costs and interest expense as described above.

The information below follows the same accounting policies as described in Note 2. Information on the Company's segments as of December 31 and for the years then ended was as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands)		
External operating revenues:			
Regulated operations:			
Electric	\$ 331,538	\$ 351,725	\$ 335,123
Natural gas distribution	847,651	865,222	823,247
Pipeline	69,957	62,357	54,857
	<b>1,249,146</b>	1,279,304	1,213,227
Non-regulated operations:			
Pipeline	15,389	21,835	23,161
Construction materials and contracting	2,177,585	2,189,651	1,925,185
Construction services	2,090,685	1,845,896	1,369,772
Other	(55)	90	207
	<b>4,283,604</b>	4,057,472	3,318,325
Total external operating revenues	<b>\$ 5,532,750</b>	\$ 5,336,776	\$ 4,531,552

## Part II

	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands)		
Intersegment operating revenues:			
Regulated operations:			
Electric	\$ 491	\$ —	\$ —
Natural gas distribution	534	—	—
Pipeline	57,977	56,037	50,580
	<b>59,002</b>	56,037	50,580
Non-regulated operations:			
Pipeline	554	215	325
Construction materials and contracting	417	1,066	669
Construction services	5,038	3,370	1,681
Other	11,958	16,461	11,052
	<b>17,967</b>	21,112	13,727
Intersegment eliminations	<b>(76,969)</b>	(77,149)	(64,307)
Total intersegment operating revenues	<b>\$ —</b>	\$ —	\$ —
Depreciation, depletion and amortization:			
Electric	\$ 62,998	\$ 58,721	\$ 50,982
Natural gas distribution	84,580	79,564	72,486
Pipeline	21,669	21,220	17,896
Construction materials and contracting	89,626	77,450	61,158
Construction services	23,523	17,038	15,728
Other	2,704	2,024	1,955
Total depreciation, depletion and amortization	<b>\$ 285,100</b>	\$ 256,017	\$ 220,205
Operating income (loss):			
Electric	\$ 63,434	\$ 64,039	\$ 65,148
Natural gas distribution	73,082	69,188	72,336
Pipeline	49,436	42,796	36,128
Construction materials and contracting	214,498	179,955	141,426
Construction services	147,644	126,426	86,764
Other	(3,169)	(1,184)	(79)
Total operating income	<b>\$ 544,925</b>	\$ 481,220	\$ 401,723
Interest expense:			
Electric	\$ 26,699	\$ 25,334	\$ 25,860
Natural gas distribution	36,798	35,488	30,768
Pipeline	7,622	7,198	5,964
Construction materials and contracting	20,577	23,792	17,290
Construction services	4,095	5,331	3,551
Other	883	1,859	2,762
Intersegment eliminations	(155)	(415)	(1,581)
Total interest expense	<b>\$ 96,519</b>	\$ 98,587	\$ 84,614
Income tax expense (benefit):			
Electric	\$ (11,636)	\$ (12,650)	\$ (6,482)
Natural gas distribution	5,746	1,405	4,075
Pipeline	7,650	7,219	2,677
Construction materials and contracting	47,431	37,389	28,357
Construction services	35,797	29,973	20,000
Other	(398)	(57)	(1,142)
Total income expense	<b>\$ 84,590</b>	\$ 63,279	\$ 47,485

## Part II

	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands)		
Net income (loss):			
Regulated operations:			
Electric	\$ 55,601	\$ 54,763	\$ 47,000
Natural gas distribution	44,049	39,517	37,732
Pipeline	35,453	28,255	26,905
	135,103	122,535	111,637
Non-regulated operations:			
Pipeline	1,559	1,348	1,554
Construction materials and contracting	147,325	120,371	92,647
Construction services	109,721	92,998	64,309
Other	(3,181)	(2,086)	(761)
	255,424	212,631	157,749
Income from continuing operations	390,527	335,166	269,386
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(322)	287	2,932
Net income	\$ 390,205	\$ 335,453	\$ 272,318
Capital expenditures:			
Electric	\$ 114,676	\$ 99,449	\$ 186,105
Natural gas distribution	193,048	206,799	205,896
Pipeline	62,224	71,477	70,057
Construction materials and contracting	191,635	190,092	280,396
Construction services	83,651	60,500	25,081
Other	3,045	8,181	1,768
Total capital expenditures (a)	\$ 648,279	\$ 636,498	\$ 769,303
Assets:			
Electric (b)	\$ 2,123,693	\$ 1,680,194	\$ 1,613,822
Natural gas distribution (b)	2,302,770	2,574,965	2,375,871
Pipeline	703,377	677,482	616,959
Construction materials and contracting	1,798,493	1,684,161	1,508,032
Construction services	818,662	761,127	604,798
Other (c)	305,157	303,279	266,111
Assets held for sale	1,220	1,851	2,517
Total assets	\$ 8,053,372	\$ 7,683,059	\$ 6,988,110
Property, plant and equipment:			
Electric (b)	\$ 2,323,403	\$ 2,227,145	\$ 2,148,569
Natural gas distribution (b)	2,868,853	2,688,123	2,499,093
Pipeline	821,697	834,215	764,959
Construction materials and contracting	2,028,476	1,910,562	1,768,006
Construction services	220,796	213,370	188,586
Other	37,545	35,213	28,108
Less accumulated depreciation, depletion and amortization	3,133,831	2,991,486	2,818,644
Net property, plant and equipment	\$ 5,166,939	\$ 4,917,142	\$ 4,578,677

(a) Capital expenditures for 2020, 2019 and 2018 include noncash transactions such as the issuance of the Company's equity securities in connection with acquisitions, capital expenditure-related accounts payable, AFUDC and accrual of holdback payments in connection with acquisitions totaling \$(15.7) million, \$4.8 million and \$33.4 million, respectively.

(b) Includes allocations of common utility property.

(c) Includes assets not directly assignable to a business (i.e. cash and cash equivalents, certain accounts receivable, certain investments and other miscellaneous current and deferred assets).

## Part II

### Note 18 - Employee Benefit Plans

#### Pension and other postretirement benefit plans

The Company has noncontributory qualified defined benefit pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans for certain eligible employees. The Company uses a measurement date of December 31 for all of its pension and postretirement benefit plans.

Prior to 2013, defined benefit pension plan benefits and accruals for all nonunion and certain union plans were frozen and on June 30, 2015, the remaining union plan was frozen. These employees were eligible to receive additional defined contribution plan benefits. In October 2018, the Company transferred the liability of certain participants in the defined benefit pension plan, who are currently receiving benefits, to an annuity company. The transfer of the benefit payments for these participants reduced the Company's liability and future premiums.

Effective January 1, 2010, eligibility to receive retiree medical benefits was modified at certain of the Company's businesses. Employees who had attained age 55 with 10 years of continuous service by December 31, 2010, were provided the option to choose between a pre-65 comprehensive medical plan coupled with a Medicare supplement or a specified company funded Retiree Reimbursement Account, regardless of when they retire. All other eligible employees must meet the new eligibility criteria of age 60 and 10 years of continuous service at the time they retire to be eligible for a specified company funded Retiree Reimbursement Account. Employees hired after December 31, 2009, will not be eligible for retiree medical benefits at certain of the Company's businesses.

In 2012, the Company modified health care coverage for certain retirees. Effective January 1, 2013, post-65 coverage was replaced by a fixed-dollar subsidy for retirees and spouses to be used to purchase individual insurance through an exchange.

Changes in benefit obligation and plan assets and amounts recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31 were as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
(In thousands)				
Change in benefit obligation:				
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 421,166	\$ 391,602	\$ 83,614	\$ 81,201
Service cost	—	—	1,532	1,142
Interest cost	12,093	15,225	2,437	2,986
Plan participants' contributions	—	—	752	1,040
Actuarial loss	27,737	40,219	2,203	2,632
Benefits paid	(23,636)	(25,880)	(4,383)	(5,387)
Benefit obligation at end of year	437,360	421,166	86,155	83,614
Change in net plan assets:				
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	365,264	307,809	94,587	82,516
Actual return on plan assets	42,206	58,409	10,249	15,731
Employer contribution	—	24,926	434	687
Plan participants' contributions	—	—	752	1,040
Benefits paid	(23,636)	(25,880)	(4,383)	(5,387)
Fair value of net plan assets at end of year	383,834	365,264	101,639	94,587
Funded status - over (under)	\$ (53,526)	\$ (55,902)	\$ 15,484	\$ 10,973
Amounts recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31:				
Noncurrent assets - other	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 36,769	\$ 30,475
Other accrued liabilities	—	—	622	647
Noncurrent liabilities - other	53,526	55,902	20,663	18,855
Benefit obligation assets (liabilities) - net amount recognized	\$ (53,526)	\$ (55,902)	\$ 15,484	\$ 10,973
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss:				
Actuarial loss	\$ 27,527	\$ 27,748	\$ 5,557	\$ 6,118
Prior service credit	—	—	(634)	(731)
Total	\$ 27,527	\$ 27,748	\$ 4,923	\$ 5,387
Amounts recognized in regulatory assets or liabilities:				
Actuarial (gain) loss	\$ 154,013	\$ 155,484	\$ (8,228)	\$ (4,450)
Prior service credit	—	—	(6,808)	(8,109)
Total	\$ 154,013	\$ 155,484	\$ (15,036)	\$ (12,559)

Employer contributions and benefits paid in the preceding table include only those amounts contributed directly to, or paid directly from, plan assets. Amounts related to regulated operations are recorded as regulatory assets or liabilities and are expected to be reflected in rates charged to customers over time. For more information on regulatory assets and liabilities, see Note 6.

Unrecognized pension actuarial losses in excess of 10 percent of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the market-related value of assets are amortized over the average life expectancy of plan participants for frozen plans. The market-related value of assets is determined using a five-year average of assets.

The pension plans all have accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets. The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets for these plans at December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
	(In thousands)	
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 437,360	\$ 421,166
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ 437,360	\$ 421,166
Fair value of plan assets	\$ 383,834	\$ 365,264

The components of net periodic benefit cost (credit), other than the service cost component, are included in other income on the Consolidated Statements of Income. These components related to the Company's pension and other postretirement benefit plans for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	Pension Benefits			Other Postretirement Benefits		
	2020	2019	2018	2020	2019	2018
(In thousands)						
Components of net periodic benefit cost (credit):						
Service cost	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,532	\$ 1,142	\$ 1,494
Interest cost	12,093	15,225	14,591	2,437	2,986	2,899
Expected return on assets	(19,949)	(18,236)	(20,753)	(5,019)	(4,804)	(4,866)
Amortization of prior service credit	—	—	—	(1,398)	(1,398)	(1,394)
Recognized net actuarial loss	7,172	5,548	7,005	287	353	640
Net periodic benefit cost (credit), including amount capitalized	(684)	2,537	843	(2,161)	(1,721)	(1,227)
Less amount capitalized	—	—	—	156	113	153
Net periodic benefit cost (credit)	(684)	2,537	843	(2,317)	(1,834)	(1,380)
Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in accumulated comprehensive loss:						
Net (gain) loss	934	(144)	991	(259)	(127)	(1,735)
Amortization of actuarial loss	(1,155)	(904)	(1,084)	(306)	(110)	(354)
Amortization of prior service (cost) credit	—	—	—	101	100	(220)
Total recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss	(221)	(1,048)	(93)	(464)	(137)	(2,309)
Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in regulatory assets or liabilities:						
Net (gain) loss	4,546	189	8,263	(3,793)	(8,168)	(732)
Amortization of actuarial gain (loss)	(6,017)	(4,644)	(5,921)	19	(242)	(286)
Amortization of prior service credit	—	—	—	1,297	1,297	1,614
Total recognized in regulatory assets or liabilities	(1,471)	(4,455)	2,342	(2,477)	(7,113)	596
Total recognized in net periodic benefit cost (credit), accumulated other comprehensive loss and regulatory assets or liabilities	\$ (2,376)	\$ (2,966)	\$ 3,092	\$ (5,258)	\$ (9,084)	\$ (3,093)

The estimated net loss for the defined benefit pension plans that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive loss and regulatory assets or liabilities into net periodic benefit cost in 2021 is \$8.0 million. The estimated net loss and prior service credit for the other postretirement benefit plans that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive loss and regulatory assets or liabilities into net periodic benefit credit in 2021 are \$24,000 and \$1.4 million, respectively. Prior service credit is amortized on a straight-line basis over the average remaining service period of active participants.



## Part II

Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at December 31 were as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Discount rate	2.30 %	2.96 %	2.30 %	3.00 %
Expected return on plan assets	6.00 %	6.25 %	5.50 %	5.75 %
Rate of compensation increase	N/A	N/A	3.00 %	3.00 %

Weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost (credit) for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Discount rate	2.96 %	4.03 %	3.00 %	4.05 %
Expected return on plan assets	6.25 %	6.25 %	5.75 %	5.75 %
Rate of compensation increase	N/A	N/A	3.00 %	3.00 %

The expected rate of return on pension plan assets is based on a targeted asset allocation range determined by the funded ratio of the plan. As of December 31, 2020, the expected rate of return on pension plan assets is based on the targeted asset allocation range of 35 percent to 45 percent equity securities and 55 percent to 65 percent fixed-income securities and the expected rate of return from these asset categories. The expected rate of return on other postretirement plan assets is based on the targeted asset allocation range of 10 percent equity securities and 90 percent fixed-income securities and the expected rate of return from these asset categories. The expected return on plan assets for other postretirement benefits reflects insurance-related investment costs.

Health care rate assumptions for the Company's other postretirement benefit plans as of December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
Health care trend rate assumed for next year	7.0 %	7.1 % - 7.4 %
Health care cost trend rate - ultimate	4.5 %	4.5 %
Year in which ultimate trend rate achieved	2031	2024

The Company's other postretirement benefit plans include health care and life insurance benefits for certain retirees. The plans underlying these benefits may require contributions by the retiree depending on such retiree's age and years of service at retirement or the date of retirement. The Company contributes a flat dollar amount to the monthly premiums which is updated annually on January 1.

Assumed health care cost trend rates may have a significant effect on the amounts reported for the health care plans. A one percentage point change in the assumed health care cost trend rates would have had the following effects at December 31, 2020:

	1 Percentage Point Increase	1 Percentage Point Decrease
	(In thousands)	
Effect on total of service and interest cost components	\$ 182	\$ (154)
Effect on postretirement benefit obligation	\$ 3,846	\$ (3,304)

The Company does not expect to contribute to its defined benefit pension plans in 2021 due to an additional \$20.0 million contributed to the plans in 2019. The Company expects to contribute approximately \$500,000 to its postretirement benefit plans in 2021.

The following benefit payments, which reflect future service, as appropriate, and expected Medicare Part D subsidies at December 31, 2020, are as follows:

Years	Pension Benefits	Other Postretirement Benefits	Expected Medicare Part D Subsidy
	(In thousands)		
2021	\$ 24,455	\$ 5,404	\$ 95
2022	24,507	5,437	89
2023	24,733	5,424	83
2024	24,835	5,377	75
2025	24,713	5,277	70
2026-2030	119,191	25,949	252

Outside investment managers manage the Company's pension and postretirement assets. The Company's investment policy with respect to pension and other postretirement assets is to make investments solely in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of the plans and for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits accrued and defraying the reasonable expenses of administration. The Company strives to maintain investment diversification to assist in minimizing the risk of large losses. The Company's policy guidelines allow for investment of funds in cash equivalents, fixed-income securities and equity securities. The guidelines prohibit investment in commodities and futures contracts, equity private placement, employer securities, leveraged or derivative securities, options, direct real estate investments, precious metals, venture capital and limited partnerships. The guidelines also prohibit short selling and margin transactions. The Company's practice is to periodically review and rebalance asset categories based on its targeted asset allocation percentage policy.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value ASC establishes a hierarchy for grouping assets and liabilities, based on the significance of inputs. The estimated fair values of the Company's pension plans' assets are determined using the market approach.

The carrying value of the pension plans' Level 2 cash equivalents approximates fair value and is determined using observable inputs in active markets or the net asset value of shares held at year end, which is determined using other observable inputs including pricing from outside sources.

The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 1 and Level 2 equity securities are based on the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded or other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 1 and Level 2 collective and mutual funds are based on the net asset value of shares held at year end, based on either published market quotations on active markets or other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 2 corporate and municipal bonds is determined using other observable inputs, including benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, bids, offers, future cash flows and other reference data. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 1 U.S. Government securities are valued based on quoted prices on an active market. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 2 U.S. Government securities are valued mainly using other observable inputs, including benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, bids, offers, to be announced prices, future cash flows and other reference data. Some of these securities are valued using pricing from outside sources.

All investments measured at net asset value in the tables that follow are invested in comingled funds, separate accounts or common collective trusts which do not have publicly quoted prices. The fair value of the comingled funds, separate accounts and common collective trusts are determined based on the net asset value of the underlying investments. The fair value of the underlying investments held by the comingled funds, separate accounts and common collective trusts is generally based on quoted prices in active markets.

Though the Company believes the methods used to estimate fair value are consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of other methods or assumptions could result in a different estimate of fair value.

The fair value of the Company's pension plans' assets (excluding cash) by class were as follows:

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2020, Using			Balance at December 31, 2020
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	
	(In thousands)			
Assets:				
Cash equivalents	\$ —	\$ 7,841	\$ —	7,841
Equity securities:				
U.S. companies	12,844	—	—	12,844
International companies	—	1,727	—	1,727
Collective and mutual funds*	177,397	55,788	—	233,185
Corporate bonds	—	92,809	—	92,809
Municipal bonds	—	10,126	—	10,126
U.S. Government securities	11,177	2,695	—	13,872
Investments measured at net asset value	—	—	—	11,430
<b>Total assets measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$ 201,418</b>	<b>\$ 170,986</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>383,834</b>

\* Collective and mutual funds invest approximately 36 percent in corporate bonds, 24 percent in common stock of international companies, 18 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 8 percent in cash equivalents, 5 percent in U.S. Government securities and 9 percent in other investments.

## Part II

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2019, Using			Balance at December 31, 2019
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	
	(In thousands)			
Assets:				
Cash equivalents	\$ —	\$ 26,166	\$ —	26,166
Equity securities:				
U.S. companies	14,457	—	—	14,457
International companies	—	938	—	938
Collective and mutual funds*	160,906	58,894	—	219,800
Corporate bonds	—	80,768	—	80,768
Municipal bonds	—	11,828	—	11,828
U.S. Government securities	7,296	2,082	—	9,378
<b>Total assets measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$ 182,659</b>	<b>\$ 180,676</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>363,335</b>

\* Collective and mutual funds invest approximately 29 percent in common stock of international companies, 21 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 18 percent in U.S. Government securities, 9 percent in corporate bonds, 6 percent in cash equivalents and 17 percent in other investments.

The estimated fair values of the Company's other postretirement benefit plans' assets are determined using the market approach.

The estimated fair value of the other postretirement benefit plans' Level 2 cash equivalents is valued at the net asset value of shares held at year end, based on published market quotations on active markets, or using other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the other postretirement benefit plans' Level 1 and Level 2 equity securities is based on the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded or other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the other postretirement benefit plans' Level 2 insurance contract is based on contractual cash surrender values that are determined primarily by investments in managed separate accounts of the insurer. These amounts approximate fair value. The managed separate accounts are valued based on other observable inputs or corroborated market data.

Though the Company believes the methods used to estimate fair value are consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of other methods or assumptions could result in a different estimate of fair value.

The fair value of the Company's other postretirement benefit plans' assets (excluding cash) by asset class were as follows:

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2020, Using			Balance at December 31, 2020
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	
	(In thousands)			
Assets:				
Cash equivalents	\$ —	\$ 3,517	\$ —	3,517
Equity securities:				
U.S. companies	1,850	—	—	1,850
International companies	—	2	—	2
Collective and mutual funds (a)	10	147	—	157
Insurance contract (b)	—	96,103	—	96,103
Investments measured at net asset value	—	—	—	10
<b>Total assets measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$ 1,860</b>	<b>\$ 99,769</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>101,639</b>

(a) Collective and mutual funds invest approximately 36 percent in corporate bonds, 24 percent in common stock of international companies, 18 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 8 percent in cash equivalents, 5 percent in U.S. Government securities and 9 percent in other investments.

(b) The insurance contract invests approximately 67 percent in corporate bonds, 12 percent in U.S. Government securities, 10 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 4 percent in common stock of small-cap U.S. companies, 1 percent in cash equivalents and 6 percent in other investments.

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2019, Using			Balance at December 31, 2019
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	
	(In thousands)			
Assets:				
Cash equivalents	\$	—	\$ 4,017	\$ 4,017
Equity securities:				
U.S. companies		2,073	—	2,073
International companies		—	1	1
Collective and mutual funds (a)		10	221	231
Insurance contract (b)		—	88,265	88,265
<b>Total assets measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,083</b>	<b>\$ 92,504</b>	<b>\$ 94,587</b>

(a) Collective and mutual funds invest approximately 29 percent in common stock of international companies, 21 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 18 percent in U.S. Government securities, 9 percent in corporate bonds, 6 percent in cash equivalents and 17 percent in other investments.

(b) The insurance contract invests approximately 50 percent in corporate bonds, 25 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 7 percent in U.S. Government securities, 7 percent in common stock of small-cap U.S. companies and 11 percent in other investments.

### Nonqualified benefit plans

In addition to the qualified defined benefit pension plans reflected in the table at the beginning of this note, the Company also has unfunded, nonqualified defined benefit plans for executive officers and certain key management employees that generally provide for defined benefit payments at age 65 following the employee's retirement or, upon death, to their beneficiaries for a 15-year period. In February 2016, the Company froze the unfunded, nonqualified defined benefit plans to new participants and eliminated benefit increases. Vesting for participants not fully vested was retained.

The projected benefit obligation and accumulated benefit obligation for these plans at December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
	(In thousands)	
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 101,242	\$ 99,245
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ 101,242	\$ 99,245

The components of net periodic benefit cost are included in other income on the Consolidated Statements of Income. These components related to the Company's nonqualified defined benefit plans for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands)		
Components of net periodic benefit cost:			
Service cost	\$ 58	\$ 109	\$ 185
Interest cost	2,606	3,473	3,157
Recognized net actuarial loss	1,192	764	1,047
<b>Net periodic benefit cost</b>	<b>\$ 3,856</b>	<b>\$ 4,346</b>	<b>\$ 4,389</b>

Weighted average assumptions used at December 31 were as follows:

	2020	2019
Benefit obligation discount rate	1.97 %	2.73 %
Benefit obligation rate of compensation increase	N/A	N/A
Net periodic benefit cost discount rate	2.73 %	3.86 %
Net periodic benefit cost rate of compensation increase	N/A	N/A

The amount of future benefit payments for the unfunded, nonqualified defined benefit plans at December 31, 2020, are expected to aggregate as follows:

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026-2030
	(In thousands)					
Nonqualified benefits	\$ 7,693	\$ 6,957	\$ 6,933	\$ 7,299	\$ 7,253	\$ 33,938

## Part II

---

In 2012, the Company established a nonqualified defined contribution plan for certain key management employees. In 2020, the plan was frozen to new participants and no new Company contributions will be made to the plan after December 31, 2020. A new plan was adopted in 2020 to replace the plan originally established in 2012 with similar provisions. Vesting for participants not fully vested was retained. Expenses incurred under this plan for 2020, 2019 and 2018 were \$1.8 million, \$1.6 million and \$597,000, respectively.

The amount of investments that the Company anticipates using to satisfy obligations under these plans at December 31 was as follows:

	2020	2019
	(In thousands)	
Investments		
Insurance contract*	\$ 100,104	\$ 87,009
Life insurance**	39,779	38,659
Other	8,917	8,450
Total investments	\$ 148,800	\$ 134,118

\* For more information on the insurance contract, see Note 8.

\*\* Investments of life insurance are carried on plan participants (payable upon the employee's death).

---

### Defined contribution plans

The Company sponsors various defined contribution plans for eligible employees and the costs incurred under these plans were \$50.1 million in 2020, \$51.8 million in 2019 and \$42.4 million in 2018.

## Multiemployer plans

The Company contributes to a number of MEPPs under the terms of collective-bargaining agreements that cover its union-represented employees. The risks of participating in these multiemployer plans are different from single-employer plans in the following aspects:

- Assets contributed to the MEPP by one employer may be used to provide benefits to employees of other participating employers
- If a participating employer stops contributing to the plan, the unfunded obligations of the plan may be borne by the remaining participating employers
- If the Company chooses to stop participating in some of its MEPPs, the Company may be required to pay those plans an amount based on the underfunded status of the plan, referred to as a withdrawal liability

The Company's participation in these plans is outlined in the following table. Unless otherwise noted, the most recent Pension Protection Act zone status available in 2020 and 2019 is for the plan's year-end at December 31, 2019, and December 31, 2018, respectively. The zone status is based on information that the Company received from the plan and is certified by the plan's actuary. Among other factors, plans in the red zone are generally less than 65 percent funded, plans in the yellow zone are between 65 percent and 80 percent funded, and plans in the green zone are at least 80 percent funded.

Pension Fund	EIN/Pension Plan Number	Pension Protection Act Zone Status		FIP/RP Status Pending/ Implemented	Contributions			Surcharge Imposed	Expiration Date of Collective Bargaining Agreement
		2020	2019		2020	2019	2018		
(In thousands)									
Alaska Laborers-Employers Retirement Fund	91-6028298-001	<b>Yellow as of 6/30/2020</b>	Yellow as of 6/30/2019	Implemented	\$ 828	\$ 815	\$ 732	No	12/31/2020 *
Construction Industry and Laborers Joint Pension Trust for So Nevada, Plan A	88-0135695-001	<b>Red</b>	Red	Implemented	<b>515</b>	544	346	No	6/30/2023
Edison Pension Plan	93-6061681-001	<b>Green</b>	Green	No	<b>16,121</b>	12,252	12,111	No	12/31/2021
IBEW Local 212 Pension Trust	31-6127280-001	<b>Green as of 4/30/2020</b>	Green as of 4/30/2019	No	<b>1,521</b>	1,110	1,341	No	6/1/2025
IBEW Local 357 Pension Plan A	88-6023284-001	<b>Green</b>	Green	No	<b>9,913</b>	10,162	3,460	No	5/31/2021
IBEW Local 38 Pension Plan	34-6574238-001	<b>Red as of 4/30/2020</b>	Yellow as of 4/30/2019	Implemented	<b>140</b>	158	116	No	4/23/2023
IBEW Local 648 Pension Plan	31-6134845-001	<b>Yellow as of 2/28/2020</b>	Yellow as of 2/28/2019	Implemented	<b>526</b>	728	2,175	No	8/29/2021
IBEW Local 82 Pension Plan	31-6127268-001	<b>Green as of 6/30/2020</b>	Green as of 6/30/2019	No	<b>1,373</b>	1,662	1,569	No	12/3/2023
Idaho Plumbers and Pipefitters Pension Plan	82-6010346-001	<b>Green as of 5/31/2020</b>	Green as of 5/31/2019	No	<b>1,370</b>	1,307	1,247	No	3/31/2023
Minnesota Teamsters Construction Division Pension Fund	41-6187751-001	<b>Green as of 11/30/2019</b>	Green as of 11/30/2018	No	<b>663</b>	673	740	No	4/30/2021
National Automatic Sprinkler Industry Pension Fund	52-6054620-001	<b>Red</b>	Red	Implemented	<b>954</b>	1,074	738	No	3/31/2021-7/31/2024
National Electrical Benefit Fund	53-0181657-001	<b>Green</b>	Green	No	<b>14,484</b>	12,679	8,468	No	12/31/2021-8/30/2025
Pension Trust Fund for Operating Engineers	94-6090764-001	<b>Yellow</b>	Yellow	Implemented	<b>2,680</b>	2,598	2,403	No	6/15/2022-6/30/2023
Sheet Metal Workers Pension Plan of Southern CA, AZ, and NV	95-6052257-001	<b>Yellow</b>	Yellow	Implemented	<b>3,255</b>	2,119	1,774	No	6/30/2024
Southwest Marine Pension Trust	95-6123404-001	<b>Red</b>	Red	Implemented	<b>170</b>	132	81	No	1/31/2024
Other funds					<b>30,931</b>	24,512	21,421		
<b>Total contributions</b>					<b>\$ 85,444</b>	<b>\$ 72,525</b>	<b>\$ 58,722</b>		

\* Plan includes contributions required by collective bargaining agreements which have expired, but contain provisions automatically renewing their terms in the absence of a subsequent negotiated agreement.

## Part II

The Company was listed in the plans' Forms 5500 as providing more than 5 percent of the total contributions for the following plans and plan years:

Pension Fund	Year Contributions to Plan Exceeded More Than 5 Percent of Total Contributions (as of December 31 of the Plan's Year-End)
Edison Pension Plan	2019 and 2018
IBEW Local 82 Pension Plan	2019 and 2018
IBEW Local 124 Pension Trust Fund	2019 and 2018
IBEW Local 212 Pension Trust Fund	2019 and 2018
IBEW Local 357 Pension Plan A	2019 and 2018
IBEW Local 648 Pension Plan	2019 and 2018
IBEW Local 683 Pension Fund Pension Plan	2019
IBEW Local Union No 226 Open End Pension Fund	2019 and 2018
Idaho Plumbers and Pipefitters Pension Plan	2019 and 2018
International Union of Operating Engineers Local 701 Pension Trust Fund	2019 and 2018
Minnesota Teamsters Construction Division Pension Fund	2019 and 2018
Pension and Retirement Plan of Plumbers and Pipefitters Local 525	2019 and 2018

The Company also contributes to a number of multiemployer other postretirement plans under the terms of collective-bargaining agreements that cover its union-represented employees. These plans provide benefits such as health insurance, disability insurance and life insurance to retired union employees. Many of the multiemployer other postretirement plans are combined with active multiemployer health and welfare plans. The Company's total contributions to its multiemployer other postretirement plans, which also includes contributions to active multiemployer health and welfare plans, were \$63.8 million, \$59.5 million and \$51.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Amounts contributed in 2020, 2019 and 2018 to defined contribution multiemployer plans were \$54.2 million, \$49.2 million and \$31.1 million, respectively.

### Note 19 - Jointly Owned Facilities

The consolidated financial statements include the Company's ownership interests in three coal-fired electric generating facilities (Big Stone Station, Coyote Station and Wygen III) and one major transmission line (BSSE). Each owner of the jointly owned facilities is responsible for financing its investment. The Company's share of the jointly owned facilities operating expenses was reflected in the appropriate categories of operating expenses (electric fuel and purchased power; operation and maintenance; and taxes, other than income) in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

At December 31, the Company's share of the cost of utility plant in service, construction work in progress and related accumulated depreciation for the jointly owned facilities was as follows:

	Ownership Percentage	2020	2019
(In thousands)			
Big Stone Station:	22.7 %		
Utility plant in service		\$ 155,967	\$ 152,836
Construction work in progress		104	518
Less accumulated depreciation		45,435	46,266
		<b>\$ 110,636</b>	<b>\$ 107,088</b>
BSSE:	50.0 %		
Utility plant in service		\$ 107,442	\$ 105,767
Construction work in progress		—	—
Less accumulated depreciation		2,682	1,232
		<b>\$ 104,760</b>	<b>\$ 104,535</b>
Coyote Station:	25.0 %		
Utility plant in service		\$ 159,784	\$ 160,235
Construction work in progress		323	21
Less accumulated depreciation		108,852	107,638
		<b>\$ 51,255</b>	<b>\$ 52,618</b>
Wygen III:	25.0 %		
Utility plant in service		\$ 66,101	\$ 67,869
Construction work in progress		232	112
Less accumulated depreciation		10,038	10,482
		<b>\$ 56,295</b>	<b>\$ 57,499</b>

## Note 20 - Regulatory Matters

The Company regularly reviews the need for electric and natural gas rate changes in each of the jurisdictions in which service is provided. The Company files for rate adjustments to seek recovery of operating costs and capital investments, as well as reasonable returns as allowed by regulators. Certain regulatory proceedings and cases may also contain recurring mechanisms that can have an annual true-up. Examples of these recurring mechanisms include: infrastructure riders, transmission trackers, renewable resource cost adjustment riders, as well as weather normalization and decoupling mechanisms. The following paragraphs summarize the Company's significant regulatory proceedings and cases by jurisdiction, including the status of each open request. The Company is unable to predict the ultimate outcome of these matters, the timing of final decisions of the various regulators and courts, or the effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

### MNPUC

On September 27, 2019, Great Plains filed an application with the MNPUC for a natural gas rate increase of approximately \$2.9 million annually or approximately 12.0 percent above current rates. The requested increase was primarily to recover investments in facilities to enhance safety and reliability and the depreciation and taxes associated with the increase in investment. On November 22, 2019, Great Plains received approval to implement an interim rate increase of approximately \$2.6 million or approximately 11.0 percent, subject to refund, effective January 1, 2020. On October 26, 2020, the MNPUC issued an order authorizing an annual increase in revenues of approximately \$2.6 million or approximately 11.5 percent. This matter is pending before the MNPUC.

### MTPSC

On May 8, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed a request with the MTPSC to use deferred accounting for costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. The filing was withdrawn by Montana-Dakota on January 25, 2021.

On June 22, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed an application with the MTPSC for a natural gas rate increase of approximately \$8.6 million annually or approximately 13.4 percent above current rates. The requested increase was primarily to recover investments in facilities that were made to enhance system safety and reliability, as well as the depreciation, taxes and operation and maintenance costs associated with this increase in investment. On January 14, 2021, Montana-Dakota received approval to implement an interim rate increase of approximately \$4.9 million or approximately 7.7 percent, subject to refund, effective February 1, 2021. On February 1, 2021, Montana-Dakota filed a stipulation and settlement agreement with the MTPSC reflecting an updated increase of approximately \$7.3 million annually or approximately 11.4 percent above current rates. On February 16, 2021, the MTPSC approved the settlement with rates effective on or after March 15, 2021.

### NDPSC

On April 24, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed a request with the NDPSC to use deferred accounting for costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. On February 3, 2021, the NDPSC approved this request with an accounting order to track expenses and revenues related to the COVID-19 pandemic. This order had an effective date of April 24, 2020.

On August 26, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed an application with the NDPSC for a natural gas rate increase of approximately \$9.0 million annually or approximately 7.8 percent above current rates. The requested increase was primarily to recover investments in facilities to enhance system safety and reliability and the depreciation and taxes associated with the increase in investment. On December 16, 2020, Montana-Dakota received approval to implement an interim rate increase of approximately \$6.9 million or approximately 6.0 percent, subject to refund, effective January 1, 2021. A hearing is scheduled for March 17, 2021. This matter is pending before the NDPSC.

Montana-Dakota has a renewable resource cost adjustment rate tariff that allows for annual adjustments for recent projected capital costs and related expenses for projects determined to be recoverable under the tariff. On November 2, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed an annual update to its renewable resource cost adjustment requesting to recover a revised revenue requirement of approximately \$14.4 million annually, not including the prior period true-up adjustment. The update reflects a decrease of approximately \$300,000 from the revenues currently included in rates. On January 6, 2021, the NDPSC approved the increase with rates effective February 1, 2021.

### OPUC

On March 31, 2020, Cascade filed a natural gas general rate case with the OPUC requesting an increase in annual revenue of approximately \$4.9 million or approximately 7.2 percent, which included a request for an additional recovery of environmental remediation deferred costs of approximately \$364,000. On September 30, 2020, Cascade filed a settlement agreement with the OPUC reflecting an annual increase in revenues of approximately \$3.2 million or approximately 4.8 percent. On January 6, 2021, the filing was approved with rates effective February 1, 2021. On January 21, 2021, Cascade submitted a compliance filing using final costs for plant additions which resulted in a final increase in revenues of approximately \$2.9 million or approximately 4.3 percent.

### WUTC

On May 27, 2020, Cascade filed a request with the WUTC to use deferred accounting for costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. On December 10, 2020, the WUTC approved this request.



## Part II

---

On June 19, 2020, Cascade filed an application with the WUTC for a natural gas rate increase of approximately \$13.8 million annually or approximately 5.3 percent above current rates. The requested increase was primarily to recover investments made in infrastructure upgrades, as well as increased operation and maintenance costs. Cascade updated its filing on July 24, 2020, to approximately \$14.3 million annually or approximately 5.5 percent. Cascade filed a rebuttal case on January 8, 2021, supporting an increase of approximately \$7.4 million annually or approximately 2.8 percent. The revised revenue within the rebuttal case reflects several adjustments including depreciation, reduction to return on equity, delays on certain projects, adjustments to income taxes and updates to wages. The WUTC has 11 months to render a final decision on the rate case. A hearing is scheduled for February 24, 2021. This matter is pending before the WUTC.

### FERC

On September 1, 2020, Montana-Dakota filed an update to its transmission formula rate under the MISO tariff for its multi-value project for \$12.9 million, which is effective January 1, 2021.

## Note 21 - Commitments and Contingencies

The Company is party to claims and lawsuits arising out of its business and that of its consolidated subsidiaries, which may include, but are not limited to, matters involving property damage, personal injury, and environmental, contractual, statutory and regulatory obligations. The Company accrues a liability for those contingencies when the incurrence of a loss is probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated. If a range of amounts can be reasonably estimated and no amount within the range is a better estimate than any other amount, then the minimum of the range is accrued. The Company does not accrue liabilities when the likelihood that the liability has been incurred is probable but the amount cannot be reasonably estimated or when the liability is believed to be only reasonably possible or remote. For contingencies where an unfavorable outcome is probable or reasonably possible and which are material, the Company discloses the nature of the contingency and, in some circumstances, an estimate of the possible loss. Accruals are based on the best information available, but in certain situations management is unable to estimate an amount or range of a reasonably possible loss including, but not limited to when: (1) the damages are unsubstantiated or indeterminate, (2) the proceedings are in the early stages, (3) numerous parties are involved, or (4) the matter involves novel or unsettled legal theories.

At December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company accrued liabilities which have not been discounted, including liabilities held for sale, of \$41.5 million and \$29.1 million, respectively. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company also recorded corresponding insurance receivables of \$17.5 million and \$16.2 million, respectively, and regulatory assets of \$21.3 million and \$10.5 million, respectively, related to the accrued liabilities. The accruals are for contingencies, including litigation, production taxes, royalty claims and environmental matters. This includes amounts that have been accrued for matters discussed in Environmental matters within this note. The Company will continue to monitor each matter and adjust accruals as might be warranted based on new information and further developments. Management believes that the outcomes with respect to probable and reasonably possible losses in excess of the amounts accrued, net of insurance recoveries, while uncertain, either cannot be estimated or will not have a material effect upon the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. Unless otherwise required by GAAP, legal costs are expensed as they are incurred.

### Environmental matters

**Portland Harbor Site** In December 2000, Knife River - Northwest was named by the EPA as a PRP in connection with the cleanup of the riverbed site adjacent to a commercial property site acquired by Knife River - Northwest from Georgia-Pacific West, Inc. along the Willamette River. The riverbed site is part of the Portland, Oregon, Harbor Superfund Site where the EPA wants responsible parties to share in the costs of cleanup. To date, costs of the overall remedial investigation and feasibility study of the harbor site are being recorded, and initially paid, through an administrative consent order by the LWG. Investigative costs are indicated to be in excess of \$100 million. The EPA issued an ROD in January 2017 adopting a selected remedy which is expected to take 13 years to complete with a then estimated present value of approximately \$1 billion. Corrective action will not be taken until remedial design/remedial action plans are approved by the EPA. Knife River - Northwest was also notified that the Portland Harbor Natural Resource Trustee Council intends to perform an injury assessment to natural resources resulting from the release of hazardous substances at the Harbor Superfund Site. It is not possible to estimate the costs of natural resource damages until an assessment is completed and allocations are undertaken.

At this time, Knife River - Northwest does not believe it is a responsible party and has notified Georgia-Pacific West, Inc., that it intends to seek indemnity for liabilities incurred in relation to the above matters pursuant to the terms of their sale agreement. Knife River - Northwest has entered into an agreement tolling the statute of limitations in connection with the LWG's potential claim for contribution to the costs of the remedial investigation and feasibility study. LWG has stated its intent to file suit against Knife River - Northwest and others to recover LWG's investigation costs to the extent Knife River - Northwest cannot demonstrate its non-liability for the contamination or is unwilling to participate in an alternative dispute resolution process that has been established to address the matter. At this time, Knife River - Northwest has agreed to participate in the alternative dispute resolution process.

The Company believes it is not probable that it will incur any material environmental remediation costs or damages in relation to the above referenced matter.

**Manufactured Gas Plant Sites** Claims have been made against Cascade for cleanup of environmental contamination at manufactured gas plant sites operated by Cascade's predecessors and a similar claim has been made against Montana-Dakota for a site operated by Montana-Dakota and its predecessors. Any accruals related to these claims are reflected in regulatory assets. For more information, see Note 6.

Demand has been made of Montana-Dakota to participate in investigation and remediation of environmental contamination at a site in Missoula, Montana. The site operated as a former manufactured gas plant from approximately 1907 to 1938 when it was converted to a butane-air plant that operated until 1956. Montana-Dakota or its predecessors owned or controlled the site for a period of the time it operated as a manufactured gas plant and Montana-Dakota operated the butane-air plant from 1940 to 1951, at which time it sold the plant. There are no documented wastes or by-products resulting from the mixing or distribution of butane-air gas. Preliminary assessment of a portion of the site provided a recommended remedial alternative for that portion of approximately \$560,000. However, the recommended remediation would not address any potential contamination to adjacent parcels that may be impacted by contamination from the manufactured gas plant. An environmental assessment was started in 2020, which is estimated to cost approximately \$800,000. Montana-Dakota and another party agreed to voluntarily investigate and remediate the site and that Montana-Dakota will pay two-thirds of the costs for further investigation and remediation of the site. Montana-Dakota has accrued costs of \$800,000 for the remediation and investigation costs, and has incurred costs of \$130,000 as of December 31, 2020. Montana-Dakota received notice from a prior insurance carrier that it will participate in payment of defense costs incurred in relation to the claim.

A claim was made against Cascade for contamination at the Bremerton Gasworks Superfund Site in Bremerton, Washington, which was received in 1997. A preliminary investigation has found soil and groundwater at the site contain contaminants requiring further investigation and cleanup. The EPA conducted a Targeted Brownfields Assessment of the site and released a report summarizing the results of that assessment in August 2009. The assessment confirmed that contaminants have affected soil and groundwater at the site, as well as sediments in the adjacent Port Washington Narrows. In April 2010, the Washington DOE issued notice it considered Cascade a PRP for hazardous substances at the site. In May 2012, the EPA added the site to the National Priorities List of Superfund sites. Cascade entered into an administrative settlement agreement and consent order with the EPA regarding the scope and schedule for a remedial investigation and feasibility study for the site. Current estimates for the cost to complete the remedial investigation and feasibility study are approximately \$7.6 million of which \$5.0 million has been incurred as of December 31, 2020. Based on the site investigation, preliminary remediation alternative costs were provided by consultants in August 2020; therefore, the accrual for these costs was increased in the third quarter of 2020 by \$11.1 million. The preliminary information received through the completion of the data report allowed for the projection of possible costs for a variety of site configurations, remedial measures and potential natural resource damage claims of between \$13.6 million and \$71.0 million. At December 31, 2020, Cascade has accrued \$2.6 million for the remedial investigation and feasibility study, as well as \$17.5 million for remediation of this site. The accrual for remediation cost will be reviewed and adjusted, if necessary, after the completion of the feasibility study. In April 2010, Cascade filed a petition with the WUTC for authority to defer the costs incurred in relation to the environmental remediation of this site. The WUTC approved the petition in September 2010, subject to conditions set forth in the order.

A claim was made against Cascade for contamination at a site in Bellingham, Washington. Cascade received notice from a party in May 2008 that Cascade may be a PRP, along with other parties, for contamination from a manufactured gas plant owned by Cascade and its predecessor from about 1946 to 1962. Other PRPs reached an agreed order and work plan with the Washington DOE for completion of a remedial investigation and feasibility study for the site. A feasibility study prepared for one of the PRPs in March 2018 identifies five cleanup action alternatives for the site with estimated costs ranging from \$8.0 million to \$20.4 million with a selected preferred alternative having an estimated total cost of \$9.3 million. The other PRPs will develop a cleanup action plan and, after public review of the cleanup action plan, develop design documents. Cascade believes its proportional share of any liability will be relatively small in comparison to other PRPs. The plant manufactured gas from coal between approximately 1890 and 1946. In 1946, shortly after Cascade's predecessor acquired the plant, the plant converted to a propane-air gas facility. There are no documented wastes or by-products resulting from the mixing or distribution of propane-air gas. Cascade has recorded an accrual for this site for an amount that is not material.

The Company has received notices from and entered into agreement with certain of its insurance carriers that they will participate in defense for certain contamination claims subject to full and complete reservations of rights and defenses to insurance coverage. To the extent these claims are not covered by insurance, the Company intends to seek recovery of remediation costs through its natural gas rates charged to customers.

## Purchase commitments

The Company has entered into various commitments largely consisting of contracts for natural gas and coal supply; purchased power; natural gas transportation and storage; royalties; information technology; and construction materials. Certain of these contracts are subject to variability in volume and price. The commitment terms vary in length, up to 39 years. The commitments under these contracts as of December 31, 2020, were:

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Thereafter
	(In thousands)					
Purchase commitments	\$ 458,397	\$ 235,858	\$ 173,306	\$ 124,724	\$ 98,894	\$ 691,613

These commitments were not reflected in the Company's consolidated financial statements. Amounts purchased under various commitments for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, were \$666.0 million, \$686.5 million and \$548.0 million, respectively.

## Guarantees

In 2009, multiple sale agreements were signed to sell the Company's ownership interests in the Brazilian Transmission Lines. In connection with the sale, Centennial agreed to guarantee payment of any indemnity obligations of certain of the Company's indirect wholly owned subsidiaries. The

## Part II

---

remaining guarantee is expected to expire in 2021. The guarantees were required by the buyers as a condition to the sale of the Brazilian Transmission Lines.

Certain subsidiaries of the Company have outstanding guarantees to third parties that guarantee the performance of other subsidiaries of the Company. These guarantees are related to construction contracts, insurance deductibles and loss limits, and certain other guarantees. At December 31, 2020, the fixed maximum amounts guaranteed under these agreements aggregated \$212.4 million. Certain of the guarantees also have no fixed maximum amounts specified. The amounts of scheduled expiration of the maximum amounts guaranteed under these agreements aggregate to \$178.6 million in 2021; \$16.1 million in 2022; \$7.0 million in 2023; \$500,000 in 2024; \$500,000 in 2025; \$700,000 thereafter; and \$9.0 million, which has no scheduled maturity date. There were no amounts outstanding under the previously mentioned guarantees at December 31, 2020. In the event of default under these guarantee obligations, the subsidiary issuing the guarantee for that particular obligation would be required to make payments under its guarantee.

Certain subsidiaries have outstanding letters of credit to third parties related to insurance policies and other agreements, some of which are guaranteed by other subsidiaries of the Company. At December 31, 2020, the fixed maximum amounts guaranteed under these letters of credit aggregated \$22.7 million. The amounts of scheduled expiration of the maximum amounts guaranteed under these letters of credit aggregate to \$22.2 million in 2021 and \$500,000 in 2022. There were no amounts outstanding under the previously mentioned letters of credit at December 31, 2020. In the event of default under these letter of credit obligations, the subsidiary guaranteeing the letter of credit would be obligated for reimbursement of payments made under the letter of credit.

In addition, Centennial, Knife River and MDU Construction Services have issued guarantees to third parties related to the routine purchase of maintenance items, materials and lease obligations for which no fixed maximum amounts have been specified. These guarantees have no scheduled maturity date. In the event a subsidiary of the Company defaults under these obligations, Centennial, Knife River or MDU Construction Services would be required to make payments under these guarantees. Any amounts outstanding by subsidiaries of the Company were reflected on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2020.

In the normal course of business, Centennial has surety bonds related to construction contracts and reclamation obligations of its subsidiaries. In the event a subsidiary of Centennial does not fulfill a bonded obligation, Centennial would be responsible to the surety bond company for completion of the bonded contract or obligation. A large portion of the surety bonds is expected to expire within the next 12 months; however, Centennial will likely continue to enter into surety bonds for its subsidiaries in the future. At December 31, 2020, approximately \$953.9 million of surety bonds were outstanding, which were not reflected on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

### Variable interest entities

The Company evaluates its arrangements and contracts with other entities to determine if they are VIEs and if so, if the Company is the primary beneficiary.

**Fuel Contract** Coyote Station entered into a coal supply agreement with Coyote Creek that provides for the purchase of coal necessary to supply the coal requirements of the Coyote Station for the period May 2016 through December 2040. Coal purchased under the coal supply agreement is reflected in inventories on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and is recovered from customers as a component of electric fuel and purchased power.

The coal supply agreement creates a variable interest in Coyote Creek due to the transfer of all operating and economic risk to the Coyote Station owners, as the agreement is structured so that the price of the coal will cover all costs of operations, as well as future reclamation costs. The Coyote Station owners are also providing a guarantee of the value of the assets of Coyote Creek as they would be required to buy the assets at book value should they terminate the contract prior to the end of the contract term and are providing a guarantee of the value of the equity of Coyote Creek in that they are required to buy the entity at the end of the contract term at equity value. Although the Company has determined that Coyote Creek is a VIE, the Company has concluded that it is not the primary beneficiary of Coyote Creek because the authority to direct the activities of the entity is shared by the four unrelated owners of the Coyote Station, with no primary beneficiary existing. As a result, Coyote Creek is not required to be consolidated in the Company's financial statements.

At December 31, 2020, the Company's exposure to loss as a result of the Company's involvement with the VIE, based on the Company's ownership percentage, was \$33.7 million.

## Supplementary Financial Information

**Quarterly Data (Unaudited)**

The following unaudited information shows selected items by quarter for the years 2020 and 2019:

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
(In thousands, except per share amounts)				
<b>2020</b>				
Operating revenues	\$ 1,197,373	\$ 1,362,928	\$ 1,587,289	\$ 1,385,160
Operating expenses	1,140,303	1,224,674	1,383,578	1,239,270
Operating income	57,070	138,254	203,711	145,890
Income from continuing operations	25,539	99,842	153,015	112,131
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(409)	(139)	63	163
Net income	25,130	99,703	153,078	112,294
Earnings per share - basic:				
Income from continuing operations	.13	.50	.76	.56
Discontinued operations, net of tax	—	—	—	—
Earnings per share - basic	.13	.50	.76	.56
Earnings per share - diluted:				
Income from continuing operations	.13	.50	.76	.56
Discontinued operations, net of tax	—	—	—	—
Earnings per share - diluted	.13	.50	.76	.56
Weighted average common shares outstanding:				
Basic	200,440	200,522	200,522	200,522
Diluted	200,456	200,539	200,619	200,923
<b>2019</b>				
Operating revenues	\$ 1,091,191	\$ 1,303,573	\$ 1,563,799	\$ 1,378,213
Operating expenses	1,026,973	1,206,262	1,374,329	1,247,992
Operating income	64,218	97,311	189,470	130,221
Income from continuing operations	41,089	63,145	136,128	94,804
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(163)	(1,320)	1,509	261
Net income	40,926	61,825	137,637	95,065
Earnings per share - basic:				
Income from continuing operations	.21	.32	.68	.47
Discontinued operations, net of tax	—	(.01)	.01	—
Earnings per share - basic	.21	.31	.69	.47
Earnings per share - diluted:				
Income from continuing operations	.21	.32	.68	.47
Discontinued operations, net of tax	—	(.01)	.01	—
Earnings per share - diluted	.21	.31	.69	.47
Weighted average common shares outstanding:				
Basic	196,401	198,270	199,343	200,383
Diluted	196,414	198,287	199,383	200,478

Certain operations of the Company are highly seasonal and revenues from and certain expenses for such operations may fluctuate significantly among quarterly periods. Accordingly, quarterly financial information may not be indicative of results for a full year.

## Part II

---

### Definitions

The following abbreviations and acronyms used in Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are defined below:

#### Abbreviation or Acronym

<b>AFUDC</b>	Allowance for funds used during construction
<b>ASC</b>	FASB Accounting Standards Codification
<b>ASU</b>	FASB Accounting Standards Update
<b>Big Stone Station</b>	475-MW coal-fired electric generating facility near Big Stone City, South Dakota (22.7 percent ownership)
<b>Brazilian Transmission Lines</b>	Company's former investment in companies owning three electric transmission lines in Brazil
<b>BSSE</b>	345-kilovolt transmission line from Ellendale, North Dakota, to Big Stone City, South Dakota (50 percent ownership)
<b>Btu</b>	British thermal unit
<b>Cascade</b>	Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of MDU Energy Capital
<b>Centennial</b>	Centennial Energy Holdings, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of the Company
<b>Centennial Capital</b>	Centennial Holdings Capital LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Centennial
<b>Centennial's Consolidated EBITDA</b>	Centennial's consolidated net income from continuing operations plus the related interest expense, taxes, depreciation, depletion, amortization of intangibles and any non-cash charge relating to asset impairment for the preceding 12-month period
<b>Centennial Resources Company</b>	Centennial Energy Resources LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Centennial MDU Resources Group, Inc. (formerly known as MDUR Newco), which, as the context requires, refers to the previous MDU Resources Group, Inc. prior to January 1, 2019, and the new holding company of the same name after January 1, 2019
<b>COVID-19</b>	Coronavirus disease 2019
<b>Coyote Creek</b>	Coyote Creek Mining Company, LLC, a subsidiary of The North American Coal Corporation
<b>Coyote Station</b>	427-MW coal-fired electric generating facility near Beulah, North Dakota (25 percent ownership)
<b>Dakota Prairie Refining</b>	Dakota Prairie Refining, LLC, a limited liability company previously owned by WBI Energy and Calumet Specialty Products Partners, L.P. (previously included in the Company's refining segment)
<b>EBITDA</b>	Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, depletion and amortization
<b>EIN</b>	Employer Identification Number
<b>EPA</b>	United States Environmental Protection Agency
<b>FASB</b>	Financial Accounting Standards Board
<b>FERC</b>	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
<b>Fidelity</b>	Fidelity Exploration & Production Company, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of WBI Holdings (previously referred to as the Company's exploration and production segment)
<b>FIP</b>	Funding improvement plan
<b>GAAP</b>	Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America
<b>Great Plains</b>	Great Plains Natural Gas Co., a public utility division of the Company prior to the closing of the Holding Company Reorganization and a public utility division of Montana-Dakota as of January 1, 2019
<b>Holding Company Reorganization</b>	The internal holding company reorganization completed on January 1, 2019, pursuant to the agreement and plan of merger, dated as of December 31, 2018, by and among Montana-Dakota, the Company and MDUR Newco Sub, which resulted in the Company becoming a holding company and owning all of the outstanding capital stock of Montana-Dakota.
<b>IBEW</b>	International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers
<b>Intermountain</b>	Intermountain Gas Company, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of MDU Energy Capital
<b>Knife River</b>	Knife River Corporation, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Centennial
<b>Knife River - Northwest</b>	Knife River Corporation - Northwest, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Knife River
<b>K-Plan</b>	Company's 401(k) Retirement Plan
<b>LIBOR</b>	London Inter-bank Offered Rate
<b>LWG</b>	Lower Willamette Group
<b>MDU Construction Services</b>	MDU Construction Services Group, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Centennial
<b>MDU Energy Capital</b>	MDU Energy Capital, LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of the Company
<b>MDUR Newco</b>	MDUR Newco, Inc., a public holding company created by implementing the Holding Company Reorganization, now known as the Company
<b>MDUR Newco Sub</b>	MDUR Newco Sub, Inc., a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of MDUR Newco, which was merged with and into Montana-Dakota in the Holding Company Reorganization

---

<b>MEPP</b>	Multiemployer pension plan
<b>MISO</b>	Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.
<b>MMBtu</b>	Million Btu
<b>MNPUC</b>	Minnesota Public Utilities Commission
<b>Montana-Dakota</b>	Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. (formerly known as MDU Resources Group, Inc.), a public utility division of the Company prior to the closing of the Holding Company Reorganization and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of MDU Energy Capital as of January 1, 2019
<b>MTPSC</b>	Montana Public Service Commission
<b>MW</b>	Megawatt
<b>NDPSC</b>	North Dakota Public Service Commission
<b>OPUC</b>	Oregon Public Utility Commission
<b>PRP</b>	Potentially Responsible Party
<b>ROD</b>	Record of Decision
<b>RP</b>	Rehabilitation plan
<b>SDPUC</b>	South Dakota Public Utilities Commission
<b>SEC</b>	United States Securities and Exchange Commission
<b>Securities Act</b>	Securities Act of 1933, as amended
<b>SOFR</b>	Secured Overnight Financing Rate
<b>TCJA</b>	Tax Cuts and Jobs Act
<b>VIE</b>	Variable interest entity
<b>Washington DOE</b>	Washington State Department of Ecology
<b>WBI Energy Transmission</b>	WBI Energy Transmission, Inc., an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of WBI Holdings
<b>WBI Holdings</b>	WBI Holdings, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Centennial
<b>WUTC</b>	Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission
<b>Wygen III</b>	100-MW coal-fired electric generating facility near Gillette, Wyoming (25 percent ownership)
<b>WYPSC</b>	Wyoming Public Service Commission

## Part II

---

### Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

### Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

The following information includes the evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures by the Company's chief executive officer and the chief financial officer, along with any significant changes in internal controls of the Company.

#### Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The term "disclosure controls and procedures" is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act. The Company's disclosure controls and other procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in the reports that the Company files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. The Company's disclosure controls and other procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Company's chief executive officer and chief financial officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. The Company's management, with the participation of the Company's chief executive officer and chief financial officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and other procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, such controls and procedures were effective at a reasonable assurance level.

#### Changes in Internal Controls

No change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) occurred during the three months ended December 31, 2020, that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

#### Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The information required by this item is included in this Form 10-K at Item 8 - Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.

#### Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

The information required by this item is included in this Form 10-K at Item 8 - Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

### Item 9B. Other Information

None.

## Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information required by this item will be included in the Company's Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 11. Executive Compensation

Information required by this item will be included in the Company's Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

### Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table includes information as of December 31, 2020, with respect to the Company's equity compensation plans:

Plan Category	(a) Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	(b) Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	(c) Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by stockholders (1)	613,174 (2) \$	— (3)	3,555,471 (4)(5)
Equity compensation plans not approved by stockholders	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	613,174 \$	—	3,555,471

(1) Consists of the Non-Employee Director Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plan and the Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan.

(2) Consists of performance share awards.

(3) No weighted average exercise price is shown for the performance share awards because such awards have no exercise price.

(4) This amount includes 3,328,721 shares available for future issuance under the Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan in connection with grants of restricted stock, performance units, performance shares or other equity-based awards.

(5) This amount includes 226,750 shares available for future issuance under the Non-Employee Director Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plan.

The remaining information required by this item will be included in the Company's Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Information required by this item will be included in the Company's Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Information required by this item will be included in the Company's Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.



## Part IV

---

### Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

#### (a) Financial Statements, Financial Statement Schedules and Exhibits

##### Index to Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules

###### 1. Financial Statements

The following consolidated financial statements required under this item are included under Item 8 - Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

	<u>Page</u>
Consolidated Statements of Income for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 .....	60
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 .....	61
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2020 and 2019 .....	62
Consolidated Statements of Equity for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 .....	63
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 .....	64
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements .....	65

###### 2. Financial Statement Schedules

The following financial statement schedules are included in Part IV of this report.

###### Schedule I - Condensed Financial Information of Registrant (Unconsolidated)

	<u>Page</u>
Condensed Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 .....	111
Condensed Balance Sheets at December 31, 2020 and 2019 .....	112
Condensed Statements of Cash Flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 .....	113
Notes to Condensed Financial Statements .....	113

All other schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is included elsewhere in the financial statements or related notes.

<b>3. Exhibits</b> .....	114
--------------------------	-----

## MDU RESOURCES GROUP, INC.

## Schedule I - Condensed Financial Information of Registrant (Unconsolidated)

## Condensed Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands)		
Operating revenues	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 628,331
Operating expenses	—	—	540,125
Operating income	—	—	88,206
Other income	—	—	1,504
Interest expense	—	—	32,761
Income before income taxes	—	—	56,949
Income taxes	—	—	(4,259)
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries from continuing operations	<b>390,527</b>	335,166	208,177
Income from continuing operations	<b>390,527</b>	335,166	269,385
Equity in earnings (loss) of subsidiaries from discontinued operations	<b>(322)</b>	287	2,933
Net income	<b>\$ 390,205</b>	\$ 335,453	\$ 272,318
Comprehensive income	<b>\$ 384,229</b>	\$ 331,693	\$ 279,269

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed financial statements.

## Part IV

### MDU RESOURCES GROUP, INC. Schedule I - Condensed Financial Information of Registrant (Unconsolidated) Condensed Balance Sheets

December 31,	2020	2019
(In thousands, except shares and per share amounts)		
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,781	\$ 12,326
Receivables, net	4,865	4,727
Accounts receivable from subsidiaries	50,539	49,943
Prepayments and other current assets	1,612	501
Total current assets	65,797	67,497
Noncurrent assets		
Investments	52,000	46,294
Investment in subsidiaries	3,069,956	2,842,068
Deferred income taxes	9,691	7,269
Operating lease right-of-use assets	56	153
Other	28,866	27,098
Total noncurrent assets	3,160,569	2,922,882
Total assets	\$ 3,226,366	\$ 2,990,379
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 2,135	\$ 2,981
Accounts payable to subsidiaries	5,412	4,752
Taxes payable	4,056	1,253
Dividends payable	42,611	41,580
Accrued compensation	7,825	8,812
Operating lease liabilities due within one year	40	96
Other accrued liabilities	6,881	7,690
Total current liabilities	68,960	67,164
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Operating lease liabilities	16	56
Other	78,285	75,913
Total noncurrent liabilities	78,301	75,969
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock		
Authorized - 500,000,000 shares, \$1.00 par value		
Shares issued - 201,061,198 at December 31, 2020 and 200,922,790 at December 31, 2019	201,061	200,923
Other paid-in capital	1,371,385	1,355,404
Retained earnings	1,558,363	1,336,647
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(48,078)	(42,102)
Treasury stock at cost - 538,921 shares	(3,626)	(3,626)
Total stockholders' equity	3,079,105	2,847,246
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 3,226,366	\$ 2,990,379

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed financial statements.

MDU RESOURCES GROUP, INC.  
 Schedule I - Condensed Financial Information of Registrant (Unconsolidated)  
 Condensed Statements of Cash Flows

Years ended December 31,	2020	2019	2018
	(In thousands)		
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 226,642	\$ 168,520	\$ 294,379
Investing activities:			
Capital expenditures	—	—	(242,692)
Net proceeds from sale or disposition of property and other	—	—	5,032
Investments in and advances to subsidiaries	(67,000)	(120,000)	(40,000)
Advances from subsidiaries	—	17,000	70,000
Investments	(4)	(236)	(528)
Net cash used in investing activities	(67,004)	(103,236)	(208,188)
Financing activities:			
Issuance of long-term debt	—	—	199,422
Repayment of long-term debt	—	—	(125,961)
Payments of stock issuance costs	—	—	(10)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	3,385	106,848	—
Dividends paid	(166,405)	(160,256)	(154,573)
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	(1,920)
Tax withholding on stock-based compensation	(163)	(1,821)	(1,721)
Net cash used in financing activities	(163,183)	(55,229)	(84,763)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(3,545)	10,055	1,428
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year	12,326	2,271	843
Cash and cash equivalents - end of year	\$ 8,781	\$ 12,326	\$ 2,271

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed financial statements.

## Notes to Condensed Financial Statements

### Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

**Basis of presentation** The condensed financial information reported in Schedule I is being presented to comply with Rule 12-04 of Regulation S-X. The information is unconsolidated and is presented for the parent company only, MDU Resources Group, Inc. (the Company) as of and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. Prior to the Holding Company Reorganization, the Company included Montana-Dakota and Great Plains, public utility divisions of the Company as of December 31, 2018. On January 2, 2019, the Company announced the completion of the Holding Company Reorganization, which resulted in Montana-Dakota and Great Plains becoming a subsidiary of the Company. Immediately after consummation, the Company had, on a consolidated basis, the same assets, businesses and operations as it had immediately prior to the reorganization. For more information on the reorganization, see Item 8 - Note 1. The prior periods have not been restated and reflect the condensed financial information of Montana-Dakota and Great Plains as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018. Due to the completion of the Holding Company Reorganization, the presentation of the year ended December 31, 2018, will vary from that of and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. In Schedule I, investments in subsidiaries are presented under the equity method of accounting where the assets and liabilities of the subsidiaries are not consolidated. The investments in net assets of the subsidiaries are recorded on the Condensed Balance Sheets. The income from subsidiaries is reported as equity in earnings of subsidiaries on the Condensed Statements of Income. The material cash inflows on the Condensed Statements of Cash Flows are primarily from the dividends and other payments received from its subsidiaries and the proceeds raised from the issuance of equity securities. The consolidated financial statements of MDU Resources Group, Inc. reflect certain businesses as discontinued operations. These statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto of MDU Resources Group, Inc.

**Earnings per common share** Please refer to the Consolidated Statements of Income of the registrant for earnings per common share. In addition, see Item 8 - Note 2 for information on the computation of earnings per common share.

**Note 2 - Debt** At December 31, 2020, the Company had no long-term debt maturities. For more information on debt, see Item 8 - Note 9.

**Note 3 - Dividends** The Company depends on earnings and dividends from its subsidiaries to pay dividends on common stock. Cash dividends paid to the Company by subsidiaries were \$228.4 million, \$177.1 million and \$115.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

## Part IV

### Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Filed Herewith	Incorporated by Reference				
			Form	Period Ended	Exhibit	Filing Date	File Number
2(a)	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated December 31, 2018, by and among MDU Resources Group, Inc., MDUR Newco, Inc. MDU Newco Sub, Inc.		8-K		2(a)	1/2/19	1-03480
3(a)	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of MDU Resources Group, Inc.		8-K		3.2	5/8/19	1-03480
3(b)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of MDU Resources Group, Inc.		8-K		3.1	2/15/19	1-03480
4(a)	Indenture, dated as of December 15, 2003, between MDU Resources Group, Inc. and The Bank of New York, as trustee		S-8		4(f)	1/21/04	333-112035
4(b)	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 17, 2009, between MDU Resources Group, Inc. and the Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee		10-K	12/31/09	4(c)	2/17/10	1-03480
*4(c)	Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of December 19, 2019, among Centennial Energy Holdings, Inc., U.S. Bank National Association, as Administrative Agent, and The Several Financial Institutions party thereto		10-K	12/31/19	4(c)	2/21/20	1-03480
*4(d)	Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated December 19, 2019, among Montana-Dakota Utilities Co., Various Lenders, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent		10-K	12/31/19	4(d)	2/21/20	1-03480
4(e)	Centennial Energy Holdings, Inc. Note Purchase Agreement, dated December 20, 2012, among Centennial Energy Holdings, Inc. and various purchasers of the notes		10-Q	6/30/19	4(a)	8/2/19	1-03480
4(f)	Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. Note Purchase Agreement, dated July 24, 2019, among Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. and various purchasers of the notes		10-Q	9/30/19	4(a)	11/1/19	1-03480
4(g)	MDU Resources Group, Inc. Description of Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934		10-K	12/31/19	4(g)	2/21/20	1-03480
*4(h)	WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. Amended and Restated Note Purchase and Private Shelf Agreement, effective as of September 12, 2013, among Prudential Investment Management, Inc. and certain investors described therein	X					
4(i)	Amendment No. 1 to WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. Amended and Restated Note Purchase and Private Shelf Agreement, dated May 17, 2016, among Prudential Investment Management, Inc. and certain investors described therein	X					
4(j)	Amendment No. 2 to WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. Amended and Restated Note Purchase and Private Shelf Agreement, dated July 26, 2019 and effective May 16, 2019, among Prudential Investment Management, Inc. and certain investors described therein	X					
+10(a)	MDU Resources Group, Inc. Supplemental Income Security Plan, as amended and restated May 10, 2017		10-Q	6/30/17	10(d)	8/4/17	1-03480
+10(b)	MDU Resource Group, Inc. Director Compensation Policy, as amended May 8, 2019		10-Q	6/30/19	10(a)	8/2/19	1-03480
+10(c)	Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors, as amended May 15, 2008		10-Q	6/30/08	10(a)	8/7/08	1-03480
+10(d)	Non-Employee Director Stock Compensation Plan, as amended May 12, 2011		10-Q	6/30/11	10(a)	8/5/11	1-03480
+10(e)	MDU Resources Group, Inc. Non-Employee Director Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plan, as amended May 17, 2012		10-Q	6/30/12	10(a)	8/7/12	1-03480
+10(f)	MDU Resources Group, Inc. Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan, as amended February 11, 2016		10-K	12/31/15	10(f)	2/19/16	1-03480

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Filed Herewith	Incorporated by Reference				
			Form	Period Ended	Exhibit	Filing Date	File Number
+10(g)	MDU Resources Group, Inc. Executive Incentive Compensation Plan, as amended November 13, 2019, and Rules and Regulations, as amended November 13, 2019		10-K	12/31/19	10(g)	2/21/20	1-03480
+10(h)	MDU Resources Group, Inc. Executive Incentive Compensation Plan, as amended November 12, 2020, and Rules and Regulations, as amended November 12, 2020	X					
+10(i)	Form of Performance Share Award Agreement under the Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan, as amended February 15, 2018		8-K		10.1	2/21/18	1-03480
+10(j)	Form of Performance Share Award Agreement under the Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan, as amended February 14, 2019		10-K	12/31/18	10(k)	2/22/19	1-03480
+10(k)	Form of Performance Share Award Agreement under the Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan, as amended February 13, 2020		10-K	12/31/19	10(k)	2/21/20	1-03480
+10(l)	Form of Performance Share Award Agreement under the Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan, as amended February 11, 2021	X					
+10(m)	Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan, as amended February 15, 2018		8-K		10.3	2/21/18	1-03480
+10(n)	Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan, as amended February 11, 2021	X					
+10(o)	Form of MDU Resources Group, Inc. Indemnification Agreement for Section 16 Officers and Directors, dated May 15, 2014		8-K		10.1	5/15/14	1-03480
+10(p)	Form of Amendment No. 1 to Indemnification Agreement, dated May 15, 2014		8-K		10.2	5/15/14	1-03480
+10(q)	MDU Resources Group, Inc. Section 16 Officers and Directors with Indemnification Agreements Chart, as of February 6, 2021	X					
+10(r)	MDU Resources Group, Inc. Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan, as amended and restated November 12, 2020	X					
+10(s)	MDU Resources Group, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan Adoption Agreement, dated November 12, 2020		8-K		10.1	11/12/20	1-03480
+10(t)	MDU Resources Group, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan Document, dated November 12, 2020		8-K		10.2	11/12/20	1-03480
+10(u)	Instrument of Amendment to the MDU Resources Group, Inc. 401(k) Retirement Plan, dated December 17, 2020	X					
+10(v)	MDU Resources Group, Inc. 401(k) Retirement Plan, as restated April 1, 2020		10-Q	3/31/20	10(a)	5/8/20	1-03480
+10(w)	Employment Letter for Jeffrey S. Thiede, dated May 16, 2013		10-K	12/31/13	10(ab)	2/21/14	1-03480
+10(x)	Jason L. Vollmer Offer Letter, dated September 20, 2017		8-K		10.1	9/21/17	1-03480
21	Subsidiaries of MDU Resources Group, Inc.	X					
23	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	X					
31(a)	Certification of Chief Executive Officer filed pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	X					
31(b)	Certification of Chief Financial Officer filed pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	X					
32	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer furnished pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	X					
95	Mine Safety Disclosures	X					

## Part IV

---

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference					
		Filed Herewith	Form	Period Ended	Exhibit	Filing Date	File Number
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document						
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document						
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document						
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document						
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document						
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document						

---

\* Schedules and exhibits to this agreement have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. A copy of any omitted schedule and/or exhibit will be furnished as a supplement to the SEC upon request.

+ Management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement.

MDU Resources Group, Inc. agrees to furnish to the SEC upon request any instrument with respect to long-term debt that MDU Resources Group, Inc. has not filed as an exhibit pursuant to the exemption provided by Item 601(b)(4)(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K.

---

## Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

## Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

### MDU Resources Group, Inc.

Date: February 19, 2021 By: /s/ David L. Goodin  
David L. Goodin  
(President and Chief Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/s/ David L. Goodin</u> David L. Goodin (President and Chief Executive Officer)	Chief Executive Officer and Director	February 19, 2021
<u>/s/ Jason L. Vollmer</u> Jason L. Vollmer (Vice President and Chief Financial Officer)	Chief Financial Officer	February 19, 2021
<u>/s/ Stephanie A. Barth</u> Stephanie A. Barth (Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer and Controller)	Chief Accounting Officer	February 19, 2021
<u>/s/ Dennis W. Johnson</u> Dennis W. Johnson (Chair of the Board)	Director	February 19, 2021
<u>/s/ Thomas Everist</u> Thomas Everist	Director	February 19, 2021
<u>/s/ Karen B. Fagg</u> Karen B. Fagg	Director	February 19, 2021
<u>/s/ Mark A. Hellerstein</u> Mark A. Hellerstein	Director	February 19, 2021
<u>/s/ Patricia L. Moss</u> Patricia L. Moss	Director	February 19, 2021
<u>/s/ Edward A. Ryan</u> Edward A. Ryan	Director	February 19, 2021
<u>/s/ David M. Sparby</u> David M. Sparby	Director	February 19, 2021
<u>/s/ Chenxi Wang</u> Chenxi Wang	Director	February 19, 2021
<u>/s/ John K. Wilson</u> John K. Wilson	Director	February 19, 2021



**David L. Goodin**  
President and  
Chief Executive Officer

March 26, 2021

Fellow Stockholders:

I invite you to join me, along with our Board of Directors and members of our senior management team, for our annual meeting at 11 a.m. May 11, 2021. We intend to hold this meeting in person at 909 Airport Road in Bismarck, North Dakota. Please contact us or check our website at [www.mdu.com/proxymaterials](http://www.mdu.com/proxymaterials) for updates and additional information about joining our meeting.

At the meeting, we will hear the results of stockholder voting on the items outlined in this Proxy Statement, including election of our Board of Directors, the advisory vote to approve the compensation paid to our named executive officers, and ratification of our independent auditors. I encourage you to follow the instructions on your proxy card to vote your shares in advance of the meeting.

Also during the meeting, I look forward to providing you with an overview of our outstanding 2020 financial results and the operational excellence we achieved despite the challenges our country faced during the year. In these unprecedented times, our employees continue to demonstrate their dedication to providing the essential products and services that are necessary for Building a Strong America.<sup>®</sup>

I will provide details during the meeting as well about what we expect this year and beyond as we grow each of our lines of business.

I look forward to seeing you May 11 if it is safe for us to gather in person.

We appreciate your continued investment in MDU Resources and remain committed to providing you with the long-term returns you expect.

Sincerely,



David L. Goodin  
President and Chief Executive Officer





1200 West Century Avenue  
 Mailing Address:  
 P.O. Box 5650  
 Bismarck, North Dakota 58506-5650  
 (701) 530-1000

## NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS TO BE HELD MAY 11, 2021

March 26, 2021

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Annual Meeting of Stockholders of MDU Resources Group, Inc. will be held at 909 Airport Road, Bismarck, North Dakota 58504, on Tuesday, May 11, 2021, at 11:00 a.m., Central Daylight Saving Time, for the following purposes:

### Items of Business

1. Election of directors;
2. Advisory vote to approve the compensation paid to the company's named executive officers;
3. Ratification of the appointment of Deloitte & Touche LLP as the company's independent registered public accounting firm for 2021; and
4. Transaction of any other business that may properly come before the meeting or any adjournment(s) thereof.

### Record Date

The board of directors has set the close of business on March 12, 2021, as the record date for the determination of stockholders who will be entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the meeting and any adjournment(s) thereof.

### Meeting Attendance

All stockholders as of the record date of March 12, 2021, are cordially invited to attend the annual meeting. You must request an admission ticket to attend. If you are a stockholder of record and plan to attend the meeting, please contact MDU Resources Group, Inc. by email at [CorporateSecretary@mduresources.com](mailto:CorporateSecretary@mduresources.com) or by telephone at 701-530-1010 to request an admission ticket. A ticket will be sent to you by mail.

If your shares are held beneficially in the name of a bank, broker, or other holder of record, and you plan to attend the annual meeting, you will need to submit a written request for an admission ticket by mail to: Investor Relations, MDU Resources Group, Inc., P.O. Box 5650, Bismarck, ND 58506 or by email at [CorporateSecretary@mduresources.com](mailto:CorporateSecretary@mduresources.com). The request must include proof of stock ownership as of March 12, 2021, such as a bank or brokerage firm account statement or a legal proxy from the bank, broker, or other holder of record confirming ownership. A ticket will be sent to you by mail.

Requests for admission tickets must be received no later than May 4, 2021. You must present your admission ticket and state-issued photo identification, such as a driver's license, to gain admittance to the meeting.

We are actively monitoring the public health and travel safety concerns relating to the coronavirus (COVID-19). You are encouraged to vote in advance of the meeting using one of the voting methods set forth on page 69. In the event it is not possible or advisable to hold our annual meeting as currently planned, we will announce additional or alternative arrangements for the meeting on our company website at [www.mdu.com/proxymaterials](http://www.mdu.com/proxymaterials). For additional information, see Public Health Concerns on page 72.

### Proxy Materials

Notice of Availability of Proxy Materials will be first sent to stockholders on or about March 26, 2021. The Notice contains basic information about the annual meeting and instructions on how to view our proxy materials and vote electronically on the Internet. Stockholders who do not receive the Notice will receive a paper copy of our proxy materials, which will be sent on or about April 1, 2021.

By order of the Board of Directors,

Karl A. Liepitz  
 Secretary

**Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials for the Stockholder Meeting to be Held on May 11, 2021. The 2021 Notice of Annual Meeting and Proxy Statement and 2020 Annual Report to Stockholders are available at [www.mdu.com/proxymaterials](http://www.mdu.com/proxymaterials).**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page		Page
<b>PROXY STATEMENT SUMMARY</b> .....	1	<b>EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION (continued)</b>	
<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>		Executive Compensation Tables .....	54
Item 1. Election of Directors .....	11	Summary Compensation Table .....	54
Director Nominees .....	12	Grants of Plan-Based Awards .....	55
Board Evaluations and Process for Selecting Directors	17	Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End .....	57
<b>CORPORATE GOVERNANCE</b>		Option Exercises and Stock Vested .....	58
Director Independence .....	20	Pension Benefits .....	58
Sustainability and Social Responsibility .....	20	Nonqualified Deferred Compensation .....	60
Stockholder Engagement .....	22	Potential Payments upon Termination or	
Board Leadership Structure .....	22	Change of Control .....	61
Board's Role in Risk Oversight .....	22	CEO Pay Ratio Disclosure .....	65
Board Meetings and Committees .....	23	<b>AUDIT MATTERS</b>	
Stockholder Communications with the Board .....	27	Item 3. Ratification of the Appointment of	
Additional Governance Features .....	27	Deloitte & Touche LLP as the Company's Independent	
Corporate Governance Materials .....	29	Registered Public Accounting Firm for 2021 .....	66
Related Person Transaction Disclosure .....	29	Annual Evaluation and Selection of Deloitte &	
<b>COMPENSATION OF NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS</b>		Touche LLP .....	66
Director Compensation .....	30	Audit Fees and Non-Audit Fees .....	67
<b>SECURITY OWNERSHIP</b>		Policy on Audit Committee Pre-Approval of Audit	
Security Ownership Table .....	33	and Permissible Non-Audit Services .....	67
Hedging Policy .....	33	Audit Committee Report .....	68
Greater than 5% Beneficial Owners .....	34	<b>INFORMATION ABOUT THE ANNUAL MEETING</b>	
Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports .....	34	Who Can Vote .....	69
<b>EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</b>		Notice and Access .....	69
Item 2. Advisory Vote to Approve the Compensation Paid		How to Vote .....	69
to the Company's Named Executive Officers .....	35	Revoking Your Proxy or Changing Your Vote .....	69
Information Concerning Executive Officers .....	36	Discretionary Voting Authority .....	70
Compensation Discussion and Analysis .....	37	Voting Standards .....	70
Executive Summary .....	37	Proxy Solicitation .....	70
2020 Compensation Framework .....	41	Electronic Delivery of Proxy Statement .....	71
2020 Compensation for Our Named		Householding of Proxy Materials .....	71
Executive Officers .....	44	MDU Resources Group, Inc. 401(k) Plan .....	71
Other Benefits .....	51	Annual Meeting Admission and Guidelines .....	71
Compensation Governance .....	52	Conduct of the Meeting .....	72
Compensation Committee Report .....	53	Stockholder Proposals, Director Nominations, and	
		Other Items of Business for 2022 .....	72

## PROXY STATEMENT SUMMARY

To assist you in reviewing the company's 2020 performance and voting your shares, we call your attention to key elements of our 2021 Proxy Statement. The following is only a summary and does not contain all the information you should consider. You should read the entire Proxy Statement carefully before voting. For more information about these topics, please review the full Proxy Statement and our 2020 Annual Report to Stockholders.

### Meeting Information

Time and Date
11:00 a.m. Central Daylight Saving Time Tuesday, May 11, 2021
Place
MDU Service Center 909 Airport Road Bismarck, ND 58504

### Summary of Stockholder Voting Matters

Voting Matters	Board Vote Recommendation	See Page
<b>Item 1.</b> Election of Directors	FOR Each Nominee	<a href="#">11</a>
<b>Item 2.</b> Advisory Vote to Approve the Compensation Paid to the Company's Named Executive Officers	FOR	<a href="#">35</a>
<b>Item 3.</b> Ratification of the Appointment of Deloitte & Touche LLP as the Company's Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for 2021	FOR	<a href="#">66</a>

### Who Can Vote

If you held shares of MDU Resources common stock at the close of business on March 12, 2021, you are entitled to vote at the annual meeting. You are encouraged to vote in advance of the meeting using one of the following voting methods.

### How to Vote

#### Registered Stockholders

If your shares are held directly with our stock registrar, you can vote any one of four ways:



#### By Internet:

Go to the website shown on the Notice or Proxy Card, if you received one, and follow the instructions.



#### By Telephone:

Call the telephone number shown on the Notice or Proxy Card, if you received one, and follow the instructions given by the voice prompts.

Voting via the Internet or by telephone authorizes the named proxies to vote your shares in the same manner as if you marked, signed, dated, and returned the Proxy Card by mail. Your voting instructions may be transmitted up until 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on May 10, 2021.



#### By Mail:

If you received a paper copy of the Proxy Statement, Annual Report, and Proxy Card, mark, sign, date, and return the Proxy Card in the postage-paid envelope provided.



#### In Person:

Attend the annual meeting, or send a personal representative with an appropriate proxy, to vote by ballot at the meeting.

#### Beneficial Stockholders

If you held shares beneficially in the name of a bank, broker, or other holder of record (sometimes referred to as holding shares "in street name"), you will receive voting instructions from said bank, broker, or other holder of record. **If you wish to vote in person at the meeting, you must obtain a legal proxy from your bank, broker, or other holder of record of your shares and present it at the meeting.**

## Proxy Statement

### Director Nominees

The board recommends a vote FOR the election of each of the following nominees for director. Eight directors stand for re-election; one new nominee stands for election. Additional information about each director's background and experience can be found beginning on page 12.

Name	Age	Director Since	Primary Occupation	Board Committees
<b>Thomas Everist</b>	71	1995	President and chair of The Everist Company, an investment and land development company, formerly engaged in aggregate, concrete, and asphalt production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Compensation</li><li>• Nominating and Governance</li></ul>
<b>Karen B. Fagg</b>	67	2005	Former vice president of DOWL LLC, dba DOWL HKM, an engineering and design firm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Compensation</li><li>• Environmental and Sustainability (Chair)</li></ul>
<b>David L. Goodin</b>	59	2013	President and chief executive officer, MDU Resources Group, Inc.	Executive officer
<b>Dennis W. Johnson</b>	71	2001	Chair, president, and chief executive officer of TMI Group Incorporated, manufacturers of casework and architectural woodwork	Chair of the board
<b>Patricia L. Moss</b>	67	2003	Former president and chief executive officer of Cascade Bancorp, a financial holding company, subsequently merged into First Interstate Bank	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Compensation</li><li>• Environmental and Sustainability</li></ul>
<b>Dale S. Rosenthal</b>	64	Nominee	Former senior executive, including strategic director, division president of Clark Financial Group, and chief financial officer of Clark Construction Group, a building and civil construction firm	
<b>Edward A. Ryan</b>	67	2018	Former executive vice president and general counsel of Marriott International	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Audit</li><li>• Nominating and Governance (Chair)</li></ul>
<b>David M. Sparby</b>	66	2018	Former senior vice president and group president, revenue, of Xcel Energy and president and chief executive officer of its subsidiary, NSP-Minnesota	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Audit (Chair)</li><li>• Nominating and Governance</li></ul>
<b>Chenxi Wang</b>	50	2019	Founder and managing general partner of Rain Capital Fund, L.P., a cybersecurity-focused venture fund	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Audit</li><li>• Environmental and Sustainability</li></ul>

## Corporate Governance Practices

MDU Resources Group, Inc. is committed to strong corporate governance practices. The following highlights our corporate governance practices and policies. See the sections entitled “[Corporate Governance](#)” and “[Executive Compensation](#)” for more information on the following:

✓ Annual Election of All Directors
✓ Majority Voting for Directors
✓ No Shareholder Rights Plan
✓ Succession Planning and Implementation Process
✓ Separate Board Chair and CEO
✓ Executive Sessions of Independent Directors at Every Regularly Scheduled Board Meeting
✓ Annual Board and Committee Self-Evaluations
✓ Risk Oversight by Full Board and Committees
✓ All Directors are Independent Other Than Our CEO
✓ Proxy Access for Stockholders

✓ Standing Committees Consist Entirely of Independent Directors
✓ Active Investor Outreach Program
✓ One Class of Stock
✓ Stock Ownership Requirements for Directors and Executive Officers
✓ Anti-Hedging and Anti-Pledging Policies for Directors and Executive Officers
✓ No Related Party Transactions by Our Directors or Executive Officers
✓ Compensation Recovery/Clawback Policy
✓ Annual Advisory Approval on Executive Compensation
✓ Mandatory Retirement for Directors at Age 76
✓ Directors May Not Serve on More Than Three Public Boards Including the Company’s Board

## Governance Highlights

We are committed to strong corporate governance aligned with stockholder interests. The board, through its nominating and governance committee, regularly monitors leading practices in governance and adopts measures that it determines are in the best interests of the company and its stockholders.

- Four new independent directors have been appointed or nominated for election to the board since 2018, two of whom are women including one who is ethnically diverse.
- The environmental and sustainability committee was established in 2019 as a standing committee of the board of directors to oversee environmental, workplace health, safety, human capital, and other social sustainability matters that fundamentally affect the company's business and long-term viability.
- The company released its enhanced Sustainability Report in May 2020, which can be found at [www.mdu.com/sustainability](http://www.mdu.com/sustainability). The information on our website is not part of this Proxy Statement and is not incorporated by reference as part of this Proxy Statement.
- Membership of all committees of the board of directors consists entirely of independent directors.
- An emergency succession plan was adopted in 2020 for the temporary appointment of an acting chair of the board of directors or an acting executive officer in the event of an unplanned and extended absence.

## Proxy Statement

### Business Performance Highlights

Throughout 2020, all our business segments performed well despite challenges presented by the COVID-19 pandemic. Our overall performance in 2020 was consistent with our long-term strategy as we focused on growing our regulated energy delivery and construction materials and services business segments. In addition to our 2020 financial performance highlighted on the next page, our significant accomplishments include:

- As providers of essential services, our businesses continued operations in a safe manner during the COVID-19 pandemic and continued to grow its overall workforce. Our 2020 peak employment of 15,668 reached during the third quarter exceeded our 2019 peak employment of 15,022.
- Invested capital expenditures of \$648.3 million into our businesses.
- The electric segment plans to retire three aging coal-fired electric generation units at two locations within the next two years and construct a new simple-cycle natural gas combustion turbine. The retirement of the 44-megawatt Lewis & Clark Station in Sidney, Montana is expected in early 2021, and the Heskett units 1 and 2, which combine for 100 megawatts, will be retired in early 2022. Subject to regulatory approval, a new 88-megawatt simple-cycle peaking unit at the Heskett Station will be constructed in 2023.
- The construction materials and contracting segment acquired the assets of Oldcastle Infrastructure Spokane, the Washington-based prestressed-construction business previously owned by Oldcastle Infrastructure, as well as the assets, including nearly 100 million tons of aggregate reserves, of McMurry Ready-Mix Co., an aggregate and concrete supplier based in Casper, Wyoming.
- The construction materials and contracting segment continued development of new aggregate reserves near Burnett, Texas. The quarry, which began production in December 2020, contains an estimated 40-year supply of high quality aggregates enabling the segment to supply a significant portion of the aggregate materials used for its local construction activity and production of ready-mixed concrete and asphalt products, along with third-party sales in its Texas market.
- The pipeline segment in 2020 transported record natural gas volumes for the fourth consecutive year. The segment completed construction of Phase II of the Line Section 22 Project near Billings, Montana in September 2020. The project provides additional design capacity of 22.5 MMcf per day. This segment experienced increased customer demand for its natural gas storage services ending 2020 with a storage balance over 9 Bcf higher than 2019.
- The pipeline segment continued construction plans for its North Bakken Expansion Project which includes new pipeline, compression, and ancillary facilities to transport natural gas from core Bakken production areas near Tioga, North Dakota, to a new connection with Northern Border Pipeline in McKenzie County, North Dakota. This project, as designed, would provide 250 million cubic feet per day of incremental natural gas transportation capacity with estimated completion in 2021, pending regulatory and environmental permits.
- The pipeline segment divested its Baker and Bowdoin natural gas gathering assets in 2020, exiting the gathering business.
- The construction services segment was ranked as number 11 of the list of top specialty contractors in the nation, up from number 12 in 2019, by Engineering News Record based on annual revenues.
- The construction services segment provided repair services for utility properties damaged by storms and wildfires.
- The construction services segment acquired PerLectric, Inc., an electrical construction company in Fairfax, Virginia, in February 2020.

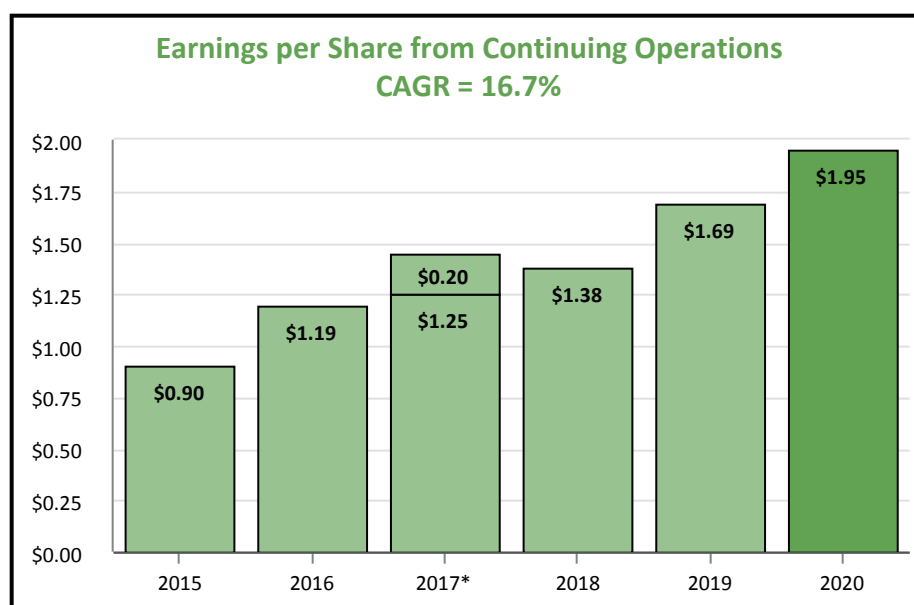
### Performance from Continuing Operations

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
<b>Electric Distribution</b>					
Retail Sales (million kWh)	3,258.5	3,306.5	3,354.4	3,314.3	3,204.5
Customers	142,948	142,901	143,022	143,346	143,782
<b>Natural Gas Distribution</b>					
Retail Sales (MMdk)	99.3	112.6	112.6	123.7	114.5
Transportation (MMdk)	147.6	144.5	149.5	166.1	160.0
Customers	922,408	938,867	957,727	977,468	997,146
<b>Pipeline Transportation (MMdk)</b>	285.3	312.5	351.5	429.7	438.6
<b>Construction Materials and Contracting Revenues (millions)</b>	\$1,874.3	\$1,812.5	\$1,925.9	\$2,190.7	\$2,178.0
<b>Construction Services Revenues (millions)</b>	\$1,073.3	\$1,367.6	\$1,371.5	\$1,849.3	\$2,095.7



## 2020 Financial Performance Highlights

- Despite challenges from the COVID-19 pandemic and associated weakness in the United States economy, the company exceeded the financial targets set at the beginning of last year. Strong year-over-year performance from operations at both our regulated energy delivery and construction materials and services segments resulted in an earnings increase of 16.3% in 2020 to \$390.2 million, or \$1.95 per share, compared to 2019 earnings of \$335.5 million, or \$1.69 per share, including discontinued operations.
- Our return on invested capital was 8.8%.
- The chart below shows our progress over the last six years since our divestiture of oil and natural gas exploration assets and our interests in a diesel refinery and natural gas processing plant.



\* MDU Resources Group, Inc. reported 2017 earnings from continuing operations of \$1.45 per share which included a non-recurring benefit of 20 cents per share attributable to the federal Tax Cuts and Jobs Act that was signed into law on December 22, 2017.

- Returned \$167 million to stockholders through dividends:
  - Increased annual dividend for 30th straight year to 84 cents per share paid during 2020;
  - Paid uninterrupted dividends for 83 straight years; and
  - Member of the elite S&P High-Yield Dividend Aristocrat Index which recognizes companies within the S&P Composite 1500 Index that have followed a managed dividend policy of consistently increasing dividends annually for at least 20 years.
- Maintained BBB+ stable credit rating from Standard & Poor's and Fitch rating agencies.<sup>1</sup>
- Operating income from continuing operations increased from \$481.2 million in 2019 to \$544.9 million in 2020.
- Earnings per common share before discontinued operations has grown 16.7% compounded annually since 2015.

**30 Years**  
**of Consecutive**  
**Dividend Increases**

**Dividends Paid**  
**\$785 Million**  
**Over the Last 5 Years**

**83 Years**  
**of Uninterrupted**  
**Dividend Payments**

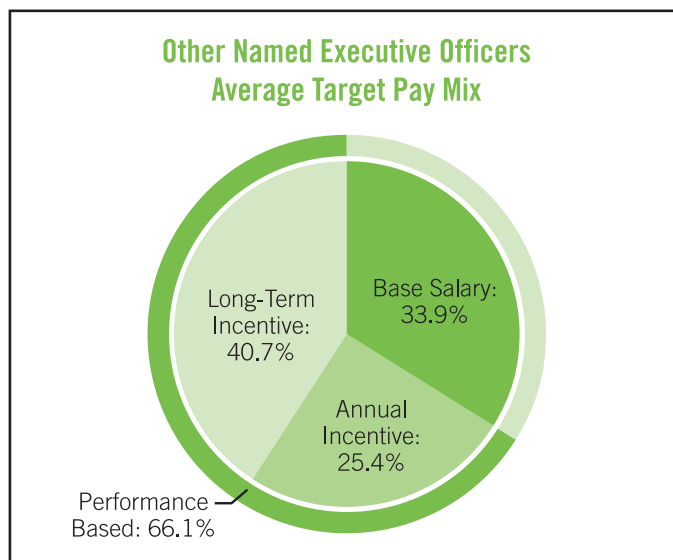
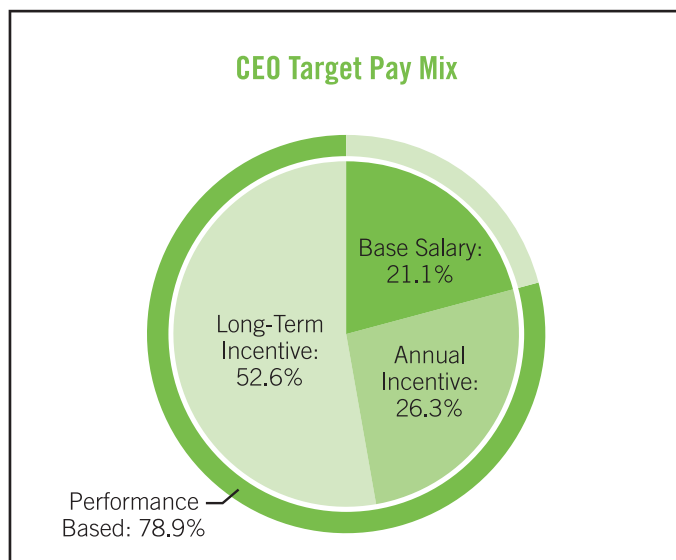
<sup>1</sup> A securities rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell, or hold securities, and it may be revised or withdrawn at any time by the rating agency.

### Compensation Highlights

The company’s executive compensation is based on providing market competitive compensation opportunities to attract top talent focused on achievement of short and long-term business results. Our compensation program is structured to align compensation with the company’s financial performance as a substantial portion of our executive compensation is directly linked to performance incentive awards.

- Over 78% of our chief executive officer’s target compensation and over 66% of our other named executive officers’ target compensation is performance based.
- 100% of our chief executive officer’s annual and long-term incentive compensation is tied to performance against pre-established, specific, measurable financial goals.
- We require our executive officers to own a significant amount of company stock based upon a multiple of their base salary.

### 2020 Named Executive Officer Target Pay Mix



**At the 2020 Annual Meeting, the company’s advisory vote to approve executive compensation received support from **over 95%** of the common stock represented at the meeting and entitled to vote on the matter.**

## Key Features of Our Executive Compensation Program

### What We Do

- ✓ **Pay for Performance** - Annual and long-term award incentives tied to performance measures set by the compensation committee comprise the largest portion of executive compensation.
- ✓ **Independent Compensation Committee** - All members of the compensation committee meet the independence standards under the New York Stock Exchange listing standards and the Securities and Exchange Commission rules.
- ✓ **Independent Compensation Consultant** - The compensation committee retains an independent compensation consultant to evaluate executive compensation plans and practices.
- ✓ **Competitive Compensation** - Executive compensation reflects executive performance, experience, relative value compared to other positions within the company, relationship to competitive market value compensation, business segment economic environment, and the actual performance of the overall company and the business segments.
- ✓ **Annual Cash Incentive** - Payment of annual cash incentive awards are based on business segment and overall company performance against pre-established annual financial measures.
- ✓ **Long-Term Equity Incentive** - Long-term incentive awards may be earned at the end of a three-year period based on achieving pre-established measures and are paid through shares of common stock which encourages stock ownership and helps retain management talent.
- ✓ **Balanced Mix of Pay Components** - The target compensation mix represents a balance of annual cash and long-term equity-based compensation.
- ✓ **Mix of Financial Goals** - Use of a mixture of financial goals to measure performance prevents overemphasis on a single metric.
- ✓ **Annual Compensation Risk Analysis** - Risks related to our compensation programs are regularly analyzed through an annual compensation risk assessment.
- ✓ **Stock Ownership and Retention Requirements** - Executive officers are required to own, within five years of appointment or promotion, company common stock equal to a multiple of their base salary. Our president and chief executive officer is required to own stock equal to four times his base salary, and the other named executive officers are required to own stock equal to three times their base salary. The executive officers also must retain at least 50% of the net after-tax shares of stock vested through the long-term incentive plan for the earlier of two years or until termination of employment. Net performance shares must also be held until share ownership requirements are met.
- ✓ **Clawback Policy** - If the company's audited financial statements are restated due to any material noncompliance with the financial reporting requirements under the securities laws, the compensation committee may, or shall if required, demand repayment of some or all incentives paid to our executive officers within the last three years.

### What We Do Not Do

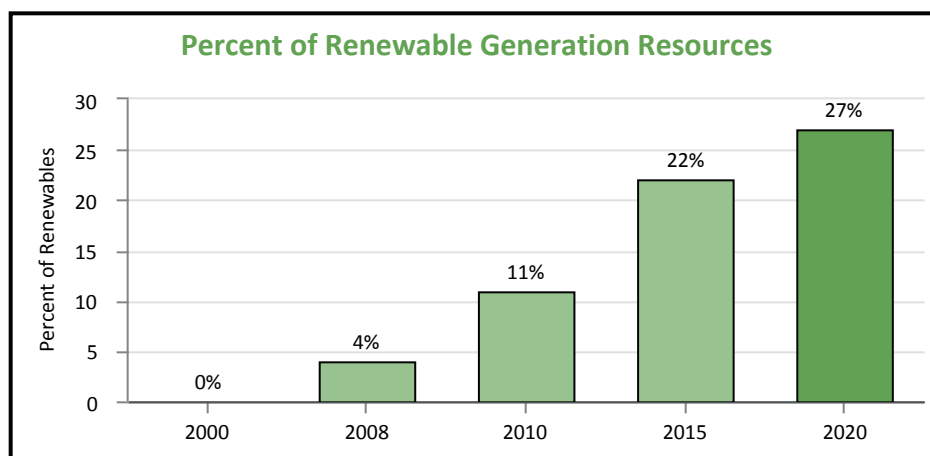
- ✗ **Stock Options** - The company does not use stock options as a form of incentive compensation.
- ✗ **Employment Agreements** - Executives do not have employment agreements entitling them to specific payments upon termination or a change of control of the company.
- ✗ **Perquisites** - Executives do not receive perquisites that materially differ from those available to employees in general.
- ✗ **Hedge Stock** - Executives are not allowed to hedge company securities.
- ✗ **Pledge Stock** - Executives are not allowed to pledge company securities in margin accounts or as collateral for loans.
- ✗ **No Dividends or Dividend Equivalents on Unvested Shares** - We do not provide for payment of dividends or dividend equivalents on unvested share awards.
- ✗ **Tax Gross-Ups** - Executives do not receive tax gross-ups on their compensation.
- ✗ **No Pandemic Adjustments** - We made no changes or adjustments to the 2020 annual incentive or outstanding long-term incentive plan measures despite the pandemic.

### Corporate Responsibility, Environmental, and Sustainability Highlights

MDU Resources Group, Inc. is Building a Strong America<sup>®</sup> by providing essential products and services to our customers with a long-term view toward sustainable operations. To ensure we can continue to provide these products and services in the communities where we do business, we recognize we must preserve the trust our communities place in us to be a good corporate citizen. We remain committed to pursuing responsible corporate environmental and sustainability practices and to maintaining the health and safety of the public and our employees. In 2019, the board of directors established the environmental and sustainability committee as a standing committee of the board. The committee meets quarterly in conjunction with the regular meetings of the board. The committee oversees and provides recommendations to management and the board regarding environmental, workplace health, safety, human capital, and other social sustainability matters that fundamentally affect the company’s business interests and long-term viability. To better serve our investors and other stakeholders, in 2019 we began reporting environmental, social, governance, and sustainability (ESG/sustainability) metrics relevant and important to our operations in frameworks that provide our stakeholders more uniform and transparent data and information, allowing for comparison with our peers and other companies operating in our industries. For our electric and natural gas distribution segments, as well as our pipeline segment, we report ESG/sustainability metrics using the reporting templates developed by the Edison Electric Institute and the American Gas Association. For our other business segments, we report ESG/sustainability information under the frameworks developed by the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board for our applicable industries. The use of the metrics developed by these organizations provides for ESG/sustainability reporting tailored to our industries. The reports, along with our enhanced Sustainability Report released in May 2020, can be found at [www.mdu.com/sustainability](http://www.mdu.com/sustainability). The information on our website is not part of this Proxy Statement and is not incorporated by reference as part of this Proxy Statement.

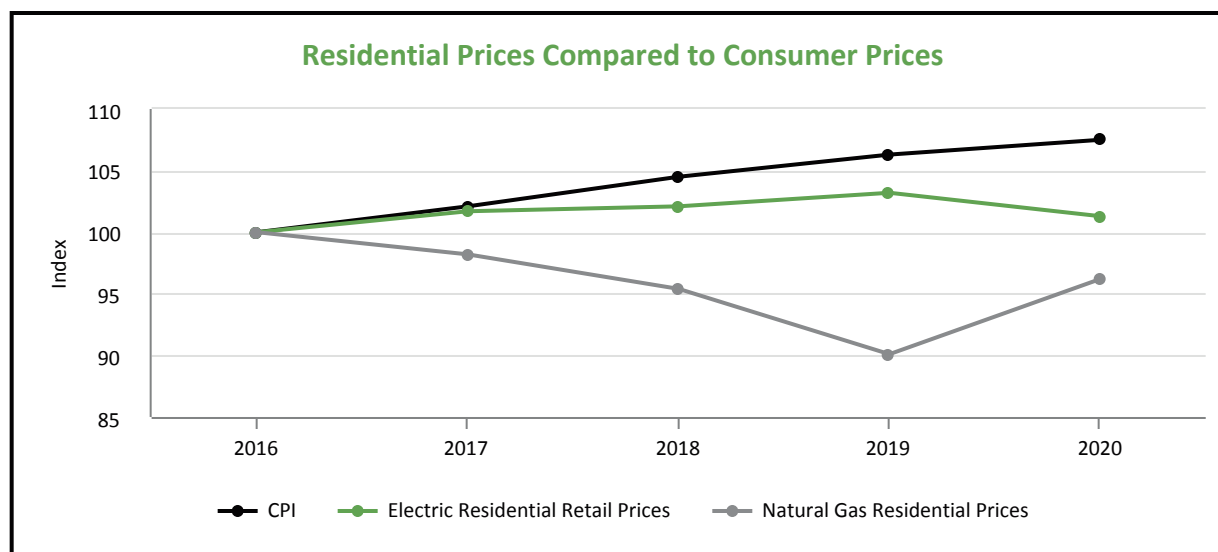
These are some highlights of our recent efforts regarding sustainability:

- As our renewable generation resource capacity has increased, we have reduced the carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emission intensity of our coal-fired electric generation resource fleet by approximately 28% since 2005. We expect it to continue to decline with the planned retirements of the Lewis & Clark Station and Heskett Units 1 and 2 coal generation facilities.
- Renewable resources comprised approximately 27% of our current electric generation resource nameplate capacity in 2020.



- Approximately 29.7% of the electricity delivered to our customers from company-owned generation in 2020 was from renewable resources.
- We invested approximately \$168 million in environmental emission control equipment and other environmental improvements at our coal-fired electric generation plants since 2005. The investments have resulted in substantial reductions in mercury, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxide, and filterable particulate emissions from our coal-fired electric generation resources.
  - 47% reduction in SO<sub>2</sub> emissions since 2005.
  - 60% reduction in NO<sub>x</sub> emissions since 2005.
- Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. produces renewable natural gas (RNG) from the Billings Regional Landfill in Montana. The project came online at the end of 2010 and has produced approximately 1.36 million dekatherm of RNG through year-end 2020. The RNG is supplied to the vehicle fuel market generating renewable identification numbers (RINS) and low carbon fuel standard (LCFS) credits in California and Oregon. In 2020, the Billings Landfill Plant produced approximately 1.53 million RINs and 1,547 LCFS credits.

- Our utility companies continue to receive high scores in customer satisfaction. Intermountain Gas Company ranked first, Cascade Natural Gas Corporation second, and Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. fourth among West Region mid-sized natural gas utilities in the 2020 J.D. Power Gas Utility Residential Customer Satisfaction Study.<sup>SM</sup>
- Although our utility companies have made substantial investments in their facilities, retail prices remain low providing value to customers. Since 2016, our utility companies' residential electric retail prices increased an average of 0.3% annually and residential natural gas prices decreased an average of 1.0% annually. In comparison, the consumer price index (CPI) increased an average of 1.9% annually over the same period.



- WBI Energy's estimated \$260 million investment in the North Bakken Expansion Project will provide needed pipeline capacity to transport increasing levels of associated natural gas from processing plants in the Williston Basin to markets in the Midwest. The addition of processing and transportation capacity will assist in reducing associated natural gas flaring in the Williston Basin to meet natural gas capture targets established by the State of North Dakota.
- Knife River Corporation continues construction of a fully immersive training center near Albany, Oregon, to teach construction skills and promote workforce development at Knife River as well as other companies, including minority and women-owned contractors. The center will feature an 80,000 square-foot indoor arena, a 16,000 square-foot classroom building, and a number of large outdoor training arenas. Instructors will provide hands-on training on construction equipment as well as classroom training and leadership development. The indoor training arena is expected to be complete in spring 2021, and the classroom/conference room building is expected to be complete in fall 2021.
- Knife River Corporation produces and places warm-mix asphalt in applications where warm-mix asphalt is allowed. Warm-mix asphalt is produced at cooler temperatures than traditional hot-mix asphalt methods, which reduces the amount of fuel needed in the production process and thereby reduces emissions and fumes.
- In certain of its markets, Knife River Corporation is offering concrete that incorporates carbon dioxide. Once injected, the carbon dioxide mineralizes and becomes permanently embedded in the concrete. Beyond embedding carbon dioxide in concrete, an additional goal of this process is to decrease the amount of cement required in Knife River Corporation's production of concrete. This would correspondingly reduce the amount of carbon dioxide released from suppliers' production of cement.
- Knife River Corporation continued its practice of recycling and reusing building materials. This conserves natural resources, uses less energy, alleviates waste disposal problems in local landfills, and ultimately costs less for the consumer.
- Knife River Corporation has invested in Blue Planet Systems Corporation to pursue the use of synthetic aggregates in ready-mix concrete. Blue Planet is testing methods of creating synthetic limestone, using carbon dioxide captured from existing sources. The synthetic limestone could then be used as a component of concrete. In addition to sequestering carbon dioxide through this process, the use of synthetic limestone would prolong the life of natural aggregate sources.
- Our employee safety DART (Days Away, Restricted or Transferred) rate of 0.95% was well below comparable industry averages. The company experienced no employee fatalities in 2020.

## Proxy Statement

---

- In 2020, the company refreshed its Leading With Integrity Guide which is its code of conduct and ethics. The refreshed code helps guide employees on our corporate culture and expectations on legal and ethical compliance.
- The company and the MDU Resources Foundation contributed over \$3 million to charitable organizations in 2020. Contributions by the Foundation of over \$2.5 million included \$500,000 dedicated to charities providing relief to COVID-19 impacts.
- We encourage and support community volunteerism by our employees. The MDU Resources Foundation contributes a \$750 grant to an eligible nonprofit organization after an employee or group of employees volunteer a minimum of 25 hours to the organization during non-company hours during a calendar year. Eligible organizations are local 501(c) nonprofit organizations providing services in categories of civic and community activities, culture and arts, education, environment, and health and human services. In 2020, the foundation granted \$77,000 under this program, matching over 7,200 employee volunteer hours.
- We encourage support of educational institutions by all employees. The MDU Resources Foundation matches contributions to educational institutions by employees up to \$750.

**29.7%**

**of 2020 Electricity Generated  
From Renewable Resources**

**Over \$3 Million**

**Contributed to  
Charities**

**28%**

**Reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> Intensity in  
Our Electric Generation Fleet  
Since 2005**

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS****ITEM 1. ELECTION OF DIRECTORS**

The board currently consists of ten directors. The board size will be fixed at nine directors effective as of the 2021 annual meeting. All of the nominees are current directors of MDU Resources with the exception of Dale Rosenthal. All of the nominees are standing for election to the board at the 2021 annual meeting to hold office until the 2022 annual meeting and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Two directors, Mark A. Hellerstein and John K. Wilson, will not stand for reelection, and their terms will expire at the company's 2021 annual meeting.

The board has affirmatively determined all the director nominees, other than David L. Goodin, our president and chief executive officer, are independent in accordance with New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) rules, our governance guidelines, and our bylaws.

Our bylaws provide for a majority voting standard for the election of directors. See "[Additional Information - Majority Voting](#)" below for further detail.

Each of the director nominees has consented to be named in this proxy statement and to serve as a director, if elected. We do not know of any reason why any nominee would be unable or unwilling to serve as a director, if elected. If a nominee becomes unable to serve or will not serve, proxies may be voted for the election of such other person nominated by the board as a substitute or the board may choose to reduce the number of directors.

Information about each director nominee's share ownership is presented under "[Security Ownership](#)."

The shares represented by the proxies received will be voted for the election of each of the nine nominees named below unless you indicate in the proxy that your vote should be cast against any or all the director nominees or that you abstain from voting. Each nominee elected as a director will continue in office until his or her successor has been duly elected and qualified or until the earliest of his or her resignation, retirement, or death.

The nine nominees for election to the board at the 2021 annual meeting, all proposed by the board upon recommendation of the nominating and governance committee, are listed below with brief biographies. The nominees' ages are current as of December 31, 2020.

**The board of directors recommends that the stockholders  
vote FOR the election of each nominee.**

## Proxy Statement

### Director Nominees

	<b>Thomas Everist</b> Age 71	<b>Independent Director Since 1995</b> <b>Compensation Committee</b> <b>Nominating and Governance Committee</b>	<b>Other Current Public Boards:</b> <b>--Raven Industries, Inc.</b>
	<b>Key Contributions to the Board:</b> With a 44-year career in the construction materials and mining industry, Mr. Everist brings critical knowledge of the construction materials and contracting industry to the board. Mr. Everist also contributes strong business leadership and management capabilities and insights through his role as president and chair of his companies for over 33 years. His service on the board of another public company further enhances his contributions to the board.		

#### Career Highlights

- President and chair of The Everist Company, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, an investment and land development company, since April 2002. Prior to January 2017, The Everist Company was engaged in aggregate, concrete, and asphalt production.
- Managing member of South Maryland Creek Ranch, LLC, a land development company, since June 2006; president of SMCR, Inc., an investment company, since June 2006; and managing member of MCR Builders, LLC, which provides residential building services to South Maryland Creek Ranch, LLC, since November 2014.
- Director and chair of the board of Everist Health, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan, which provides solutions for personalized medicines, since 2002, and chief executive officer from August 2012 to December 2012.
- President and chair of L.G. Everist, Inc., Sioux Falls, South Dakota, an aggregate production company, from 1987 to April 2002.

#### Other Leadership Experience

- Director of publicly traded Raven Industries, Inc., Sioux Falls, South Dakota, a general manufacturer of electronics, flow controls, and engineered films, since 1996, and chair from April 2009 to May 2017.
- Director and compensation committee chair of Bell, Inc., Sioux Falls, South Dakota, a manufacturer of folding cartons and packages, since April 2011.
- Director and audit committee chair of Showplace Wood Products, Inc., Sioux Falls, South Dakota, a custom cabinets manufacturer, since January 2000.
- Director of Angiologix Inc., Mountain View, California, a medical diagnostic device company, from July 2010 through October 2011 when it was acquired by Everist Genomics, Inc.
- Member of the South Dakota Investment Council, the state agency responsible for investing state funds, from July 2001 to June 2006.

	<b>Karen B. Fagg</b> Age 67	<b>Independent Director Since 2005</b> <b>Compensation Committee</b> <b>Environmental and Sustainability Committee</b>	
	<b>Key Contributions to the Board:</b> Through her management experience and knowledge in the fields of engineering, environment, and energy resource development, including four years as director of the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation and over eight years as president, chief executive officer, and chair of her own engineering and environmental services company, as well as her service on a number of Montana state and community boards, Ms. Fagg contributes experience in responsible natural resource development with an informed perspective of the construction, engineering, and energy industries.		

#### Career Highlights

- Vice president of DOWL LLC, dba DOWL HKM, an engineering and design firm, from April 2008 until her retirement in December 2011.
- President of HKM Engineering, Inc., Billings, Montana, an engineering and environmental services firm, from April 1995 to June 2000, and chair, chief executive officer, and majority owner from June 2000 through March 2008. HKM Engineering, Inc. merged with DOWL LLC in April 2008.
- Employed with MSE, Inc., Butte, Montana, an energy research and development company, from 1976 through 1988, and vice president of operations and corporate development director from 1993 to April 1995.
- Director of the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation, Helena, Montana, the state agency charged with promoting stewardship of Montana's water, soil, energy, and rangeland resources; regulating oil and gas exploration and production; and administering several grant and loan programs, for a four-year term from 1989 through 1992.

#### Other Leadership Experience

- Chair of SCL Health Montana Regional Board from January 2020 to present; and member of Carroll College Board of Trustees from 2005 through 2010 and August 2019 to present.
- Former member of several regional, state, and community boards, including director of St. Vincent's Healthcare from October 2003 to October 2009 and January 2016 through December 2019, including a term as chair; director of the Billings Catholic Schools Board from December 2011 through December 2018, including a term as chair; the First Interstate BancSystem Foundation from June 2013 to 2016; the Montana Justice Foundation from 2013 into 2015; Montana Board of Investments from 2002 through 2006; Montana State University's Advanced Technology Park from 2001 to 2005; and Deaconess Billings Clinic Health System from 1994 to 2002.



	<p><b>David L. Goodin</b> Age 59</p> <p><b>Director Since 2013</b> <b>President and Chief Executive Officer</b></p>
<p><b>Key Contributions to the Board:</b> Serving as president and chief executive officer of MDU Resources Group, Inc. since 2013, Mr. Goodin is the only officer of the company that serves on our board. With 30 years of operating and leadership positions with our utility operations and eight years in his current position, he brings utility industry experience to the board as well as extensive knowledge of our company and its business operations. He contributes valuable insight into management's views and perspectives and the day-to-day operations of the company.</p>	

**Career Highlights**

- President and chief executive officer and a director of the company since January 4, 2013.
- Prior to January 4, 2013, served as chief executive officer and president of Intermountain Gas Company, Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, Montana-Dakota Utilities Co., and Great Plains Natural Gas Co.
- Began his career in 1983 at Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. as a division electrical engineer and served in positions of increasing responsibility until 2007 when he was named president of Cascade Natural Gas Corporation; positions included division electric superintendent, electric systems manager, vice president-operations, and executive vice president-operations and acquisitions.

**Other Leadership Experience**

- Member of the U.S. Bancorp Western North Dakota Advisory Board since January 2013.
- Director of Sanford Bismarck, an integrated health system dedicated to the work of health and healing, and Sanford Living Center, since January 2011.
- Board member of the BSC Innovations Foundation, an extension of Bismarck State College providing curriculum to Saudi Arabia industries, since August 1, 2018.
- Former board member of numerous industry associations, including the American Gas Association, the Edison Electric Institute, the North Central Electric Association, the Midwest ENERGY Association, and the North Dakota Lignite Energy Council.

	<p><b>Dennis W. Johnson</b> Age 71</p> <p><b>Independent Director Since 2001</b> <b>Chair of the Board</b></p>
<p><b>Key Contributions to the Board:</b> With over 46 years of experience in business management, manufacturing, and finance, holding positions as chair, president, and chief executive officer of TMI Group Incorporated for 39 years, as well as his prior service as a director of the Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, Mr. Johnson brings operational, management, strategic planning, specialty contracting, and financial knowledge and insight to the board. Mr. Johnson also contributes significant knowledge of local, state, and regional issues involving North Dakota, the state where we are headquartered and have significant operations, resulting from his service on several state and local organizations.</p>	

**Career Highlights**

- Chair of the board of the company effective May 8, 2019; and vice chair of the board from February 15, 2018 to May 8, 2019.
- Chair, president, and chief executive officer of TMI Group Incorporated as well as its two wholly owned subsidiary companies, TMI Corporation and TMI Transport Corporation, manufacturers of casework and architectural woodwork in Dickinson, North Dakota; employed since 1974 and serving as president or chief executive officer since 1982.

**Other Leadership Experience**

- Member of the Bank of North Dakota Advisory Board of Directors since August 2017.
- President of the Dickinson City Commission from July 2000 through October 2015.
- Director of the Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis from 1993 through 1998.
- Served on numerous industry, state, and community boards, including the North Dakota Workforce Development Council (chair); the Decorative Laminate Products Association; the North Dakota Technology Corporation; and the business advisory council of the Steffes Corporation, a metal manufacturing and engineering firm.
- Served on North Dakota Governor Sinner's Education Action Commission; the North Dakota Job Service Advisory Council; the North Dakota State University President's Advisory Council; North Dakota Governor Schafer's Transition Team; and chaired North Dakota Governor Hoeven's Transition Team.

## Proxy Statement


	<b>Patricia L. Moss</b> <b>Independent Director Since 2003</b>	<b>Other Current Public Boards:</b>
	<b>Age 67</b> <b>Compensation Committee</b> <b>Environmental and Sustainability Committee</b>	<b>--First Interstate BancSystem, Inc.</b> <b>--Aquila Group of Funds</b>
<b>Key Contributions to the Board:</b> With substantial experience in the finance and banking industry, including service on the boards of public banking and investment companies, Ms. Moss contributes broad knowledge of finance, business development, human resources, and compliance oversight, as well as public company governance, to the board. Through her business experience and knowledge of the Pacific Northwest, Ms. Moss also provides insight on state, local, and regional economic and political issues where a significant portion of our operations and the largest number of our employees are located.		

### Career Highlights

- President and chief executive officer of Cascade Bancorp, a financial holding company, Bend, Oregon, from 1998 to January 3, 2012; chief executive officer of Cascade Bancorp's principal subsidiary, Bank of the Cascades, from 1998 to January 3, 2012, serving also as president from 1998 to 2003; and chief operating officer, chief financial officer and secretary of Cascade Bancorp from 1987 to 1998.

### Other Leadership Experience

- Member of the Oregon Investment Council, which oversees the investment and allocation of all state of Oregon trust funds, since December 2018.
- Director of First Interstate BancSystem, Inc., since May 30, 2017.
- Director of Cascade Bancorp and Bank of the Cascades from 1993, and vice chair from January 3, 2012 until May 30, 2017 when Cascade Bancorp merged into First Interstate BancSystem, Inc., and became First Interstate Bank.
- Chair of the Bank of the Cascades Foundation Inc. from 2014 to July 31, 2018; co-chair of the Oregon Growth Board, a state board created to improve access to capital and create private-public partnerships, from May 2012 through December 2018; and a member of the Board of Trustees for the Aquila Group of Funds, whose core business is mutual fund management and provision of investment strategies to fund shareholders, from January 2002 to May 2005 (one fund) and from June 2015 to present (currently three funds).
- Former director of the Oregon Investment Fund Advisory Council, a state-sponsored program to encourage the growth of small businesses in Oregon; the Oregon Business Council, with a mission to mobilize business leaders to contribute to Oregon's quality of life and economic prosperity; the North Pacific Group, Inc., a wholesale distributor of building materials, industrial, and hardwood products; and Clear Choice Health Plans Inc., a multi-state insurance company.

	<b>Dale S. Rosenthal</b> <b>Independent Director Nominee</b>
	<b>Age 64</b>
<b>Key Contributions to the Board:</b> With 22 years of experience with an integrated construction company, serving in senior executive positions as strategic director, division president, and chief financial officer, Ms. Rosenthal contributes expertise in construction, alternative energy, real estate and infrastructure development, risk management, and corporate strategy. Ms. Rosenthal also brings public board experience with a regulated public utility company.	

### Career Highlights

- Strategic director of Clark Construction Group, LLC, a vertically integrated construction company headquartered in Bethesda, Maryland, from January 2017 to December 2017; division president of Clark Financial Services Group, leveraging Clark's core turnkey construction expertise into alternative energy development, from April 2008 to December 2016; chief financial officer and senior vice president of Clark Construction Group, LLC, from April 2000 to April 2008; and established a Clark subsidiary, Global Technologies Group, which developed and built data centers for early internet service providers. Ms. Rosenthal joined Clark Construction in 1996.
- Led financing teams for several tax-credit financed housing developers and was instrumental in identifying new sources of funding and innovative tax structures for complex transactions.

### Other Leadership Experience

- Director of Washington Gas Light Company, formerly publicly traded and now a subsidiary of AltaGas Ltd., since October 2014, and chair of the audit committee since July 2018. Washington Gas is a regulated public utility company that sells and delivers natural gas in the District of Columbia and surrounding metropolitan areas.
- Board advisor of Langan Engineering & Environmental Services, a provider of an integrated mix of engineering and environmental consulting services in support of land development projects, corporate real estate portfolios, and the oil and gas industry, since March 2020.
- Member, Board of Trustees of Cornell University since June 2017, serving on the finance and building and properties committees.



**Edward A. Ryan**  
Age 67

**Independent Director Since 2018**  
**Audit Committee**  
**Nominating and Governance Committee**

**Key Contributions to the Board:** As a former executive vice president and general counsel for a large public company with international operations, Mr. Ryan contributes expertise to the board in the areas of corporate governance, acquisitions, risk management, legal, compliance, and labor relations. Mr. Ryan also brings senior leadership, transactional, and public company experience.

**Career Highlights**

- Advisor to the chief executive officer and president of Marriott International from December 2017 to December 31, 2018.
- Executive vice president and general counsel of Marriott International from December 2006 to December 2017; senior vice president and associate general counsel from 1999 to November 2006; and assumed responsibility for all corporate transactions and corporate governance in 2005. Mr. Ryan joined Marriott International as assistant general counsel in May 1996.
- Private law practice from 1979 to 1996.

**Other Leadership Experience**

- Chair of Goodwill of Greater Washington, D.C., a non-profit organization whose mission is to transform lives and communities through education and employment, effective January 1, 2020, where he has served as a director since January 2015, including a term as vice chair from January 2019 through December 2019 and chair of the finance committee from January 2018 through December 2019.



**David M. Sparby**  
Age 66

**Independent Director Since 2018**  
**Audit Committee**  
**Nominating and Governance Committee**

**Key Contributions to the Board:** With over 32 years of public utility management and leadership experience with a large public utility company, including positions as senior vice president and as chief financial officer, Mr. Sparby provides a broad understanding of the public utility and natural gas pipeline industries, including renewable energy expertise. His lengthy senior leadership experience with a public company also contributes to the board.

**Career Highlights**

- Senior vice president and group president, revenue, of Xcel Energy and president and chief executive officer of its subsidiary, NSP-Minnesota, from May 2013 until his retirement in December 2014; senior vice president and group president, from September 2011 to May 2013; chief financial officer from March 2009 to September 2011; and president and chief executive officer of NSP-Minnesota from 2008 to March 2009. He joined Xcel Energy, or its predecessor Northern States Power Company, as an attorney in 1982 and held positions of increasing responsibility.
- Attorney with the State of Minnesota, Office of Attorney General, from 1980 to 1982, during which period his responsibilities included representation of the Department of Public Service and the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission.

**Other Leadership Experience**

- Board of Trustees of Mitchell Hamline School of Law from July 2011 to July 2020.
- Board of Trustees of the College of St. Scholastica since July 2012, including service as chair effective September 2020.

## Proxy Statement

---



**Chenxi Wang**  
Age 50

**Independent Director Since 2019**  
**Audit Committee**  
**Environmental and Sustainability Committee**

**Key Contributions to the Board:** Having significant technology and cybersecurity expertise through her management and leadership positions with several organizations, Ms. Wang contributes knowledge to the board on technology and cybersecurity issues. As the founder and managing general partner of a cybersecurity-focused venture fund, Ms. Wang also provides knowledge regarding capital markets and business development.

### Career Highlights

- Founder and managing general partner of Rain Capital Fund, L.P., a cybersecurity-focused venture fund aiming to fund early-stage, transformative technology innovations in the security market with a goal of supporting women and minority entrepreneurs, since December 2017.
- Chief strategy officer at Twistlock, an automated and scalable cloud native cybersecurity platform, from August 2015 to February 2017.
- Vice president, cloud security & strategy of CipherCloud, a cloud security software company, from January 2015 to August 2015.
- Vice president of strategy of Intel Security, a company focused on developing proactive, proven security solutions and services that protect systems, networks, and mobile devices, from April 2013 to January 2015.
- Principal analyst and vice president of research at Forrester Research, a market research company that provides advice on existing and potential impact of technology, from January 2007 to April 2013.
- Assistant research professor and associate professor of computer engineering at Carnegie Mellon University from September 2001 through August 2007.

### Other Leadership Experience

- Technical Board of Advisors of Secure Code Warriors, a Sydney-based cybersecurity company, since June 2019.
  - Board of directors of OWASP Global Foundation, a nonprofit global community that drives visibility and evolution in the safety and security of the world's software, from January 2018 to December 2019, including a term as vice chair.
  - Recipient of the 2019 Investor in Women Award by Women Tech Founders Foundation, an organization dedicated to advancing women in the tech industry.
  - Board of advisors of Keyo GmbH, a Munich-based software company with a mission to provide enterprises convenient access to the digital identity ecosystem, from December 2017 to August 2019.
-

### **Additional Information - Majority Voting**

A majority of votes cast is required to elect a director in an uncontested election. A majority of votes cast means the number of votes cast “for” a director’s election must exceed the number of votes cast “against” the director’s election. “Abstentions” and “broker non-votes” do not count as votes cast “for” or “against” the director’s election. In a contested election, which is an election in which the number of nominees for director exceeds the number of directors to be elected and which we do not anticipate, directors will be elected by a plurality of the votes cast.

Unless you specify otherwise when you submit your proxy, the proxies will vote your shares of common stock “for” all directors nominated by the board of directors. If a nominee becomes unavailable for any reason or if a vacancy should occur before the election, which we do not anticipate, the proxies will vote your shares in their discretion for another person nominated by the board.

Our policy on majority voting for directors contained in our corporate governance guidelines requires any proposed nominee for re-election as a director to tender to the board, prior to nomination, his or her irrevocable resignation from the board that will be effective, in an uncontested election of directors only, upon:

- receipt of a greater number of votes “against” than votes “for” election at our annual meeting of stockholders; and
- acceptance of such resignation by the board of directors.

Following certification of the stockholder vote, the nominating and governance committee will promptly recommend to the board whether or not to accept the tendered resignation. The board will act on the nominating and governance committee’s recommendation no later than 90 days following the date of the annual meeting.

**Brokers may not vote your shares on the election of directors if you have not given your broker specific instructions on how to vote. Please be sure to give specific voting instructions to your broker so your vote can be counted.**

### **Board Evaluations and Process for Selecting Directors**

Our corporate governance guidelines require that the board, in coordination with the nominating and governance committee, annually reviews and evaluates the performance and functioning of the board and its committees. During 2020, each director completed an anonymous written questionnaire with the opportunity to provide comments. In addition, committee members completed a separate written questionnaire directed to the operation of the respective committees. The chair of the nominating and governance committee then conducted individual interviews with each director. The results of the written questionnaires were aggregated and provided to the board and each committee, and the chair of the nominating and governance committee summarized and shared input from the individual interviews in an executive session of the board.

As part of the annual board evaluation process, the nominating and governance committee evaluates our directors considering the current needs of the board and the company. In addition, during the year, the committee discusses board succession and reviews potential candidates. Although the committee may also retain a third party to assist in identifying potential nominees, none were retained in 2020.

Our governance guidelines provide that directors are not eligible to be nominated or appointed to the board if they are 76 years or older at the time of the election or appointment. Term limits on directors’ service have not been instituted.

### **Director Qualifications, Skills, and Experience**

Director nominees are chosen to serve on the board based on their qualifications, skills, and experience, as discussed in their biographies, and how those characteristics supplement the resources and talent on the board and serve the current needs of the board and the company.

In making its nominations, the nominating and governance committee also assesses each director nominee by a number of key characteristics, including character, success in a chosen field of endeavor, background in publicly traded companies, independence, and willingness to commit the time needed to satisfy the requirements of board and committee membership. Although the committee has no formal policy regarding diversity, in recommending director nominees the committee considers diversity in gender, ethnic background, geographic area of residence, skills, and professional experience.

# Proxy Statement

The following shows core specialized competencies and other characteristics of the director nominees.

## CORE SPECIALIZED COMPETENCES

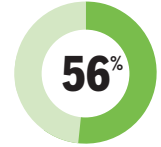
### EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT/PUBLIC COMPANY

Served as CEO or other senior executive of an organization or as a director of another publicly traded company



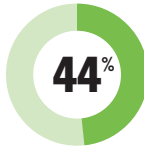
### INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE

Experience in our businesses and related industries, including public utilities, natural gas pipelines, construction, and aggregate mining



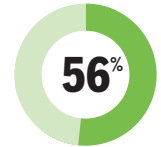
### ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

Experience in the preparation and review of financial statements and financial reports



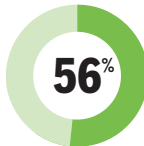
### LEGAL/CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Experience in dealing with complex legal and public company governance issues



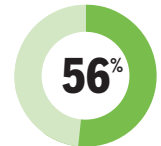
### CAPITAL MARKETS

Experience overseeing company financings, investments, capital structures, and financial strategy



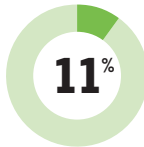
### ENVIRONMENT/SCIENCE

Experience addressing environmental and sustainability issues relating to our businesses



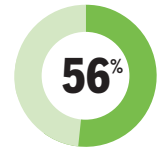
### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY/CYBERSECURITY

Oversight of or significant background working with information technology systems, data management and cybersecurity risks



### GOVERNMENT/REGULATORY/PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Background or experience in governmental regulations and public policy issues affecting our businesses



### RISK MANAGEMENT AND COMPLIANCE

Regulatory and compliance expertise or experience in the identification, assessment and mitigation of risks facing our company



### INDEPENDENCE

The company's corporate governance guidelines require that a substantial majority of the board must be independent. The board has determined that all director nominees, other than Mr. Goodin, meet the independence standards set by the NYSE and SEC.



**89%**

**Nominee Independence**

### TENURE

The average tenure of the director nominees is approximately 10.7 years, which reflects a balance of company experience and new perspectives.

#### # of Years of Service

**0-4**



**5-10**



**11+**



### DIVERSITY

The board is committed to having a diverse and broadly inclusive membership.

#### GENDER

Four of our nine director nominees are women.



**44%**

#### RACE/ETHNICITY

One of our nine director nominees is ethnically diverse.



**11%**

### **Board Composition and Refreshment**

The nominating and governance committee is committed to ensuring that the board reflects a diversity of experience, skills, and backgrounds to serve the company's governance and strategic needs. Each of the nominees has been nominated for election to the board of directors upon recommendation by the nominating and governance committee and each has decided to stand for election.

In evaluating the needs of the board and the company, the nominating and governance committee focuses on identifying board candidates that will add gender and ethnic diversity along with relevant industry and leadership experience to the board as well as a background and core competencies in the fields of technology, cybersecurity, and public company governance. Potential director nominees were brought to the attention of the nominating and governance committee by board members, management, organizations, and database searches.

The nominating and governance committee continues to identify individuals as potential board of director candidates, particularly individuals with industry experience to support the company's strategy to grow its two business platforms of regulated energy delivery and construction materials and services. The nominating and governance committee identified and recommended Dale Rosenthal for nomination to the board in 2021 based on her financial expertise and relevant experience in the construction and public utility industries as well as her addition to the board's gender and geographic diversity.

By tenure, if the nominees are elected, the board will be comprised of four directors who have served from 0-4 years, one director who has served from 5-10 years, and four directors who have served over 11 years. The nominating and governance committee believes this mix of director tenures provides a balance of experience and institutional knowledge with fresh perspectives.

### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

#### Director Independence

The board of directors has adopted guidelines on director independence that are included in our corporate governance guidelines. Our guidelines require that a substantial majority of the board consists of independent directors. In general, the guidelines require that an independent director must have no material relationship with the company directly or indirectly, except as a director. The board determines independence on the basis of the standards specified by the NYSE, the additional standards referenced in our corporate governance guidelines, and other facts and circumstances the board considers relevant. Based on its review, the board has determined that all directors, except for our chief executive officer Mr. Goodin, have no material relationship with the company and are independent.

In determining director independence, the board of directors reviewed and considered information about any transactions, relationships, and arrangements between the non-employee directors and their immediate family members and affiliated entities on the one hand, and the company and its affiliates on the other, and in particular the following transactions, relationships, and arrangements:

- *Charitable contributions by the company and the MDU Resources Foundation (Foundation) to nonprofit organizations where a director or immediate family member served as an officer or director of the organization.* The company and the Foundation made charitable contributions to five such nonprofit organizations that collectively totaled \$20,500. None of the contributions made to any of the nonprofit entities exceeded 2% of the relevant entity's consolidated gross revenues.
- *Business relationships with entities with which a director or director nominee is affiliated.* Mr. Wilson is a member of the board of directors of HDR, Inc., an architectural, engineering, environmental, and consulting firm. The company paid HDR, Inc. or its affiliates approximately \$1,161,000 in 2020 for services which were provided in the ordinary course of business and on substantially the same terms prevailing for comparable services from other consulting firms. Mr. Wilson had no role in securing or promoting HDR, Inc. services and the relationship did not affect his independence under our corporate governance guidelines or the NYSE listing standards.

The board has also determined that all members of the audit, compensation, and nominating and governance committees of the board are independent in accordance with our guidelines and applicable NYSE and Securities Exchange Act of 1934 rules.

#### Sustainability and Social Responsibility

We view corporate responsibility as critical to our sustainability. While we are always focused on delivering strong financial performance, we are committed to doing so in a responsible manner that recognizes and respects the interests of all our stakeholders.

In recognition of its social responsibility and sustainability commitments, the board of directors in May 2019 formed the environmental and sustainability committee as a standing committee of the board with particular focus on our environmental, workplace health, safety, human capital, and other social sustainability programs and performance. Our environmental and sustainability committee is discussed further on page 26.

Also in 2019, we began reporting environmental, social, governance, and sustainability (ESG/sustainability) metrics relevant and important to our operations in frameworks that provide our stakeholders more uniform and transparent data and information, allowing for comparison with our peers and other companies operating in our industries. For our electric and natural gas distribution segments, as well as our pipeline segment, we report ESG/sustainability metrics using the reporting templates developed by the Edison Electric Institute and the American Gas Association. For our other business segments, we report ESG/sustainability information under the frameworks developed by the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board for our applicable industries. The use of the metrics developed by these organizations provides for ESG/sustainability reporting tailored to our industries. The reports, along with our enhanced Sustainability Report released in May 2020, can be found at [www.mdu.com/sustainability](http://www.mdu.com/sustainability). The information on our website is not part of this Proxy Statement and is not incorporated by reference as part of this Proxy Statement.

The company believes in a corporate social responsibility and its fundamental commitment to its stakeholders: customers, employees, suppliers, communities, and stockholders. With the company's origin and rich history in providing electric and natural gas utility service to rural communities in the Dakotas, Montana, and Wyoming, our utility companies have long operated under the motto, "In the Community to Serve®." With the addition of our construction businesses to our legacy of regulated energy delivery businesses, we define our purpose as "Building a Strong America®" in recognition of our mission to deliver value to our stakeholders. In 2007, the company adopted its Leading With Integrity Guide, which sets out our commitments to stakeholders:



- **Commitment to Integrity.** We will conduct business legally and ethically with our best skills and judgment.
- **Commitment to Shareholders.** We will act in the best interests of our corporation and protect its assets.
- **Commitment to Employees.** We will work together to provide a safe and positive workplace.
- **Commitment to Customers, Suppliers, and Competitors.** We will compete in business only by lawful and ethical means.
- **Commitment to Communities.** We will be a responsible and valued corporate citizen.

Further detail on our commitments to our stakeholders can be found at [www.mdu.com/commitmenttointegrity](http://www.mdu.com/commitmenttointegrity).

### **Human Capital Management**

At the core of Building a Strong America<sup>®</sup> is building a strong team of employees with a focus on safety and a commitment to diversity and inclusion. While the number of our employees fluctuates throughout the year due to the seasonality and the number and size of construction projects, our team included 12,994 employees at December 31, 2020 located in 40 states plus Washington D.C.

The company is committed to safety and health in the workplace and subscribes to the principle that all injuries can be prevented. To facilitate a strong safety culture and ensure safe work environments, the company established its Safety Leadership Council to identify and adopt best practices in the prevention of occupationally induced injuries and illness as well as monitoring the effectiveness of the company's safety and environmental health programs. The company has policies and training that support safety in the workplace including training on safety matters through classroom and toolbox meetings on job sites. The company utilizes safety compliance in the evaluation of employees, which includes management. Accident and safety statistical information is gathered for each of the business segments and regularly reported to management and the board of directors.

In response to COVID-19, the company established a task force to monitor developments related to the pandemic and implemented procedures to protect employees by adopting recommended practices from the CDC and is following directives of each state and local jurisdiction in which the company operates.

Each job is important and part of a coordinated team effort to accomplish the organization's objectives. Employees are hired having the skills, abilities, and motivation to achieve the results needed for their jobs. The company provides opportunities for advancement through job mobility, succession planning, and promotions both within and between business segments.

The company uses a variety of recruiting sources depending on the position, market, and job requirements. All open positions are posted on the company's website at [jobs.mdu.com](http://jobs.mdu.com). In markets where labor availability is tight, the company uses telecommuting, guaranteed hours, flexible schedules, and work arrangements to fill open positions. To attract and retain employees, the company offers:

- Competitive salaries and wages based on the labor markets in which it operates;
- Employee growth through training in the form of technical, professional, and leadership programs. The company also provides formal and informal mentoring and job shadowing programs to assist employees in their job and career goals;
- Incentive compensation opportunities based on the company's performance; and
- Comprehensive benefits including vacation, sick leave, health and wellness programs, retirement plans, and discount programs.

The company is committed to an inclusive environment that respects the differences and embraces the strengths of its diverse employees. Each business segment has an appointed diversity officer who serves as a conduit for diversity-related issues by providing a voice to all employees. The company has three strategic goals related to diversity:

- Increase productivity and profitability through the creation of a work environment which values all perspectives and methods of accomplishing work;
- Enhance collaboration efforts through cooperation and sharing of best practices to create new ways of meeting employee, customer, and stockholder needs; and
- Maintain a culture of integrity, respect, and safety by ensuring employees understand these essential values which are part of the company's vision statement.

The company provides training and has policies which speak to diversity and inclusion. Training for employees on diversity and inclusion topics include equal employment opportunity, workplace harassment, respect, and unconscious bias.

## Proxy Statement

---

### Community Support

In 2020, the company and the MDU Resources Foundation contributed over \$3 million to charitable organizations. Contributions by the Foundation of over \$2.5 million included \$500,000 dedicated to charities providing relief to COVID-19 impacts. Foundation contributions also included scholarship programs for educational institutions, scholarships for employee family members, and employee match contributions of up to \$750 to educational institutions and organizations to which our employees donated over 7,200 hours of service. Since its inception in 1983, the Foundation has contributed more than \$38 million toward community support for worthwhile causes in categories of education, civic and community activities, culture and arts, environmental stewardship, and health and human services.

### Stockholder Engagement

The company has an active stockholder outreach program. We believe in providing transparent and timely information to our investors. Each year we routinely engage directly or indirectly with our stockholders, including our largest institutional stockholders. Management regularly attends and presents at investor and financial conferences and holds one-on-one meetings with investors and also interacts directly with investors and analysts during our quarterly earnings conference calls. During 2020, notwithstanding meeting and travel restrictions due to COVID-19, the company held meetings, conference calls, and webcasts with a diverse mix of stockholders, including meetings or telephone conferences with six of the institutional investors included in our year-end largest 30 stockholders. In our meetings or conferences, we discussed a variety of topics, including company strategy and our capital expenditure forecast; operational and financial updates; environmental, social, and corporate governance issues; sustainability; impact of COVID-19; and, previously announced strategic initiatives. Feedback from engagements is shared by management with the board and its committees. The company also held telephone conferences with a proxy advisory firm to discuss corporate governance, executive compensation practices, and other topics.

### Board Leadership Structure

The board separated the positions of chair of the board and chief executive officer in 2006, and our bylaws and corporate governance guidelines currently require that our chair be independent. The board believes this structure provides balance and is currently in the best interest of the company and its stockholders. Separating these positions allows the chief executive officer to focus on the full-time job of running our business, while allowing the chair to lead the board in its fundamental role of providing advice to and independent oversight of management. The chair meets and confers regularly between board meetings with the chief executive officer and consults with the chief executive officer regarding the board meeting agendas, the quality and flow of information provided to the board, and the effectiveness of the board meeting process. The board believes this split structure recognizes the time, effort, and energy the chief executive officer is required to devote to the position in the current business environment as well as the commitment required to serve as the chair, particularly as the board's oversight responsibilities continue to grow and demand more time and attention. The fundamental role of the board of directors is to provide oversight of the management of the company in good faith and in the best interests of the company and its stockholders. Having an independent chair is a means to ensure the chief executive officer is accountable for managing the company in close alignment with the interests of stockholders including with respect to risk management as discussed below. An independent chair is in a position to encourage frank and lively discussions including during regularly scheduled executive sessions consisting of only independent directors and to assure that the company has adequately assessed all appropriate business risks before adopting its final business plans and strategies. The board believes that having separate positions and having an independent outside director serve as chair is the appropriate leadership structure for the company at this time and demonstrates our commitment to good corporate governance.

### Board's Role in Risk Oversight

Risk is inherent with every business, and how well a business manages risk can ultimately determine its success. We face a number of risks, including economic risks, strategic risks, operational risks, environmental and regulatory risks, competitive risks, climate and weather conditions, pension plan obligations, cyberattacks or acts of terrorism, and third party liabilities. Management is responsible for identifying material risks, implementing appropriate risk management and mitigation strategies, and providing information regarding material risks and risk management and mitigation to the board. The board, as a whole and through its committees, has responsibility for the oversight of risk management. In its risk oversight role, the board of directors has the responsibility to satisfy itself that the risk management processes designed and implemented by management are adequate for identifying, assessing, and managing risk.

The board believes establishing the right "tone at the top" and full and open communication between management and the board of directors are essential for effective risk management and oversight. Our chair meets regularly with our chief executive officer to discuss strategy and risks facing the company. The chair of the board and chairs of each of the board's standing committees meet quarterly with our chief executive officer, chief financial officer, and general counsel to discuss risks and presentations to the board regarding risks. Senior management attends the quarterly board meetings and is available to address questions or concerns raised by the board on risk management-related and any other matters. Each quarter, the board of directors and its applicable committees receive presentations from senior management on enterprise risk management issues and strategic matters involving our operations. Senior management annually

presents an assessment to the board of critical enterprise risks that threaten the company's strategy and business model, including risks inherent in the key assumptions underlying the company's business strategy for value creation. Periodically, the board receives presentations from external experts on matters of strategic importance to the board. At least annually, the board holds strategic planning sessions with senior management to discuss strategies, key challenges, and risks and opportunities for the company.

The company has also developed a robust compliance program to promote a culture of compliance, consistent with the right "tone at the top," to mitigate risk. The program includes training and adherence to our code of conduct and legal compliance guide. We further mitigate risk through our internal audit and legal departments.

While the board is ultimately responsible for risk oversight at our company, our standing board committees assist the board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities in certain areas of risk.

- The audit committee assists the board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities with respect to risk management in a general manner and specifically in the areas of financial reporting, internal controls, cybersecurity, and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, and, in accordance with NYSE requirements, discusses with the board policies with respect to risk assessment and risk management and their adequacy and effectiveness. The audit committee receives regular reports on the company's compliance program, including reports received through our anonymous reporting hotline. It also receives reports and regularly meets with the company's external and internal auditors. During its quarterly meetings in 2020, the audit committee received presentations or reports from management on cybersecurity and the company's mitigation of cybersecurity risks as well as assessment and mitigation reports on other compliance and risk-related topics. The entire board was present for the presentations and had access to the reports. This opens the opportunity for discussions about areas where the company may have material risk exposure, steps taken to manage such exposure, and the company's risk tolerance in relation to company strategy. The audit committee reports regularly to the board of directors on the company's management of risks in the audit committee's areas of responsibility.
- The compensation committee assists the board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities with respect to the management of risks arising from our compensation policies and programs.
- The nominating and governance committee assists the board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities with respect to the management of risks associated with board organization, board membership and structure, succession planning for our directors and executive officers, and corporate governance.
- The environmental and sustainability committee assists the board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities with respect to the management of risks related to environmental matters, labor and human relations matters, physical and other workplace hazards, employee and public safety, and other social sustainability matters.

## Board Meetings and Committees

During 2020, the board of directors held four regular meetings and three special meetings. Each director attended at least 75% of the combined total meetings of the board and the committees on which the director served during 2020. Directors are encouraged to attend our annual meeting of stockholders. All directors participated in person or by teleconference at our 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

The board has standing audit, compensation, nominating and governance, and environmental and sustainability committees which meet at least quarterly. The table below provides current committee membership.

Name	Audit Committee	Compensation Committee	Nominating and Governance Committee	Environmental and Sustainability Committee
Thomas Everist		●	●	
Karen B. Fagg		●		C
Mark A. Hellerstein	●			●
Patricia L. Moss		●		●
Edward A. Ryan	●		C	
David M. Sparby	C		●	
Chenxi Wang	●			●
John K. Wilson		C	●	

C - Chair

● - Member

## Proxy Statement

---

Below is a description of each standing committee of the board. The board has affirmatively determined that each of these standing committees consists entirely of independent directors pursuant to rules established by the NYSE, rules promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), and the director independence standards established by the board. The board has also determined that each member of the audit committee and the compensation committee is independent under the criteria established by the NYSE and the SEC for audit committee and compensation committee members, as applicable.

---

### Nominating and Governance Committee

Met Four Times in 2020

---

The nominating and governance committee met four times during 2020. The current committee members are Edward A. Ryan, chair, Thomas Everist, David M. Sparby, and John K. Wilson.

The nominating and governance committee is governed by a written charter and provides recommendations to the board with respect to:

- board organization, membership, and function;
- committee structure and membership;
- succession planning for our executive management and directors; and
- our corporate governance guidelines.

The nominating and governance committee assists the board in overseeing the management of risks in the committee's areas of responsibility.

The committee identifies individuals qualified to become directors and recommends to the board the director nominees for the next annual meeting of stockholders. The committee also identifies and recommends to the board individuals qualified to become our principal officers and the nominees for membership on each board committee. The committee oversees the evaluation of the board and management.

In identifying nominees for director, the committee consults with board members, management, consultants, organizational representatives, and other individuals likely to possess an understanding of our business and knowledge concerning suitable director candidates.

In evaluating director candidates, the committee, in accordance with our corporate governance guidelines, considers an individual's:

- background, character, and experience, including experience relative to our company's lines of business;
- skills and experience which complement the skills and experience of current board members;
- success in the individual's chosen field of endeavor;
- skill in the areas of accounting and financial management, banking, business management, human resources, marketing, operations, public affairs, law, technology, risk management, governance, and operations abroad;
- background in publicly traded companies, including service on other public company boards of directors;
- geographic area of residence;
- business and professional experience, skills, gender, and ethnic background, as appropriate in light of the current composition and needs of the board;
- independence, including any affiliation or relationship with other groups, organizations, or entities; and
- compliance with applicable law and applicable corporate governance, code of conduct and ethics, conflict of interest, corporate opportunities, confidentiality, stock ownership and trading policies, and other policies and guidelines of the company.

In addition, our bylaws contain requirements that a person must meet to qualify for service as a director.

The nominating and governance committee assesses these considerations annually in connection with the nomination of directors for election at the annual meeting of stockholders. The committee seeks a collective background of board members to provide a portfolio of experience and knowledge that serves the company's governance and strategic needs and best perpetuates our long-term success. Directors should have demonstrated experience and knowledge that is relevant to the board's oversight role of the company's business. The

nominating and governance committee also considers the board's diversity in recommending nominees, including diversity of experience, expertise, ethnicity, gender, and geography. The composition of the current board and the board nominees reflects diversity in business and professional experience, skills, ethnicity, gender, and geography.

---

**Audit Committee****Met Ten Times in 2020**

---

The audit committee is a separately-designated committee established in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and is governed by a written charter.

The audit committee met ten times during 2020. The current audit committee members are David M. Sparby, chair, Mark A. Hellerstein, Edward A. Ryan, and Chenxi Wang. The board of directors determined that Messrs. Sparby and Hellerstein are "audit committee financial experts" as defined by SEC rules, and all audit committee members are financially literate within the meaning of the listing standards of the NYSE. All members also meet the independence standard for audit committee members under our director independence guidelines, the NYSE listing standards, and SEC rules.

The audit committee assists the board of directors in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities to the stockholders and serves as a communication link among the board, management, the independent registered public accounting firm, and the internal auditors. The committee reviews and discusses with management and the independent auditors, before filing with the SEC, the annual audited financial statements and quarterly financial statements. The audit committee also:

- assists the board's oversight of:
  - the integrity of our financial statements and system of internal controls;
  - the company's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements and the code of conduct;
  - discussions with management regarding the company's earnings releases and guidance;
  - the independent registered public accounting firm's qualifications and independence;
  - the appointment, compensation, retention, and oversight of the work of the independent registered public accounting firm;
  - the performance of our internal audit function and independent registered public accounting firm;
  - management of risk in the audit committee's areas of responsibility, including cybersecurity, financial reporting, legal and regulatory compliance, and internal controls; and
- arranges for the preparation of and approves the report that SEC rules require we include in our annual proxy statement. See the section entitled "[Audit Committee Report](#)" for further information.

---

**Compensation Committee****Met Six Times in 2020**

---

During 2020, the compensation committee met six times. The compensation committee consists entirely of independent directors within the meaning of the company's corporate governance guidelines and the NYSE listing standards and who meet the definitions of non-employee directors for purposes of Rule 16-b under the Exchange Act. Current members of the compensation committee are John K. Wilson, chair, Thomas Everist, Karen B. Fagg, and Patricia L. Moss.

The compensation committee is governed by a written charter and assists the board of directors in fulfilling its responsibilities relating to the company's compensation policies and programs. It has direct responsibility for determining compensation for our Section 16 officers and for overseeing the company's management of compensation risk in its areas of responsibility. The compensation committee also reviews and recommends any changes to director compensation policies to the board of directors. The authority and responsibility of the compensation committee is outlined in the compensation committee's charter.

The compensation committee uses analysis and recommendations from outside consultants, the chief executive officer, and the human resources department in making its compensation decisions. The chief executive officer, the vice president-human resources, and the general counsel regularly attend compensation committee meetings. The committee meets in executive session as needed. The processes and procedures for consideration and determination of compensation of the Section 16 officers as well as the role of our executive officers are discussed in the "[Compensation Discussion and Analysis](#)."

The compensation committee has sole authority to retain compensation consultants, legal counsel, or other advisers to assist in consideration of the compensation of the chief executive officer, the other Section 16 officers, and the board of directors. The committee is

## Proxy Statement

---

directly responsible for the appointment, compensation, and oversight of the work of such advisers. In 2020, the compensation committee retained a compensation consultant, Meridian Compensation Partners, LLC (“Meridian”), to conduct a review of the company’s executive compensation program. Prior to retaining an adviser, the compensation committee considered relevant factors to ensure the adviser’s independence from management. Annually the compensation committee conducts a potential conflicts of interest assessment raised by the work of any compensation consultant and how such conflicts, if any, should be addressed. The compensation committee requested and received information from Meridian to assist in its potential conflicts of interest assessment. Based on its review and analysis, the compensation committee determined in 2020 that Meridian was independent from management. Meridian does not provide any services for the company other than consultation services to the compensation committee on executive and director compensation. Meridian reports directly to the compensation committee and not to management. Meridian participated in executive sessions with the compensation committee without members of management present.

The board of directors determines compensation for our non-employee directors based upon recommendations from the compensation committee. In 2020, the compensation committee retained Meridian to conduct an analysis of the company’s compensation for non-employee directors.

---

### Environmental and Sustainability Committee

Met Four Times in 2020

---

The environmental and sustainability committee was formed by the board of directors in May 2019 and met four times during 2020. The committee is governed by a written charter and consists entirely of independent directors within the meaning of the company’s corporate governance guidelines and the listing standards of the NYSE. The current members of the committee are Karen B. Fagg, chair, Mark A. Hellerstein, Patricia L. Moss, and Chenxi Wang.

The environmental and sustainability committee oversees and provides recommendations to the board with respect to the company’s policies, strategies, public policy positions, programs, and performance related to environmental, workplace health, safety, human capital, and other social sustainability matters. The environmental and sustainability committee:

- reviews significant risks regarding environmental and social sustainability matters that fundamentally affect the company’s business interests and long-term viability;
- reviews the company’s environmental and social sustainability strategies, policies, processes, programs, and performance;
- reviews recent and emerging environmental and social sustainability matters;
- reviews labor and human relations issues related to the company’s operations;
- reviews any fatality, serious injury, or illness involving an employee, customer, contractor, or third-party occurring in connection with the company’s operations;
- reviews any material noncompliance by the company with environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations;
- reviews the company’s efforts to advance progress on sustainable development;
- reviews methods to communicate the company’s environmental and social sustainability values and performance;
- considers and advises the compensation committee on the company’s performance with respect to incentive compensation metrics relating to environmental and social sustainability matters;
- reports to, advises, and makes recommendations to the board on environmental and social sustainability matters affecting the company;
- reviews the company’s environmental and social sustainability disclosures;
- reviews stockholder proposals related to environmental and social sustainability matters; and
- reviews significant legislative, regulatory, political, and social issues and trends that may affect the company’s environmental, sustainability, health, and safety management processes and systems.

## Stockholder Communications with the Board

Stockholders and other interested parties who wish to contact the board of directors or any individual director, including our non-employee chair or non-employee directors as a group, should address a communication in care of the secretary at MDU Resources Group, Inc., P.O. Box 5650, Bismarck, ND 58506-5650. The secretary will forward all communications.

## Additional Governance Features

### Board and Committee Evaluations

Our corporate governance guidelines provide that the board of directors, in coordination with the nominating and governance committee, will annually review and evaluate the performance and functioning of the board and its committees. The self-evaluations are intended to facilitate a candid assessment and discussion by the board and each committee of its effectiveness as a group in fulfilling its responsibilities, its performance as measured against the corporate governance guidelines, and areas for improvement. The board and committee members are provided with a questionnaire to facilitate discussion with follow-up interviews by the chair of the nominating and governance committee. The results of the evaluations are reviewed and discussed in executive sessions of the committees and the board of directors.

### Executive Sessions of the Independent Directors

The non-employee directors meet in executive session at each regularly scheduled quarterly board of directors meeting. The chair of the board presides at the executive session of the non-employee directors.

### Director Resignation Upon Change of Job Responsibility

Our corporate governance guidelines require a director to tender his or her resignation after a material change in job responsibility. In 2020, no directors submitted resignations under this requirement.

### Majority Voting in Uncontested Director Elections

Our corporate governance guidelines require that in uncontested elections (those where the number of nominees does not exceed the number of directors to be elected), director nominees must receive the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast to be elected to our board of directors. Contested director elections (those where the number of director nominees exceeds the number of directors to be elected) are governed by a plurality of the vote of shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting.

The board has adopted a director resignation policy for incumbent directors in uncontested elections. Any proposed nominee for re-election as a director shall, before he or she is nominated to serve on the board, tender to the board his or her irrevocable resignation that will be effective, in an uncontested election of directors only, upon (i) such nominee's receipt of a greater number of votes "against" election than votes "for" election at our annual meeting of stockholders; and (ii) acceptance of such resignation by the board of directors.

### Director Overboarding Policy

Our bylaws and corporate governance guidelines state that a director may not serve on more than two other public company boards. Currently, all of our directors are in compliance of this policy.

### Board Refreshment

Recognizing the importance of board composition and refreshment for effective oversight, the nominating and governance committee annually considers the composition and needs of the board of directors, reviews potential candidates, and recommends to the board nominees for appointment or election. The nominating and governance committee and the board are committed to identifying individuals with diverse backgrounds whose skills and experiences will enable them to make meaningful contributions to shaping the company's business strategy and priorities. As part of its consideration of director succession, the nominating and governance committee from time to time reviews, including when considering potential candidates, the appropriate skills and characteristics required of board members. The board considers diversity of skills, expertise, race, ethnicity, gender, age, education, geography, cultural background, and professional experiences in evaluating board candidates for expected contributions to an effective board. Independent directors may not serve on the board beyond the next annual meeting of stockholders after attaining the age of 76. Given the breadth of our businesses, we believe the mandatory retirement age allows us to benefit from experienced directors, with industry expertise, company institutional knowledge and historical perspective, stability, and comfort with challenging company management, while maintaining our ability to refresh the board through the addition of new members. Mr. Sparby and Mr. Ryan joined the board in 2018, and Ms. Wang was elected as a director in 2019. In 2020, the nominating and governance committee considered potential director candidates for board refreshment who would provide construction industry experience as well as added diversity to the board. The nominating and governance committee subsequently recommended, and the board of directors approved, the nomination of Ms. Rosenthal for election to the board of directors at the 2021 annual meeting.

## Proxy Statement

---

Our corporate governance guidelines include our policy on consideration of director candidates recommended to us. We will consider candidates that our stockholders recommend in the same manner we consider other nominees. Stockholders who wish to recommend a director candidate may submit recommendations, along with the information set forth in the guidelines, to the nominating and governance committee chair in care of the secretary at MDU Resources Group, Inc., P.O. Box 5650, Bismarck, ND 58506-5650.

Stockholders who wish to nominate persons for election to our board at an annual meeting of stockholders must follow the applicable procedures set forth in Section 2.08 or 2.10 of our bylaws. Our bylaws are available on our website. See “[Stockholder Proposals, Director Nominations, and Other Items of Business for 2022 Annual Meeting](#)” in the section entitled “[Information about the Annual Meeting](#)” for further details.

### Prohibitions on Hedging/Pledging Company Stock

The director compensation policy prohibits directors from hedging their ownership of common stock, pledging company stock as collateral for a loan, or holding company stock in an account that is subject to a margin call.

### Code of Conduct

We have a code of conduct and ethics, which we refer to as the Leading With Integrity Guide. It applies to all directors, officers, and employees. The Leading With Integrity Guide defines our values, our culture, and our commitments to stakeholders while setting expectations of employee conduct for legal and ethical compliance. In 2020, the company undertook a refreshment of the Leading With Integrity Guide to improve its readability and reflect updated policies and practices relating to environmental sustainability and diversity matters.

We intend to satisfy our disclosure obligations regarding amendments to, or waivers of, any provision of the code of conduct that applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, and principal accounting officer, and that relates to any element of the code of ethics definition in Regulation S-K, Item 406(b), and waivers of the code of conduct for our directors or executive officers, as required by NYSE listing standards, by posting such information on our website.

### Proxy Access

Our bylaws allow stockholders to nominate directors for inclusion in our proxy statement subject to the following parameters:

<b>Ownership Threshold:</b>	3% of outstanding shares of our common stock
<b>Nominating Group Size:</b>	Up to 20 stockholders may combine to reach the 3% ownership threshold
<b>Holding Period:</b>	Continuously for three years
<b>Number of Nominees:</b>	The greater of two nominees or 20% of our board

We believe these proxy access parameters reflect a well designed and balanced approach to proxy access that mitigates the risk of abuse and protects the interests of all of our stockholders. Stockholders who wish to nominate directors for inclusion in our Proxy Statement in accordance with proxy access must follow the procedures in Section 2.10 of our bylaws. See “[Stockholder Proposals, Director Nominations, and Other Items of Business for 2022 Annual Meeting](#).”

### One Class of Stock

Our common stock is the only class of shares outstanding.

### No Shareholder Rights Plan

We do not have a “poison pill” and have no intention of adopting one at this time.

### Annual Say-on-Pay Advisory Vote

Stockholders annually vote on the company’s named executive officer compensation.

### Cybersecurity Oversight

The audit committee reviewed reports and received presentations at each of its regular quarterly meetings in 2020 concerning cybersecurity-related issues including information security, technology risks, and risk mitigation programs. All members of the board of directors received copies of reports and were present during the presentations. In 2014, the board established a Cyber Risk Oversight Committee (CYROC) consisting of the company’s chief information officer and chief financial officer as well as financial and information technology leaders from the company’s business segments. The CYROC provides management and the audit committee with analyses, appraisals, recommendations,



and pertinent information concerning cyber defense of the company’s electronic information and information technology systems. The company has implemented an information security training and compliance program to facilitate initial and continuing education for employees who have contact or potential contact with the company’s data. External reviews are conducted to assess company information security programs and practices, including incident management, service continuity, and information security compliance programs. The company has not had an indication of a material security breach and has not incurred any expenses, penalties, or settlements arising from a material information security breach. The company maintains a cyber liability insurance policy providing insurance coverage within the policy limits for liability losses and business interruption events arising from an information security breach. The audit committee receives periodic briefings concerning cybersecurity, information security, technology risks, and risk mitigation programs.

## Corporate Governance Materials

Stockholders can see our bylaws, corporate governance guidelines, board committee charters, and Leading With Integrity Guide on our website.

Corporate Governance Materials	Website
• Bylaws	<a href="http://www.mdu.com/governance">www.mdu.com/governance</a>
• Corporate Governance Guidelines	<a href="http://www.mdu.com/governance">www.mdu.com/governance</a>
• Board Committee Charters for the Audit, Compensation, Nominating and Governance, and Environmental and Sustainability Committees	<a href="http://www.mdu.com/governance">www.mdu.com/governance</a>
• Leading With Integrity Guide	<a href="http://www.mdu.com/commitmenttointegrity">www.mdu.com/commitmenttointegrity</a>

## Related Person Transaction Disclosure

The board of directors’ policy for the review of related person transactions is contained in our corporate governance guidelines. The policy requires the audit committee to review any transaction, arrangement or relationship, or series thereof:

- in which the company was or will be a participant;
- the amount involved exceeds \$120,000; and
- a related person had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

The purpose of this review is to determine whether this transaction is in the best interests of the company.

Related persons are directors, director nominees, executive officers, holders of 5% or more of our voting stock, and their immediate family members. Related persons are required promptly to report to our general counsel all proposed or existing related person transactions in which they are involved.

If our general counsel determines that the transaction is required to be disclosed under the SEC rules, the general counsel furnishes the information to the chair of the audit committee. After its review, the committee makes a determination or a recommendation to the board and officers of the company with respect to the related person transaction. Upon receipt of the committee’s recommendation, the board of directors or officers, as the case may be, take such action as they deem appropriate in light of their responsibilities under applicable laws and regulations.

We had no related person transactions in 2020.

**COMPENSATION OF NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS**

**Director Compensation for 2020**

MDU Resources' non-employee directors are compensated for their service according to the MDU Resources Group Inc. Director Compensation Policy. Only one company employee, David L. Goodin, the company's president and chief executive officer, serves as a director. Mr. Goodin receives no additional compensation for his service on the board. Director compensation is reviewed annually by the compensation committee. The committee's independent consultant provided an analysis of the company's director compensation for 2020. The analysis included research on market trends in director compensation as well as a review of director compensation practices of our peer group companies. Although the analysis indicated the company's aggregate annual cash and equity compensation for the company's non-employee directors was below that of the company's peer group, the compensation committee nonetheless recommended and the board concurred that the annual compensation for non-employee directors would remain at the levels set in 2019:

Base Cash Retainer	\$85,000
Additional Cash Retainers:	
Non-Executive Chair	95,000
Audit Committee Chair	20,000
Compensation Committee Chair	15,000
Nominating and Governance Committee Chair	15,000
Environmental and Sustainability Committee Chair	15,000
Annual Stock Grant <sup>1</sup> - Directors (other than Non-Executive Chair)	125,000
Annual Stock Grant <sup>2</sup> - Non-Executive Chair	150,000

<sup>1</sup> The annual stock grant is a grant of shares of company common stock equal in value to \$125,000.

<sup>2</sup> The annual stock grant is a grant of shares of company common stock equal in value to \$150,000.

There are no meeting fees paid to directors.

The following table outlines the compensation paid to our non-employee directors for 2020.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)	Stock Awards (\$) <sup>1</sup>	All Other Compensation (\$) <sup>2</sup>	Total (\$)
Thomas Everist	85,000	125,000	5,083	215,083
Karen B. Fagg	100,000	125,000	3,683	228,683
Mark A. Hellerstein	85,000	125,000	3,683	213,683
Dennis W. Johnson	180,000	150,000	3,683	333,683
Patricia L. Moss	85,000	125,000	2,083	212,083
Edward A. Ryan <sup>3</sup>	100,000	125,000	3,683	228,683
David M. Sparby	105,000	125,000	5,083	235,083
Chenxi Wang	85,000	125,000	1,283	211,283
John K. Wilson	100,000	125,000	2,083	227,083

<sup>1</sup> Directors receive an annual payment of \$125,000 in company common stock, except the non-executive chair who receives \$150,000 in company common stock, under the MDU Resources Group, Inc. Non-Employee Director Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plan. Directors serving less than a full year receive a prorated stock payment based on the number of months served. All stock payments are measured in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) generally accepted accounting principles for stock-based compensation in FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718. The grant date fair value is based on the purchase price of our common stock on the grant date of November 17, 2020, which was \$25.40 per share. The amount paid in cash for fractional shares is included in the amount reported in the stock awards column to this table.

<sup>2</sup> Includes group life insurance premiums and charitable donations made on behalf of the director as applicable. Amounts for life insurance premiums reflect prorated amounts for directors serving less than a full year based on the number of months served.

<sup>3</sup> Mr. Ryan elected to receive shares of our common stock in lieu of \$50,000 of his fees earned in cash. He received a total of 2,184 shares of company common stock which was purchased during 2020 on March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31 at market prices of \$21.34, \$22.30, \$22.40, and \$25.97, respectively.

### Other Compensation

In addition to liability insurance, we maintain group life insurance in the amount of \$100,000 on each non-employee director for the benefit of their beneficiaries during the time they serve on the board. The annual cost per director is \$82.80. Directors who contribute to the company's Good Government Fund may designate, dependent on the amount of their contribution, up to four charities to receive donations from the company to match the director's contributions to the Good Government Fund. Directors are reimbursed for all reasonable travel expenses, including spousal expenses in connection with attendance at meetings of the board and its committees. Perquisites, if any, were below the disclosure threshold in 2020.

### Deferral of Compensation

Directors may defer all or any portion of the annual cash retainer and any other cash compensation paid for service as a director pursuant to the Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors. Deferred amounts are held as phantom stock with dividend accruals and are paid out in cash over a five-year period after the director leaves the board.

### Post-Retirement

Our post-retirement income plan for directors was terminated in May 2001 for current and future directors. The net present value of each director's benefit was calculated and converted into phantom stock. Payment is deferred pursuant to the Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors and will be made in cash over a five-year period after the director's retirement from the board.

## Proxy Statement

---

### Stock Ownership Policy

Our director stock ownership policy contained in our corporate governance guidelines requires each director to beneficially own our common stock equal in value to five times the director's annual cash base retainer. Shares acquired through purchases on the open market and received through our Non-Employee Director Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plan are considered in ownership calculations as well as other beneficial ownership of our common stock by a spouse or other immediate family member residing in the director's household. A director is allowed five years commencing January 1 of the year following the year of the director's initial election to the board to meet the requirements. The level of common stock ownership is monitored with an annual report made to the compensation committee of the board. All directors are in compliance with the stock ownership policy or are within the first five years of their election to the board. For further details on our director's stock ownership, see the section entitled "[Security Ownership](#)."

## SECURITY OWNERSHIP

### Security Ownership Table

The table below sets forth the number of shares of our common stock that each director, each named executive officer, and all directors and executive officers as a group owned beneficially as of February 28, 2021. Unless otherwise indicated, each person has sole investment and voting power (or share such power with his or her spouse) of the shares noted.

Name <sup>1</sup>	Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned	Percent of Class
David C. Barney	93,820 <sup>2,3</sup>	*
Thomas Everist	870,899	*
Karen B. Fagg	83,100	*
David L. Goodin	426,344 <sup>2</sup>	*
Mark A. Hellerstein	33,207	*
Dennis W. Johnson	112,679 <sup>4</sup>	*
Nicole A. Kivisto	101,241 <sup>2,5</sup>	*
Patricia L. Moss	85,535	*
Edward A. Ryan	25,581	*
David M. Sparby	25,728	*
Jeffrey S. Thiede	105,047 <sup>2</sup>	*
Jason L. Vollmer	45,900 <sup>2</sup>	*
Chenxi Wang	7,778	*
John K. Wilson	138,808	*
<b>All directors and executive officers as a group (18 in number)</b>	<b>2,265,237<sup>2,6</sup></b>	<b>1.13 %</b>

\* Less than one percent of the class. Percent of class is calculated based on 200,522,277 outstanding shares as of February 28, 2021.

<sup>1</sup> The table includes the ownership of all current directors, named executive officers, and other executive officers of the company without naming them.

<sup>2</sup> Includes full shares allocated to the officer's account in our 401(k) retirement plan.

<sup>3</sup> The total includes 687 shares owned by Mr. Barney's spouse.

<sup>4</sup> Mr. Johnson disclaims all beneficial ownership of the 163 shares owned by his spouse.

<sup>5</sup> The total includes 531 shares owned by Ms. Kivisto's spouse.

<sup>6</sup> Includes shares owned by a director's or executive's spouse regardless of whether the director or executive claims beneficial ownership.

### Hedging Policy

The company's Director Compensation Policy and its Executive Compensation Policy prohibit our directors and executives from hedging their ownership of company stock. The Director Compensation Policy applies to all directors who are not full-time employees of the company. The Executive Compensation Policy applies to the executives of the company designated as an officer for purposes of Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as well as all other executives of the company and its subsidiaries who participate in its Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan and its Executive Incentive Compensation Plan. Under the policies, directors and executives are prohibited from engaging in transactions that allow them to own stock technically but without the full benefits and risks of such ownership, including, but not limited to, zero-cost collars, equity swaps, straddles, prepaid variable forward contracts, security futures contracts, exchange funds, forward sale contracts, and other financial transactions that allow the director or executive to benefit from the devaluation of the company's stock.

The company policies also prohibit directors, executives, and related persons from holding company stock in a margin account, with certain exceptions, or pledging company securities as collateral for a loan. Company common stock may be held in a margin brokerage account only if the stock is explicitly excluded from any margin, pledge, or security provisions of the customer agreement. Company common stock may

## Proxy Statement

---

be held in a cash account, which is a brokerage account that does not allow any extension of credit on securities. “Related person” means an executive officer’s or director’s spouse, minor child, and any person (other than a tenant or domestic employee) sharing the household of a director or executive officer as well as any entities over which a director or executive officer exercises control.

### Greater Than 5% Beneficial Owners

Based solely on filings with the SEC, the table below shows information regarding the beneficial ownership of more than 5% of the outstanding shares of our common stock.

Title of Class	Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percent of Class
Common Stock	<b>The Vanguard Group</b> 100 Vanguard Blvd. Malvern, PA 19355	20,724,538 <sup>1</sup>	10.34%
Common Stock	<b>BlackRock, Inc.</b> 55 East 52nd Street New York, NY 10055	17,069,272 <sup>2</sup>	8.50%
Common Stock	<b>State Street Corporation</b> State Street Financial Center One Lincoln Street Boston, MA 02111	13,699,907 <sup>3</sup>	6.83%

<sup>1</sup> Based solely on the Schedule 13G, Amendment No. 9, filed on February 10, 2021, The Vanguard Group reported sole dispositive power with respect to 20,407,235 shares, shared dispositive power with respect to 317,303 shares, and shared voting power with respect to 134,536 shares as the parent holding company or control person of Vanguard Asset Management, Limited; Vanguard Fiduciary Trust Company; Vanguard Global Advisors, LLC; Vanguard Group (Ireland) Limited; Vanguard Investments Australia Ltd; Vanguard Investments Canada Inc.; Vanguard Investments Hong Kong Limited; and Vanguard Investments UK, Limited.

<sup>2</sup> Based solely on the Schedule 13G, Amendment No. 12, filed on January 29, 2021, BlackRock, Inc. reported sole voting power with respect to 16,370,416 shares and sole dispositive power with respect to 17,069,272 shares as the parent holding company or control person of BlackRock Life Limited; BlackRock Advisors, LLC; BlackRock (Netherlands) B.V.; BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, National Association; BlackRock Asset Management Ireland Limited; BlackRock Financial Management, Inc.; BlackRock Asset Management Schweiz AG; BlackRock Investment Management, LLC; BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited; BlackRock Asset Management Canada Limited; BlackRock Investment Management (Australia) Limited; BlackRock Advisors (UK) Limited; BlackRock Fund Advisors; and BlackRock Fund Managers Ltd.

<sup>3</sup> Based solely on the Schedule 13G, filed on February 9, 2021, State Street Corporation reported shared voting power with respect to 13,228,547 shares and shared dispositive power with respect to 13,699,907 shares as the parent holding company or control person of SSGA Funds Management, Inc.; State Street Global Advisors Limited (UK); State Street Global Advisors, Australia Limited; State Street Global Advisors GmbH; and State Street Global Advisors Trust Company.

### Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports

Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, requires officers, directors, and holders of more than 10% of our common stock to file reports of their trading in our equity securities with the SEC. Based solely on a review of Forms 3, 4, and 5, and any amendments to these forms furnished to us during and with respect to 2020, or written representations that no Forms 5 were required, all such reports were timely filed, except for one Form 4 for Stephanie Barth in May 2020 relating to a purchase of shares of common stock.

**EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION****ITEM 2. ADVISORY VOTE TO APPROVE THE COMPENSATION PAID TO THE COMPANY'S NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICERS**

In accordance with Section 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 14a-21(a), we are asking our stockholders to approve, in an advisory vote, the compensation of our named executive officers as disclosed in this Proxy Statement pursuant to Item 402 of Regulation S-K. As discussed in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the compensation committee and board of directors believe the current executive compensation program directly links compensation of the named executive officers to our financial performance and aligns the interests of the named executive officers with those of our stockholders. The compensation committee and board of directors also believe the executive compensation program provides the named executive officers with a balanced compensation package that includes an appropriate base salary along with competitive annual and long-term incentive compensation targets. These incentive programs are designed to reward the named executive officers on both an annual and long-term basis if they attain specified goals.

Our overall compensation program and philosophy for 2020 was built on a foundation of these guiding principles:

- we pay for performance, with over 66% of our 2020 total target direct compensation for the named executive officers in the form of performance-based incentive compensation;
- we review competitive compensation data for the named executive officers, to the extent available, and incorporate internal equity in the final determination of target compensation levels;
- we align executive compensation and performance by using annual performance incentives based on criteria that are important to stockholder value, including earnings, earnings per share, and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA); and
- we align executive compensation and performance by using long-term performance incentives based on total stockholder return relative to our peer group and financial measures important to company growth.

We are asking our stockholders to indicate their approval of our named executive officer compensation as disclosed in this Proxy Statement, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the executive compensation tables, and narrative discussion. This vote is not intended to address any specific item of compensation, but rather the overall compensation of our named executive officers for 2020. Accordingly, the following resolution is submitted for stockholder vote at the 2021 annual meeting:

“RESOLVED, that the compensation paid to the company’s named executive officers, as disclosed pursuant to Item 402 of Regulation S-K, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, compensation tables, and narrative discussion of this Proxy Statement, is hereby approved.”

As this is an advisory vote, the results will not be binding on the company, the board of directors, or the compensation committee and will not require us to take any action. The final decision on the compensation of the named executive officers remains with the compensation committee and the board of directors, although the board and compensation committee will consider the outcome of this vote when making future compensation decisions. We intend to hold this advisory vote every year until at least the next stockholder advisory vote on the frequency of this vote.

**The board of directors recommends a vote “for” the approval, on a non-binding advisory basis, of the compensation of the company’s named executive officers, as disclosed in this Proxy Statement.**

Approval of the compensation of the named executive officers requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the common stock present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the proposal. Abstentions will count as votes against this proposal. Broker non-vote shares are not entitled to vote on this proposal and, therefore, are not counted in the vote.

### INFORMATION CONCERNING EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Information concerning the executive officers, including their ages as of December 31, 2020, present corporate positions, and business experience during the past five years, is as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Present Corporate Position and Business Experience</b>
<b>David L. Goodin</b>	59	Mr. Goodin was elected president and chief executive officer of the company and a director effective January 4, 2013. For more information about Mr. Goodin, see the section entitled " <a href="#">Item 1. Election of Directors.</a> "
<b>David C. Barney</b>	65	Mr. Barney was elected president and chief executive officer of Knife River Corporation effective April 30, 2013, and president effective January 1, 2012.
<b>Trevor J. Hastings</b>	47	Mr. Hastings was elected president and chief executive officer of WBI Holdings, Inc. effective October 16, 2017. Prior to that, he was vice president-business development and operations support of Knife River Corporation effective January 11, 2012.
<b>Anne M. Jones</b>	57	Ms. Jones was elected vice president-human resources effective January 1, 2016. Prior to that, she was vice president-human resources, customer service, and safety at Montana-Dakota Utilities Co., Great Plains Natural Gas Co., Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, and Intermountain Gas Company effective July 1, 2013, and director of human resources for Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. and Great Plains Natural Gas Co. effective June 2008.
<b>Nicole A. Kivisto</b>	47	Ms. Kivisto was elected president and chief executive officer of Montana-Dakota Utilities Co., Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, and Intermountain Gas Company effective January 9, 2015. Prior to that, she was vice president of operations for Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. and Great Plains Natural Gas Co. effective January 3, 2014, and vice president, controller and chief accounting officer for the company effective February 17, 2010.
<b>Karl A. Liepitz</b>	42	Mr. Liepitz was elected vice president, general counsel and secretary effective February 6, 2021. Prior to that, he was assistant general counsel and assistant secretary effective January 1, 2017, and senior attorney and assistant secretary effective January 9, 2016. He held legal positions of increasing responsibility with the company since August 2003.
<b>Margaret (Peggy) A. Link</b>	54	Ms. Link was elected vice president and chief information officer effective December 1, 2017. Prior to that, she was chief information officer effective January 1, 2016, assistant vice president-technology and cybersecurity officer effective January 1, 2015, and director shared IT services effective June 2, 2009.
<b>Jeffrey S. Thiede</b>	58	Mr. Thiede was elected president and chief executive officer of MDU Construction Services Group, Inc. effective April 30, 2013, and president effective January 1, 2012.
<b>Jason L. Vollmer</b>	43	Mr. Vollmer was named vice president and chief financial officer effective November 23, 2020. Prior to that, he was vice president, chief financial officer and treasurer effective September 30, 2017, vice president, chief accounting officer and treasurer effective March 19, 2016, treasurer and director of cash and risk management effective November 29, 2014, and manager of treasury services and risk management effective June 30, 2014.



## COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The Compensation Discussion and Analysis describes how our named executive officers were compensated for 2020 and how their 2020 compensation aligns with our pay-for-performance philosophy. It also describes the oversight of the compensation committee and the rationale and processes used to determine the 2020 compensation of our named executive officers including the objectives and specific elements of our compensation program.

The Compensation Discussion and Analysis contains statements regarding corporate performance targets and goals. The targets and goals are disclosed in the limited context of our compensation programs and should not be understood to be statements of management’s expectations or estimates of results or other guidance. We specifically caution investors not to apply these statements to other contexts.

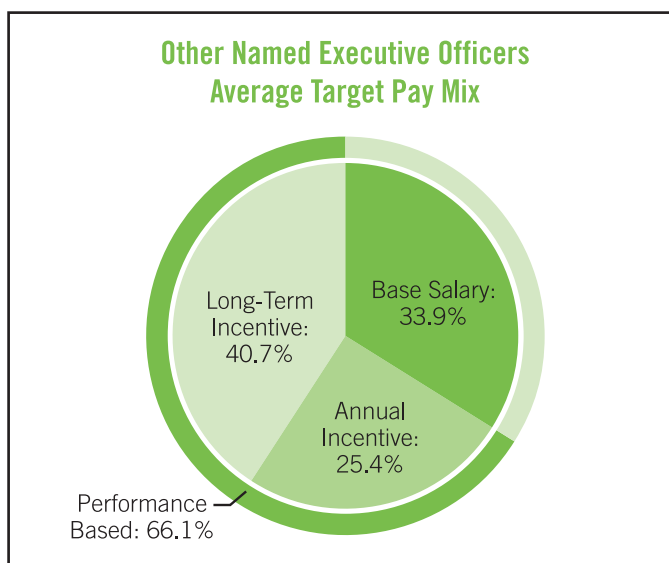
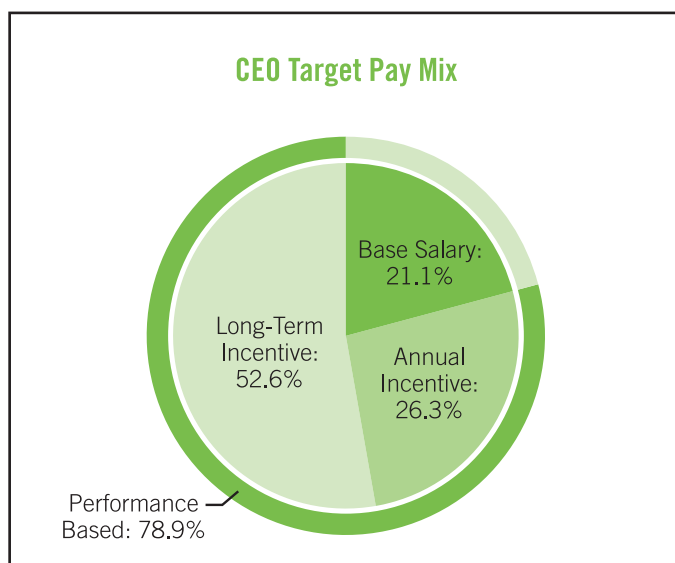
### Our Named Executive Officers for 2020 were:

David L. Goodin	President and Chief Executive Officer (CEO)
Jason L. Vollmer	Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (CFO)
David C. Barney	President and Chief Executive Officer - Construction Materials and Contracting Segment
Jeffrey S. Thiede	President and Chief Executive Officer - Construction Services Segment
Nicole A. Kivisto	President and Chief Executive Officer - Electric and Natural Gas Distribution Segments

### Executive Summary

#### Pay for Performance

The compensation committee is responsible for designing and approving our executive compensation program and setting compensation opportunities for our named executive officers. Our compensation program is directly linked to our business strategy to ensure officers are focused on elements that drive our business strategy and create stockholder value. To ensure management’s interests are aligned with those of our stockholders and the performance of the company, the significant majority of the CEO’s and the other named executive officers’ compensation is dependent on the achievement of company performance targets. The charts below show the target pay mix for the CEO and average target pay mix of the other named executive officers, including base salary and the annual and long-term incentives.



## Proxy Statement

### Annual Base Salary

We provide our executive officers with base salary at a sufficient level to attract and retain executives with the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary to successfully execute their job responsibilities. Consistent with our compensation philosophy of linking pay to performance, our executives receive a relatively smaller percentage of their overall target compensation in the form of base salary. In establishing base salaries, the compensation committee considers each executive's individual performance, the scope and complexities of their responsibilities, internal equity, and whether the base salary is competitive as measured against the base salaries of similarly situated executives in our peer group and market compensation data.

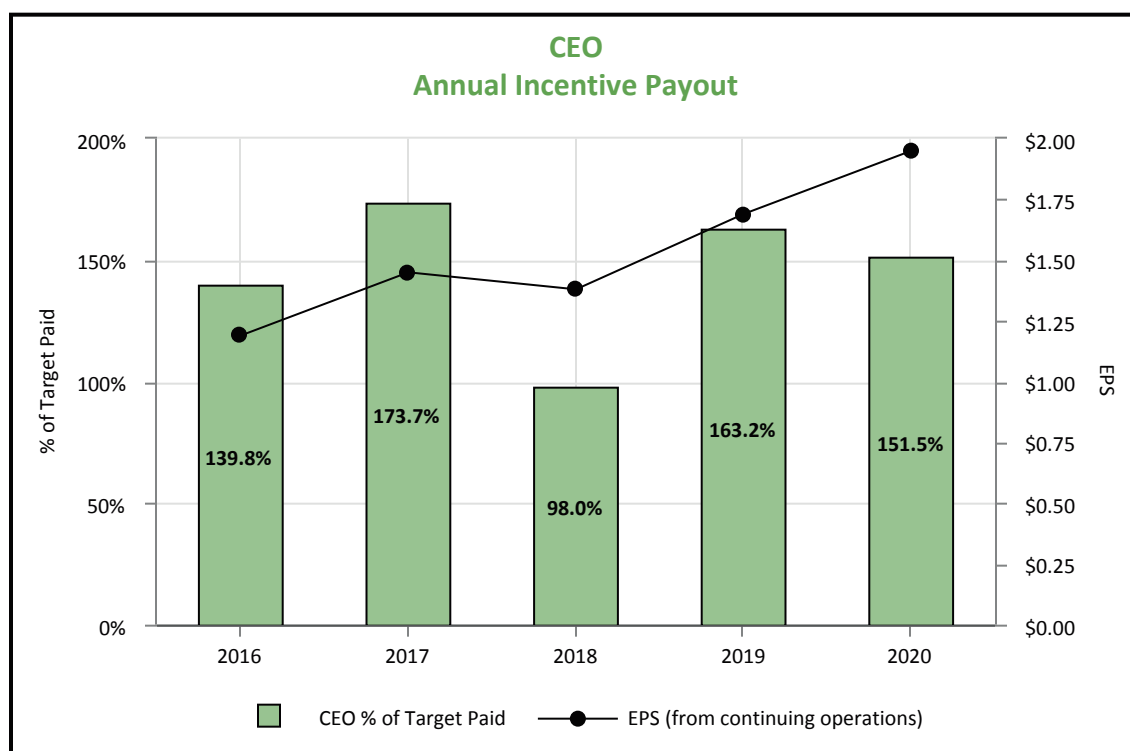
### Annual Cash Incentive Awards

Annual cash incentive awards for our executive officers are linked to performance by rewarding achievement of financial goals and ensuring our executive officers are focused and accountable for our growth and profitability. The design of the annual cash incentive award opportunities for 2020 was the same as the design used in 2019. Each executive is assigned a target annual incentive award based on a percentage of the executive's base salary. The actual annual cash incentive realized is determined by multiplying the target award by the payout percentage associated with the achievement of the executive's performance measures.

Eighty percent of the annual cash incentive award for our business segment executives was based on specific business segment financial performance measures selected by the compensation committee. The other 20% of the business segment executives' annual incentive award was based on the achievement of overall company earnings per share (EPS). These measures incentivize our business segment executives to focus on the success and performance of their business segment while keeping the overall success of the company in mind.

The annual cash incentive award for corporate executives (including our CEO and CFO) was based on the achievement of the performance measures for each business segment executive and weighted by each business segment's invested capital relative to the company's total invested capital. Each corporate executive's target award is multiplied by the sum of the weighted achievement percentage for each business segment executive to derive the corporate executive's realized annual award. This incentivizes the corporate executives to assist the business segments in their success while still emphasizing overall company performance. See the "Annual Incentives" section within this Compensation Discussion and Analysis for further details on our company's annual cash incentive program.

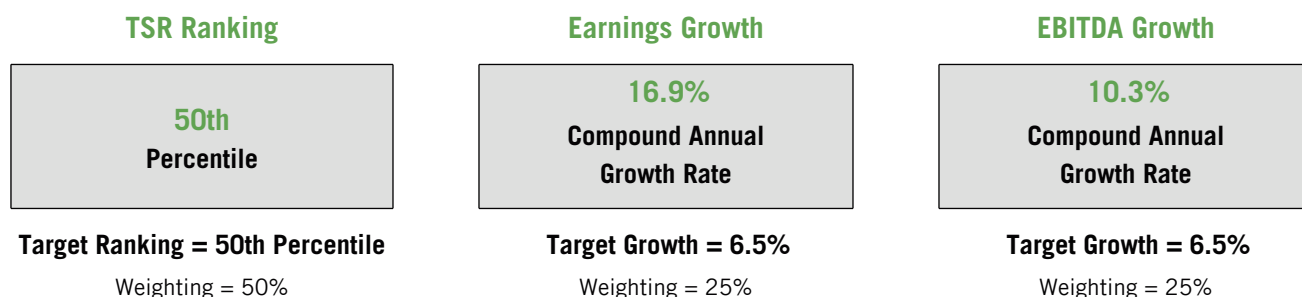
The following chart shows the percentage payout of the annual incentive target realized by our CEO compared to earnings per share from continuing operations for the last five years. The chart demonstrates the alignment between our financial performance and realized annual cash incentive compensation.



**Long-Term Equity-Based Incentive Awards**

Our compensation committee and the board approved grants of long-term incentives to our executives in the form of performance shares which vest into company stock plus dividend equivalents at the end of a three-year performance period upon achievement of established performance measures. From 2018 through 2020, the compensation committee used earnings from continuing operations and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA) from continuing operations growth as long-term performance measures in addition to total stockholder return (TSR) relative to our peer group to align pay and long-term performance goals.

**Long-Term Performance Measures  
for the 2018 through 2020 Performance Period**



With the majority of our executive officer's compensation dependent on the achievement of robust performance measures set by the compensation committee, we believe there is substantial alignment between executive pay and the company's performance. See the "Long-Term Incentives" section within this Compensation Discussion and Analysis for further details on the company's long-term incentive program.

**Stockholder Advisory Vote ("Say on Pay")**

At our 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, 95.1% of the votes cast on the "Say on Pay" proposal approved the compensation of our named executive officers. The compensation committee viewed the 2020 vote as an expression of the stockholders' general satisfaction with the company's executive compensation programs. The compensation committee reviewed and considered the 2020 vote on "Say on Pay" in setting compensation for 2021 by continuing to link performance-based annual and long-term incentives to company financial performance and stockholder value.

## Proxy Statement

### Compensation Practices

Our practices and policies ensure alignment between the interests of our stockholders and our executives as well as effective compensation governance.

#### What We Do

- ✔ **Pay for Performance** - Annual and long-term award incentives tied to performance measures set by the compensation committee comprise the largest portion of executive compensation.
- ✔ **Independent Compensation Committee** - All members of the compensation committee meet the independence standards under the New York Stock Exchange listing standards and the Securities and Exchange Commission rules.
- ✔ **Independent Compensation Consultant** - The compensation committee retains an independent compensation consultant to evaluate executive compensation plans and practices.
- ✔ **Competitive Compensation** - Executive compensation reflects executive performance, experience, relative value compared to other positions within the company, relationship to competitive market value compensation, business segment economic environment, and the actual performance of the overall company and the business segments.
- ✔ **Annual Cash Incentive** - Payment of annual cash incentive awards are based on business segment and overall company performance against pre-established annual financial measures.
- ✔ **Long-Term Equity Incentive** - Long-term incentive awards may be earned at the end of a three-year period based on achieving pre-established measures and are paid through shares of common stock which encourages stock ownership and helps retain management talent.
- ✔ **Balanced Mix of Pay Components** - The target compensation mix represents a balance of annual cash and long-term equity-based compensation.
- ✔ **Mix of Financial Goals** - Use of a mixture of financial goals to measure performance prevents overemphasis on a single metric.
- ✔ **Annual Compensation Risk Analysis** - Risks related to our compensation programs are regularly analyzed through an annual compensation risk assessment.
- ✔ **Stock Ownership and Retention Requirements** - Executive officers are required to own, within five years of appointment or promotion, company common stock equal to a multiple of their base salary. Our president and chief executive officer is required to own stock equal to four times his base salary, and the other named executive officers are required to own stock equal to three times their base salary. The executive officers also must retain at least 50% of the net after-tax shares of stock vested through the long-term incentive plan for the earlier of two years or until termination of employment. Net performance shares must also be held until share ownership requirements are met.
- ✔ **Clawback Policy** - If the company's audited financial statements are restated due to any material noncompliance with the financial reporting requirements under the securities laws, the compensation committee may, or shall if required, demand repayment of some or all incentives paid to our executive officers within the last three years.

#### What We Do Not Do

- ✘ **Stock Options** - The company does not use stock options as a form of incentive compensation.
- ✘ **Employment Agreements** - Executives do not have employment agreements entitling them to specific payments upon termination or a change of control of the company.
- ✘ **Perquisites** - Executives do not receive perquisites that materially differ from those available to employees in general.
- ✘ **Hedge Stock** - Executives are not allowed to hedge company securities.
- ✘ **Pledge Stock** - Executives are not allowed to pledge company securities in margin accounts or as collateral for loans.
- ✘ **No Dividends or Dividend Equivalents on Unvested Shares** - We do not provide for payment of dividends or dividend equivalents on unvested share awards.
- ✘ **Tax Gross-Ups** - Executives do not receive tax gross-ups on their compensation.
- ✘ **No Pandemic Adjustments** - We made no changes or adjustments to the 2020 annual incentive or outstanding long-term incentive plan measures despite the pandemic.

## 2020 Compensation Framework

### Objectives of our Compensation Program

We have a written executive compensation policy for our executive officers, including all the named executive officers. Our policy's stated objectives are to:

- recruit, motivate, reward, and retain high performing executive talent required to create superior shareholder value;
- reward executives for short-term performance as well as for growth in enterprise value over the long-term;
- ensure effective utilization and development of talent by working in concert with other management processes - for example, performance appraisal, succession planning, and management development;
- help ensure that compensation programs do not encourage or reward excessive or imprudent risk taking; and
- provide a competitive package relative to industry-specific and general industry comparisons and internal equity, as appropriate.

### Compensation Decision Process for 2020

For 2020, the compensation committee made recommendations to the board of directors regarding compensation of all executive officers, and the board of directors then approved the recommendations. The CEO's role in the process includes the assessment of executive officer performance and recommending base salaries for the executive officers other than himself. The CEO attended all compensation committee meetings but was not present during discussions of his compensation. At its meetings in November 2019 and February 2020, the compensation committee established and approved base salaries and performance measures for the annual and long-term incentive compensation for 2020. It also certified the achievement of performance measures for 2019 associated with annual and long-term incentive compensation that was paid or vested in 2020.

The compensation committee hires an independent consulting firm to assess and recommend competitive pay levels, including base salaries and incentive compensation, associated with executive officer positions. In August 2019, the human resources department prepared an analysis of and provided recommendations for the 2020 executive compensation structure which was reviewed by the compensation committee's independent consultant, Meridian Compensation Partners, LLC.

### Compensation Policies and Practices as They Relate to Risk Management

The human resources department conducts an annual risk assessment of our compensation programs. Senior management and our management policy committee reviewed the risk assessment for 2020 and concluded our compensation policies and practices do not create risks which could have a material adverse effect on the company. After review and discussion of the assessment with senior management, the compensation committee concurred with management's assessment.

In assessing the risks arising from our compensation policies and practices, the human resources department identified the following practices designed to prevent excessive risk taking:

- Business management and governance practices:
  - risk management is a specific performance competency included in the annual performance assessment of executives;
  - board oversight on capital expenditure and operating plans;
  - board approval on business acquisitions above a specific dollar amount or on any transaction involving the exchange of company common stock;
  - employee integrity training programs and anonymous reporting systems;
  - quarterly risk assessment reports at audit committee meetings; and
  - prohibitions on holding company stock in an account that is subject to a margin call, pledging company stock as collateral for a loan, and hedging of company stock by executive officers and directors.
- Executive compensation practices:
  - active compensation committee review of executive compensation;
  - initial determination of a position's salary grade to be at or near the 50th percentile of base salaries paid to similar positions at peer group companies and/or relevant industry companies;

## Proxy Statement

---

- consideration of peer group and/or relevant industry practices to establish appropriate target compensation;
- a balanced compensation mix of fixed salary as well as annual and long-term incentives tied primarily to the company's financial and stock performance;
- use of interpolation for annual and long-term incentive awards to avoid payout cliffs;
- negative discretion to adjust any annual incentive award payment downward;
- use of caps on annual incentive awards (maximum of 200% of target for regulated segments based on weighted maximum targets of 200% for earnings per share weighted 20% and 200% for business unit earnings weighted 80%; and 240% of target for construction materials and services segments based on weighted maximum targets of 200% for earnings per share weighted 20% and 250% for business unit EBITDA weighted 80%) and long-term incentive stock grant awards (maximum of 200% of target);
- ability to clawback incentive payments in the event of a financial restatement;
- use of performance shares and restricted stock units, rather than stock options or stock appreciation rights, as an equity component of incentive compensation;
- use of performance shares for long-term incentive awards with relative total stockholder return, EBITDA growth, and earnings growth performance measures;
- use of three-year performance periods for performance shares and restricted stock units to discourage short-term risk-taking;
- substantive incentive goals measured primarily by earnings, EBITDA, earnings per share criteria, and compound earnings and EBITDA growth, which encourage balanced performance and are important to stockholders;
- use of financial performance metrics that are readily monitored and reviewed;
- regular review of companies in the peer group to ensure appropriateness and industry match;
- stock ownership requirements for the board and for executives participating in the MDU Resources Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan;
- mandatory holding periods of net after-tax company stock awards to executives until stock ownership requirements are achieved; and
- use of independent consultants to assist in establishing pay targets and compensation structure.

### Components of Compensation

Our executive compensation program is designed to promote sustained long-term profitability and create stockholder value. The components of our executive officer's compensation are selected to drive financial and operational results as well as align the executive officer's interests with those of our stockholders. Pay components and performance measures are considered by the compensation committee as fundamental financial measures of successful company performance and long-term value creation. The components of our 2020 executive compensation included:

Component	Payments	Purpose	How Determined	How it Links to Performance
Base Salary	Assured	Provides sufficient, regularly paid income to attract and retain executives with the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary to successfully execute their job responsibilities and reflects the individual role, responsibilities, performance, and experience of each named executive officer and the importance of the role to the company.	Based on recommendation from the CEO for executives other than himself and analysis of peer company and industry compensation information. Base salary for the CEO is determined after consideration of input from the independent compensation consultant.	Base salary is a means to attract and retain talented executives capable of driving success and performance.
Annual Cash Incentive	Performance Based  At Risk	Provides an opportunity to earn annual incentive compensation to ensure focus on annual financial and operating results and to be competitive from a total remuneration standpoint.	Annual cash incentives are calculated as a percentage of base salary with payout based on the achievement of performance measures established in advance by the compensation committee.	Annual incentive performance measures are tied to the achievement of financial goals aimed to drive the success of the company and the individual business segments.
Performance Shares	Performance Based  At Risk	Provides an opportunity to earn long-term compensation to ensure focus on long-term value creation and the company's strategic objectives and to be competitive from a total remuneration standpoint.	Performance share award opportunities are recommended by the CEO for executives other than himself and approved by the compensation committee. Performance share opportunities for the CEO are determined by the compensation committee with input from the independent compensation consultant. Vesting of the awards is based on the company's achievement of financial measures established by the compensation committee as well as total stockholder return in comparison to the company's peer group over a three-year performance period.	Fosters ownership in company stock and aligns the executive's interests with those of stockholders in increasing long-term stockholder value.

**Allocation of Total Target Compensation for 2020**

Total target compensation consists of base salary plus target annual and long-term incentive compensation. Performance-based incentive compensation, which consists of annual cash incentive and three-year performance share award opportunities, comprises the largest portion of our named executive officers' total target compensation because:

- performance shares align the interests of the named executive officers with those of stockholders by making a significant portion of their target compensation contingent upon results beneficial to stockholders;
- our named executive officers are in positions of authority to drive, and therefore bear high levels of responsibility for, our corporate performance;
- variable compensation helps ensure focus on the goals that are aligned with overall company strategy; and
- incentive compensation is more variable than base salary and dependent upon company performance and the satisfaction of performance objectives.

The compensation committee generally allocates a higher percentage of total target compensation to the target long-term incentive than to the target annual incentive for our higher level executives because they are in a better position to influence long-term performance. The long-term incentive awards, if earned by achieving established measures, are paid in company common stock. These awards, combined with our stock retention requirements and our stock ownership policy, promote ownership of our stock by the executive officers. As a result, the compensation committee believes the executive officers, as stockholders, will be motivated to deliver long-term value to all stockholders.

## Proxy Statement

---

### Peer Group

The compensation committee evaluates the company's compensation plan and its performance relative to a group of peer companies in determining overall compensation and the vesting of long-term incentive compensation. The peer group is reviewed annually to assess ongoing relevance and credibility. The companies included in our 2020 peer group remained the same as the 2019 peer group which were evaluated and recommended by the independent compensation consultant, Meridian Compensation Partners, LLC. In evaluating potential peer companies, the compensation consultant considered companies in the construction and engineering, construction materials, and utility industries. They also sought a group of companies where MDU Resources would rank close to the 50th percentile in terms of revenues and market capitalization. In addition, the consultant considered companies currently listed as peer companies for MDU Resources by proxy advisory firms. The 2020 peer group recommended by the consultant includes eleven companies in regulated energy delivery businesses and ten companies in the construction materials or construction services businesses. At the time of analysis, MDU Resources ranked at the 54th percentile in terms of revenue and at the 41st percentile in terms of market capitalization in comparison to the selected peer group companies. The 2020 peer group reflects MDU Resources' size, mix of current businesses, and complexity and consequently provides an appropriate group for comparative purposes.

The peer group companies are shown below:

### 2020 Peer Companies

Regulated Energy Delivery	Construction Materials and Services
Alliant Energy Corporation	Dycom Industries, Inc.
Ameren Corporation	EMCOR Group, Inc.
Atmos Energy Corporation	Granite Construction Incorporated
Black Hills Corporation	Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.
CMS Energy Corporation	KBR, Inc.
Energy, Inc.	Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.
NiSource Inc.	MasTec, Inc.
Pinnacle West Capital Corporation	Quanta Services, Inc.
Portland General Electric Company	Summit Materials, Inc.
Southwest Gas Holdings, Inc.	Vulcan Materials Company
WEC Energy Group, Inc.	

### 2020 Compensation for Our Named Executive Officers

#### 2020 Base Salary and Incentive Targets

At its November 2019 meeting, the compensation committee approved 2020 base salaries as well as the annual and long-term incentive compensation targets for the named executive officers. Mr. Goodin was not present during the portion of the meeting where the compensation committee discussed and approved the president and CEO base salary for 2020. At its February 2020 meeting, the compensation committee approved the annual and long-term incentive performance measures for our named executive officers. In determining base salaries, target cash annual incentives, target long-term incentives, and target total direct compensation for our named executive officers, the compensation committee received and considered company and individual performance, market and peer data, responsibilities, experience, tenure in position, internal equity, and input and recommendations from the CEO, human resources department, and the independent compensation consultant. The following information relates to each named executive officer's 2020 base salary, target annual cash incentive, target long-term incentive, and target total direct compensation:



<b>David L. Goodin</b>	<b>2020 (\$)</b>	<b>Compensation Component as a % of Base Salary</b>
Base Salary	960,000	
Target Annual Cash Incentive Opportunity	1,200,000	125%
Target Long-Term Incentive Opportunity	2,400,000	250%
Target Total Direct Compensation	4,560,000	

The compensation committee considered information provided in the 2019 compensation study showing Mr. Goodin's base salary, total cash compensation, and long-term incentives were below market levels and increased Mr. Goodin's base salary by 11.6%. Mr. Goodin's 2020 annual incentive target increased from 100% to 125% of his base salary. The compensation committee, based on recommendations from its compensation consultant, Meridian Compensation Partners, LLC, set Mr. Goodin's long-term incentive target at \$2,400,000, which is the same as 2019 and represents 250% of his base salary.

<b>Jason L. Vollmer</b>	<b>2020 (\$)</b>	<b>Compensation Component as a % of Base Salary</b>
Base Salary	440,000	
Target Annual Cash Incentive Opportunity	330,000	75%
Target Long-Term Incentive Opportunity	528,000	120%
Target Total Direct Compensation	1,298,000	

Mr. Vollmer received a 10.0% increase in his base salary in 2020. The compensation committee considered information provided in the 2019 compensation study showing Mr. Vollmer's base salary was below market based on peer group and compensation survey data. The compensation committee maintained Mr. Vollmer's target annual and long-term incentive opportunities at 75% and 120% of base salary, respectively.

<b>David C. Barney</b>	<b>2020 (\$)</b>	<b>Compensation Component as a % of Base Salary</b>
Base Salary	487,000	
Target Annual Cash Incentive Opportunity	365,250	75%
Target Long-Term Incentive Opportunity	585,000	120%
Target Total Direct Compensation	1,437,250	

Mr. Barney received a 3.9% increase in base salary for 2020. The compensation committee maintained Mr. Barney's target annual and long-term incentive opportunities at 75% of his base salary and \$585,000, respectively.

<b>Jeffrey S. Thiede</b>	<b>2020 (\$)</b>	<b>Compensation Component as a % of Base Salary</b>
Base Salary	487,000	
Target Annual Cash Incentive Opportunity	365,250	75%
Target Long-Term Incentive Opportunity	585,000	120%
Target Total Direct Compensation	1,437,250	

Mr. Thiede received a 3.9% increase in his base salary for 2020. The compensation committee maintained Mr. Thiede's target annual and long-term incentive opportunities at 75% of base salary and \$585,000, respectively.

## Proxy Statement

---

<b>Nicole A. Kivisto</b>	<b>2020 (\$)</b>	<b>Compensation Component as a % of Base Salary</b>
Base Salary	487,000	
Target Annual Cash Incentive Opportunity	365,250	75%
Target Long-Term Incentive Opportunity	585,000	120%
Target Total Direct Compensation	1,437,250	

Ms. Kivisto received a base salary increase of 7.0% for 2020. The compensation committee maintained her target annual and long-term incentive opportunities at 75% of her base salary and \$585,000, respectively.

### Annual Incentives

Annual incentive awards are received by business segment executives through the achievement of financial performance measures specific to each business segment plus a performance measure tied to overall company earnings per share. For corporate executives, annual incentive awards are determined as the sum of the weighted percentage award payouts for each business segment with the weighting based upon the business segment's invested capital relative to the company's total invested capital. Through this, our business segment executives are incentivized to primarily focus on the success and performance of their business segment while keeping the overall financial success of the company in mind, whereas our corporate executives are incentivized to assist in the success and performance of all lines of business.

The compensation committee selected objective financial performance measures to ensure that compensation to the executives reflects the success of their respective business segments and the company. The annual incentive performance measures for each business segment president include a corporate earnings per share performance measure representing 20% of the target award opportunity and a business segment financial performance measure representing 80% of the target award opportunity. In February 2020, the compensation committee set performance targets that it believed were rigorous based on the company's capital and business plans, prior year results, and anticipated future market conditions. To incentivize executives to make decisions that have long-term positive impact, even at the expense of short-term results, and to prevent one-time gains and losses from having an undue impact on incentive payments, the compensation committee designed its annual incentive measures to allow for adjustments for certain unplanned events that impact our performance targets but are not indicative of underlying business performance. The following annual incentive performance measures for 2020 were adopted by the compensation committee for the business segment presidents (exclusive of the MDU Resources Group, Inc. corporate executive officers) at its February 2020 meeting:

Measure	Applies to	Purpose	Measurement	Target	Weight	How Target was Selected
MDU Resources Diluted Adjusted Earnings per Share (EPS)	All Business Segment Presidents	EPS is a generally accepted accounting principle (GAAP) measurement and is a key driver of stockholder return. This is the basis on which we provide annual performance expectations and consistent with how we report results to the financial community. This goal applies to the presidents of all business segments to engage them as members of the company's management policy committee in the overall success of the company.	GAAP EPS (diluted) before discontinued operations plus earnings/losses from any operations discontinued after December 31, 2019, and adjustments approved by the compensation committee to remove: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the effect on earnings at the company level of intersegment earnings eliminations;</li> <li>- the negative effect on earnings from asset sales/dispositions/retirements;</li> <li>- the effect on earnings from withdrawal liabilities relating to multiemployer pension plans;</li> <li>- the effect on earnings from transaction costs incurred for acquisitions and mergers; and</li> <li>- the effect on earnings from unanticipated changes and interpretations of tax law.</li> </ul>	\$1.76	20%	Target reflects 2020 financial goal to achieve an estimated return on invested capital of 8.1%. The 2020 target is 31 cents more than the 2019 target and 7 cents more than 2019 actual EPS before discontinued operations (diluted).
Business Segment Earnings	Electric and Natural Gas Distribution Segments President	Provides a measure of financial performance and an incentive to drive business results. Regulated entities are valued based on earnings potential and rate base.	GAAP business segment earnings before discontinued operations plus earnings/losses from any operations discontinued after December 31, 2019, and adjustments approved by the compensation committee to remove: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the negative effect on earnings from asset sales/dispositions/retirements;</li> <li>- the effect on earnings from transaction costs incurred for acquisitions or mergers; and</li> <li>- the effect on earnings from unanticipated changes and interpretations of tax law.</li> </ul>	\$99.0 million	80%	Target reflects the 2020 financial goal for the business segment to achieve an estimated return on invested capital of 5.0%. The 2020 target is 5.0% above 2019 actual results reflecting continued investment in its infrastructure and regulatory recovery from completed and pending rate cases.
	Pipeline Segment President			\$31.1 million	80%	Target reflects the 2020 financial goal of the business segment to achieve an estimated return on invested capital of 7.8%. The 2020 target is 5.0% above the 2019 actual results and reflects the business segment's continued execution of pipeline expansion projects.
Business Segment Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation, and Amortization (EBITDA)	Construction Materials and Contracting Segment President	Provides a measure of financial performance common to the industries in which these segments operate. Focusing on EBITDA encourages growth by excluding the impact of decisions regarding interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization made during the acquisition process.	EBITDA from continuing operations adjusted plus EBITDA from any operations discontinued after December 31, 2019, and adjustments approved by the compensation committee to remove: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the negative effect on EBITDA from asset sales/dispositions/retirements;</li> <li>- the effect on EBITDA from withdrawal liabilities relating to multiemployer pension plans; and</li> <li>- the effect on EBITDA from transaction costs incurred for acquisitions or mergers.</li> </ul>	\$270.1 million	80%	Target reflects the 2020 financial goal of the business segment to achieve an estimated return on invested capital of 10.7% and is 4.3% above the actual 2019 EBITDA results. The increase reflects acquisitions completed in 2019 and backlog at 2019 year-end.
	Construction Services Segment President			\$150.9 million	80%	Target reflects the 2020 financial goal of the business segment to achieve an estimated return on invested capital of 20.4% and is 3.8% above the actual 2019 EBITDA results reflecting backlog at 2019 year-end and anticipated organic and acquisition growth.

## Proxy Statement

Actual performance results are compared to target performance measures to arrive at a percent of target achieved. The percent of target achieved is translated into a payout percentage of the target award opportunity. Achievement of 100% of the target performance measure results in a payout of 100% of the target award opportunity. Achievement of an established threshold is required to receive partial payment of the target award opportunity. Results achieved below the established threshold result in no payout. The threshold and maximum performance as well as the associated payout opportunity are depicted in the following chart:

Measure	Weighting	Threshold		Maximum	
		% of Target	Payout %	% of Target	Payout %
MDU Resources Diluted Adjusted EPS	20%	85%	25%	115%	200%
Electric and Natural Gas Distribution Earnings	80%	90%	50%	110%	200%
Pipeline Earnings	80%	85%	25%	115%	200%
Construction Materials and Contracting EBITDA	80%	75%	25%	115%	250%
Construction Services EBITDA	80%	65%	25%	115%	250%

Results achieved between payout levels are calculated using linear interpolation.

### 2020 Annual Incentive Results

The 2020 performance measure results, percent of target achieved based on those results, and the associated payout percentages reflect the company's excellent 2020 financial performance and are presented below:

Business Segment	Performance Measure	Result	Percent of Performance Measure Achieved	Percent of Award Opportunity Payout	Weight	Weighted Award Opportunity Payout %
All Business Segments	Earnings per Share	\$1.95	110.8%	172.0%	20%	34.4%
Electric and Natural Gas Distribution	Earnings	\$99.7 million	100.7%	106.5%	80%	85.2%
Pipeline	Earnings	\$37.0 million	119.1%	200.0%	80%	160.0%
Construction Materials and Contracting	EBITDA	\$305.9 million	113.2%	232.4%	80%	185.9%
Construction Services	EBITDA	\$173.3 million	114.9%	248.6%	80%	198.9%

For our corporate named executive officers, namely Messrs. Goodin and Vollmer, the payout of the annual cash incentives is based on the achievement of performance measures at the business segments weighted by each business segment's average invested capital relative to the company's total invested capital. The compensation committee believes this approach provides alignment between our corporate executives and business segment performance. Messrs. Goodin's and Vollmer's 2020 annual cash incentives were earned at 151.5% of the target award opportunity based on the following proportional weighted sum of the annual business segment payouts:

Business Segment	Column A Business Segment Award Payout	Column B Percentage of Average Invested Capital	Column A x Column B
Electric and Natural Gas Distribution	119.6%	57.3%	68.5%
Pipeline	194.4%	8.9%	17.3%
Construction Materials and Contracting	194.4%	25.0%	48.6%
Construction Services	194.4%	8.8%	17.1%
Total Payout Percentage			151.5%

For purposes of calculating the incentive awards for Messrs. Goodin and Vollmer, the award payouts associated with the construction materials and contracting and construction services segments' EBITDA performance measures were limited to 200% which resulted in a weighted payout of 194.4% versus 232.4% and 248.6% for the construction materials and contracting and construction services business segment presidents, respectively.

Based on the achievement of the performance targets, the named executive officers received the following 2020 annual incentive compensation:

Name	Target Annual Incentive (\$)	Annual Incentive Earned	
		Payout as a % of Target (%)	Amount (\$)
David L. Goodin	1,200,000	151.5	1,818,000
Jason L. Vollmer	330,000	151.5	499,950
David C. Barney	365,250	220.3	804,646
Jeffrey S. Thiede	365,250	233.3	852,128
Nicole A. Kivisto	365,250	119.6	436,839

### Long-Term Incentives

All our named executive officers participated in the 2020 long-term incentive plan which aligns long-term compensation with the achievement of pre-determined financial goals. Long-term incentive compensation comprised 52.6% of the CEO's 2020 total target direct compensation and 40.7% of the average of the other named executive officer's target total direct compensation. Stock earned under long-term incentive compensation is subject to our stock retention requirements. If the executive's employment is terminated during the performance period for cause at any time, or for any reason before the executive has reached age 55 and completed ten years of service, all performance shares and related dividend equivalents are forfeited.

### Grant of 2020-2022 Long-Term Performance Share Awards

For 2020, the compensation committee approved performance share awards which may vest at the end of a three-year period between 0% and 200% based on the achievement of three performance measures:

- Total stockholder return relative to that of the peer group companies was selected as the measure for 50% of the award vesting to align the award with the company's performance relative to our peers;
- Compound annual growth rate in EBITDA from continuing operations was selected as the measure for 25% of the award vesting to encourage strategic growth and focuses on controllable costs; and
- Compound annual growth rate in earnings from continuing operations was selected as the measure for 25% of the award vesting to encourage quality earnings and continued growth of the company.

For the awards made in 2020, earnings used to calculate EBITDA growth may be adjusted, as such adjustments are approved by the compensation committee, to remove:

- the effect on earnings from leases/impairments on asset sales/dispositions/retirements;
- the effect on earnings from withdrawal liabilities relating to multiemployer pension plans; and
- the effect on earnings from costs incurred for acquisitions or mergers.

Earnings used to calculate earnings growth from continuing operations for the 2020 awards may be adjusted, as approved by the compensation committee, to remove the effects on earnings as noted above for the calculation of EBITDA growth plus any effect on earnings from unanticipated tax law changes.

Vesting of shares and associated dividend equivalents is predicated on achievement of an established threshold associated with each performance measure. To safeguard the confidentiality of our long-term outlook on projected performance outcomes, we do not disclose actual performance targets until the performance period is completed. Achievement at the threshold level of the performance measure results in vesting of 20% of the associated portion of the performance share award. Actual results of the performance measure achieved below the threshold lead to zero vesting of the associated portion of the performance share award. Maximum performance measure levels have also been established for each performance measure and result in vesting of 200% of the associated portion of the performance share award. Thresholds and maximum payouts as a percentage of target performance for the 2020 measures are:

## Proxy Statement

The Company's Peer TSR Percentile Rank	The Company's Earnings and EBITDA Growth Rate as a Percentage of Target	Vesting Percentage of Award Target
75th or higher	153.8% or higher	200%
50th	Target	100%
25th	46.2%	20%
Less than 25th	less than 46.2%	0%

Vesting for percentile ranks falling between the intervals is interpolated.

On February 13, 2020, for the 2020-2022 performance period, the compensation committee determined the target number of performance shares for each named executive officer by dividing a selected target long-term award amount by the average of the closing prices of our stock from January 1 through January 22, 2020, which was \$29.20 per share. Based on this price, the compensation committee awarded the following target performance share opportunities to the named executive officers:

Name	Base Salary (\$)	Target Long-Term Performance Share Incentive % of Base Salary (%)	Long-Term Performance Share Incentive Target (\$)	Performance Share Opportunities (#)
David L. Goodin	960,000	250	2,400,000	82,191
Jason L. Vollmer	440,000	120	528,000	18,082
David C. Barney	487,000	120	585,000	20,034
Jeffrey S. Thiede	487,000	120	585,000	20,034
Nicole A. Kivisto	487,000	120	585,000	20,034

### Vesting of 2018-2020 Performance Share Awards

For the 2018-2020 performance period, the long-term incentive program consisted solely of performance shares. The performance criteria used for vesting of the 2018-2020 performance share awards was:

- 50% based on total stockholder return as a percentile of the total stockholder return for our peer companies over the three-year performance period;
- 25% based on EBITDA growth over the three-year performance period; and
- 25% based on earnings growth over the three-year performance period.

Performance Criteria	Result	Vesting %	Weighting	Weighted Payout
Relative TSR Percentile Ranking	50th	100%	50%	50%
EBITDA Growth	10.3%	200%	25%	50%
Earnings Growth	16.9%	200%	25%	50%
Total Weighted Payout				150%

The named executive officers received the following long-term compensation for the 2018-2020 performance period:

Name	Target Performance Shares (#)	Performance Shares Vested (#)	Dividend Equivalents (\$)
David L. Goodin	78,460	117,690	287,752
Jason L. Vollmer	15,987	23,980	58,631
David C. Barney	20,784	31,176	76,225
Jeffrey S. Thiede	20,784	31,176	76,225
Nicole A. Kivisto	19,642	29,463	72,037

## Stock Retention Requirement

The named executive officers must retain 50% of the net after-tax shares vested pursuant to the long-term incentive awards for the earlier of two years from the date the vested shares are issued or the executive's termination of employment. The executive officer is also required to retain all vested share awards net of taxes if the executive has not met the stock ownership requirements under the company's stock ownership policy for executives.

## Other Benefits

The company provides post-employment benefit plans and programs in which our named executive officers may be participants. We believe it is important to provide post-employment benefits which approximate retirement benefits paid by other employers to executives in similar positions. The compensation committee periodically reviews the benefits provided to maintain a market-based benefits package. Our named executive officers participated in the following plans during 2020 which are described below:

Plans	David L. Goodin	Jason L. Vollmer	David C. Barney	Jeffrey S. Thiede	Nicole A. Kivisto
401(k) Retirement Plan	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Pension Plans	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Supplemental Income Security Plan	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

## 401(k) Retirement Plan

The named executive officers as well as all employees working a minimum of 1,000 hours per year are eligible to participate in the 401(k) plan and defer annual income up to the IRS limit. The company provides a match up to 3% depending on the employee's elected deferral rate. Contributions and the company match are invested in various funds based on the employee's election including company common stock.

In 2010, the company began offering increased company contributions to our 401(k) plan in lieu of pension plan contributions. For non-bargaining unit employees hired after 2006 or employees who were not previously participants in the pension plan, the added retirement contribution is 5% of plan eligible compensation. For non-bargaining unit employees hired prior to 2006 who were participants in the pension plan, the added retirement contributions are based on the employee's age as of December 31, 2009. The retirement contribution is 11.5% for Mr. Goodin, 9.0% for Ms. Kivisto, 7.0% for Mr. Vollmer, and 5.0% for Messrs. Barney and Thiede. These amounts may be reduced in accordance with the provisions of the 401(k) plan to ensure compliance with IRS limits.

## Pension Plans

Effective in 2006, the defined benefit pension plans were closed to new non-bargaining unit employees and as of December 31, 2009, the defined benefit plans were frozen. For further details regarding the company's pension plans, please refer to the section entitled "[Pension Benefits for 2020](#)."

## Supplemental Income Security Plan

We offered certain key managers and executives benefits under a nonqualified retirement plan referred to as the Supplemental Income Security Plan (SISP). The SISP provides participants with additional retirement income and death benefits payable for 15 years. Effective February 11, 2016, the SISP was amended to exclude new participants to the plan and freeze current benefit levels for existing participants. For further details regarding the company's SISP, please refer to the section entitled "[Pension Benefits for 2020](#)." Named executive officers participating in the SISP are Messrs. Goodin and Barney and Ms. Kivisto.

## Proxy Statement

The following table reflects our named executive officers' SISP benefits as of December 31, 2020:

Name	SISP Benefits	
	Annual Death Benefit (\$)	Annual Retirement Benefit (\$)
David L. Goodin	552,960	276,480
Jason L. Vollmer	n/a	n/a
David C. Barney	262,464	131,232
Jeffrey S. Thiede	n/a	n/a
Nicole A. Kivisto	157,728	78,864

### Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan

The company adopted the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan (NQDCP) effective January 1, 2012, to provide retirement and deferred compensation for a select group of management and other highly compensated employees. The compensation committee, upon recommendation from the CEO, annually determines which employees will participate in the NQDCP and the amount of contributions for each participant. After satisfying a vesting requirement for each contribution, distributions will be made in accordance with the terms of the plan. For further details regarding the company's NQDCP, please refer to the section entitled "[Nonqualified Deferred Compensation for 2020](#)."

For 2020, the compensation committee selected and approved contributions of \$44,000 to Mr. Vollmer, \$150,000 to Mr. Barney, and \$100,000 to Mr. Thiede. The contributions awarded to Messrs. Vollmer, Barney, and Thiede represent 10.0%, 30.8%, and 20.5% of their base salaries, respectively.

### Employment and Severance Agreements

We currently do not have employment or severance agreements with our executives entitling them to specific payments upon termination of employment or a change of control of the company. The compensation committee generally considers providing severance benefits on a case-by-case basis. Any post-employment or change of control benefits available to our executives are addressed within our incentive and retirement plans. Please refer to the section entitled "[Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control](#)."

## Compensation Governance

### Impact of Tax and Accounting Treatment

The compensation committee may consider the impact of tax or accounting treatment in determining compensation. The compensation committee did not make any adjustments to the 2020 compensation program to address the impact of tax or accounting treatment. The compensation committee may also consider the accounting and cash flow implications of various forms of executive compensation. We expense salaries and annual incentive compensation as earned. For our equity awards, we record the accounting expense in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board 718, which is generally expensed over the vesting period.

### Stock Ownership Requirements

Executives participating in our Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan are required within five years of appointment or promotion into an executive level to beneficially own our common stock equal to a multiple of their base salary as outlined in the stock ownership policy. Stock owned through our 401(k) plan or by a spouse is considered in ownership calculations. The level of stock ownership compared to the ownership requirement is determined based on the closing sale price of our stock on the last trading day of the year and base salary at December 31 of the same year. The table shows the named executive officers' holdings as a multiple of their base salary.

Name	Ownership Policy Multiple of Base Salary Within 5 Years	Actual Holdings as a Multiple of Base Salary <sup>1</sup>	Ownership Requirement Must Be Met By:
David L. Goodin	4X	9.6	01/01/2018
Jason L. Vollmer	3X	1.8	01/01/2023
David C. Barney	3X	3.8	01/01/2019
Jeffrey S. Thiede	3X	4.1	01/01/2019
Nicole A. Kivisto	3X	4.4	01/01/2020

<sup>1</sup> Includes performance stock awards earned net of taxes for the 2018-2020 performance period.



### **Deferral of Annual Incentive Compensation**

We provide executives the opportunity to defer receipt of earned annual incentives. If an executive chooses to defer all or part of an annual incentive, we credit the deferral with interest at a rate determined by the compensation committee. For 2020, the interest rate for deferrals was 4.14% based on an average of the Treasury High Quality Market Corporate Bond Yield Curve for the last business day of each month for the twelve-month period from October 2018 to September 2019. The compensation committee's reasons for using this interest rate recognize incentive deferrals are a low-cost source of capital for the company and are unsecured obligations and, therefore, carry an associated level of risk to the executives.

### **Clawback**

Our Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan and Executive Incentive Compensation Plan include provisions commonly referred to as a clawback policy. The compensation committee may, or shall if required, take action to recover incentive-based compensation from specific executives in the event the company is required to restate its financial statements due to material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirements under the securities laws.

### **Policy Regarding Hedging Stock Ownership**

Our executive compensation policy prohibits executive officers, which includes our named executive officers, from hedging their ownership of company common stock. Executives may not enter into transactions that allow the executive to benefit from devaluation of our stock or otherwise own stock technically but without the full benefits and risks of such ownership. See the section entitled "[Security Ownership](#)" for our policy on margin accounts and pledging of our stock.

## **COMPENSATION COMMITTEE REPORT**

The compensation committee is primarily responsible for reviewing, approving, and overseeing the company's compensation plans and practices and works with management and the committee's independent compensation consultant to develop the company executive compensation programs. The compensation committee has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis required by Regulation S-K, Item 402(b), with management. Based on the review and discussions referred to in the preceding sentence, the compensation committee recommended to the board of directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in our Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A.

**John K. Wilson, Chair**

**Thomas Everist**

**Karen B. Fagg**

**Patricia L. Moss**

## Proxy Statement

### EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION TABLES

#### Summary Compensation Table for 2020

Name and Principal Position (a)	Year (b)	Salary (\$) (c)	Stock Awards (\$) (e) <sup>1</sup>	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$) (g)	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$) (h) <sup>2</sup>	All Other Compensation (\$) (i) <sup>3</sup>	Total (\$) (j)
<b>David L. Goodin</b>	2020	960,000	2,974,497	1,818,000	484,134	186,779	6,423,410
President and CEO	2019	860,000	3,029,392	1,403,520	735,366	116,077	6,144,355
	2018	824,460	2,433,437	807,971	16,503	72,884	4,155,255
<b>Jason L. Vollmer</b>	2020	440,000	654,388	499,950	6,880	105,928	1,707,146
Vice President and CFO	2019	400,000	605,877	489,600	8,455	86,049	1,589,981
	2018	350,000	495,840	222,950	—	69,589	1,138,379
<b>David C. Barney</b>	2020	487,000	725,030	804,646	86,980	220,062	2,323,718
President and CEO of	2019	468,500	738,389	843,300	174,117	201,771	2,426,077
Knife River Corporation	2018	455,000	958,410	384,589	—	251,255	2,049,254
<b>Jeffrey S. Thiede</b>	2020	487,000	725,030	852,128	—	170,362	2,234,520
President and CEO of	2019	468,500	738,389	843,300	—	151,751	2,201,940
MDU Construction Services Group, Inc.	2018	455,000	958,410	437,141	—	140,925	1,991,476
<b>Nicole A. Kivisto</b>	2020	487,000	725,030	436,839	184,058	73,374	1,906,301
President and CEO of	2019	455,000	738,389	480,139	243,761	54,763	1,972,052
Montana-Dakota Utilities Co., Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, and Intermountain Gas Company	2018	430,000	609,197	225,277	210	42,302	1,306,986

<sup>1</sup> Amounts in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of performance share award opportunities at target calculated in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) generally accepted accounting principles for stock-based compensation in FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718. This column was prepared assuming none of the awards were or will be forfeited. The amounts were calculated as described in Note 13 of our audited financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020. For 2020, the aggregate grant date fair value of outstanding performance share award opportunities assuming the highest level of payout would be as follows:

Name	Aggregate grant date fair value at highest payout (\$)
David L. Goodin	5,948,994
Jason L. Vollmer	1,308,775
David C. Barney	1,450,061
Jeffrey S. Thiede	1,450,061
Nicole A. Kivisto	1,450,061

<sup>2</sup> Amounts shown for 2020 represent the change in the actuarial present value for the named executive officers' accumulated benefits under the pension plan, SISP, and Excess SISP, collectively referred to as the "accumulated pension change," plus above-market earnings on deferred annual incentives as of December 31, 2020.

Name	Accumulated Pension Change (\$)	Above Market Earnings (\$)
David L. Goodin	435,581	48,553
Jason L. Vollmer	6,880	—
David C. Barney	86,980	—
Jeffrey S. Thiede	—	—
Nicole A. Kivisto	181,795	2,263

<sup>3</sup> All Other Compensation is comprised of:

Name	401(k) Plan (\$) <sup>a</sup>	Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan (\$)	Life Insurance Premium (\$)	Matching Charitable Contributions (\$)	Dividend Equivalents (\$) <sup>b</sup>	Total (\$)
David L. Goodin	41,325	—	774	3,600	141,080	186,779
Jason L. Vollmer	28,500	44,000	681	3,600	29,147	105,928
David C. Barney	22,800	150,000	754	1,200	45,308	220,062
Jeffrey S. Thiede	22,800	100,000	754	1,500	45,308	170,362
Nicole A. Kivisto	34,200	—	754	3,600	34,820	73,374

<sup>a</sup> Represents company contributions to the 401(k) plan, which includes matching contributions and retirement contributions associated with the freeze of the pension plans at December 31, 2009.

<sup>b</sup> Represents accrued dividend equivalents for 2020 on the 2020-2022, 2019-2021, and 2018-2020 performance share awards associated with financial performance measures and restricted stock units awarded to Mr. Barney and Mr. Thiede in 2018. The 2020-2022 and 2019-2021 performance share awards are presented at target, and the 2018-2020 performance share awards are presented based on the actual achievement of the performance measure.

## Grants of Plan-Based Awards in 2020

Name (a)	Grant Date (b)	Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards			Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards			Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards (\$)(l)
		Threshold (\$)(c)	Target (\$)(d)	Maximum (\$)(e)	Threshold (#)(f)	Target (#)(g)	Maximum (#)(h)	
David L. Goodin	2/13/2020 <sup>1</sup>	435,000	1,200,000	2,400,000				
	2/13/2020 <sup>2</sup>				16,438	82,191	164,382	2,974,497
Jason L. Vollmer	2/13/2020 <sup>1</sup>	119,625	330,000	660,000				
	2/13/2020 <sup>2</sup>				3,616	18,082	36,164	654,388
David C. Barney	2/13/2020 <sup>1</sup>	91,313	365,250	876,600				
	2/13/2020 <sup>2</sup>				4,006	20,034	40,068	725,030
Jeffrey S. Thiede	2/13/2020 <sup>1</sup>	91,313	365,250	876,600				
	2/13/2020 <sup>2</sup>				4,006	20,034	40,068	725,030
Nicole A. Kivisto	2/13/2020 <sup>1</sup>	164,363	365,250	730,500				
	2/13/2020 <sup>2</sup>				4,006	20,034	40,068	725,030

<sup>1</sup> Annual incentive for 2020 granted pursuant to the MDU Resources Group, Inc. Executive Incentive Compensation Plan.

<sup>2</sup> Performance shares for the 2020-2022 performance period granted pursuant to the MDU Resources Group, Inc. Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan.

## Proxy Statement

### Narrative Discussion Relating to the Summary Compensation Table and Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table

#### Annual Incentive

The compensation committee recommended the 2020 annual incentive award opportunities for our named executive officers and the board approved these opportunities at its meeting on February 13, 2020. The award opportunities at threshold, target, and maximum are reflected in columns (c), (d), and (e), respectively, of the Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table. The actual amount paid with respect to 2020 performance is reflected in column (g) of the Summary Compensation Table.

As described in the “Annual Incentives” section of the “[Compensation Discussion and Analysis](#),” payment of annual award opportunities is dependent upon achievement of performance measures; actual payout may range from 0% to 200% of the target except for the construction materials and contracting and construction services segments which may range from 0% to 240%.

All our named executive officers were awarded their annual incentive opportunities pursuant to the MDU Resources Group, Inc. Executive Incentive Compensation Plan. Under the Executive Incentive Compensation Plan, executives who retire during the year at or after age 65 remain eligible to receive a prorated award, but executives who terminate employment for other reasons are not eligible for an award. The compensation committee generally does not modify the performance measures; however, if in years of unusually adverse or favorable external conditions or other unforeseen significant factors beyond the control of management, the compensation committee may modify the performance measures. No performance measures were modified in determining 2020 annual incentives. The compensation committee has full discretion to determine the extent to which goals have been achieved, the payment level, and whether to adjust payment of awards downward based upon individual performance. For further discussion of the specific 2020 incentive plan performance measures and results, see the “Annual Incentives” section in the “[Compensation Discussion and Analysis](#).”

#### Long-Term Incentive

The compensation committee recommended long-term incentive award opportunities for the named executive officers in the form of performance shares, and the board approved the award opportunities at its meeting on February 13, 2020. The long-term incentive opportunities are presented as the number of performance shares at threshold, target, and maximum in columns (f), (g), and (h) of the Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table. The value of the long-term performance-based incentive opportunities is based on the aggregate grant date fair value and is reflected in column (e) of the Summary Compensation Table and column (i) of the Grant of Plan-Based Awards Table.

Depending on the achievement of the performance measures associated with our 2020-2022 performance period, executives will receive from 0% to 200% of the target awards in February 2023. We also will pay dividend equivalents in cash on the number of shares actually vested for the performance period. The dividend equivalents will be paid in 2023 if and to the extent they vest and at the same time as the performance share awards are settled.

#### Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan

The CEO recommends participants and contribution amounts to the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan which are approved by the compensation committee of the board of directors. The purpose of the plan is to recognize outstanding performance coupled with enhanced retention as the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan requires a vesting period. The amount shown in column (i) - All Other Compensation of the Summary Compensation Table includes contributions of \$44,000 to Mr. Vollmer, \$150,000 to Mr. Barney, and \$100,000 to Mr. Thiede. For further information, see the section entitled “[Nonqualified Deferred Compensation for 2020](#).”

#### Salary and Bonus in Proportion to Total Compensation

The following table shows the proportion of salary and bonus to total compensation as presented in the Summary Compensation Table. No bonuses were paid to the executive officers in 2020.

Name	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Total Compensation (\$)	Salary and Bonus as a % of Total Compensation
David L. Goodin	960,000	—	6,423,410	14.9%
Jason L. Vollmer	440,000	—	1,707,146	25.8%
David C. Barney	487,000	—	2,323,718	21.0%
Jeffrey S. Thiede	487,000	—	2,234,520	21.8%
Nicole A. Kivisto	487,000	—	1,906,301	25.5%

## Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End 2020

## Stock Awards

Name (a)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested
	(#) (i) <sup>1</sup>	(\$) (j) <sup>2</sup>
David L. Goodin	337,917	8,900,734
Jason L. Vollmer	69,817	1,838,980
David C. Barney	97,104	2,557,719
Jeffrey S. Thiede	97,104	2,557,719
Nicole A. Kivisto	83,401	2,196,782

<sup>1</sup> Below is a breakdown by year of the outstanding performance share plan awards:

Name	Performance Period End	2018 Award	2019 Award	2020 Award	Total
		12/31/2020	12/31/2021	12/31/2022	
David L. Goodin		156,920	98,806	82,191	337,917
Jason L. Vollmer		31,974	19,761	18,082	69,817
David C. Barney		52,987	24,083	20,034	97,104
Jeffrey S. Thiede		52,987	24,083	20,034	97,104
Nicole A. Kivisto		39,284	24,083	20,034	83,401

Shares for the 2018 award are shown at the maximum level (200%) based on results for the 2018-2020 performance period above target. The number of shares under the 2018 award also includes 11,419 time-vesting restricted stock units granted to Messrs. Barney and Thiede.

Shares for the 2019 award are shown at the target level (100%) based on results for the first two years of the 2019-2021 performance period between threshold and target.

Shares for the 2020 award are shown at the target level (100%) based on results for the first year of the 2020-2022 performance period between threshold and target.

<sup>2</sup> Value based on the number of performance shares and restricted stock units reflected in column (i) multiplied by \$26.34, the year-end per share closing stock price for 2020.

While for purposes of the Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End 2020 Table, the number of shares and value shown for the 2018-2020 performance period is at 200% of target, the actual results for the performance period certified by the compensation committee and settled on February 11, 2021, was 150% of target. For further information, see the “Long-Term Incentives” section of the [“Compensation Discussion and Analysis.”](#)

## Proxy Statement

### Option Exercises and Stock Vested During 2020

Name (a)	Stock Awards	
	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#) (d) <sup>1</sup>	Value Realized on Vesting (\$) (e) <sup>2</sup>
David L. Goodin	14,234	484,170
Jason L. Vollmer	899	30,580
David C. Barney	3,067	104,324
Jeffrey S. Thiede	3,144	106,943
Nicole A. Kivisto	2,714	92,317

<sup>1</sup> Reflects performance shares for the 2017-2019 performance period ended December 31, 2019, which were settled February 13, 2020.

<sup>2</sup> Reflects the value of vested performance shares based on the closing stock price of \$31.63 per share on February 13, 2020, and the dividend equivalents paid on the vested shares.

### Pension Benefits for 2020

Name (a)	Plan Name (b)	Number of Years Credited Service (#) (c) <sup>1</sup>	Present Value of Accumulated Benefit (\$) (d)
David L. Goodin	Pension	26	1,433,114
	Basic SISP <sup>2</sup>	10	3,209,181
	Excess SISP <sup>3</sup>	26	44,583
Jason L. Vollmer	Pension	4	36,192
	Basic SISP <sup>3</sup>	n/a	—
	Excess SISP <sup>3</sup>	n/a	—
David C. Barney	Pension <sup>3</sup>	n/a	—
	Basic SISP <sup>2</sup>	10	1,710,384
	Excess SISP <sup>3</sup>	n/a	—
Jeffrey S. Thiede	Pension <sup>3</sup>	n/a	—
	Basic SISP <sup>3</sup>	n/a	—
	Excess SISP <sup>3</sup>	n/a	—
Nicole A. Kivisto	Pension	14	345,211
	Basic SISP <sup>2</sup>	10	726,043
	Excess SISP <sup>3</sup>	n/a	—

<sup>1</sup> Years of credited service related to the pension plan reflects the years of participation in the plan as of December 31, 2009, when the pension plan was frozen. Years of credited service related to the Basic SISP reflects the years toward full vesting of the benefit which is 10 years. Years of credited service related to Excess SISP reflects the same number of credited years of services as the pension plan.

<sup>2</sup> The present value of accumulated benefits for the Basic SISP assumes the named executive officer would be fully vested in the benefit on the benefit commencement date; therefore, no reduction was made to reflect actual vesting levels.

<sup>3</sup> Messrs. Barney and Thiede are not eligible to participate in the pension plans. Messrs. Vollmer and Thiede do not participate in the SISP. Mr. Goodin is the only named executive officer eligible to participate in the Excess SISP.

The amounts shown for the pension plan, Basic SISP, and Excess SISP represent the actuarial present values of the executives' accumulated benefits accrued as of December 31, 2020, calculated using:

- a 1.95% discount rate for the Basic SISP and Excess SISP;
- a 2.25% discount rate for the pension plan;
- the Society of Actuaries Pri-2012 Total Dataset Mortality with Scale MP-2020 (post commencement only); and
- no recognition of pre-retirement mortality.

The actuary assumed a retirement age of 60 for the pension, Basic SISP, and Excess SISP benefits and assumed retirement benefits commence at age 60 for the pension and Excess SISP and age 65 for Basic SISP benefits.

### **Pension Plan**

The MDU Resources Group, Inc. Pension Plan for Non-Bargaining Unit Employees (pension plan) applies to employees hired before 2006 and was amended to cease benefit accruals as of December 31, 2009. The benefits under the pension plan are based on a participant's average annual salary over the 60 consecutive month period where the participant received the highest annual salary between 1999 and 2009. Benefits are paid as straight life annuities for single participants and as actuarially reduced annuities with a survivor benefit for married participants unless they choose otherwise.

### **Supplemental Income Security Plan**

The Supplemental Income Security Plan (SISP), a nonqualified defined benefit retirement plan, is offered to select key managers and executives. SISP benefits are determined by reference to levels defined within the plan. Our compensation committee, after receiving recommendations from our CEO, determined each participant's level within the plan. On February 11, 2016, the SISP was amended to exclude new participants to the plan and freeze current benefit levels for existing participants.

### **Basic SISP Benefits**

Basic SISP is a supplemental retirement benefit intended to augment the retirement income provided under the pension plans. SISP benefits are payable to the participant or their beneficiary for a period of 15 years. The Basic SISP benefits are subject to a vesting schedule where participants are 100% vested after ten years of participation in the plan.

Participants can elect to receive the Basic SISP as:

- monthly retirement benefits only;
- monthly death benefits paid to a beneficiary only; or
- a combination of retirement and death benefits, where each benefit is reduced proportionately.

Regardless of the election, if the participant dies before the SISP retirement benefit commences, only the SISP death benefit is provided.

### **Excess SISP Benefits**

Excess SISP is an additional retirement benefit relating to Internal Revenue Code limitations on retirement benefits provided under the pension plans. Excess SISP benefits are equal to the difference between the monthly retirement benefits that would have been payable to the participant under the pension plans absent the limitations under the Internal Revenue Code and the actual benefits payable to the participant under the pension plans. Participants are only eligible for the Excess SISP benefits if the participant is fully vested under the pension plan, their employment terminates prior to age 65, and benefits under the pension plan are reduced due to limitations under the Internal Revenue Code on plan compensation.

In 2009, the SISP was amended to limit eligibility for the Excess SISP benefit. Mr. Goodin is the only named executive officer eligible for the Excess SISP benefit and must remain employed with the company until age 60 in order to receive the benefit. Benefits generally commence six months after the participant's employment terminates and continue to age 65 or until the death of the participant, if prior to age 65.

Both Basic and Excess SISP benefits are forfeited if the participant's employment is terminated for cause.

## Proxy Statement

### Nonqualified Deferred Compensation for 2020

#### Deferred Annual Incentive Compensation

Executives participating in the annual incentive compensation plans may elect to defer up to 100% of their annual incentive awards. Deferred amounts accrue interest at a rate determined by the compensation committee. The interest rate in effect for 2020 was 4.14% based on an average of the Treasury High Quality Market Corporate Bond Yield Curve for the last business day of each month for the twelve month period from October 2018 to September 2019. The deferred amount will be paid in accordance with the participant's election, following termination of employment or beginning in the fifth year following the year the award was earned. The amounts are paid in accordance with the participant's election in either a lump sum or in monthly installments not to exceed 120 months. In the event of a change of control, all amounts deferred would immediately become payable. For purposes of deferred annual incentive compensation, a change of control is defined as:

- an acquisition during a 12-month period of 30% or more of the total voting power of our stock;
- an acquisition of our stock that, together with stock already held by the acquirer, constitutes more than 50% of the total fair market value or total voting power of our stock;
- replacement of a majority of the members of our board of directors during any 12-month period by directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of our board of directors; or
- acquisition of our assets having a gross fair market value at least equal to 40% of the gross fair market value of all of our assets.

#### Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan

The company adopted the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan, effective January 1, 2012, to provide deferred compensation for a select group of employees. The compensation committee approves the amount of employer contributions under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan and the obligations under the plan constitute an unsecured promise of the company to make such payments. The company credits contributions to plan accounts which capture the hypothetical investment experience based on the participant's elections. Contributions made prior to 2017 vest four years after each contribution in accordance with the terms of the plan. Contributions made in and after 2017 vest rateably over a three-year period. Amounts shown as aggregate earnings in the table below for Messrs. Vollmer, Barney, and Thiede reflect the change in investment value at market rates for the hypothetical investments selected by the participants. Participants may elect to receive their vested contributions and investment earnings either in a lump sum upon separation from service with the company or in annual installments over a period of years upon the latter of (i) separation from service and (ii) age 65. Plan benefits become fully vested if the participant dies while actively employed. Benefits are forfeited if the participant's employment is terminated for cause.

The table below includes individual contributions from deferrals of annual incentive compensation and company contributions under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan:

Name (a)	Executive Contributions in Last FY (\$) (b)	Registrant Contributions in Last FY (\$) (c)	Aggregate Earnings in Last FY (\$) (d)	Aggregate Withdrawals/ Distributions (\$) (e)	Aggregate Balance at Last FYE (\$) (f)
David L. Goodin	701,760	—	108,834	—	2,795,829 <sup>1</sup>
Jason L. Vollmer	—	44,000	26,331	—	194,007 <sup>2</sup>
David C. Barney	—	150,000	96,016	—	790,996 <sup>3</sup>
Jeffrey S. Thiede	—	100,000	132,359	—	1,116,799 <sup>4</sup>
Nicole A. Kivisto	120,035	—	5,073	—	143,587 <sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Goodin deferred 50% of his 2019 annual incentive compensation which was \$1,403,520 as reported in the Summary Compensation Table for 2019.

<sup>2</sup> Mr. Vollmer received \$44,000 under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan for 2020. Mr. Vollmer's balance also includes contributions of \$40,000, \$35,000, and \$22,550 for 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively. Each of these amounts are reported in column (i) of the Summary Compensation Table for its respective year, where applicable.

<sup>3</sup> Mr. Barney received \$150,000 under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan for 2020. Mr. Barney's balance also includes contributions of \$150,000 for each of 2019, 2018, and 2017. Each of these amounts are reported in column (i) of the Summary Compensation Table for its respective year.

<sup>4</sup> Mr. Thiede received \$100,000 under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan for 2020. Mr. Thiede's balance also includes contributions of \$100,000 for each of 2019, 2018, 2017, and 2016, \$150,000 for 2015, \$75,000 for 2014, and \$33,000 for 2013. Each of these amounts was reported in column (i) of the Summary Compensation Table in the Proxy Statement for its respective year, where applicable.

<sup>5</sup> Ms. Kivisto deferred 25% of her 2019 annual incentive compensation which was \$480,139 as reported in the Summary Compensation Table for 2019.



## Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control

The Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table shows the payments and benefits our named executive officers would receive in connection with a variety of employment termination scenarios or upon a change of control. The scenarios include:

- Voluntary Termination;
- Not for Cause Termination;
- Death;
- Disability;
- Change of Control with Termination; and
- Change of Control without Termination.

For the named executive officers, the information assumes the terminations or the change of control occurred on December 31, 2020.

The table excludes compensation and benefits our named executive officers would earn during their employment with us whether or not a termination or change of control event had occurred. The tables also do not include benefits under plans or arrangements generally available to all salaried employees and that do not discriminate in favor of the named executive officers, such as benefits under our qualified defined benefit pension plan (for employees hired before 2006), accrued vacation pay, continuation of health care benefits, and life insurance benefits. The tables also do not include Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan or deferred annual compensation amounts which are shown and explained in the [“Nonqualified Deferred Compensation for 2020”](#) Table.

### Compensation

None of our named executive officers have employment or severance agreements entitling them to their base salary, some multiple of base salary or severance upon termination or change of control. Our compensation committee generally considers providing severance benefits on a case-by-case basis. Because severance payments are discretionary, no amounts are presented in the tables.

All our named executive officers were granted their 2020 annual incentive award under the Executive Incentive Compensation Plan (EICP) which has no change of control provision in regards to annual incentive compensation other than for deferred compensation. The EICP requires participants to remain employed with the company through the service year to be eligible for a payout unless otherwise determined by the compensation committee for executive officers or employment termination after age 65. As all our scenarios assume a termination or change in control event on December 31st, the named executive officers would be considered employed for the entire performance period; therefore, no amounts are shown for annual incentives in the tables for our named executive officers, as they would be eligible to receive their annual incentive award based on the level that performance measures were achieved for the performance period regardless of termination or change of control occurring on December 31, 2020.

All named executive officers received their performance share awards under the Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan (LTIP). Upon a change of control (with or without termination), performance share awards would be deemed fully earned and vest at their target levels for the named executive officers. For this purpose, the term “change of control” is defined in the LTIP as:

- the acquisition by an individual, entity, or group of 20% or more of our outstanding common stock;
- a majority of our board of directors whose election or nomination was not approved by a majority of the incumbent board members;
- consummation of a merger or similar transaction or sale of all or substantially all of our assets, unless our stockholders immediately prior to the transaction beneficially own more than 60% of the outstanding common stock and voting power of the resulting corporation in substantially the same proportions as before the merger, no person owns 20% or more of the resulting corporation’s outstanding common stock or voting power except for any such ownership that existed before the merger and at least a majority of the board of the resulting corporation is comprised of our directors; or
- stockholder approval of our liquidation or dissolution.

## Proxy Statement

---

For termination scenarios other than a change of control, our award agreements provide that performance share awards are forfeited if the participant's employment terminates before the participant has reached age 55 and completed 10 years of service. If a participant's employment is terminated other than for cause after reaching age 55 and completing 10 years of service, performance shares are prorated as follows:

- termination of employment during the first year of the performance period = shares are forfeited;
- termination of employment during the second year of the performance period = performance shares earned are prorated based on the number of months employed during the performance period; and
- termination of employment during the third year of the performance period = full amount of any performance shares earned are received.

Under the termination scenarios, Messrs. Goodin, Barney, and Thiede would receive performance shares as they have each reached age 55 and have 10 or more years of service. The number of performance shares received would be based on the following:

- 2018-2020 performance shares would vest based on the achievement of the performance measure for the period ended December 31, 2020, which was 150%;
- 2019-2021 performance shares would be prorated at 24 out of 36 months (2/3) of the performance period and vest based on the actual achievement of the performance measure for the period ended December 31, 2021. For purposes of the Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table, the performance achievement for the performance period is shown at target; and
- 2020-2022 performance shares would be forfeited.

For purposes of calculating the performance share value shown in the Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table, the number of vesting shares was multiplied by the average of the high and low stock price for the last market day of the year, which was December 31, 2020. Dividend equivalents based on the number of vesting shares are also included in the amounts presented.

Neither Ms. Kivisto nor Mr. Vollmer have reached age 55; therefore, they are not eligible for vesting of performance shares in the event of their termination.

Messrs. Barney and Thiede were granted 11,419 restricted stock units in February 2018. The restricted stock units and dividend equivalents vested on December 31, 2020, after Messrs. Barney and Thiede met the conditions for vesting by being continuously employed by the company through the vesting date. In the case of a change of control (with or without termination) occurring on December 31, 2020, the restricted stock units plus dividend equivalents would have vested pursuant to their normal terms.

## Benefits and Perquisites

### Supplemental Income Security Plan

As described in the "Pension Benefits for 2020" section, the Basic SISP provides a benefit of payments for 15 years commencing at the latter of retirement or age 65. Of the named executive officers, only Messrs. Goodin, Barney, and Ms. Kivisto participate in the Basic SISP benefits and are 100% vested in their benefit.

Under all scenarios except death and change of control without termination, the payment represents the present value of the vested Basic SISP benefit as of December 31, 2020, using the monthly retirement benefit shown in the table below and a discount rate of 1.95%. In the event of death, Messrs. Goodin, Barney, and Ms. Kivisto's beneficiaries would receive monthly death benefit payments for 15 years. The Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table shows the present value calculations of the monthly death benefit using the 1.95% discount rate.

	Monthly SISP Retirement Payment (\$)	Monthly SISP Death Payment (\$)
David L. Goodin	23,040	46,080
David C. Barney	10,936	21,872
Nicole A. Kivisto	6,572	13,144

Because the plan requires a participant to be no longer actively employed by the company in order to be eligible for payments, we do not show benefits for the change of control without termination scenario.

**Disability**

We provide disability benefits to some of our salaried employees equal to 60% of their base salary, subject to a salary limit of \$200,000 for officers and \$100,000 for other salaried employees. For all eligible employees, disability payments continue until age 65 if disability occurs at or before age 60 and for five years if disability occurs between the ages of 60 and 65. Disability benefits are reduced for amounts paid as retirement benefits. The disability payments in the Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table reflect the present value of the disability benefits attributable to the additional \$100,000 of base salary recognized for executives under our disability program, subject to the 60% limitation, after reduction for amounts that would be paid as retirement benefits. For Messrs. Goodin and Vollmer and Ms. Kivisto, who participate in the pension plan, the amount represents the present value of the disability benefit after reduction for retirement benefits using a discount rate of 2.25%. Because Mr. Goodin's retirement benefit is greater than the disability benefit, the amount shown is zero. For Messrs. Barney and Thiede, who do not participate in the pension plan, the amount represents the present value of the disability benefit without reduction for retirement benefits using the discount rate of 1.95%, which is considered a reasonable rate for purposes of the calculation.

## Proxy Statement

### Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table

Executive Benefits and Payments upon Termination or Change of Control	Voluntary Termination (\$)	Not for Cause Termination (\$)	Death (\$)	Disability (\$)	Change of Control (With Termination) (\$)	Change of Control (Without Termination) (\$)
<b>David L. Goodin</b>						
<b>Compensation:</b>						
Performance Shares	4,103,672	4,103,672	4,103,672	4,103,672	6,608,842	6,608,842
<b>Benefits and Perquisites:</b>						
Basic SISP	3,212,382	3,212,382	—	3,212,382	3,212,382	—
SISP Death Benefits	—	—	7,198,103	—	—	—
Disability Benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,316,054</b>	<b>7,316,054</b>	<b>11,301,775</b>	<b>7,316,054</b>	<b>9,821,224</b>	<b>6,608,842</b>
<b>Jason L. Vollmer</b>						
<b>Compensation:</b>						
Performance Shares	—	—	—	—	1,088,165	1,088,165
<b>Benefits and Perquisites:</b>						
Disability Benefits	—	—	—	995,310	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>995,310</b>	<b>1,088,165</b>	<b>1,088,165</b>
<b>David C. Barney</b>						
<b>Compensation:</b>						
Performance Shares	956,112	956,112	956,112	956,112	1,607,038	1,607,038
Restricted Stock Units	—	—	326,127	326,127	326,127	326,127
<b>Benefits and Perquisites:</b>						
Basic SISP	1,708,300	1,708,300	—	1,708,300	1,708,300	—
SISP Death Benefits	—	—	3,416,600	—	—	—
Disability Benefits	—	—	—	286,082	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,664,412</b>	<b>2,664,412</b>	<b>4,698,839</b>	<b>3,276,621</b>	<b>3,641,465</b>	<b>1,933,165</b>
<b>Jeffrey S. Thiede</b>						
<b>Compensation:</b>						
Performance Shares	970,335	970,335	970,335	970,335	1,616,520	1,616,520
Restricted Stock Units	—	—	326,127	326,127	326,127	326,127
<b>Benefits and Perquisites:</b>						
Disability Benefits	—	—	—	344,478	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>970,335</b>	<b>970,335</b>	<b>1,296,462</b>	<b>1,640,940</b>	<b>1,942,647</b>	<b>1,942,647</b>
<b>Nicole A. Kivisto</b>						
<b>Compensation:</b>						
Performance Shares	—	—	—	—	1,514,878	1,514,878
<b>Benefits and Perquisites:</b>						
Basic SISP	727,629	727,629	—	727,629	727,629	—
SISP Death Benefits	—	—	2,053,209	—	—	—
Disability Benefits	—	—	—	740,094	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>727,629</b>	<b>727,629</b>	<b>2,053,209</b>	<b>1,467,723</b>	<b>2,242,507</b>	<b>1,514,878</b>

## CEO Pay Ratio Disclosure

As required by Section 953(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and Item 402(u) of Regulation S-K, we are providing information regarding the relationship of the annual total compensation of David L. Goodin, our president and chief executive officer, to the annual total compensation of our median employee.

Our employee workforce fluctuates during the year largely depending on the seasonality, number, and size of construction project activity conducted by our businesses. Approximately 55% of our employee workforce is employed under union bargained labor contracts which define compensation and benefits for participants which may include payments made by the company associated with employee participation in union benefit and pension plans.

We identified the median employee by examining the 2020 taxable wage information for all individuals on the company's payroll records as of December 31, 2020, excluding Mr. Goodin. All of the company's employees are located in the United States. We made no adjustments to annualize compensation for individuals employed for only part of the year. We selected taxable wages as reported to the Internal Revenue Service on Form W-2 for 2020 to identify the median employee as it includes substantially all of the compensation for our median employee and provided a reasonably efficient and cost-effective manner for the identification of the median employee. Our median employee works for a subsidiary of our construction materials and contracting segment with compensation consisting of wages, bonus, company 401(k) matching and profit sharing contributions.

Once identified, we categorized the median employee's compensation to correspond to the compensation components as reported in the Summary Compensation Table. For 2020, the total annual compensation of Mr. Goodin as reported in the Summary Compensation Table included in this Proxy Statement was \$6,423,410, and the total annual compensation of our median employee was \$94,463. Based on this information, the 2020 ratio of annual total compensation of Mr. Goodin to the median employee was 68 to 1.

### AUDIT MATTERS

#### ITEM 3: RATIFICATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP AS THE COMPANY'S INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR 2021

The audit committee at its February 2021 meeting appointed Deloitte & Touche LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal year 2021. The board of directors concurred with the audit committee's decision. Deloitte & Touche LLP has served as our independent registered public accounting firm since fiscal year 2002.

Although your ratification vote will not affect the appointment or retention of Deloitte & Touche LLP for 2021, the audit committee will consider your vote in determining its appointment of our independent registered public accounting firm for the next fiscal year. The audit committee, in appointing our independent registered public accounting firm, reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to change an appointment at any time during a fiscal year if it determines that such a change would be in our best interests.

A representative of Deloitte & Touche LLP will be present at the annual meeting and will be available to respond to appropriate questions. We do not anticipate that the representative will make a prepared statement at the annual meeting; however, he or she will be free to do so if he or she chooses.

**The board of directors recommends a vote “for” the ratification of the appointment of Deloitte & Touche LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal year 2021.**

Ratification of the appointment of Deloitte & Touche LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for 2021 requires the affirmative vote of a majority of our common stock present in person or represented by proxy at the annual meeting and entitled to vote on the proposal. Abstentions will count as votes against this proposal.

#### Annual Evaluation and Selection of Deloitte & Touche LLP

The audit committee annually evaluates the performance of its independent registered public accounting firm, including the senior audit engagement team, and determines whether to re-engage the current independent accounting firm or consider other firms. Factors considered by the audit committee in deciding whether to retain the current independent accounting firm include:

- Deloitte & Touche LLP's capabilities considering the complexity of our business and the resulting demands placed on Deloitte & Touche LLP in terms of technical expertise and knowledge of our industry and business;
- the quality and candor of Deloitte & Touche LLP's communications with the audit committee and management;
- Deloitte & Touche LLP's independence;
- the quality and efficiency of the services provided by Deloitte & Touche LLP, including input from management on Deloitte & Touche LLP's performance and how effectively Deloitte & Touche LLP demonstrated its independent judgment, objectivity, and professional skepticism;
- external data on audit quality and performance, including recent Public Company Accounting Oversight Board reports on Deloitte & Touche LLP and its peer firms; and
- the appropriateness of Deloitte & Touche LLP's fees, tenure as our independent auditor, including the benefits of a longer tenure, and the controls and processes in place that help ensure Deloitte & Touche LLP's continued independence.

Based on this evaluation, the audit committee and the board believe that retaining Deloitte & Touche LLP to serve as our independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021, is in the best interests of our company and its stockholders.

In accordance with rules applicable to mandatory partner rotation, Deloitte & Touche LLP's lead engagement partner for our audit is scheduled to change in 2022. The audit committee oversees the process for, and ultimately approves, the selection of the lead engagement partner.

### Audit Fees and Non-Audit Fees

The following table summarizes the aggregate fees that our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, billed or is expected to bill us for professional services rendered for 2019 and 2020:

	2019	2020
Audit Fees <sup>1</sup>	\$ 2,919,950	\$ 2,798,015
Audit-Related Fees	—	—
Tax Fees	—	—
All Other Fees <sup>2</sup>	5,000	—
Total Fees <sup>3</sup>	\$ 2,924,950	\$ 2,798,015
Ratio of Tax and All Other Fees to Audit and Audit-Related Fees	0.2 %	0.0 %

<sup>1</sup> Audit fees for 2019 and 2020 consisted of fees for the annual audit of our consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting, statutory and regulatory audits, reviews of quarterly financial statements, comfort letters in connection with securities offerings, and other filings with the SEC.

<sup>2</sup> All other fees relate to training.

<sup>3</sup> Total fees reported above include out-of-pocket expenses related to the services provided of \$310,000 for 2019 and \$85,000 for 2020.

### Policy on Audit Committee Pre-Approval of Audit and Permissible Non-Audit Services of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The audit committee pre-approved all services Deloitte & Touche LLP performed in 2020 in accordance with the pre-approval policy and procedures the audit committee adopted in 2003. This policy is designed to achieve the continued independence of Deloitte & Touche LLP and to assist in our compliance with Sections 201 and 202 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and related rules of the SEC.

The policy defines the permitted services in each of the audit, audit-related, tax, and all other services categories, as well as prohibited services. The pre-approval policy requires management to submit annually for approval to the audit committee a service plan describing the scope of work and anticipated cost associated with each category of service. At each regular audit committee meeting, management reports on services performed by Deloitte & Touche LLP and the fees paid or accrued through the end of the quarter preceding the meeting. Management may submit requests for additional permitted services before the next scheduled audit committee meeting to the designated member of the audit committee, currently David M. Sparby, for approval. The designated member updates the audit committee at the next regularly scheduled meeting regarding any services approved during the interim period. At each regular audit committee meeting, management may submit to the audit committee for approval a supplement to the service plan containing any request for additional permitted services.

In addition, prior to approving any request for audit-related, tax, or all other services of more than \$50,000, Deloitte & Touche LLP will provide a statement setting forth the reasons why rendering of the proposed services does not compromise Deloitte & Touche LLP's independence. This description and statement by Deloitte & Touche LLP may be incorporated into the service plan or included as an exhibit thereto or may be delivered in a separate written statement.

### AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

The audit committee assists the board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities and serves as a communication link among the board, management, the independent auditors, and the internal auditors. The audit committee (a) assists the board's oversight of (i) the integrity of the company's financial reporting process and system of internal controls, (ii) the company's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements and the code of conduct, (iii) the independent auditors' qualifications and independence, (iv) the performance of the company's internal audit function and independent auditors, and (v) the company's management of risks in the audit committee's areas of responsibility; (b) arranges for the preparation of and approves the report that SEC rules require be included in the company's annual proxy statement; and (c) is also responsible for the appointment, compensation, retention, and oversight of the independent auditors including pre-approval of all audit and non-audit services by the independent auditors. The audit committee acts under a written charter which it reviews at least annually and a copy of which is available on our website.

Management has primary responsibility for the company's financial statements and the reporting process, including the systems of internal control over financial reporting. The independent auditors are responsible for performing an independent audit of the company's consolidated financial statements, issuing an opinion on the conformity of those audited financial statements with generally accepted accounting principles, and assessing the effectiveness of the company's internal controls over financial reporting. The audit committee oversees the company's financial reporting process and internal controls on behalf of the board.

In performing its oversight responsibilities in connection with our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020, the audit committee:

- reviewed and discussed the audited financial statements with management;
- discussed with the independent auditors the matters required to be discussed by the applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and the SEC;
- received the written disclosures and the letter from the independent auditors required by applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding the independent auditors' communications with the audit committee concerning independence and discussed with the independent auditors their independence; and
- reviewed and pre-approved the services provided by the independent auditors other than their audit services and considered whether the provision of such other services by our independent auditors is compatible with maintaining their independence.

Based on the review and discussions referred to above, the audit committee recommended to the board of directors, and the board of directors has approved, that the audited financial statements be included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, for filing with the SEC. The audit committee has appointed Deloitte & Touche LLP as the company's independent auditors for 2021. Stockholder ratification of this appointment is included as Item 3 in these proxy materials.

**David M. Sparby, Chair**

**Mark A. Hellerstein**

**Edward A. Ryan**

**Chenxi Wang**




## INFORMATION ABOUT THE ANNUAL MEETING


**Who Can Vote?** Stockholders of record at the close of business on March 12, 2021, are entitled to vote each share they owned on that date on each matter presented at the meeting and any adjournment(s) thereof. As of March 12, 2021, we had 201,194,537 shares of common stock outstanding entitled to one vote per share.

**Distribution of Our Proxy Materials Using Notice and Access** We distributed proxy materials to certain of our stockholders via the Internet under the SEC's "Notice and Access" rules to reduce our costs and decrease the environmental impact of our proxy materials. Using this method of distribution, on or about March 26, 2021, we mailed a Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials (Notice) that contains basic information about our 2021 annual meeting and instructions on how to view all proxy materials, and vote electronically, on the Internet. If you received the Notice and prefer to receive a paper copy of the proxy materials, follow the instructions in the Notice for making this request and the materials will be sent promptly to you via the preferred method. Stockholders who do not receive the Notice will receive a paper copy of our proxy materials which will be sent on or about April 1, 2021.


**How to Vote** **You are encouraged to vote in advance of the meeting using one of the following voting methods, even if you are planning to attend the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.**


**Registered Stockholders:** Stockholders of record who hold their shares directly with our stock registrar can vote any one of four ways:

 **By Internet:** Go to the website shown on the Notice or Proxy Card, if you received one, and follow the instructions.

 **By Telephone:** Call the telephone number shown on the Notice or Proxy Card, if you received one, and follow the instructions given by the voice prompts.

Voting via the Internet or by telephone authorizes the named proxies to vote your shares in the same manner as if you marked, signed, dated, and returned the Proxy Card by mail. Your voting instructions may be transmitted up until 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on May 10, 2021.

 **By Mail:** If you received a paper copy of the Proxy Statement, Annual Report, and Proxy Card, mark, sign, date, and return the Proxy Card in the postage-paid envelope provided.

 **In Person:** Attend the annual meeting, or send a personal representative with an appropriate proxy, to vote by ballot at the meeting.

**Beneficial Stockholders:** Stockholders whose shares are held beneficially in the name of a bank, broker, or other holder of record (sometimes referred to as holding shares "in street name"), will receive voting instructions from said bank, broker, or other holder of record. **If you wish to vote in person at the meeting, you must obtain a legal proxy from your bank, broker, or other holder of record of your shares and present it at the meeting.**

**See discussion below regarding the MDU Resources Group, Inc. 401(k) Plan for voting instructions for shares held under our 401(k) plan.**

**Revoking Your Proxy or Changing Your Vote** You may change your vote at any time before the proxy is exercised.

**Registered Stockholders:**

- *If you voted by mail:* you may revoke your proxy by executing and delivering a timely and valid later dated proxy, by voting by ballot at the meeting, or by giving written notice of revocation to the corporate secretary.
- *If you voted via the Internet or by telephone:* you may change your vote with a timely and valid later Internet or telephone vote, as the case may be, or by voting by ballot at the meeting.
- Attendance at the meeting will not have the effect of revoking a proxy unless (1) you give proper written notice of revocation to the corporate secretary before the proxy is exercised, or (2) you vote by ballot at the meeting.

**Beneficial Stockholders:** Follow the specific directions provided by your bank, broker, or other holder of record to change or revoke any voting instructions you have already provided. Alternatively, you may vote your shares by ballot at the meeting if you obtain a legal proxy from your bank, broker, or other holder of record and present it at the meeting.

## Proxy Statement

---

### Discretionary Voting Authority

If you complete and submit your proxy voting instructions, the individuals named as proxies will follow your instructions. If you are a stockholder of record and you submit proxy voting instructions but do not direct how to vote on each item, the individuals named as proxies will vote as the board recommends on each proposal. The individuals named as proxies will vote on any other matters properly presented at the annual meeting in accordance with their discretion. Our bylaws set forth requirements for advance notice of any nominations or agenda items to be brought up for voting at the annual meeting, and we have not received timely notice of any such matters, other than the items from the board of directors described in this Proxy Statement.

---

### Voting Standards

A majority of outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote must be present in person or represented by proxy to hold the meeting. Abstentions and broker non-votes are counted for purposes of determining whether a quorum is present at the annual meeting.

If you are a beneficial holder and do not provide specific voting instruction to your broker, the organization that holds your shares will not be authorized to vote your shares, which would result in broker non-votes, on proposals other than the ratification of the selection of our independent registered public accounting firm for 2021.

The following chart describes the proposals to be considered at the annual meeting, the vote required to elect directors and to adopt each other proposal, and the manner in which votes will be counted:

Item No.	Proposal	Voting Options	Vote Required to Adopt the Proposal	Effect of Abstentions	Effect of "Broker Non-Votes"
1	Election of Directors	For, against, or abstain on each nominee	A nominee for director will be elected if the votes cast for such nominee exceed the votes cast against such nominee.	No effect	No effect
2	Advisory Vote to Approve the Compensation Paid to the Company's Named Executive Officers	For, against, or abstain	The affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of common stock represented at the annual meeting and entitled to vote thereon	Same effect as votes against	No effect
3	Ratification of the Appointment of Deloitte & Touche LLP as the Company's Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for 2021	For, against, or abstain	The affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of common stock represented at the annual meeting and entitled to vote thereon	Same effect as votes against	Brokers have discretion to vote

---

### Proxy Solicitation

The board of directors is furnishing proxy materials to solicit proxies for use at the Annual Meeting of Stockholders on May 11, 2021, and any adjournment(s) thereof. Proxies are solicited principally by mail, but directors, officers, and employees of MDU Resources Group, Inc. or its subsidiaries may solicit proxies personally, by telephone, or by electronic media, without compensation other than their regular compensation. Okapi Partners, LLC, additionally will solicit proxies for approximately \$8,500 plus out-of-pocket expenses. We will pay the cost of soliciting proxies and will reimburse brokers and others for forwarding proxy materials to stockholders.

---

**Electronic Delivery of Proxy Statement and Annual Report Documents**

For stockholders receiving proxy materials by mail, you can elect to receive an email in the future that will provide electronic links to these documents. Opting to receive your proxy materials online will save the company the cost of producing and mailing documents to your home or business and will also give you an electronic link to the proxy voting site.

- **Registered Stockholders:** If you vote on the Internet, simply follow the prompts for enrolling in the electronic proxy delivery service. You may also enroll in the electronic proxy delivery service at any time in the future by going directly to <http://enroll.icsdelivery.com/mdu> to request electronic delivery. You may revoke an electronic delivery election at this site at any time.
- **Beneficial Stockholders:** If you hold your shares in a brokerage account, you may also have the opportunity to receive copies of the proxy materials electronically. You may enroll in the electronic proxy delivery service at any time by going directly to <http://enroll.icsdelivery.com/mdu> to request electronic delivery. You may also revoke an electronic delivery election at this site at any time. In addition, you may also check the information provided in the proxy materials mailed to you by your bank or broker regarding the availability of this service or contact your bank or broker to request electronic delivery.

**Householding of Proxy Materials**

In accordance with a Notice sent to eligible stockholders who share a single address, we are sending only one Annual Report to Stockholders and one Proxy Statement to that address unless we received instructions to the contrary from any stockholder at that address. This practice, known as “householding,” is designed to reduce our printing and postage costs. However, if a stockholder of record wishes to receive a separate Annual Report to Stockholders and Proxy Statement in the future, he or she may contact the Office of the Treasurer at MDU Resources Group, Inc., P.O. Box 5650, Bismarck, ND 58506-5650, Telephone Number: (701) 530-1000. Eligible stockholders of record who receive multiple copies of our Annual Report to Stockholders and Proxy Statement can request householding by contacting us in the same manner. Stockholders who own shares through a bank, broker, or other nominee can request householding by contacting the nominee.

We will promptly deliver, upon written or oral request, a separate copy of the Annual Report to Stockholders and Proxy Statement to a stockholder at a shared address to which a single copy of the document was delivered.

**MDU Resources Group, Inc. 401(k) Plan**

This Proxy Statement is being used to solicit voting instructions from participants in the MDU Resources Group, Inc. 401(k) Plan with respect to shares of our common stock that are held by the trustee of the plan for the benefit of plan participants. If you are a plan participant and also own other shares as a registered stockholder or beneficial owner, you will separately receive a Notice or proxy materials to vote those other shares you hold outside of the MDU Resources Group, Inc. 401(k) Plan. If you are a plan participant, you must instruct the plan trustee to vote your shares by utilizing one of the methods described on the voting instruction form that you receive in connection with shares held in the plan. If you do not give voting instructions, the trustee generally will vote the shares allocated to your personal account in accordance with the recommendations of the board of directors. Your voting instructions may be transmitted up until 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on May 6, 2021.

**Annual Meeting Admission and Guidelines**

**Admission:** All stockholders as of the record date of March 12, 2021, are cordially invited to attend the annual meeting. **You must request an admission ticket to attend.** If you are a stockholder of record and plan to attend the meeting, please contact MDU Resources by email at [CorporateSecretary@mduresources.com](mailto:CorporateSecretary@mduresources.com) or by telephone at 701-530-1010 to request an admission ticket. A ticket will be sent to you by mail.

If your shares are held beneficially in the name of a bank, broker, or other holder of record, and you plan to attend the annual meeting, you will need to submit a written request for an admission ticket by mail to: Investor Relations, MDU Resources Group, Inc., P.O. Box 5650, Bismarck, ND 58506 or email at [CorporateSecretary@mduresources.com](mailto:CorporateSecretary@mduresources.com). The request must include proof of stock ownership as of March 12, 2021, such as a bank or brokerage firm account statement or a legal proxy from the bank, broker, or other holder of record confirming ownership. A ticket will be sent to you by mail.

Requests for admission tickets must be received no later than May 4, 2021. You must present your admission ticket and state-issued photo identification, such as a driver’s license, to gain admittance to the meeting.

**Guidelines:** The use of cameras or sound recording equipment is prohibited except by the media or those employed by the company to provide a record of the proceedings. The use of cell phones and other personal communication devices is also prohibited during the meeting. All devices must be turned off or muted. No firearms or weapons, banners, packages, or signs will be allowed in the meeting room. MDU Resources Group, Inc. reserves the right to inspect all items, including handbags and briefcases, that enter the meeting room.

## Proxy Statement

---

### Annual Meeting Admission and Guidelines (continued)

**Public Health Concerns:** We are actively monitoring the public health and travel safety concerns relating to COVID-19 and the advisories or mandates that federal, state, and local governments and related agencies may issue. In the event it is not possible or advisable to hold our annual meeting as currently planned, we will announce additional or alternative arrangements for the meeting, which may include a change in venue or holding the meeting solely by means of remote communication. Please monitor our company website at [www.mdu.com/proxymaterials](http://www.mdu.com/proxymaterials) for updated information including meeting protocols. If you are planning to attend our meeting, please check our website the week of the meeting for updates on the meeting and public health safety protocols that may be required. As always, we encourage you to vote your shares prior to the annual meeting.

---

### Conduct of the Meeting

Neither the board of directors nor management intends to bring before the meeting any business other than the matters referred to in the Notice of Annual Meeting and this Proxy Statement. We have not been informed that any other matter will be presented at the meeting by others. However, if any other matters are properly brought before the annual meeting, or any adjournment(s) thereof, your proxies include discretionary authority for the persons named in the proxy to vote or act on such matters in their discretion.

---

### Stockholder Proposals, Director Nominations, and Other Items of Business for 2022 Annual Meeting

**Stockholder Proposals for Inclusion in Next Year's Proxy Statement:** To be included in the proxy materials for our 2022 annual meeting, a stockholder proposal must be received by the corporate secretary no later than November 26, 2021, unless the date of the 2022 annual meeting is more than 30 days before or after May 11, 2022, in which case the proposal must be received a reasonable time before we begin to print and mail our proxy materials. The proposal must also comply with all applicable requirements of Rule 14a-8 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

**Director Nominations From Stockholders for Inclusion in Next Year's Proxy Statement:** If a stockholder or group of stockholders wishes to nominate one or more director candidates to be included in our proxy statement for the 2022 annual meeting through our proxy access bylaw provision, we must receive proper written notice of the nomination not later than 120 days or earlier than 150 days before the anniversary date that the definitive proxy statement was first released to stockholders in connection with the annual meeting, or between October 27, 2021 and November 26, 2021. In the event that the 2022 annual meeting is more than 30 days before or after May 11, 2022, the notice must be delivered no earlier than the 150th day prior to such meeting and no later than the 120th day prior to such meeting or the 10th day following the date on which public announcement of the meeting date is first made. In addition, the nomination must otherwise comply with the requirements in our bylaws. The requirements of such notice can be found in our bylaws, a copy of which is on our website, at [www.mdu.com/governance](http://www.mdu.com/governance).

**Director Nominations and Other Stockholder Proposals Raised From the Floor at the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders:** Under our bylaws, if a stockholder intends to nominate a person as a director, or present other items of business at an annual meeting, the stockholder must provide written notice of the director nomination or stockholder proposal within 90 to 120 days prior to the anniversary of the most recent annual meeting. Notice of director nominations or stockholder proposals for our 2022 annual meeting must be received between January 11, 2022 and February 10, 2022, and meet all the requirements and contain all the information, including the completed questionnaire for director nominations, provided by our bylaws. The requirements for such notice can be found in our bylaws, a copy of which is on our website, at [www.mdu.com/governance](http://www.mdu.com/governance).

---

We will make available to our stockholders to whom we furnish this Proxy Statement a copy of our Annual Report on Form 10-K, excluding exhibits, for the year ended December 31, 2020, which is required to be filed with the SEC. You may obtain a copy, without charge, upon written or oral request to the Office of the Treasurer of MDU Resources Group, Inc., 1200 West Century Avenue, Mailing Address: P.O. Box 5650, Bismarck, North Dakota 58506-5650, Telephone Number: (701) 530-1000. You may also access our Annual Report on Form 10-K through our website at [www.mdu.com](http://www.mdu.com).

By order of the Board of Directors,



Karl A. Liepitz  
Secretary  
March 26, 2021

# Stockholder Information

## Corporate Headquarters

MDU Resources Group, Inc.  
Street Address: 1200 W. Century Ave.  
Bismarck, ND 58503

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 5650  
Bismarck, ND 58506-5650

Telephone: 701-530-1000  
Toll-Free Telephone: 866-760-4852  
www.mdu.com

The company has filed as exhibits to its Annual Report on Form 10-K the CEO and CFO certifications as required by Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

## Common Stock

MDU Resources' common stock is listed on the NYSE under the symbol MDU. The stock began trading on the NYSE in 1948 and is included in the Standard & Poor's MidCap 400 index. Average daily trading volume in 2020 was 1,305,676 shares.

## Shareowner Service Plus Plan

The Shareowner Service Plus Plan provides interested investors the opportunity to purchase shares of MDU Resources' common stock and to reinvest all or a percentage of dividends without incurring brokerage commissions or service charges. The plan is sponsored and administered by Equiniti Trust Company, transfer agent and registrar for MDU Resources. For more information, contact Equiniti Trust Company at 877-536-3553 or visit www.shareowneronline.com.

## 2021 Key Dividend Dates

	Ex-Dividend Date	Record Date	Payment Date
First Quarter	March 10	March 11	April 1
Second Quarter	June 9	June 10	July 1
Third Quarter	September 8	September 9	October 1
Fourth Quarter	December 8	December 9	January 1, 2022

Key dividend dates are subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors.

## Annual Meeting

11 a.m. CDT May 11, 2021  
Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. Service Center  
909 Airport Road  
Bismarck, North Dakota

## Shareholder Information and Inquiries

Registered shareholders have electronic access to their accounts by visiting [www.shareowneronline.com](http://www.shareowneronline.com). Shareowner Online allows shareholders to view their account balance, dividend information, reinvestment details and more. The stock transfer agent maintains stockholder account information.

Communications regarding stock transfer requirements, lost certificates, dividends or change of address should be directed to the stock transfer agent.

Company information, including financial reports, is available at [www.mdu.com](http://www.mdu.com).

## Shareholder Contact

Dustin J. Senger  
Telephone: 866-866-8919  
Email: [investor@MDUResources.com](mailto:investor@MDUResources.com)

## Analyst Contact

Jason L. Vollmer  
Telephone: 701-530-1755  
Email: [Jason.Vollmer@MDUResources.com](mailto:Jason.Vollmer@MDUResources.com)

## Transfer Agent and Registrar for All Classes of Stock

Equiniti Trust Company  
Stock Transfer Department  
P.O. Box 64874  
St. Paul, MN 55164-0874  
Telephone: 877-536-3553  
[www.shareowneronline.com](http://www.shareowneronline.com)

## Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Deloitte & Touche LLP  
50 S. Sixth St., Suite 2800  
Minneapolis, MN 55402-1538

Note: This information is not given in connection with any sale or offer for sale or offer to buy any security.



**Street Address**

1200 W. Century Ave.  
Bismarck, ND 58503

**Mailing Address**

P.O. Box 5650  
Bismarck, ND 58506-5650

701-530-1000  
866-760-4852

**MDU**  
LISTED  
**NYSE**

Trading Symbol: MDU  
[www.mdu.com](http://www.mdu.com)

**ANNUAL REPORT  
OREGON SUPPLEMENT TO FERC FORM 2  
FOR MULTI-STATE GAS COMPANIES  
2020**

**INDEX**

<u>Page</u>	<u>Title</u>
1	Statement of Utility Operating Income for the Year
2	Gas Operating Revenues
3	Interdepartmental Sales – Natural Gas
3	Rent from Gas Property and Interdepartmental Rents
4-9	Gas Operation and Maintenance Expenses
10	Depreciation, Depletion, and Amortization of Gas Plant
11	Taxes, Other Than Income Taxes
12	Calculation of Current Federal Income Tax Expense
13	Calculation of Current State Income Taxes (Excise) Tax Expense
14-15	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes, Account 190
16-17	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes – Accelerated Amortization Property, Account 281
18-19	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes – Other Property, Account 282
20-21	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes – Other, Account 283
22A	Accumulated Deferred Investment Tax Credits, Account 255
23	Summary of Utility Plant and Accumulated Provisions for Depreciation, Amortization & Depletion – Situs
24-27	Gas Plant in Service by Account – Situs
28	Gas Plant Held for Future Use – Situs
29	Construction Work in Progress – Situs
30	Accumulated Provision for Depreciation of Gas Utility Plant – Situs
31	Summary of Utility Plant & Accumulated Provisions for Depreciation, Amortization & Depletion – Allocated
32-35	Gas Plant in Service By Account – Allocated
36	Gas Plant Held for Future Use – Allocated
37	Construction Work in Progress – Allocated
38	Accumulated Provision for Depreciation of Gas Utility Plant – Allocated
39	Gas Stored
40-42	Gas Purchases
43	Gas Used in Utility Operations – Credit
44-45	Gas Account – Natural Gas
46	Miscellaneous General Expenses
47	Political Advertising
48	Political Contributions
49	Expenditures to Any Person or Organization Having an Affiliated Interest for Services, etc.
50	Donations and Memberships
51	Officers' Salaries
52	Donations or Payments for Services Rendered By Persons Other Than Employees and Charged to Oregon Operating Accounts
53	Oregon Gas Utility Statistics
54	Distribution of Salaries and Wages

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - STATEMENT OF OPERATING INCOME FOR THE YEAR**

LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	(REF.) PAGE NO. (b)	GAS UTILITY	
			Current Year (c)	Previous Year (d)
1	UTILITY OPERATING INCOME			
2	Operating Revenues (400)	2	71,820,425	67,070,587
3	Operating Expenses			
4	Operation Expenses (401)	4-9	47,109,155	45,189,208
5	Maintenance Expenses (402)	4-9	1,820,386	1,534,085
6	Depreciation Expense (403)	10	7,366,635	6,881,592
7	Amortization & Depletion of Utility Plant (404-405)	10	910,023	891,397
8	Amortization of Utility Plant Acquisition Adjustment (406)	10	-	-
9	Amortization of Property Losses, Unrecovered Plant and Regulatory Study Costs (407)		-	-
10	Amortization of Conversion Expenses (407)		-	-
11	Taxes Other Than Income Taxes (408.1)	11	6,416,004	5,734,175
12	Income Taxes - Federal (409.1)	12	485,093	(638,182)
13	Income Taxes - Other (409.1)	13	521,437	(941,388)
14	Provision for Deferred Income Taxes (410.1)	14-21	3,261,860	12,811,911
15	(Less) Provision for Deferred Income Taxes - Cr. (411.1)	14-21	(3,667,069)	(11,030,657)
16	Investment Tax Credit Adjustment - Net (411.4)	22	(9,732)	(10,278)
17	(Less) Gains from Disposition of Utility Plant (411.6)		-	-
18	Losses from Disposition of Utility Plant (411.7)		-	-
19	TOTAL Utility Operating Expenses (Enter Total of lines 4 through 18)		64,213,792	60,421,863
20	Net Utility Operating Income (Enter Total of line 2 less 19)		7,606,633	6,648,724



NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT  (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT  <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	-------------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - GAS OPERATING REVENUES (ACCOUNT 400)**

Line No.	ACCOUNT (a)	OPERATING REVENUES		MCF OF NATURAL GAS SOLD		AVG. NO. OF NAT. GAS CUSTOMERS PER MO.	
		CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)	CURRENT YEAR (d)	PREVIOUS YEAR (e)	CURRENT YEAR (f)	PREVIOUS YEAR (g)
1	GAS SERVICE REVENUES						
2	480 Residential Sales	\$ 40,476,714	\$ 37,648,100	4,645,712	4,631,397	67,590	65,860
3	481 Commercial and Industrial Sales						
4	Small or Commercial	\$ 21,867,302	\$ 21,011,593	3,202,273	3,192,406	10,252	10,144
5	Large or Industrial	\$ 4,141,083	\$ 4,009,032	712,863	710,667	167	161
6	482 Other Sales to Public Authorities						
7	484 Interdepartmental Sales						
8	TOTAL Sales to Ultimate Consumers	\$ 66,485,099	\$ 62,668,725	8,560,848	8,534,470	78,009	76,165
9	483 Sales for Resale						
10	TOTAL Natural Gas Service Revenues	\$ 66,485,099	\$ 62,668,725	8,560,848	8,534,470	78,009	76,165
11	Revenues from Manufactured Gas						
12	TOTAL Gas Service Revenues	\$ 66,485,099	\$ 62,668,725				
13	OTHER OPERATING REVENUES						
14	485 Intracompany Transfers						
15	487 Forfeited Discounts						
16	488 Miscellaneous Service Revenues	\$ 89,475	\$ 169,984				
17	489 Revenue from Trans. of Gas of Others	\$ 4,213,122	\$ 4,432,276				
18	490 Sales of Prod. Ext. from Natural Gas						
19	491 Revenue from Natural Gas Proc. by Others						
20	492 Incidental Gasoline and Oil Sales						
21	493 Rent from Gas Property	\$ 13,000	\$ 12,000				
22	494 Interdepartmental Rents	\$ 29,931	\$ 42,263				
23	495 Other Gas Revenues	\$ 4,560	\$ 13,492				
24	TOTAL Other Operating Revenues	\$ 4,350,088	\$ 4,670,015				
25	TOTAL Gas Operating Revenues	\$ 70,835,187	\$ 67,338,740				
26	(Less) 496 Provision for Rate Refunds	\$ 985,238	\$ (268,153)				
27	TOTAL Gas Operating Revenues Net of Provision for Refunds	\$ 71,820,425	\$ 67,070,587				
28	Dist. Type Sales by States (Incl. Main Line Sales to Residential and Commercial Customers)	\$ 62,344,016		7,847,985			
29	Main Line Industrial Sales (Incl. Main Line Sales to Public Authorities)	\$ 4,141,083		712,863			
30	Sales for Resale						
31	Other Sales to Public Authority (Local Dist. Only)						
32	Interdepartmental Sales						
33	TOTAL (Same as Line 10, Columns (b) and (d))	\$ 66,485,099		8,560,848			

NOTES:

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - INTERDEPARTMENTAL SALES - NATURAL GAS (Account 484)**

Report particulars concerning sales of natural gas included in Account 484.

LINE No.	DEPARTMENT AND BASIS OF CHARGES (a)	POINT OF DELIVERY (b)	MCF (14.74 psia AT 60 F) (c)	REVENUE (d)
	NONE			

**RENT FROM GAS PROPERTY AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL RENTS (Accounts 493, 494)**

1. Report particulars concerning rents received, included in Accounts 493 and 494.
2. Minor rents may be entered at the total amount for each class of such rents.
3. If rents are included which were arrived at under an arrangement for apportioning expenses of a joint facility, whereby the amount included in this account represents profit or return on property, depreciation, and taxes, give particulars and the basis of apportionment of such charges to Account 493 or 494.
4. Provide a subheading and total for each account.

LINE NO.	NAME OF LESSEE OR DEPARTMENT (Designate associated companies) (a)	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY (b)	AMOUNT OF REVENUE FOR YEAR	
			NATURAL GAS PROPERTY (c)	MANUFACTURED GAS PROPERTY (d)
	<u>Account 493</u>			
	Stone Bros., Inc.	Northern portion of parking lot at the Hermiston office for a latte stand.	\$ 13,000	
			\$ -	
			\$ -	
	Total Account 493		\$ 13,000	

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES**

If the amount for previous year is not derived from previously reported figures, explain in footnotes.

LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)
1	1. PRODUCTION EXPENSES		
2	A. Manufactured Gas Production		
3	Manufactured Gas Production (Detail Page 4A)	0	0
4	B. Natural Gas Production		
5	B1. Natural Gas Production and Gathering		
6	Operation		
7	750 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0
8	751 Production Maps and Records	0	0
9	752 Gas Wells Expenses	0	0
10	753 Field Lines Expenses	0	0
11	754 Field Compressor Station Expenses	0	0
12	755 Field Compressor Station Fuel and Power	0	0
13	756 Field Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses	0	0
14	757 Purification Expenses	0	0
15	758 Gas Well Royalties	0	0
16	759 Other Expenses	0	0
17	760 Rents	0	0
18	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 7 thru 17)	0	0
19	Maintenance		
20	761 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0
21	762 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0
22	763 Maintenance of Producing Gas Wells	0	0
23	764 Maintenance of Field Lines	0	0
24	765 Maintenance of Field Compressor Station Equipment	0	0
25	766 Maintenance of Field Meas. and Reg. Sta. Equipment	0	0
26	767 Maintenance of Purification Equipment	0	0
27	768 Maintenance of Drilling and Cleaning Equipment	0	0
28	769 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0
29	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 20 thru 28)	0	0
30	Total Natural Gas Production & Gathering (Total of lines 18 and 29)	0	0
31	B2. Products Extraction		
32	Operation		
33	770 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0
34	771 Operation Labor	0	0
35	772 Gas Shrinkage	0	0
36	773 Fuel	0	0
37	774 Power	0	0
38	775 Materials	0	0
39	776 Operation Supplies and Expenses	0	0
40	777 Gas Processed by Others	0	0
41	778 Royalties on Products Extracted	0	0
42	779 Marketing Expenses	0	0
43	780 Products Purchases for Resale	0	0
44	781 Variation in Products Inventory	0	0
45	(Less) 782 Extracted Products Used by the Utility - Credit	0	0
46	783 Rents	0	0
47	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 33 thru 46)	0	0

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES (Con't)**

LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)
1	A. Manufactured Gas Production Detail		

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES (Con't)</b>				
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)	
	<b>B2. Products Extraction (Con't)</b>			
48	Maintenance			
49	784 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
50	785 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0	
51	786 Maintenance of Extraction and Refining Equipment	0	0	
52	787 Maintenance of Pipe Lines	0	0	
53	788 Maintenance of Extracted Products Storage Equipment	0	0	
54	789 Maintenance of Compressor Equipment	0	0	
55	790 Maintenance of Gas Measuring and Reg. Equipment	0	0	
56	791 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0	
57	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 49 thru 56)	0	0	
58	Total Products Extraction (Enter Total of lines 47 and 57)	0	0	
	<b>C. Exploration and Development</b>			
60	Operation			
61	795 Delay Rentals	0	0	
62	796 Nonproductive Well Drilling	0	0	
63	797 Abandoned Leases	0	0	
64	798 Other Exploration	0	0	
65	Total Exploration & Development (Enter Total of lines 61 thru 64)	0	0	
	<b>D. Other Gas Supply Expenses</b>			
66	Operation			
67	800 Natural Gas Well Head Purchases	0	0	
68	800.1 Natural Gas Well Head Purchases, Intracompany Transfers	0	0	
69	801 Natural Gas Field Line Purchases	0	0	
70	802 Natural Gas Gasoline Plant Outlet Purchases	0	0	
71	803 Natural Gas Transmission Line Purchases	0	0	
72	804 Natural Gas City Gate Purchases	31,979,746	38,267,373	
73	804.1 Liquefied Natural Gas Purchases	0	0	
74	805 Other Gas Purchases	0	0	
75	(Less) 805.1 Purchased Gas Cost Adjustments	830,681	(7,645,455)	
76	805.2 Incremental Gas Cost Adjustments	0	0	
77	Total Purchased Gas (Enter Total of lines 67 to 75)	32,810,427	30,621,918	
78	806 Exchange Gas	0	0	
79	Purchased Gas Expenses			
80	807.1 Well Expenses - Purchased Gas	0	0	
81	807.2 Operation of Purchased Gas Measuring Stations	0	0	
82	807.3 Maintenance of Purchased Gas Measuring Stations	0	0	
83	807.4 Purchased Gas Calculations Expenses	0	0	
84	807.5 Other Purchased Gas Expenses	0	0	
85	Total Purchased Gas Expenses (Enter Total of lines 80 thru 84)	0	0	
86	808.1 Gas Withdrawn from Storage - Debit	647,508	882,304	
87	(Less) 808.2 Gas Delivered to Storage - Credit	0	0	
88	809.1 Withdrawals of Liquefied Natural Gas for Processing - Debit	0	0	
89	(Less) 809.2 Deliveries of Natural Gas for Processing - Credit	0	0	
90	(Less) Gas Used in Utility Operations - Credit			
91	810 Gas Used for Compressor Station Fuel - Credit	0	0	
92	811 Gas Used for Products Extraction - Credit	0	0	
93	812 Gas Used for Other Utility Operations - Credit	(15,656)	(15,089)	
94	Total Gas Used in Utility Operations - Credit (Lines 91 thru 93)	(15,656)	(15,089)	
95	813 Other Gas Supply Expenses	111,892	110,977	
96	Total Other Gas Supply Exp (Lines 77, 78, 85, 86 thru 89, 94, 95)	33,554,171	31,600,110	
97	Total Production Expenses (Total of lines 3, 30, 58, 65 and 96)	33,554,171	31,600,110	

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES				
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)	
98	<b>2. NATURAL GAS STORAGE, TERMINALING &amp; PROCESSING EXPENSES</b>			
99	A. Underground Storage Expenses			
100	Operation			
101	814 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0	0
102	815 Maps and Records	0	0	0
103	816 Wells Expenses	0	0	0
104	817 Lines Expense	0	0	0
105	818 Compressor Station Expenses	0	0	0
106	819 Compressor Station Fuel and Power	0	0	0
107	820 Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses	0	0	0
108	821 Purification Expenses	0	0	0
109	822 Exploration and Development	0	0	0
110	823 Gas Losses	0	0	0
111	824 Other Expenses	0	0	0
112	825 Storage Well Royalties	0	0	0
113	826 Rents	0	0	0
114	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 101 thru 113)	0	0	0
115	Maintenance			
116	830 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0	0
117	831 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0	0
118	832 Maintenance of Reservoirs and Wells	0	0	0
119	833 Maintenance of Lines	0	0	0
120	834 Maintenance of Compressor Station Equipment	0	0	0
121	835 Maintenance of Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	0	0	0
122	836 Maintenance of Purification Equipment	0	0	0
123	837 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0	0
124	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 116 thru 123)	0	0	0
125	Total Underground Storage Expenses (Total of lines 114 and 124)	0	0	0
126	B. Other Storage Expenses			
127	Operation			
128	840 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0	0
129	841 Operation Labor and Expenses	0	0	0
130	842 Rents	0	0	0
131	842.1 Fuel	0	0	0
132	842.2 Power	0	0	0
133	842.3 Gas Losses	0	0	0
134	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 128 thru 133)	0	0	0
135	Maintenance			
136	843.1 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0	0
137	843.2 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0	0
138	843.3 Maintenance of Gas Holders	0	0	0
139	843.4 Maintenance of Purification Equipment	0	0	0
140	843.5 Maintenance of Liquefaction Equipment	0	0	0
141	843.6 Maintenance of Vaporizing Equipment	0	0	0
142	843.7 Maintenance of Compressor Equipment	0	0	0
143	843.8 Maintenance of Measuring and Regulating Equipment	0	0	0
144	843.9 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0	0
145	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 136 thru 144)	0	0	0
146	Total Other Storage Expenses (Enter Total of lines 134 and 145)	0	0	0

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES (Con't)</b>				
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)	
147	C. Liquefied Natural Gas Terminaling and Processing Expenses			
148	Operation			
149	844.1 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
150	844.2 LNG Processing Terminal Labor and Expenses	0	0	
151	844.3 Liquefaction Processing Labor and Expenses	0	0	
152	844.4 Liquefaction Transportation Labor and Expenses	0	0	
153	844.5 Measuring and Regulation Labor and Expenses	0	0	
154	844.6 Compressor Station Labor and Expenses	0	0	
155	844.7 Communication System Expenses	0	0	
156	844.8 System Control and Load Dispatching	0	0	
157	845.1 Fuel	0	0	
158	845.2 Power	0	0	
159	845.3 Rents	0	0	
160	845.4 Demurrage Charges	0	0	
161	(Less) 845.5 Wharfage Receipts - Credit	0	0	
162	845.6 Processing Liquefied or Vaporized Gas by Others	0	0	
163	846.1 Gas Losses	0	0	
164	846.2 Other Expenses	0	0	
165	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 149 thru 164)	0	0	
166	Maintenance			
167	847.1 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
168	847.2 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0	
169	847.3 Maintenance of LNG Processing Terminal Equipment	0	0	
170	847.4 Maintenance of LNG Transportation Equipment	0	0	
171	847.5 Maintenance of Measuring and Regulating Equipment	0	0	
172	847.6 Maintenance of Compressor Station Equipment	0	0	
173	847.7 Maintenance of Communication Equipment	0	0	
174	847.8 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0	
175	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 167 thru 174)	0	0	
176	Total Liquefied Nat Gas Terminaling & Process Exp (Lines 165 & 175)	0	0	
177	Total Natural Gas Storage (Enter Total of lines 125, 146, and 176)	0	0	
178	<b>3. TRANSMISSION EXPENSES</b>			
179	Operation			
180	850 Operation Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
181	851 System Control and Load Dispatching	0	0	
182	852 Communication System Expenses	0	0	
183	853 Compressor Station Labor and Expenses	0	0	
184	854 Gas for Compressor Station Fuel	0	0	
185	855 Other Fuel and Power for Compressor Stations	0	0	
186	856 Mains Expenses	0	0	
187	857 Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses	0	0	
188	858 Transmission and Compression of Gas by Others	0	0	
189	859 Other Expenses	0	0	
190	860 Rents	0	0	
191	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 180 thru 190)	0	0	
192	Maintenance			
193	861 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	0	0	
194	862 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	0	0	
195	863 Maintenance of Mains	0	0	
196	864 Maintenance of Compressor Station Equipment	0	0	
197	865 Maintenance of Measuring and Reg. Station Equipment	0	0	
198	866 Maintenance of Communication Equipment	0	0	
199	867 Maintenance of Other Equipment	0	0	
200	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 193 thru 199)	0	0	
201	Total Transmission Expenses (Enter Total of lines 191 and 200)	0	0	

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES (Con't)</b>				
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CUURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)	
202	<b>4. DISTRIBUTION EXPENSES</b>			
203	Operation			
204	870 Operation Supervision and Engineering	830,815	857,539	
205	871 Distribution Load Dispatching	72,132	93,055	
206	872 Compressor Station Labor and Expenses	5,673	0	
207	873 Compressor Station Fuel and Power	0	0	
208	874 Mains and Services Expenses	1,360,447	1,392,379	
209	875 Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses - General	264,916	167,374	
210	876 Measuring and Regulating Station Expenses - Industrial	132,516	30,552	
211	877 Measuring & Regulating Station Exp - City Gate Check Station	0	0	
212	878 Meter and House Regulator Expenses	(298,851)	212,192	
213	879 Customer Installations Expenses	231,586	221,585	
214	880 Other Expenses	2,061,876	2,127,507	
215	881 Rents	37,312	25,710	
216	Total Operation (Enter Total of lines 204 thru 215)	4,698,422	5,127,893	
217	Maintenance			
218	885 Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	248,390	241,936	
219	886 Maintenance of Structures and Improvements	947	0	
220	887 Maintenance of Mains	425,581	259,335	
221	888 Maintenance of Compressor Station Equipment	0	21	
222	889 Maintenance of Meas. and Reg. Sta. Equip. - General	129,212	64,133	
223	890 Maintenance of Meas. and Reg. Sta. Equip. - Industrial	82,961	18,132	
224	891 Maint. of Meas. & Reg. Sta. Equip. - City Gate Check Station	0	0	
225	892 Maintenance of Services	418,087	293,453	
226	893 Maintenance of Meters and House Regulators	191,497	252,112	
227	894 Maintenance of Other Equipment	298,808	394,676	
228	Total Maintenance (Enter Total of lines 218 thru 227)	1,795,483	1,523,798	
229	Total Distribution Expenses (Enter Total of lines 216 and 228)	6,493,905	6,651,691	
230	<b>5. CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS EXPENSES</b>			
231	Operation			
232	901 Supervision	37,191	36,248	
233	902 Meter Reading Expenses	230,015	225,211	
234	903 Customer Records and Collection Expenses	1,365,524	1,397,978	
235	904 Uncollectible Accounts	312,710	215,040	
236	905 Miscellaneous Customer Accounts Expenses	468	32,728	
237	Total Customer Accounts Expenses (Total of lines 232 thru 236)	1,945,908	1,907,205	
238	<b>6. CUSTOMER SERVICE AND INFORMATIONAL EXPENSES</b>			
239	Operation			
240	907 Supervision	0	0	
241	908 Customer Assistance Expenses	93,262	166,899	
242	909 Informational and Instructional Expenses	11,609	51,851	
243	910 Miscellaneous Customer Service and Informational Expenses	50,267	89,173	
244	Total Customer Service & Information Expenses (Lines 240 thru 243)	155,138	307,923	
245	<b>7. SALES EXPENSES</b>			
246	Operation			
247	911 Supervision	0	0	
248	912 Demonstrating and Selling Expenses	6,481	1,051	
249	913 Advertising Expenses	257	1,023	
250	916 Miscellaneous Sales Expenses	0	0	
251	Total Sales Expenses (Enter Total of lines 247 thru 250)	6,738	2,074	



NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES (Con't)</b>				
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	CURRENT YEAR (b)	PREVIOUS YEAR (c)	
252	8. ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES			
253	Operation			
254	920 Administrative and General Salaries	2,398,525	2,186,116	
255	921 Office Supplies and Expenses	1,249,317	1,125,495	
256	(Less) 922 Administrative Expenses Transferred - Cr.	0	(104,567)	
257	923 Outside Services Employed	261,430	188,361	
258	924 Property Insurance	23,188	27,405	
259	925 Injuries and Damages	595,320	334,701	
260	926 Employee Pensions and Benefits	1,541,307	1,753,413	
261	927 Franchise Requirements	0	0	
262	928 Regulatory Commission Expenses	138,511	100,603	
263	(Less) 929 Duplicate Charges - Cr.	0	0	
264	930.1 General Advertising Expenses	44,989	9,597	
265	930.2 Miscellaneous General Expenses	134,020	250,751	
266	931 Rents	362,171	372,128	
267	Total Operation (Enter Total lines 254 thru 266)	6,748,778	6,244,003	
268	Maintenance			
269	935 Maintenance of General Plant	24,903	10,287	
270	Total Administrative and General Exp (Total of lines 267 and 269)	6,773,681	6,254,290	
271	Total Gas O. & M. Exp (Lines 97,177,201,229,237,244,251 and 270)	48,929,541	46,723,293	

<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES</b>				
LINE NO.	FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS (a)	OPERATION (b)	MAINTENANCE (c)	TOTAL (d)
272	Production			
273	Manufactured Gas	0	0	0
274	Natural Gas:			
275	Production and Gathering	0	0	0
276	Products Extraction	0	0	0
277	Exploration and Development	0	0	0
278	Total Natural Gas	0	0	0
279	Other Gas Supply Expenses	33,554,171	0	33,554,171
280	Total Production	33,554,171	0	33,554,171
281	Underground Storage	0	0	0
282	Other Storage	0	0	0
283	LNG Terminiling and Processing	0	0	0
284	Transmission Expenses	0	0	0
285	Distribution Expenses	4,698,422	1,795,483	6,493,905
286	Customer Accounts Expenses	1,945,908	0	1,945,908
287	Customer Service and Informational Expenses	155,138	0	155,138
288	Sales Expenses	6,738	0	6,738
289	Admin and General Expenses	6,748,778	24,903	6,773,681
290	Total Gas O. & M. Expenses	47,109,155	1,820,386	48,929,541

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURALGAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission		DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)		YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>	
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED DEPRECIATION, DEPLETION, AND AMORTIZATION OF GAS PLANT (Account 403, 404.1, 404.2, 404.3, 405)</b> (Except Amortization of Acquisition Adjustments)							
Report the amounts of depreciation expense, depletion and amortization for the accounts indicated and classify according to the plant functional groups shown.							
LINE NO.	FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (a)	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE (ACCOUNT 403) (b)	AMORTIZATION & DEPLETION OF PRODUCING NATURAL GAS LAND & LAND RIGHTS (ACCOUNT 404.1) (c)	AMORTIZATION OF UNDERGROUND STORAGE LAND & LAND RIGHTS (ACCOUNT 404.2) (d)	AMORTIZATION OF OTHER LIMITED-TERM GAS PLANT (ACCOUNT 404.3) (e)	AMORTIZATION OF OTHER GAS PLANT (ACCOUNT 405) (f)	TOTAL (g)
1	Intangible Plant			910,022			910,022
2	Production Plant, Manufactured Gas						-
3	Production and Gathering Plant, Natural Gas						-
4	Products Extraction Plant						-
5	Underground Gas Storage Plant						-
6	Other Storage Plant						-
7	Base load LNG Terminaling and Processing Plant						-
8	Transmission Plant	113,173					113,173
9	Distribution Plant	6,867,353					6,867,353
10	General Plant	366,109					366,109
11	Common Plant - Gas						-
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,346,635</b>	-	<b>910,022</b>	-	-	<b>8,256,657</b>



NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED CALCULATION OF CURRENT FEDERAL INCOME TAX EXPENSE (Account 409.1)</b>				
<p>1. Report amounts used to derive current Federal income tax expense, Account 409.1, for the reporting period. If amounts are shown in thousands, show (000) in the heading for column (b).</p> <p>2. Show amounts increasing taxable income as positive values and amounts decreasing taxable income as negative.</p> <p>3. Current tax expense on this schedule must match the amount reported on page 1, line 12 of this report. Separately identify adjustments arising from revisions of prior year accruals.</p> <p>4. Minor amounts of other additions (subtractions) may be grouped.</p>				
Line No.	PARTICULARS (Details) (a)	Amount (b)		
1	Net Income for the Year	24,634,068		
2	Reconciling Items for the Year			
3				
4	Taxable Income Not Reported on Books			
5	Interest capitalized adj (IRS>books)	1,056,196		
6	TOTAL	1,056,196		
7	Deductions Recorded on Books Not Deducted for Return			
8	Tax Expense	3,753,978		
9	Depreciation provision	36,761,378		
10	Vacation Accrual - current year	2,383,963		
11	Incentive accrual	1,637,514		
12	Bad Debt Expense	1,967,418		
13	Prepays	32,135		
14	Payroll Tax Deferral	1,383,482		
15	COVID 19 Expenses/Savings	268,457		
16	Deferred Gas Costs	25,682,296		
17	Qualified Transportation Fringe	2,670		
18	AFUDC Equity	320,357		
19	Lobbying (5912.4264)	270,185		
20	50 % of business meals & entertainment	74,453		
21	162(m) Executive Compensation	729,504		
22	Performance Share Perm	169,977		
23	100% of business entertainment	8,469		
24	Penalties (5984)	55		
25	Interest Expense	3,709		
26	TOTAL	75,450,001		
27	Income Recorded on Books Not Included in Return			
28	Tax Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	(2,428,539)		
29	Bellingham, Bremerton, & Eugene MGP expenses	(163,957)		
30	Retiree Medical Accrual	(374,338)		
31	CIAC	(1,952,490)		
32	SFAS No.87 pension plan accrual	(463,361)		
33	TOTAL	(5,382,685)		
34	Adjusted Net Income to carry forward to page 261A, line 1	95,757,580		
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED CALCULATION OF CURRENT STATE INCOME (EXCISE) TAX EXPENSE (Account 409.1)</b>				
<p>1. Report amounts used to derive current state income (excise) tax expense, Account 409.1, for the reporting period. If amounts are shown in thousands, show (000) in the heading for column (b).</p> <p>2. Show amounts increasing taxable income as positive values and amounts decreasing taxable income as negative.</p> <p>3. Current tax expense on this schedule must match the amount reported on page 1, line 13 of this report. Separately identify adjustments arising from revisions of prior year accruals.</p> <p>4. Minor amounts of other additions (subtractions) may be grouped.</p>				
Line No.	Particulars (Details) (a)	Amount (b)		
1	Adjusted Net Income carried forward from page 261, line 34	95,757,580		
2	Deductions on Return Not Charged Against Book Income			
3	Depreciation & amortization of plant	(40,259,435)		
4	Conservation Program	(173,597)		
5	MAOP Deferred Costs WA/OR	(3,535,401)		
6	Repairs Deduction	(5,192,923)		
7	Vacation accrual - prior year	(1,903,016)		
8	SFAS No.87 accrual-SERP/SISP add back bk expense	(2,429,661)		
9	Bad debts written off	(1,209,258)		
10	SERP/SISP-perm difference piece	(1,765,054)		
11	Reserved Revenue	(1,543,282)		
12	Payroll Taxes - Incentive accrual	(147,991)		
13	Amort of loss on reacquired debt (4281)	(711,428)		
14	OR CAT Regulatory Asset	(308,383)		
15	Incentive accrual - prior year	(1,696,506)		
16	401K Dividends (MDUR)	(196,833)		
17	Customer Advances - 2520.000 to 2520.2991	(148,447)		
18	Legal Reserve	(313,700)		
19	Royalty Income (15% of royalty income receipts)	(1,153)		
20	Oregon State Income Tax	(624,596)		
21	TOTAL	(62,160,664)		
22	Federal Tax Net Income	<b>33,596,916</b>		
23	Show Computation of Tax:			
24	Rate	21%		
25	Estimated Tax Return Federal Income Tax	<b>7,055,352</b>		
26	Adjustments:			
27	Difference between 12/31/19 accrual and tax return	366,474		
28	R&D Tax Credits	(25,000)		
29	FIN 48 - R&D Tax Credits	5,000		
30	Provision for Current Federal Income Tax	<b>7,401,826</b>		
31				
32	Allocated to:	409.1	409.2	Total
33	Washington	5,466,343	1,216,828	6,683,171
34	Oregon	485,092	233,562	718,655
35	Total	<b>5,951,436</b>	<b>1,450,390</b>	<b>7,401,826</b>
36				
37	OREGON STATE TAX CALCULATION:			
38	Taxable Income for Federal Tax	33,596,916		
39	Oregon adjustments to Federal Taxable Income			
40	Oregon State Income Tax Expense deducted from Federal Return	624,596		
41	Bonus Depreciation Adjustment	384,630		
42	Taxable Income for Oregon Tax	34,606,142		
43	Oregon Apportionment Factor	23.7483%		
44	Oregon Taxable Income	8,218,370		
45	Oregon Tax Rate	7.60%		
46	Estimated Tax Return Oregon Income Tax	624,596		
47	Adjustments:			
48	Difference between 12/31/19 accrual and tax return	34,083		
49	Prior year adjustments	-		
50				
51	Provision for Current Oregon Income Tax	<b>658,679</b>		
52				
53	Allocated to:	409.1	409.2	Total
54	Total	<b>521,437</b>	<b>137,241</b>	<b>521,437</b>
55				

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES (Account 190)**

1. Report the information called for below concerning the respondent's accounting for deferred income taxes.  
2. In the space provided:  
(a) Identify, by amount and classification, significant items for which deferred taxes are being provided.  
(b) Indicate insignificant amounts under OTHER.

Line No.	Account Subdivisions (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year (b)	CHANGES DURING YEAR	
			Amounts Debited to Account 410.1 (c)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.1 (d)
1	Electric			
2				
3	Other			
4	TOTAL ELECTRIC			
5	Gas	8,151,888	(2,128,416)	4,746,091
6				
7	Other	-		
8	TOTAL GAS	8,151,888	(2,128,416)	4,746,091
9	Other (Specify)	-		
10	TOTAL (Account 190)	8,151,888	(2,128,416)	4,746,091
11	Classification of Totals			
12	Federal Income Tax	7,495,811	(1,966,663)	4,369,597
13	State Income Tax	656,077	(161,753)	376,494
14	Local Income Tax	-	-	-
15				
16	Amounts assigned to jurisdictions as follows:			
17	Federal Income Tax - Washington	6,043,145	(1,383,789)	3,904,961
18	Federal Income Tax - Oregon	1,452,666	(582,874)	464,636
19	State Income Tax - Oregon	656,077	(161,753)	376,494
20				
21				
22				

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS COPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
---	---	---	--

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES (Account 190) (continued)**

3. Beginning balance may be omitted if not readily available. Report gas utility deferred taxes only.  
4. Use separate pages as required.

CHANGES DURING YEAR		ADJUSTMENTS				Balance at End of Year (k)	Line No.	
Amounts Debited to Account 410.2 (e)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.2 (f)	DEBITS		CREDITS				
		Account No. (g)	Amount (h)	Account No. (l)	Amount (j)			
							1	
							2	
							3	
							4	
(1,283,693)	738,821	Regulatory accounts related to FAS 158 and OR rate change adjustments	120,997	Regulatory accounts related to FAS 158 and OR rate change adjustments	(7,198)	10,338,490	5	
							-	6
(1,283,693)	738,821		120,997		(7,198)	10,338,490	-	7
							-	8
(1,283,693)	738,821		120,997		(7,198)	10,338,490	-	9
							10	
							11	
(1,183,040)	682,020		114,909		(6,203)	9,506,431	12	
(100,653)	56,801		6,088		(995)	832,059	13	
-	-		-		-	-	14	
							15	
							16	
(887,871)	511,856		75,839		(5,638)	8,258,503	17	
(295,169)	170,164		39,070		(565)	1,247,928	18	
(100,653)	56,801		6,088		(995)	832,059	19	
							20	
							21	
							22	

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---	--

**ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES - Accelerated Amortization Property (Account 281)**

1. Report the information called for below concerning the respondent's accounting for deferred income taxes relating to amortizable property.

2. In the space provided furnish explanations, including the following in columnar order:

- (a) State each certification number with a brief description of property.
- (b) Total and amortizable cost of such property.
- (c) Date amortization for tax purposes commenced.
- (d) "Normal" depreciation rate used in computing the deferred tax.

Line No.	Account Subdivisions (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year (b)	CHANGES DURING YEAR	
			Amounts Debited to Account 410.1 (c)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.1 (d)
1	Accelerated Amortization (Account 281)			
2	Electric			
3	Defense Facilities			
4	Pollution Control Facilities			
5	Other			
6				
7				
8	TOTAL Electric ( <i>Total of lines 3 thru 7</i> )	-	-	-
9	Gas			
10	Defense Facilities			
11	Pollution Control Facilities			
12	Other			
13				
14				
15	TOTAL Gas ( <i>Total of lines 10 thru 14</i> )	-	-	-
16	Gas (Specify)			
17	TOTAL (Acct 281) <i>Total of 8, 15 &amp; 16</i>	-	-	-
18	Classification of TOTAL			
19	Federal Income Tax	-	-	-
20	State Income Tax	-	-	-
21	Local Income Tax	-	-	-



NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES - Accelerated Amortization Property (Account 281) (continued)**

- (e) Tax rate used originally defer amount and the tax rate used during the current year to amortize previous deferrals.  
 3. Beginning balance may be omitted if not readily available. Report gas utility deferred taxes only.  
 4. Use separate pages as required.

CHANGES DURING YEAR		ADJUSTMENTS				Balance at End of Year (k)	Line No.
Amounts Debited to Account 410.2 (e)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.2 (f)	DEBITS		CREDITS			
		Account No. (g)	Amount (h)	Account No. (l)	Amount (j)		
							1
							2
							3
							4
							5
							6
							7
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
							9
							10
							11
							12
							13
							14
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
							16
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
							18
-	-		-		-	-	19
-	-		-		-	-	20
-	-		-		-	-	21

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES-Other Property (Account 282)</b>				
1. Report the information called for below concerning the respondent's accounting for deferred income taxes relating to property not subject to accelerated amortization.				
2. In the space provided furnish explanations, including the following in columnar order:				
(a) State the general method or methods of liberalized depreciation being used (sum-of-year digits, declining balance, etc.)				
(b) Estimated lives (i.e. useful life, guideline life, guideline class life, etc.)				
(c) Classes of plant to which each method is being applied and date method was adopted.				
Line No.	Account Subdivisions (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year (b)	CHANGES DURING YEAR	
			Amounts Credited to Account 410.1 (c)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.1 (d)
1	Account 282			
2	Electric	-		
3	Gas	(57,867,450)	(4,732,148)	4,024,810
4	Other (Define)	-		
5	Total (Total of Lines 2 thru 4)	(57,867,450)	(4,732,148)	4,024,810
6	Other (Specify)			
7				
8				
9	Total (Account 282) Lines 5 thru 8	(57,867,450)	(4,732,148)	4,024,810
10	Classification of Totals			
11	Federal Income Tax	(53,683,573)	(4,236,182)	3,766,571
12	State Income Tax	(4,183,877)	(495,966)	258,239
13	Local Income Tax	-	-	-
	Amounts assigned to jurisdictions as follows:			
	Federal Income Tax - Washington	(41,753,209)	(3,270,512)	2,905,550
	Federal Income Tax - Oregon	(11,930,364)	(965,670)	881,021
	State Income Tax - Oregon	(4,183,877)	(495,966)	258,239

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES-Other Property (Account 282) (continued)**

3. Beginning balance may be omitted if not readily available. Report gas utility deferred taxes only.  
4. Use separate pages as required.

CHANGES DURING YEAR		ADJUSTMENTS				Balance at End of Year (k)	Line No.
Amounts Debited to Account 410.2 (e)	Amounts Credited to Account 411.2 (f)	DEBITS		CREDITS			
		Account No. (g)	Amount (h)	Account No. (i)	Amount (j)		
							1
						-	2
-	-	182.3 & 254	1,183,972	182.3 & 254	(3,240,620)	(60,631,436)	3
						-	4
-	-		1,183,972		(3,240,620)	(60,631,436)	5
						-	6
							7
							8
-	-		1,183,972		(3,240,620)	(60,631,436)	9
							10
-	-	254	1,072,590	254	(3,149,987)	(56,230,581)	11
-	-	182.3	111,382	182.3	(90,633)	(4,400,855)	12
-	-		-		-	-	13
-	-		835,624		(2,088,817)	(43,371,364)	
-	-		236,966		(1,061,170)	(12,839,217)	
-	-		111,382		(90,633)	(4,400,855)	

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES-OTHER (Account 283)</b>				
1. Report the information called for below concerning the respondent's accounting for deferred income taxes relating to amounts recorded in Account 283.				
2. In the space provided below include amounts relating to insignificant items under Other.				
Line No.	Account  (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year  (b)	CHANGES DURING YEAR	
			Amounts Debited Account 410.1 (c)	Amounts Credited Account 411.1 (d)
1	Account 283			
2	Electric			
3	Gas	(37,469,760)	(6,013,714)	8,912,756
4	Other (Define)	-		
5	Total (Total of Lines 2 thru 4)	(37,469,760)	(6,013,714)	8,912,756
6	Other (Specify)	-		
7				
8				
9	Total (Account 283) Lines 5 thru 8	(37,469,760)	(6,013,714)	8,912,756
10	Classification of Totals			
11	Federal Income Tax	(34,200,965)	(5,526,330)	8,291,669
12	State Income Tax	(3,268,795)	(487,384)	621,087
13	Local Income Tax	-	-	-
	Amounts assigned to jurisdictions as follows:			
	Federal Income Tax - Washington	(30,504,864)	(4,958,117)	7,206,077
	Federal Income Tax - Oregon	(3,696,101)	(568,213)	1,085,592
	State Income Tax - Oregon	(3,268,795)	(487,384)	621,087

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT			
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original	(2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>			
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INCOME TAXES-OTHER (Account 283) (continued)</b>								
3. Beginning balance may be omitted if not readily available. Report gas utility deferred taxes only.								
4. Use separate pages as required.								
CHANGES DURING YEAR		ADJUSTMENTS				Balance at End of Year	Line No.	
Amounts Debited Account 410.2 (e)	Amounts Credited Account 411.2 (f)	<u>DEBITS</u>		<u>CREDITS</u>				
		Account No.	Amount	Account No.	Amount			
		(g)	(h)	(l)	(j)	(k)		
						-	1	
						-	2	
-	-	Regulatory accounts related to FAS 158 and deferred tax effect of OR State Tax Rate increase	1,325,273	Regulatory accounts related to FAS 158 and deferred tax effect of OR State Tax Rate increase	(1,289,669)	(34,535,114)	3	
							-	4
-	-		1,325,273		(1,289,669)	(34,535,114)		5
							-	6
							8	
-	-		1,325,273		(1,289,669)	(34,535,114)	9	
							10	
-	-		1,199,023		(1,265,901)	(31,502,504)	11	
-	-		123,250		(23,768)	(3,035,610)	12	
-	-		-		-	-	13	
-	-		896,406		(888,067)	(28,248,565)		
-	-		302,617		(377,834)	(3,253,939)		
-	-		123,250		(23,768)	(3,035,610)		

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---	--

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED ACCUMULATED DEFERRED INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT (Account 255)**

Report below information applicable to Account 255. Explain by footnote any correction or adjustment to the account balance shown in column (g). Include in column (i) the average period over which the tax credit is amortized.

Line No.	Account Subdivision (a)	Balance at Beginning of Year (b)	Deferred For Year		Allocations to Current Year's Income		Adjustments (g)	Balance at End of Year (h)	Average period of Allocation to Income (i)
			Account No (c)	Amount (d)	Account No (e)	Amount (f)			
1	Gas utility								
2	3%								
3	4%	NOT			411.4	-		NOT	31 Years
4	7%				411.4	-			31 Years
5	10%	ALLOCATED			411.4	(9,732)		ALLOCATED	23 Years
6	Total	0		0		(9,732)			
7	Other (list separately and show 3%, 4%, 7%, 10% and TOTAL)								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									

**NOTES**

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT		YEAR OF REPORT	
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission		(M,D,Y)		Dec. 31, 2020	
STATE OF OREGON - SITUS UTILITY PLANT							
SUMMARY OF UTILITY PLANT AND ACCUMULATED PROVISIONS FOR DEPRECIATION, AMORTIZATION AND DEPLETION							
Line No.	Item (a)	Total (b)	Electric (c)	Gas (d)	Other (Specify)	Other (Specify)	Common (g)
					(e)	(f)	
1	UTILITY PLANT						
2	In Service						
3	Plant in Service (classified)	257,506,803		257,506,803			
4	Property under capital leases	-					
5	Plant purchased or sold	-					
6	Completed construction not classified	7,631,367		7,631,367			
7	Experimental plant unclassified	-					
8	TOTAL (Enter Total of lines 3 thru 7)	265,138,170	-	265,138,170	-		-
9	Leased to Others	-					
10	Held for Future Use	-					
11	Construction Work In Progress	400,192		400,192			
12	Acquisition Adjustments	-					
13	Total Utility Plant (Enter Total of lines 8 thru 12)	265,538,362	-	265,538,362	-		-
14	Accumulated Prov For Depr, Amort, & Depl.	(107,418,095)		(107,418,095)			
15	Net Utility Plant (Line 13 less 14)	158,120,267	-	158,120,267	-		-
16	DETAIL OF ACCUMULATED PROVISIONS FOR DEPRECIATION, AMORTIZATION AND DEPLETION						
17	In Service:						
18	Depreciation	(107,178,509)		(107,178,509)			
19	Amort. and Depl. of producing natural gas land and land rights	-		-			
20	Amort. of underground storage land and land rights	-		-			
21	Amort. of other utility plant	(239,586)		(239,586)			
22	Total In-Service (Total of lines 18 thru 21)	(107,418,095)	-	(107,418,095)	-		-
23	Leased to Others						
24	Depreciation	-		-			
25	Amortization and depletion	-		-			
26	Total leased to others (Total of lines 24 and 25)	-	-	-	-		-
27	Held for Future Use						
28	Depreciation	-		-			
29	Amortization	-		-			
30	Total Held for Future Use (Total of lines 28 & 29)	-	-	-	-		-
31	Abandonment of Leases (Natural Gas)						
32	Amort. Of Plant Acquisitions Adj.	-		-			
33	TOTAL Accumulated Provisions (should agree with line 14) (lines 22,26, 30, 31 & 32)	(107,418,095)	-	(107,418,095)	-		-

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - SITUS GAS PLANT IN SERVICE**

1. Report below the original cost of gas plant in service according to the prescribed accounts.
  2. In addition to Account 101, Gas Plant In Service (Classified), this page and the next include Account 102, Gas Plant Purchased or Sold; Account 103, Experimental Gas Plant Unclassified; and Account 106, Completed Construction not Classified.
  3. Include in column (c) or (d), as appropriate, corrections of additions and retirements for the current or preceding year.
  4. Enclose in parentheses credit adjustments of plant accounts to indicate the negative effect of such accounts.
  5. Classify Account 106 according to prescribed accounts on an estimated basis if necessary, and include entries in column (c). Also to be included in column (c) are entries for reversals of tentative distributions of prior year reported in column (b). Likewise, if the respondent has significant amount of plant retirements which have not been classified to primary accounts at the end of the year, include in column (d) a tentative distribution of such retirements, on an estimated basis, with appropriate contra entry to the account for accumulated depreciation provision. Include also in column (d) reversals of tentative distributions of prior year unclassified retirements. Attach supplemental statement showing the account distributions of these tentative classifications in column (c) and (d), including the reversals of the prior years tentative account distributions of these amounts. Careful observance of the above instructions and the texts of Accounts 101 and 106 will avoid serious omissions of the reported amount of respondent's plant actually in service at the end of year.
- (Continue on page 25)**

LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
1	1. Intangible Plant						
2	301 Organization						
3	302 Franchises and Consents	73,667					73,667
4	303 Miscellaneous Intangible Plant	2,947,821					2,947,821
5	TOTAL Intangible Plant	3,021,488	-	-	-	-	3,021,488
6	2. Production Plant						
7	Natural Gas Production & Gathering Plant						
8	325.1 Producing Lands	-					-
9	325.2 Producing leaseholds	-					-
10	325.3 Gas Rights	-					-
11	325.4 Rights-of-Way	-					-
12	325.5 Other Land and Land Rights	-					-
13	326 Gas Well Structures	-					-
14	327 Field Compressor Station Structures	-					-
15	328 Field Measuring and Regulating Station Structures	-					-
16	329 Other Structures	-					-
17	330 Producing Gas Wells- Well Construction	-					-
18	331 Producing Gas Wells- Well Equipment	-					-
19	332 Field Lines	-					-
20	333 Field Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
21	334 Field Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	-					-
22	335 Drilling and Cleaning Equipment	-					-
23	336 Purification Equipment	-					-
24	337 Other Equipment	-					-
25	338 Unsuccessful Exploration & Development Costs	-					-
26	TOTAL Production & Gathering Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Products Extraction Plant						
28	340 Land and Land Rights	-					-
29	341 Structures and Improvements	-					-
30	342 Extraction and Refining Equipmnet	-					-
31	343 Pipe Lines	-					-
32	344 Extracted Products Storage Equipment	-					-





NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:			DATE OF REPORT		YEAR OF REPORT
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission			(Mo, Da, Yr)		Dec. 31, 2020
STATE OF OREGON - SITUS GAS PLANT IN SERVICE (Con't)							
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
66	Base Load Liquefied Natural Gas Terminating and Processing Plant						
67	364.1 Land and Land Rights	-					-
68	364.2 Structures and Improvements	-					-
69	364.3 LNG Processing Terminal Equipment	-					-
70	364.4 LNG Transportation Equipment	-					-
71	364.5 Measuring and Regulating Equipment	-					-
72	364.6 Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
73	364.7 Communications Equipment	-					-
74	364.8 Other Equipment	-					-
75	TOTAL Base Load Liquefied Natural Gas, Terminating & Processing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
76	TOTAL Nat. Gas Storage & Proc. Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
77	TOTAL Nat. Gas Storage & Proc. Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
78	4. Transmission Plant						
79	365.1 Land and Land Rights	13,131					13,131
80	365.2 Rights of Way	7,693					7,693
81	366 Structures and Improvements	-					-
82	367 Mains	5,818,920					5,818,920
83	368 Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
84	369 Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	36,162					36,162
85	370 Communications Equipment	-					-
86	371 Other Equipment	-					-
86.a	372 ARO - Transmission	24,589			(47)		24,542
87	TOTAL Transmission Plant	5,900,495	-	-	(47)	-	5,900,448
88	5. Distribution Plant						
89	374 Land and Land Rights	376,880					376,880
90	375 Structures and Improvements	363,785					363,785
91	376 Mains	112,008,130	11,920,144	(182,220)			123,746,054
92	377 Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
93	378 Measuring and Regulating Equipment - General	11,123,788	361,996	(4,866)			11,480,918
94	379 Measuring and Regulating Equipment - City Gate	-					-
95	380 Services	60,772,058	5,329,905	(251,498)			65,850,465
96	381 Meters	16,705,500	758,934	(298,682)	84,502		17,250,254
97	382 Meter Installations	9,717,462	900,864	(11,768)		(9,471)	10,597,087
98	383 House Regulators	2,960,580	153,988	(57,529)	14,975		3,072,014
99	384 House Regulator Installations	-					-
100	385 Industrial Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	2,441,944	469,355	(9,471)		9,471	2,911,299
101	386 Other Property on Customers' Premises	-					-
102	387 Other Equipment	-					-
102.a	388 ARO - Distribution	5,699,794			616,681		6,316,475
103	TOTAL Distribution Plant	222,169,921	19,895,186	(816,034)	716,158	-	241,965,231

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:			DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT	
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission			(M,D,Y)	Dec. 31, 2020	
STATE OF OREGON - SITUS GAS PLANT IN SERVICE (Con't)							
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
104	6. General Plant						
105	389 Land and Land Rights	493,301					493,301
106	390 Structures and Improvements	4,516,779	14,719	(4,545)			4,526,953
107	391 Office Furniture and Equipment	178,477		(7,199)			171,278
108	392 Transportation Equipment	4,318,558	430,467	(263,064)			4,485,961
109	393 Stores Equipment	-					-
110	394 Tools, Shop and Garage Equipment	1,555,929	78,523	(25,642)			1,608,810
111	395 Laboratory Equipment	-					-
112	396 Power Operated Equipment	1,308,006	671,768	(628,023)			1,351,751
113	397 Communication Equipment	1,605,740					1,605,740
114	398 Miscellaneous Equipment	7,209					7,209
115	SUBTOTAL	13,983,999	1,195,477	(928,473)	-	-	14,251,003
116	399 Other Tangible Property	-					-
117	TOTAL General Plant	13,983,999	1,195,477	(928,473)	-	-	14,251,003
118	TOTAL (Accounts 101 and 106)	245,075,903	21,090,663	(1,744,507)	716,111	-	265,138,170
119	Gas Plant Purchased (See Instr. 8)	-					-
120	(less) Gas Plant Sold (See Instr. 8)	-					-
121	Experimental Gas Plant Unclassified	-					-
122	TOTAL Gas Plant in Service	245,075,903	21,090,663	(1,744,507)	716,111	-	265,138,170

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - SITUS GAS PLANT HELD FOR FUTURE USE (Account 105)**

- Report separately each property held for future use at end of the year having an original cost of \$100,000 or more. Other items of property held or future use may be grouped provided that the number of properties so grouped is indicated.
- For property having an original cost of \$100,000 or more previously used in utility operations, now held for future use, give, in addition to other required information, the date that utility use of such property was discontinued, and the date the original cost was transferred to Account 105.

Line No.	Description and Location of Property (a)	Date Originally Included in this Acct. (b)	Date Expected to be Used in Utility Service (c)	Balance at End of Year (d)
1	Natural gas lands, leaseholds, and gas rights held for future utility use.			None
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51	TOTALS -	0	0	0
52				

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - SITUS CONSTRUCTION WORK IN PROGRESS - GAS (Account 107)</b>				
1. Report below descriptions and balances at end of year of projects in process of construction (107). 2. Show items relating to "research, development, and demonstration" projects last, under a caption Research, Development, and Demonstration (see Account 107 of the Uniform System of Accounts). 3. Minor projects may be grouped.				
Line No.	Description of Projects (a)	Construction Work In Progress - GAS (Account 107) (b)	Estimated Additional Cost of Project (c)	
1	No projects equal to or above \$500,000			
2				
3				
4				
5				
6	Minor installation of mains, service lines, measuring and regulating stations,	400,192		
7	meter sets and telemetering, and etc.			
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43	TOTAL -	400,192	0	

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---	--

**STATE OF OREGON - SITUS ACCUMULATED PROVISION FOR DEPRECIATION OF GAS UTILITY PLANT (account 108)**

1. Explain in a footnote any important adjustments during year.
2. Explain in a footnote any difference between the amount for book cost of plant retired, Line 11, column (c), and that reported for gas plant in service, pages 24-27, column (d), excluding retirements of non-depreciable property.
3. The provisions of Account 108 in the Uniform System of accounts require that retirements of depreciable plant be recorded when such plant is removed from service. If the respondent has a significant amount of plant retired at year end which has not been recorded and/or classified to various reserve functional classifications make preliminary closing entries to tentatively functionalize the book cost of the plant retired. In addition, include all costs included in retirement work in progress at year end in the appropriate functional classifications.
4. Show separately interest credits under a sinking fund or similar method of depreciation accounting.

**Section A. Balances and Changes During the Year**

Line No.	Item  (a)	Total (c+d+e)  (b)	Gas Plant In Service  (c)	Gas Plant Held For Future Use  (d)	Gas Plant Leased to Others  (e)
1	Balance Beginning of Year	(102,443,629)	(102,443,629)		
2	Depreciation Provisions for Year, Charged to:				
3	(403) Depreciation Expense	(7,154,375)	(7,154,375)		
4	(413) Exp. of Gas Plant Leased to Others	-			
5	Transportation Expenses - Clearing	(321,608)	(321,608)		
6	Other Clearing Accounts	-			
7	Other Account (specify):				
7.01	ARO Assets	(76,605)	(76,605)		
7.02	Other	-			
8		-			
9	TOTAL Depreciation Provisions for Year (Enter total of lines 3 thru 8)	(7,552,588)	(7,552,588)		
10	Net Charges for Plant Retired:				
11	Book Cost of Plant Retired	1,744,507	1,744,507		
12	Cost of Removal	1,993,238	1,993,238		
13	Salvage (credits)	(735,535)	(735,535)		
14	TOTAL Net Charges for Plant Retired (enter Total of Lines 11 thru 13)	3,002,210	3,002,210		
15	Other Debit or Credit Items (Describe)				
15.01	Increase/Decrease in Retirement Work in Progress	(170,944)	(170,944)		
15.02	Adjustment Due to Transfers/Adjustments & Alloc. Rate Change	(13,558)	(13,558)		
16					
17	Balance End of Year (Enter Total of Lines 1, 9, 14, 15, & 16)	(107,178,509)	(107,178,509)		

**Section B. Balances at End of Year According to Functional Classifications**

18	Production - Manufactured Gas	-	-		
19	Production and Gathering - Natural Gas	-	-		
20	Products Extraction - Natural Gas	-	-		
21	Underground Gas Storage	-	-		
22	Other Storage Plant	-	-		
23	Base Load LNG Terminating and Proc. Plant	-	-		
24	Transmission	(3,855,521)	(3,855,521)		
25	Distribution	(99,145,399)	(99,145,399)		
26	General	(4,459,364)	(4,459,364)		
26.01	Intangible	(73,667)	(73,667)		
26.02	Retirement Work-In-Progress	355,442	355,442		
27	TOTAL (Enter Total of Lines 18 thru 26)	(107,178,509)	(107,178,509)		

**NOTE:**

Row 15.02 Other Debit or Credit due to transfer of assets, and related depreciation reserve between state jurisdictions

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT		YEAR OF REPORT	
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission		(M,D,Y)		Dec. 31, 2020	
STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED							
SUMMARY OF UTILITY PLANT AND ACCUMULATED PROVISIONS FOR DEPRECIATION, AMORTIZATION AND DEPLETION							
Line No.	Item (a)	Total (b)	Electric (c)	Gas (d)	Other (Specify) (e)	Other (Specify) (f)	Common (g)
1	UTILITY PLANT						
2	In Service						
3	Plant in Service (classified)	15,992,111		15,992,111			
4	Property Under Capital Leases	-					
5	Plant Purchased or Sold	-					
6	Completed Construction not Classified	95,192		95,192			
7	Experimental Plant Unclassified	-					
8	TOTAL (Enter Total of lines 3 thru 7)	16,087,303	-	16,087,303	-		-
9	Leased to Others	-					
10	Held for Future Use	-					
11	Construction Work In Progress	(454,197)		(454,197)			
12	Acquisition Adjustments	-					
13	Total Utility Plant (Lines 8 thru 12)	15,633,106	-	15,633,106	-		-
14	Accumulated Prov For Depr, Amort, & Depl.	(9,384,492)		(9,384,492)			
15	Net Utility Plant (Line 13 less 14)	6,248,614	-	6,248,614	-		-
16	DETAIL OF ACCUMULATED PROVISIONS FOR DEPRECIATION, AMORTIZATION AND DEPLETION						
17	In Service:						
18	Depreciation	(3,494,264)		(3,494,264)			
19	Amort. and Depl. of Producing Natural Gas Land and Land Rights	-		-			
20	Amort. of Underground Storage Land and Land Rights	-		-			
21	Amort. of Other Utility Plant	(5,890,228)		(5,890,228)			
22	Total In-Service (Lines 18 thru 21)	(9,384,492)	-	(9,384,492)	-		-
23	Leased to Others						
24	Depreciation	-		-			
25	Amortization and Depletion	-		-			
26	Total Leased to Others (Lines 24 and 25)	-	-	-	-		-
27	Held for Future Use						
28	Depreciation	-		-			
29	Amortization and Depletion	-		-			
30	Total Leased to Others (Lines 28 and 29)	-	-	-	-		-
31	Abandonment of Leases (Natural Gas)						
32	Amort. Of Plant Acquisitions Adj.	-		-			
33	TOTAL Accumulated Provisions (should agree with line 14) (lines 22, 26, 30, 31, & 32)	(9,384,492)	-	(9,384,492)	-		-

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS PLANT IN SERVICE**

1. Report below the original cost of gas plant in service according to the prescribed accounts.
  2. In addition to Account 101, Gas Plant In Service (Classified), this page and the next include Account 102, Gas Plant Purchased or Sold; Account 103, Experimental Gas Plant Unclassified; and Account 106, Completed Construction not Classified.
  3. Include in column (c) or (d), as appropriate, corrections of additions and retirements for the current or preceding year.
  4. Enclose in Parentheses credit adjustments of plant accounts to indicate the negative effect of such accounts.
  5. Classify Account 106 according to prescribed accounts on an estimated basis if necessary, and include entries in column (c). Also to be included in column (c) are entries for reversals of tentative distributions of prior year reported in column (b). Likewise, if the respondent has significant amount of plant retirements which have not been classified to primary accounts at the end of the year, include in column (d) a tentative distribution of such retirements, on an estimated basis, with appropriate contra entry to the account for accumulated depreciation provision. Include also in column (d) reversals of tentative distributions of prior year unclassified retirements. Attach supplemental statement showing the account distributions of these tentative classifications in column (c) and (d), including the reversals of the prior years tentative account distributions of these amounts. Careful observance of the above instructions and the texts of Accounts 101 and 106 will avoid serious omissions of the reported amount of respondent's plant actually in service at the end of year.
- (Continue on page 25)**

LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
1	1. Intangible Plant						
2	301 Organization	37,758			182		37,940
3	302 Franchises and Consents	-					-
4	303 Miscellaneous Intangible Plant	9,785,033	666,436		47,290		10,498,759
5	TOTAL Intangible Plant	9,822,791	666,436	-	47,472	-	10,536,699
6	2. Production Plant						
7	Natural Gas Production & Gathering Plant						
8	325.1 Producing Lands	-					-
9	325.2 Producing Leaseholds	-					-
10	325.3 Gas Rights	-					-
11	325.4 Rights-of-Way	-					-
12	325.5 Other Land and Land Rights	-					-
13	326 Gas Well Structures	-					-
14	327 Field Compressor Station Structures	-					-
15	328 Field Measuring and Regulating Station Structures	-					-
16	329 Other Structures	-					-
17	330 Producing Gas Wells- Well Construction	-					-
18	331 Producing Gas Wells- Well Equipment	-					-
19	332 Field Lines	-					-
20	333 Field Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
21	334 Field Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	-					-
22	335 Drilling and Cleaning Equipment	-					-
23	336 Purification Equipment	-					-
24	337 Other Equipment	-					-
25	338 Unsuccessful Exploration & Development Costs	-					-
26	TOTAL Production & Gathering Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Products Extraction Plant						
28	340 Land and Land Rights	-					-
29	341 Structures and Improvements	-					-
30	342 Extraction and Refining Equipment	-					-
31	343 Pipe Lines	-					-
32	344 Extracted Products Storage Equipment	-					-



<b>NAME OF RESPONDENT</b> <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
---	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS PLANT IN SERVICE (Con't)**

6. Show in column (f) reclassifications or transfers within utility plant accounts. Include also in column (f) the additions or reductions of primary account classifications arising from distribution of amounts initially recorded in Account 102. In showing the clearance of Account 102, include in column (e) the amounts with respect to accumulated provision for depreciation, acquisition adjustments, etc., and show in column (f) only the offset to the debits or credits distributed in column (f) to primary account classifications.

7. For Account 399, state the nature and use of plant included in this account and if substantial in amount submit a supplementary statement showing sub-account classification of such plant conforming to the requirements of these pages.

8. For each amount comprising the reported balance and changes in Account 102, state the property purchased or sold, name of vendor or purchaser, and date of transaction. If proposed journal entries have been filed with the Commission as required by the Uniform System of Accounts, give also date of such filing.

LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
	2. Production Plant (Con't) Products Extraction Plant (Con't)						
33	345 Compressor Equipment	-					-
34	346 Gas Measuring and Regulating Equipment	-					-
35	347 Other Equipment	-					-
36	TOTAL Products Extraction Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
37	TOTAL Nat. Gas Production Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	Mfd. Gas Production Plant ( <i>Submit Suppl. Statement</i> )						-
39	TOTAL Production Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	3. Natural Gas Storage & Processing Plant						
41	Underground Storage Plant						
42	350.1 Land	-					-
43	350.2 Rights-of-Way	-					-
44	351 Structures and Improvements	-					-
45	352 Wells	-					-
46	352.1 Storage Leaseholds and Rights	-					-
47	352.2 Reservoirs	-					-
48	352.3 Non-Recoverable Natural Gas	-					-
49	353 Lines	-					-
50	354 Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
51	355 Measuring and Regulating Equipment	-					-
52	356 Purification Equipment	-					-
53	357 Other Equipment	-					-
54	TOTAL Underground Storage Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	Other Storage Plant						
56	360 Land and Land Rights	-					-
57	361 Structures and Improvements	-					-
58	362 Gas Holders	-					-
59	363 Purification Equipment	-					-
60	363.1 Liquefaction Equipment	-					-
61	363.2 Vaporizing Equipment	-					-
62	363.3 Compressor Equipment	-					-
63	363.4 Measuring and Regulating Equipment	-					-
64	363.5 Other Equipment	-					-
65	TOTAL Other Storage Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:		DATE OF REPORT		YEAR OF REPORT	
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission		(M,D,Y)		Dec. 31, 2020	
STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS PLANT IN SERVICE (Con't)							
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
66	Base Load Liquefied Natural Gas Terminating and Processing Plant						
67	364.1 Land and Land Rights	-					-
68	364.2 Structures and Improvements	-					-
69	364.3 LNG Processing Terminal Equipment	-					-
70	364.4 LNG Transportation Equipment	-					-
71	364.5 Measuring and Regulating Equipment	-					-
72	364.6 Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
73	364.7 Communications Equipment	-					-
74	364.8 Other Equipment	-					-
75	TOTAL Base Load Liquefied Natural Gas, Terminating & Processing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
76		-					-
77	Total Nat. Gas Storage & Proc. Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
78	4. Transmission Plant						
79	365.1 Land and Land Rights	-					-
80	365.2 Rights-of-Way	-					-
81	366 Structures and Improvements	-					-
82	367 Mains	-					-
83	368 Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
84	369 Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	-					-
85	370 Communication Equipment	-					-
86	371 Other Equipment	-					-
87	TOTAL Transmission Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
88	5. Distribution Plant						
89	374 Land and Land Rights	23,564			113		23,677
90	375 Structures and Improvements	104,692	6,203		505		111,400
91	376 Mains	-					-
92	377 Compressor Station Equipment	-					-
93	378 Measuring and Regulating Equipment - General	-					-
94	379 Measuring and Regulating Equipment - City Gate	-					-
95	380 Services	-					-
96	381 Meters	-					-
97	382 Meter Installations	-					-
98	383 House Regulators	-					-
99	384 House Regulator Installations	-					-
100	385 Industrial Measuring and Regulating Station Equipment	-					-
101	386 Other Property on Customers' Premises	-					-
102	387 Other Equipment	-					-
102.a	388 ARO - Distribution	-					-
103	TOTAL Distribution Plant	128,256	6,203	-	618	-	135,077

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:			DATE OF REPORT		YEAR OF REPORT
CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission			(M,D,Y)		Dec. 31, 2020
STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS PLANT IN SERVICE (Con't)							
LINE NO.	ACCOUNT (a)	BALANCE AT BEG. OF YEAR (b)	ADDITIONS (c)	RETIREMENTS (d)	ADJUSTMENTS (e)	TRANSFERS (f)	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR (g)
104	6. General Plant						
105	389 Land and Land Rights	237,055			1,146		238,201
106	390 Structures and Improvements	1,484,162	30,760		7,174		1,522,096
107	391 Office Furniture and Equipment	1,969,107	78,005	(26,940)	9,517		2,029,689
108	392 Transportation Equipment	532,607	28,913	(44,269)	2,576		519,827
109	393 Stores Equipment	13,002			63		13,065
110	394 Tools, Shop, and Garage Equipment	669,364	60,958	(2,201)	3,235		731,356
111	395 Laboratory Equipment	20,974			102		21,076
112	396 Power Operated Equipment	(23,508)			(113)		(23,621)
113	397 Communication Equipment	328,396	19,934	(920)	1,587		348,997
114	398 Miscellaneous Equipment	14,770			71		14,841
115	SUBTOTAL	5,245,929	218,570	(74,330)	25,358	-	5,415,527
116	399 Other Tangible Property	-					-
117	TOTAL General Plant	5,245,929	218,570	(74,330)	25,358	-	5,415,527
118	TOTAL (Accounts 101 and 106)	15,196,976	891,209	(74,330)	73,448	-	16,087,303
119	Gas Plant Purchased (See Instr. 8)	-					-
120	(less) Gas Plant Sold (See Instr. 8)	-					-
121	Experimental Gas Plant Unclassified	-					-
122	TOTAL Gas Plant in Service	15,196,976	891,209	(74,330)	73,448	-	16,087,303

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED GAS PLANT HELD FOR FUTURE USE (Account 105)**

- Report separately each property held for future use at end of the year having an original cost of \$100,000 or more. Other items of property held or future use may be grouped provided that the number of properties so grouped is indicated.
- For property having an original cost of \$100,000 or more previously used in utility operations, now held for future use, give, in addition to other required information, the date that utility use of such property was discontinued, and the date the original cost was transferred to Account 105.

Line No.	Description and Location of Property (a)	Date Originally Included in this Account (b)	Date Expected to be Used in Utility Service (c)	Balance End of Year (d)
1	Natural gas lands, leaseholds, and gas rights held for future utility use.			None
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46	TOTALS -	0	0	0

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED CONSTRUCTION WORK IN PROGRESS - GAS (Account 107)</b>				
1. Report below descriptions and balances at end of year of projects in process of construction (107). 2. Show items relating to "research, development, and demonstration" projects last, under a caption Research, Development, and Demonstration (see Account 107 of the Uniform System of Accounts). 3. Minor projects may be grouped.				
Line No.	Description of Projects (a)	Construction Work In Progress (Acct 107) (b)	Estimated Additional Cost of Project (c)	
1	Eng. Supervision Overhead Cost Accumulation [Interstate balance in AA ledgers]*	(742,928)		
2				
3	Other general plant work in progress expenditures	288,731		
4				
5				
6	*End of year balance in ES overhead not allocated to various CWIP work orders			
7	was (\$42,607.18). Due to a manual adjustment to the state juris of that ES fund			
8	earlier in the year the end of year juris as processed in the system was not correct,			
9	and resulted in the large negative reported here. An offsetting amount was assigned			
10	to Washington.			
11	For reporting purposes we are using the figures as generated. The actual ES juris			
12	amount assigned to OR, after an adjusting entry booked in 02/2021, should have			
13	been (\$11,468.67).			
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48	TOTAL -	(454,197)	0	

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>( , , )</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---	--

**STATE OF OREGON - ALLOCATED ACCUMULATED PROVISION FOR DEPRECIATION OF GAS UTILITY PLANT (account 108)**

1. Explain in a footnote any important adjustments during year.
2. Explain in a footnote any difference between the amount for book cost of plant retired, Line 11, column (c), and that reported for gas plant in service, pages 32-35, column (d), excluding retirements of non-depreciable property.
3. The provisions of Account 108 in the Uniform System of accounts require that retirements of depreciable plant be recorded when such plant is removed from service. If the respondent has a significant amount of plant retired at year end which has not been recorded and/or classified to various reserve functional classifications make preliminary closing entries to tentatively functionalize the book cost of the plant retired. In addition, include all costs included in retirement work in progress at year end in the appropriate functional classifications.
4. Show separately interest credits under a sinking fund or similar method of depreciation accounting.

**Section A. Balances and Changes During the Year**

Line No.	Item (a)	Total (c+d+e) (b)	Gas Plant In Service (c)	Gas Plant Held For Future Use (d)	Gas Plant Leased to Others (e)
1	Balance Beginning of Year	(2,777,228)	(2,777,228)		
2	Depreciation Provisions for Year, Charged to:				
3	(403) Depreciation Expense	(212,260)	(212,260)		
4	(413) Exp. of Gas Plant Leased to Others	-			
5	Transportation Expenses - Clearing	(31,603)	(31,603)		
6	Other Clearing Accounts	-			
7	Other Account (specify):				
7.01	ARO Assets	-	-		
7.02	Other	-			
8		-			
9	TOTAL Depreciation Provisions for Year (Enter total of lines 3 thru 8)	(243,863)	(243,863)		
10	Net Charges for Plant Retired:				
11	Book Cost of Plant Retired	74,329	74,329		
12	Cost of Removal	-	-		
13	Salvage (credits)	(17,948)	(17,948)		
14	TOTAL Net Charges for Plant Retired (enter Total of Lines 11 thru 13)	56,381	56,381		
15	Other Debit or Credit Items (Describe)				
15.01	Increase/Decrease in Retirement Work in Progress	(513,800)	(513,800)		
15.02	Adjustment Due to Change in Allocation Rate	(15,754)	(15,754)		
16					
17	Balance End of Year (Enter Total of Lines 1, 9, 14, 15, & 16)	(3,494,264)	(3,494,264)		

**Section B. Balances at End of Year According to Functional Classifications**

18	Production - Manufactured Gas	-	-		
19	Production and Gathering - Natural Gas	-	-		
20	Products Extraction - Natural Gas	-	-		
21	Underground Gas Storage	-	-		
22	Other Storage Plant	-	-		
23	Base Load LNG Terminaling and Proc. Plant	-	-		
24	Transmission	-	-		
25	Distribution	(105,576)	(105,576)		
26	General	(3,387,830)	(3,387,830)		
26.01	Intangible	-	-		
26.02	Retirement Work-In-Progress	(858)	(858)		
27	TOTAL (Total of Lines 18 thru 26)	(3,494,264)	(3,494,264)		

**NOTE:**

Row 15 Other Debit or Credit due to transfer of assets, and related depreciation reserve between state jurisdictions

<b>NAME OF RESPONDENT</b> <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		<b>This Report Is:</b> (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission		<b>DATE OF REPORT</b>  (M,D,Y)	<b>YEAR OF REPORT</b>  <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>	
<b>STATE OF OREGON - GAS STORED (ACCOUNT 117, 164.1, 164.2 AND 164.3)</b>						
<p>1 Report below the information called for concerning inventories of gas stored.</p> <p>2 The Uniform System of Accounts provides that inventory cost records be maintained on a consolidated basis for all storage projects with separate records showing the Mcf of inputs and withdrawals and balance for each project, except under certain specified circumstances. If the respondent's inventory cost records are not maintained on a consolidated basis for all storage projects, furnish an explanation of the accounting followed and reason for any deviation from the general basis provided by the Uniform System of Accounts. Separate schedules on this schedule form should be furnished for each group of storage projects for which separate inventory cost records are maintained.</p> <p>3 If during the year adjustment was made of the stored gas inventory, such as to correct for cumulative inaccuracies of gas measurements, furnish an explanation of the reason for the adjustment, the Mcf and dollar amount of adjustment and account charged or credited.</p> <p>4 Give a concise statement of the facts and the accounting performed with respect to any encroachment of withdrawals during the year, or restoration of previous encroachment, upon native gas constituting the "gas cushion" of any storage reservoir.</p> <p>5 If the respondent uses a "base stock" in connection with its inventory accounting, give a concise statement of the basis of establishing such "base stock", the inventory basis, and the accounting performed with respect to any encroachment of withdrawals upon "base stock", or restoration of previous encroachment including brief particulars of any such accounting during the year.</p> <p>6 If respondent has provided accumulated provision for such stored gas which may not eventually be fully recovered from any storage project, furnish a statement showing: (a) date of Commission authorization of such accumulated provision, (b) explanation of circumstances requiring such provision, (c) basis of provision and factors of calculation, (d) estimated ultimate accumulated provision accumulation, (e) a summary showing balance of accumulated provision and entires during year.</p> <p>7 Pressure base of gas volumes reported in this schedule is 14.73 psia at 60" F.</p>						
Line No.	Description	NonCurrent (Acct 117) (a)	Current (Acct 164.1) (b)	LNG (Acct 164.2) (c)	LNG (Acct 164.3) (d)	Total (e)
1	Balance, beginning of year	Not allocated		Not allocated		Not allocated
2	Gas delivered to storage					
3	(contract account)					
4	Gas withdrawn from storage					
5	(contra account)			\$ 80,415		\$ 80,415
6	Other debits or credits					
7	(explain)					
8						
9						
10						
11						
12	Balance, end of year	Not allocated		Not allocated		Not allocated
13	Mcf					
14	Amount per Mcf					
15	State basis of segregation of inventory between current and noncurrent portions:					
16						
17	Gas delivered to storage:					
18	Mcf					Not allocated
19	Amount per Mcf					Not allocated
20	Cost basis of gas delivered to storage:					
21	Specify: Own production (give production area, see					
22	uniform system of accounts); average system purchases;					
23	specific purchases (state which purchases).					
24	Does cost of gas delivered to storage include any expenses					
25	for use of respondent's transmission, storage, or other					
26	facilities? If so, give particulars and date of Commission					
27	approval of the accounting.					
28						
29	Gas withdrawn from storage:					
30	Mcf					22,985
31	Amount per Mcf					3.50
32	Cost basis of withdrawals:					
33	Specify: average cost, lifo, fifo, (Explain any change in					
34	inventory basis during year and give date of Commission					
35	approval of the change or approval of an inventory basis					
36	different from that referred to in uniform system of accounts.)					
37						
38						

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OR OREGON - GAS PURCHASES (Accounts 800, 801, 802, 803, 804.1 and 805)</b>			
<p>1. Report particulars of gas purchases during the year in the manner prescribed below. (Code numbers to be used in reporting for Columns (d), (e) and (f) will be supplied by the Commission.)</p> <p>2. Provide subheadings and totals for prescribed accounts as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>800 Natural Gas Well Head Purchases</li> <li>801 Natural Gas Field Line Purchases</li> <li>802 Natural Gas Gasoline Plant Outlet Purchases</li> <li>803 Natural Gas Transmission Line Purchases</li> <li>804 Natural Gas City Gate Purchases</li> <li>804.1 Liquefied Natural Gas Purchases</li> <li>805 Other Gas Purchases</li> </ul> <p>Purchases are to be reported in account number sequence; e.g., all purchases charged to Account 800, followed by charges to Account 801, etc. Under each account number, purchases should be reported by states in alphabetical order. Totals are to be shown for each account in Columns (k) and (l) and should agree with the books of account, or any differences reconciled.</p> <p>3. Purchases may be reported by gas purchase contract totals (at the option of the respondent) where one contract includes two or more FERC producer rate schedules or small producer certificates, provided that the same price is being paid for all gas purchased under the contract. If two or more prices are in effect under the same contract, separate details for each price shall be reported. The name and FERC rate schedule or small producer certificate docket number of each seller included in the contract total shall be listed on separate sheets, clearly cross-referenced. Where two or more prices are in effect, the sellers at each price are to be listed separately.</p> <p>4. Purchases of less than 100,000 Mcf per year per contract from sellers not affiliated with the reporting company may (at the option of the respondent) be grouped by account number, except when the purchases were permanently discontinued during the reporting year. When grouped purchases are reported, the number of grouped purchases is to be reported in Column (a). Only Columns (a), (k), and (m) are to be completed for grouped purchases; however, the Commission may request additional details when necessary. Grouped non-jurisdictional purchases should be shown on a separate line.</p> <p>5. Column instructions are as follows:</p> <p><u>Columns (a) and (d)</u> - In reporting the names of sellers under FERC rate schedules, use the names as they appear on the filed rate schedules. Abbreviations may be used where necessary. The code number to be used is the Commission-assigned number.</p> <p><u>Column (b)</u> - Give the name of the producing field only for purchases at the wellhead or from field lines. The plant name should be given for purchases from gasoline plant outlets. If purchases under a contract are from more than one field or plant, use the name of the one contributing the largest volume. Use a footnote to list the other fields or plants involved.</p> <p><u>Column (c)</u> - State the net rate in cents per Mcf as of December 31 for the reported year, applicable to the volume shown in Column (k).</p>	<p>The net rate includes all applicable deductions and downward adjustments. The rate is effective and is filed pursuant to applicable statutes and regulations and (as to FERC rates schedules) permitted by the Commission to become effective.</p> <p><u>Columns (e) and (f)</u> - General Services Administration location code designations are to be used to designate the state and county where the gas is received. Where gas is received in more than one county, use the code designation for the county having the largest volume, and by footnote list the other counties involved.</p> <p><u>Column (g)</u> - List the assigned Commission rate schedule number or small producer certificate docket number. Use the designation "NJ" in Column (g) to indicate non-jurisdictional purchases.</p> <p><u>Column (h)</u> - In some cases, two or more lines will be required to report a purchase, as when two or more rates are being paid under the same contract, or when purchases under the same rate schedule are charged to more than one account. If for such reasons the producer rate schedule or non-jurisdictional purchase contract appears on more than one line, enter a numerical code (selected by the respondent) in Column (h) to so indicate. Once established, the same numerical suffix is to be used for all subsequent years reporting of the purchase. If the purchase was permanently discontinued during the reporting year, so indicate by an asterisk(*) in column (h). Column (h) is also to be used to enter any Commission assigned letter rate schedule suffix (e.g. R.S. No. 22A).</p> <p><u>Column (i)</u> - Show date of the gas purchase contract. If gas is purchased under a renegotiated contract, show the dates of the original and renegotiated contracts on the following line in brackets. If new acreage is dedicated by ratification of an existing contract, show the date of the ratification rather than the date of the original contract. If gas is being sold from a different reservoir than the original dedicated acreage pursuant to Section 2.56 (f) (2) of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure, place the letter "A" after the contract date.</p> <p><u>Column (j)</u> - Show, for each purchase, the approximate BTU per cubic foot, determined in accordance with the definition in item No. 7 of the General Instructions for FERC Form 2.</p> <p><u>Column (k)</u> - State the volume of purchased gas as finally measured for purposes of determining the amount payable for the gas. Include current year receipts of make-up gas that was paid for in prior years.</p> <p><u>Column (l)</u> - State the dollar amount (omit cents) paid and previously paid for the volumes of gas shown in Col. (k).</p> <p><u>Column (m)</u> - State the average cost per MCF to the nearest hundredth of a cent. (Column (l) divided by Column (k) multiplied by 100.)</p>		



NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OR OREGON - GAS PURCHASES (Account 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 804.1 and 805) (Con't)**

LINE NO.	NAME OF SELLER (DESIGNATE ASSOCIATED COMPANIES)  (a)	Name of Producing Field or Gasoline Plant  (b)	Net Rate Effective December 31  (c)
1	804 Natural Gas City Gate Purchases		
2	Core firm supply		
3			
4	Peaking Services		
5			
6	Interstate Pipeline Transportation		
7			
8	<b>TOTAL</b>		
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---	--

**STATE OR OREGON - GAS PURCHASES (Account 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 804.1 and 805) (Con't)**

7 Code (d)	State Code (e)	County Code (f)	Rate Schedule		Date of Contract (l)	Approx. BTU Per Cu Ft (j)	Gas Purchased - Mcf (14.73 psia 60 °F) (k)	Cost of Gas (l)	Cost Per Mcf (cents) (m)	LINE NO.
			No. (g)	Suffix (h)						
						10.76	7,650,650	\$ 22,148,356	290	1
								\$ 752,216	n/a	2
								\$ 9,909,855	n/a	3
										4
										5
										6
										7
							<b>7,650,650</b>	<b>\$ 32,810,427</b>	n/a	8
										9
										10
										11
										12
										13
										14
										15
										16
										17
										18
										19
										20
										21
										22
										23
										24
										25
										26
										27
										28
										29
										30
										31
										32
										33
										34
										35
										36
										37
										38
										39
										40
										41
										42
										43
										44
										45
										46
										47
										48
										49
										50
										51
										52
										53

NAME OF RESPONDENT  <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT  (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT  <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	-------------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - GAS USED IN UTILITY OPERATIONS - CREDIT (Accounts 810, 811 and 812)**

- 1 Report below particulars of credits during the year to Accounts 810, 811 and 812, which offset charges to operating expenses or other accounts for the cost of gas from the respondent's own supply.
- 2 Natural gas means either natural gas unmixed, or any mixture of natural and manufactured gas.
- 3 If the reported MCF for any use is an estimated quantity, state such fact.
- 4 If any natural gas was used by the respondent for which charge was not made to the appropriate operating expenses or other account, list separately in column (c) the MCF of gas so used, omitting entries in columns (d) and (e).
- 5 Pressure base of measurement, to be reported in columns (c) and (f) is 14.73 psia at 60 °F.

LINE NO.	PURPOSE FOR WHICH GAS WAS USED (a)	ACCOUNT CHARGED (b)	Natural Gas			Manufactured Gas	
			MCF OF GAS USED (14.73 PSIA AT 60 °F) (c)	AMOUNT OF CREDIT (d)	AMOUNT PER MCF (CENTS) (e)	MCF OF GAS USED (14.73 PSIA AT 60 °F) (f)	AMOUNT OF CREDIT (g)
1	810 Gas used for Compressor Station Fuel - Credit						
2	811 Gas used for Products Extraction - Credit						
3	(a) Gas shrinkage & other usage in respondent's own processing						
4	(b) Gas shrinkage, etc. for respondent's gas processed by others						
5	812 Gas used for Other Utility Operations - Credit	812	8,110	\$ 15,656	0	0	0
6	(Report separately for each principal use. Group minor uses).						
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22	<b>TOTAL</b>		8,110	\$ 15,656			

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - GAS ACCOUNT - NATURAL GAS**

- 1 The purpose of this schedule is to account for the quantity of natural gas received and delivered by the respondent taking into consideration differences in pressure bases used in measuring MCF of natural gas received and delivered.
- 2 Natural gas means either natural gas unmixed or any mixture of natural and manufactured gas.
- 3 Enter in column (c) the MCF as reported in the schedules indicated for the respective items of receipts and deliveries.

LINE NO.	ITEM (a)	REFERENCE PAGE NO. (b)	MCF (14.73 PSIA AT 60 °F) (c)
1	<b>GAS RECEIVED</b>		Mcf
2	Natural gas produced		
3	LPG gas produced and mixed with natural gas		
4	Manufactured gas produced and mixed with natural gas		
5	Purchased gas:		
6	a. Wellhead		
7	b. Field lines		
8	c. Gasoline Plants		
9	d. Transmission line		
10	e. City gate under FERC rate schedules		7,650,650
11	f. LNG		
12	g. Other		
13	<b>TOTAL GAS PURCHASED</b>		7,650,650
14	Gas of others received for transportation		21,708,270
15	Receipts of respondents' gas transported or compressed by others		
16	Exchange gas received		
17	Gas withdrawn from underground storage		196,777
18	Gas received from LNG storage		
19	Gas received from LNG processing		
20	Other receipts: (specify)		
21	<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>		29,555,697

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - GAS ACCOUNT - NATURAL GAS (Con't)</b>				
<p>4. In a footnote report the volumes of gas from respondent's own production delivered to respondent's transmission system and included in natural gas sale.</p> <p>5. If the respondent operates two or more systems which are not interconnected, separate schedules should be submitted. Insert pages should be used for this purpose.</p>				
LINE NO.	ITEM (a)	REFERENCE PAGE NO. (b)	MCF (14.73 PSIA AT 60 °F) (c)	
<b>GAS RECEIVED</b>				
22	Natural gas sales			
23	a. Field sales:			
24	(i) To interstate pipeline companies for resale pursuant			
25	to FERC rate schedules			
26	(ii) Retail industrial sales			
27	(iii) Other field sales			
28	TOTAL FIELD SALES			
29	b. Transmission systems sales:			
30	(i) To interstate pipeline co for resale under FERC rate schedules			
31	(ii) To intrastate pipeline companies and gas utilities for resale			
32	under FERC rate schedules			
33	(iii) Mainline Industrial sales under FERC certification			
34	(iv) Other mainline industrial sales			
35	(v) Other transmission system sales			
36	TOTAL TRANSMISSION SYSTEM SALES			
37	c. Local distribution by respondent:			
38	(i) Retail industrial sales			653,413
39	(ii) Other distribution system sales			7,285,379
40	TOTAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SALES			7,938,792
41	d. Interdepartmental sales			
42	TOTAL SALES			7,938,792
43				
44	Deliveries of gas transported or compressed for:			
45	a. Other interstate pipeline companies			
46	b. Others			21,708,270
47	TOTAL, GAS TRANSPORTED OR COMPRESSED FOR OTHERS			21,708,270
48	Deliveries of respondent's gas for transportation or compression by others			
49	Exchange gas delivered			
50	Natural gas used by respondent			8,110
51	Natural gas delivered to underground storage			
52	Natural gas delivered to LNG storage			
53	Natural gas delivered to LNG processing			
54	Natural gas for franchise requirements			
55	Other deliveries (specify)			
56	TOTAL SALES & OTHER DELIVERIES UNACCOUNTED FOR			29,655,172
57	Production system losses			
58	Storage losses			
59	Transmission system losses			
60	Distribution system losses			(99,475)
61	Other losses (specify in so far as possible)			
62	TOTAL UNACCOUNTED FOR			(99,475)
63	TOTAL SALES, OTHER DELIVERIES & UNACCOUNTED FOR			29,555,697

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT  (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT  <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	-------------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - Miscellaneous General Expenses (Account 930.2)**

Report below the information called for concerning items included in miscellaneous general expenses.

LINE NO.	ITEMS  (a)	TOTAL  (b)	AMOUNT APPLICABLE TO STATE OF OREGON  (c)	AMOUNT APPLICABLE TO OTHER STATES  (d)
1	Industry association dues.	213,091	54,413	158,678
2	Experimental and general research expenses.			
	a. Gas Research Institute (GRI)			
	b. Other			
3	Publishing and distributing information and reports to stockholders, trustee, registrar, and transfer agent fees and expenses, and other expenses of servicing outstanding securities of the respondent			
4				
5	Bank and Other Finance Fees (paid to Bank of New York, Payflex and MDU for CNGC's share of corporate banking fees)			
6	Director's Fees (paid to MDU for CNGC's share of director's expenses)	293,566	73,245	220,321
7	Miscellaneous under \$250,000			
8	174 items	28,798	6,362	22,436
9				
10				
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>535,455</b>	<b>134,020</b>	<b>401,435</b>

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - POLITICAL ADVERTISING**

1. List all payments for advertising, the purpose of which is to aid or defeat any measure before the people or to promote or prevent the enactment of any national, state, district or municipal legislation
2. Give the specific purpose of such advertising, when and where placed, and the account or accounts charged.
3. Report whole dollars only. Provide a total for each account and a grand total.

LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION (a)	ACCOUNT CHARGED (b)	AMOUNT (c)
1	NONE		
	<b>TOTAL</b>		

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

1. List all payments or contributions to persons and organizations for the purpose of aiding or defeating any measure before the people or to promote or prevent the enactment of any national, state, district or municipal legislation.
2. The purpose of all contributions or payments should be clearly explained.
3. Report whole dollars only. Provide a total for each account and a grand total.

LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION (a)	ACCOUNT CHARGED (b)	AMOUNT (c)
1	Association of WA Business-Natural Gas Coalition Funds to be used to defeat Proposed Rule by City of Bellingham to ban the use of Natural Gas.	426.4	27,445
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>27,445.00</b>



NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---	--

**STATE OF OREGON - EXPENDITURES TO ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION  
HAVING AN AFFILIATED INTEREST FOR SERVICES, ETC.**

- Report all expenditures to any person or organization having an affiliated interest for service, advice, auditing, associating, sponsoring, engineering, managing, operating, financial, legal or other services. See Oregon Revised Statute 757.015 for definition of "affiliated interest."
- Give reference if such expenditures have in the past been approved by the Commission.  
Describe the services received and the account or accounts charged. Report whole dollars only.

LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION (a)	ACCOUNT NUMBER (b)	TOTAL AMOUNT (c)	AMOUNT ASSIGNED TO OREGON (d)
1	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	107	2,184,453	545,021
2	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	426.1	109,290	27,268
3	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	426.2	(632,242)	(157,745)
4	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	426.4	269,947	67,352
5	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	426.5	-	-
6	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	813	168,596	42,065
7	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	870	2,509,309	329,812
8	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	872	27,085	6,758
9	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	874	30,000	7,485
10	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	875	123,732	30,871
11	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	878	-	-
12	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	880	1,056,894	264,039
13	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	881	100,867	16,902
14	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	885	38,641	9,644
15	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	887	139,227	18,265
16	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	887.1	517	129
17	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	892	20	5
18	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	894	37,257	9,340
19	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	901	44,564	11,119
20	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	902	227,137	56,671
21	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	903	5,167,904	1,289,392
22	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	904	1,296,799	312,711
23	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	908	71,018	17,301
24	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	909	50,881	11,564
25	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	920	7,539,242	1,881,041
26	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	921	4,171,911	1,040,706
27	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	922	-	-
28	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	923	463,589	121,000
29	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	925	36,488	3,030
30	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	926	73,908	18,440
31	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	930.1	180,022	44,915
32	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	930.2	519,458	129,605
33	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	931	1,335,485	333,204
34	MDU/MDUR Allocated - approved in Order 07-418	932	874	218
	TOTALS		27,342,873	6,488,128

NAME OF RESPONDENT		This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>		(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
<b>STATE OF OREGON - Donations and Memberships</b>				
<p>1. List all donations and membership expenditures made by the utility during the year and the accounts charged. Give the name, city and state of each organization to whom a donation has been made. Group donations under headings such as:</p> <p>a. Contributions to and memberships in charitable organizations      d. Commercial and trade organizations  b. Organizations of the utility industry      e. All other organizations and kinds of donations and  c. Technical and professional organizations</p> <p>2. List donations by type and group by the account charged. Report whole dollars only. Provide a total for each group of donations.</p>				
LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION (a)	ACCOUNT NUMBER (b)	TOTAL AMOUNT (c)	AMOUNT ASSIGNED TO OREGON (d)
1	<i>( a ) Contributions to and memberships in charitable organizations:</i>			
2	CNG Contributions to Winter Help (WA and OR)	426.1	50,000	12,475
3				
4				
5	Other Organizations (41 organizations)	908.0/930.2/921.0	3,800	3,800
6	Total contributions to and memberships in charitable organizations		53,800	16,275
7	<i>( b ) Organizations of the Utility Industry:</i>			
8	American Gas Association (Washington D.C.)	426.4/930.2	128,952	32,173
9	Northwest Gas Association (West Linn, OR)	930.2	56,779	14,166
10	Western Energy Institute (Portland, OR)	921.0/930.2	9,656	2,409
11	Partners for Responsible Energy	426.4	110,000	27,445
12	Other Organizations (3 organizations)	908.0/930.2/921.0	15,566	3,885
13	Total contributions to Organizations of the Utility Industry		320,953	80,078
14	<i>( c ) Technical and Professional Organizations</i>			
15	National Association of Corrosion Engineers (Houston, TX)	921.0	2,000	499
16	CPA State Boards and Societies	921.0	1,166	291
17	PE State Boards and Societies	921.0/870.0	574	143
18	Other Organizations (16 organizations)	921.0/930.2	7,824	3,444
19	Total contributions to Professional Organizations		11,564	4,377
20	<i>( d ) Commercial and Trade Organizations</i>			
21	Association of Washington Business (Olympia, WA)	921	4,875	1,216
22	Chamber of Commerce-11 (OR)	880.0/930.2	19,103	11,536
23	Economic Development Councils-3 (OR)	426.1/930.2	12,500	3,869
24	Other Organizations (3 organizations)	426.1/908.0/930.2	1,582	1,108
25	Total contributions to Commercial and Trade Organizations		38,060	17,729
26	<i>( e ) Other Organizations &amp; Donations</i>			
27	MDU Resources expenses (Bismarck, ND)	426.1/426.4/921.0	39,026	9,737
28	Grandridge Business Park (Kennewick WA)	921.0	9,396	2,344
29	Other Organizations			
30	Total Other Organizations		48,422	12,081
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>472,799</b>	<b>130,540</b>

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT  (M,D,Y)	YEAR OF REPORT  <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	-------------------------------	--

**STATE OF OREGON - OFFICERS' SALARIES**

1. Report below the name, title and salary for the year for each executive officer whose salary is \$50,000 or more. An "executive officer" of a respondent includes its president, secretary, treasurer, and vice president in charge of a principle business unit, division or function (such as sales, administration or finance) and any other person who performs similar policy making functions.
2. If a change was made during the year in the incumbent of any position, show name and total remuneration of the previous incumbent and date the change in incumbency was made.
3. Utilities which are required to file similar data with the Securities and Exchange Commission, may substitute a copy of item 4, Regulation S-K, identified as this schedule page. The substituted page(s) should be conformed to the size of this page.

LINE NO.	TITLE (a)	NAME OF OFFICER (b)	SALARY FOR YEAR	
			TOTAL (a)	OREGON (a)
1	Assistant Secretary 2/	Julie A. Krenz	4/	
2	Assistant Secretary 2/	Karl A. Liepitz	4/	
3	Chairman of the Board 2/	David L. Goodin	4/	
4	Chief Information Officer 2/	Margaret (Peggy) A. Link	4/	
5	Controller 1/	Tammy J. Nygard	4/	
6	Executive VP -Reg Affairs, Cust Service & Administration/1	Garret Senger	4/	
7	Executive VP-Bus Development & Gas Supply 1/	Scott W. Madison	4/	
8	General Counsel and Secretary 2/	Daniel S. Kuntz	4/	
9	President and CEO of MDU Utilities Group 1/	Nicole A. Kivisto	4/	
10	Treasurer 2/	Jason L. Vollmer	4/	
11	VP Field Operations 1/	Eric P. Martuscelli	4/	
12	VP-Engineering & Operations Services 1/	Patrick C. Darras	4/	
13	VP-Human Resources 2/	Anne M. Jones	4/	
14	VP-Regulatory Affairs & Cust Service 1/	Mark A. Chiles	4/	
15	VP-Safety, Process Improvement & Operating Systems 1/	Hart Gilchrist	4/	
16				
17				
18	1/ Salary includes amount allocated to CNGC from MDU			
19	2/ Salary includes amount allocated to CNGC from MDUR			
20	4/ Confidential salary data included on filed reports with OPUC.			
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				

NAME OF RESPONDENT <b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	This Report Is: (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	DATE OF REPORT (M,D,Y) <b>(M,D,Y)</b>	YEAR OF REPORT <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
--	---	---	--

**STATE OF OREGON-DONATIONS OR PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES RENDERED BY PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES AND CHARGED TO OREGON OPERATING ACCOUNTS**

1. Report for each service rendered (including materials furnished incidental to the service which are impracticable of separation) by recipient and in total the aggregate of all payments made during the year where the aggregate of such payments to a recipient was \$25,000 or more including fees, retainers, commissions, gifts, contributions, assessments, bonuses, subscriptions, allowances for expenses or any other form of payments for services, traffic settlements, amounts paid for general services and licenses, accruals paid to trustees of pension and other employee benefit funds, and amounts paid for construction or maintenance of plant to persons other than *affiliates*) to any one corporation, institution, association, firm, partnership, committee, or person (not an employee of the respondent). Indicate by an asterisk in column (c) each item that includes payments for materials furnished incidental to the service performed. Payments to a recipient by two or more companies within a single system under a cost sharing or other joint arrangement shall be considered a single item for reporting in this schedule and shall be shown in the report of the principal company in the joint arrangement (as measured by gross operating revenues) with references thereto in the reports of the other system companies in the joint agreement.
2. If more convenient, this schedule may be filled out for a group of companies considered as one system and shown only in the report of the principal company in the system, with references thereto in the reports of the other companies.

LINE NO.	NAME OF RECIPIENT (a)	NATURE OF SERVICE (b)	AMOUNT OF PAYMENT (c)
1	Southern Cross	Construction	253,846
2	Infrasource Const., LLC	Construction	221,999
3	McDowell Rackner & Gibson	Consulting	144,390
4	Metheson Painting, Inc.	Construction	92,432
5	City of Bend	Construction	89,181
6	Bend Heating	Construction	81,617
7	Deloitte & Touche	Audit	66,232
8	Eugene Water & Electric Board	Construction	64,926
9	Veris Law Group, PLLC	Legal	58,913
10	Black & Veatch	Consulting	28,491
11	One Call Concepts, Inc.	Construction	28,426
12	Soung View Strategies, LLC	Construction	26,198
13	Other		394,238
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>1,550,889</b>

NAME OF RESPONDENT	This Report Is:	DATE OF REPORT	YEAR OF REPORT
<b>CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION</b>	(1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> An Original (2) <input type="checkbox"/> A Resubmission	(M,D,Y)	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>

In order to help us with production of our Oregon Utility Statistics publication, please indicate.

Oregon Production Statistics (therms)

Gas Produced	
Gas Purchased	<u>317,879,142</u>
Total Receipts	<u>317,879,142</u>

Gas Sales	<u>318,861,803</u>
Gas used by Company	<u>87,223</u>
Gas Delivered to LNG Storage - Net	
Losses & Billing Delay	<u>(1,069,884)</u>
Total Disbursements	<u>317,879,142</u>

Oregon Revenue by Service Class

Residential	<u>\$ 40,476,714</u>
Commercial & Industrial	<u>\$ 26,008,385</u>
Firm	
Interruptible	
Transportation	<u>\$ 4,213,122</u>
Total	<u>\$ 70,698,221</u>

Gas Sold in Therms (Oregon)

Residential	<u>47,532,621</u>
Commercial & Industrial	<u>37,851,143</u>
Firm	
Interruptible	
Transportation	<u>233,478,039</u>
Total	<u>318,861,803</u>

Average Number of Customers

Residential	<u>67,590</u>
Commercial & Industrial	<u>10,419</u>
Firm	
Interruptible	
Transportation	<u>37</u>
Total	<u>78,046</u>

Name of Respondent		This Report Is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report	
Cascade Natural Gas Corporation		(1)An Original (2)A Resubmission	(Mo. Da. Yr)	End of <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>	
<b>Distribution of Salaries and Wages Oregon Jurisdiction</b>					
Report below the distribution of total salaries and wages for the year. Segregate amounts originally charged to clearing accounts to Utility Departments, Construction, Plant Removals and Other Accounts, and enter such amounts in the appropriate lines and columns provided. Salaries and wages billed to the Respondent by an affiliated company must be assigned to the particular operating function(s) relating to the expenses.					
In determining this segregation of salaries and wages originally charged to clearing accounts, a method of approximation giving substantially correct results may be used. When reporting detail of other accounts, enter as many rows as necessary numbered sequentially starting with 75.01, 75.02, etc.					
Line No.	Classification (a)	Direct Payroll Distribution (b)	Payroll Billed by Affiliated Companies (c)	Allocation of Payroll Charged for Clearing Accounts (d)	Total (e)
1	Electric				
2	Operation				
3	Production				
4	Transmission				
5	Distribution				
6	Customer Accounts				
7	Customer Service and Informational				
8	Sales				
9	Administrative and General				
10	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines 3 thru 9)				
11	Maintenance				
12	Production				
13	Transmission				
14	Distribution				
15	Administrative and General				
16	TOTAL Maintenance (Total of lines 12 thru 15)				
17	Total Operation and Maintenance				
18	Production (Total of lines 3 and 12)				
19	Transmission (Total of lines 4 and 13)				
20	Distribution (Total of lines 5 and 14)				
21	Customer Accounts (line 6)				
22	Customer Service and Informational (line 7)				
23	Sales (line 8)				
24	Administrative and General (Total of lines 9 and 15)				
25	TOTAL Operation and Maintenance (Total of lines 18 thru 24)				
26	Gas				
27	Operation				
28	Production - Manufactured Gas				
29	Production - Natural Gas(Including Exploration and Development)				
30	Other Gas Supply				
31	Storage, LNG Terminaling and Processing				
32	Transmission				
33	Distribution	3,670,738			3,670,738
34	Customer Accounts	1,071,364			1,071,364
35	Customer Service and Informational	108,937			108,937
36	Sales	5,421			5,421
37	Administrative and General	1,691,197			1,691,197
38	TOTAL Operation (Total of lines 28 thru 37)	6,547,657	-	-	6,547,657
39	Maintenance				
40	Production - Manufactured Gas				
41	Production - Natural Gas(Including Exploration and Development)				
42	Other Gas Supply				
43	Storage, LNG Terminaling and Processing				
44	Transmission				
45	Distribution	1,001,189			1,001,189
46	Administrative and General				
47	TOTAL Maintenance (Total of lines 40 thru 46)	1,001,189	-	-	1,001,189
48	Gas (Continued)				
49	Total Operation and Maintenance				
50	Production - Manufactured Gas (Total of lines 28 and 40)				
51	Production - Natural Gas (Including Expl. and Dev.)(ll. 29 and 41)				
52	Other Gas Supply (Total of lines 30 and 42)				
53	Storage, LNG Terminaling and Processing (Total of ll. 31 and 43)				
54	Transmission (Total of lines 32 and 44)				
55	Distribution (Total of lines 33 and 45)	4,671,927			4,671,927
56	Customer Accounts (Total of line 34)	1,071,364			1,071,364
57	Customer Service and Informational (Total of line 35)	108,937			108,937
58	Sales (Total of line 36)	5,421			5,421
59	Administrative and General (Total of lines 37 and 46)	1,691,197			1,691,197
60	Total Operation and Maintenance (Total of lines 50 thru 59)	7,548,846	-	-	7,548,846
61	Other Utility Departments				
62	Operation and Maintenance				
63	TOTAL ALL Utility Dept. (Total of lines 25, 60, and 62)	7,548,846	-	-	7,548,846
64	Utility Plant				
65	Construction (By Utility Departments)				
66	Electric Plant				
67	Gas Plant	1,839,600			1,839,600
68	Other				
69	TOTAL Construction (Total of lines 66 thru 68)	1,839,600	-	-	1,839,600
70	Plant Removal (By Utility Departments)				
71	Electric Plant				
72	Gas Plant	78,489			78,489
73	Other				
74	TOTAL Plant Removal (Total of lines 71 thru 73)	78,489	-	-	78,489
75	PTO/Incentive/Severance Pay Liabilities	379,526			379,526
76	TOTAL Other Accounts	379,526	-	-	379,526
77	TOTAL SALARIES AND WAGES	9,846,461	-	-	9,846,461



